

SPECIAL ISSUE: TRUE COLOR, GRAPHICS, AND IMAGING

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

January 1991 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

Shogun

JOHN SCULLEY—
WARRIOR KING™
His Year in Review, Page 167

24-BIT MONITORS

COLORSTUDIO vs PHOTOSHOP

IMAGE COMPRESSION

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

NEW AT NEXT

PLUS: 15 PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 out of 10 Mac users use Mi What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft® Excel for Macintosh® Development Team, Dept. N16, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052

For a brochure about Microsoft Excel for Macintosh, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N16. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

c spreadsheet
crosoft Excel.
doing wrong?

6399. And please include your return address, so we can keep in touch.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS



On the Cover

As the new year begins, we recall some fond—and not so fond—Mac-based memories from 1990. See “The Year in Review,” page 167. (Photo by Dan Escobar.)



In News

The California Academy of Sciences uses interactive software and Macs to chart the evolutionary journey of life, page 99.

How to Contact Macworld	12
MacBulletin	17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell	23
Apple, are you listening? It's wish-list time again.	
Letters	37
Art Beat	63
By Cathy Abes	
The Iconoclast	69
By Steven Levy Prodigy tells its users to shut up and shop.	
Conspicuous Consumer	77
By Deborah Branscum User groups list their shareware favorites.	
State of the Mac	83
By Bruce F. Webster Exploring the alpha channel.	
News	99
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran	
New Products	221
How To/Quick Tips	231
By Lon Poole	
How To/Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques	237
By Jim Heid	
How To/Insights on More 3.0	259
By Charles Seiter	
Updates	267
Where to Buy	277
Best-Sellers	320

SPECIAL ISSUE / TRUE COLOR



24-bit color produces dazzling displays and striking output, but you may run into a few roadblocks along the way. Here's what it takes to get your colors flying.

The Big Squeeze..... 128

By Charles Seiter Are color files gobbling up megabytes of precious disk space? Image compression can ease the squeeze on your overcrowded hard drive.

Fast Color..... 136

By Cheryl England Spencer 24-bit color display can slow your Mac to a crawl. Macworld Lab tests seven QuickDraw accelerator boards to find out how well they tackle those system-slowdown blues.

Pictures Perfected..... 144

By Lon Poole Macworld referees an image-editing battle between ColorStudio and Photoshop that highlights each program's strengths and weaknesses.

The 16 Million Color Question..... 152

By Cheryl England Spencer Which 24-bit color monitor shines the brightest? Macworld Lab tests 12 systems.

FEATURES

Next on the Agenda..... 160

By Bruce F. Webster They're more powerful and less expensive than their predecessor, but can Next's three new systems really beat the Mac competition?

The Year in Review..... 167

By Jerry Borrell Macworld takes a look at the past year in the life of the Mac.

REVIEWS

MacRenderMan 3.1 176
Photo-realism software.

QuickKeys² 2.0 178
Macro-making program.

FrameMaker 2.1 180
Long-document publishing program.

Amazing Paint 1.0 184
Black-and-white paint program.

MacProteus 1.0 188
MIDI sound-generating NuBus board.

Aldus Preprint 1.0 195
Color-separation program.

MediaTracks 1.0 198
On-screen presentation recording and editing tool.

Where in Time
Is Carmen Sandiego? 200
Educational adventure game.

EtherPrint 202
Laser printers on Ethernet or TCP networks.

Darwin's Dilemma 1.0 203
Strategy game.

TCP/Connect II 1.0 207
Mac to UNIX over TCP/IP networks.

Desk 1.0 209
Seven integrated DAs.

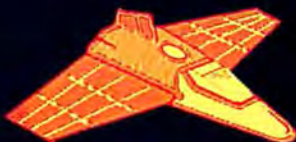
MacTools Deluxe 210
Hard drive utilities.

Point of View 214
An overview of United States history.

Window Shopping 215
Ask It 1.0; The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation 1.0; TrackHur 1.5; Afternoon, a story; HyperSnoop 1.0; Report Ideas; AgreeMentor.

NEW FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CRYSTAL QUEST!

MISSION STARLIGHT™



Mission Starlight combines three different kinds of gameplay. ROLL around the evil Aalgezys as they try to destroy you, SWOOP over planet surfaces to pilot your star fighter around more creatures and ZOOM down the last tunnel for the final battle. Watch out for the cannons! The color 3D graphics are stunning, the game is fun and all kids love it! What more could you ask for? Runs on all Macs from the Mac Plus on up. Quitting Mission Starlight is mission impossible!

SKY SHADOW™

Crystal Quest's author, Patrick Buckland, has done it again! He's written a shoot-everything-that-moves game, but don't nuke your own city and watch out for the little tents with red crosses on them and don't forget to pick up the goodies in the sky like the invulnerability icon. Then land at home base to heal, get bonus points and load more bombs. The graphics, silly sounds and fast-paced gameplay combine to form one very addicting game. In color, for you lucky folks who have it! Runs on all Macs, from Mac Plus on up.



TO ORDER, CALL (800)359-4920 TODAY!

Casady & Greene, Inc.™

Software for Business & Pleasure

P.O. BOX 223779 · CARMEL, CA 93922 · 408-624-8716

Circle 137 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor Adrian Mello

Managing Editor Charles Barrett

Editorial Manager Jane Lagas

Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum

Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman

Senior Associate Editor/East Coast Brita Mang

Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person

Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer

Senior Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac

Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Abes

Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran

Associate Editor/Reviews Liza Weiman

Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus

Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich

Assistant Editor/Lab Mark Hurlow

Assistant Editor/New Products Mary Margaret Lewis

Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos

Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower,

Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich

Production Assistant Lisa Brazial

Editorial Assistants Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner

Editorial Administrative Assistants

Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler

Contributing Editors Robert C. Eckhardt, Erlert Fenton,

Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe

Matazzoni, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth,

Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessier, Bruce F. Webster

Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian*

Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor,

Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima,

Contributing Editor, Japan

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod

Art Director Joanne Hoffman

Associate Art Director Sandra Koenig

Assistant Art Director Kent Tayenaka

Designer Leslie Barton

Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty

Associate Designer Hae Yoon Kim

Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson

Design Associate Martha Katt

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley

Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler

Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip

Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

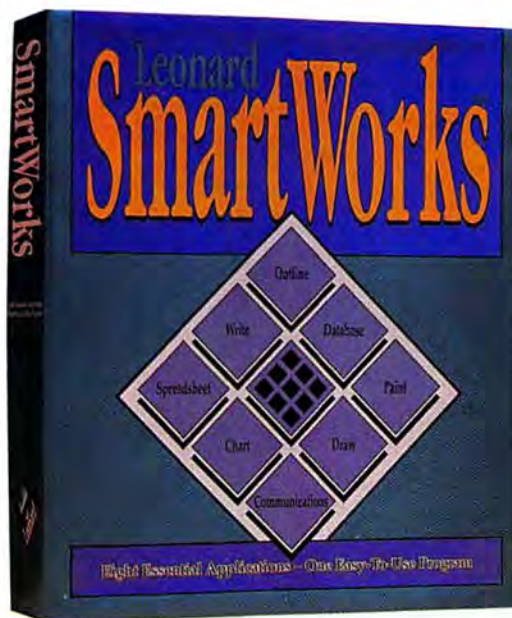
President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin

Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

January 1991, Volume 8, Number 1

Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/521-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Work Smarter.



Introducing a decidedly new approach to productivity software for the Macintosh – Leonard SmartWorks. This easy-to-use program integrates eight essential applications: Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Chart, Database, Draw, Paint, and Communications.

Never before has so much software been available in a single program, nor has one program offered such exciting opportunities for business, education and home Macintosh users. Even more exciting are the performance and functionality in each of the eight application modules. You'll find all of the traditional capabilities you expect, plus advanced features typically only in expensive, single-solution products.

You'll also appreciate other advanced features that put SmartWorks in a class above the rest. Spellcheck your Outline, Write, Spreadsheet, Database and even Draw documents using SmartWorks 100,000 word spelling dictionary and 660,000 word thesaurus. Use sound fields in Database records. Enjoy the full spectrum of color from 2-bit to 8-bit. Import and export files in over 20 popular formats, including MS Works and AppleWorks.

Experience all of this in a program as intuitive as the Macintosh itself. If you do have a question, an on-line HyperCard Help system is ready with the answer.

Start working smarter today!
Call 1-800-468-9143.


Only \$295.⁰⁰
MS Works Trade-up \$99.⁰⁰



Leonard Development Group
Bringing Software Together

Leonard Development Group, Inc., 9143 Phillips Hwy., Bldg. 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256. 904-464-0016. 904-464-0019 (Fax). Copyright ©1990 Leonard Development Group. All rights reserved. Leonard Development Group, the Leonard Logo, and Leonard SmartWorks are trademarks of Leonard Development Group, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 322 on reader service card

A close-up photograph of a man with dark hair and a slight smile, wearing a dark suit jacket over a light-colored shirt. He is holding a box of MacInTax software. The box is black with a red top section and a white bottom section with a grid pattern. The text 'MacInTax' is prominently displayed in white on the black background. Below it, on the red section, is the text '1040 Personal Edition 1990'. The man's hand is visible, holding the box from the side.

How MacInTax Plays in Hollywood.

Steve Rennie, President of REN Management Corporation

On organizing his life...

"I can't carry a tune, or write a song. But I love music — so I manage rock bands for a living. I look much better with a briefcase anyway. When I'm on the road, or "doing lunch" as we say in Hollywood, I have to make a real effort to keep things organized.

Before MacInTax®, I had trouble keeping the T-shirt receipts separate from my Christmas money. I consider myself a small business, and record keeping is really critical at tax time."

On discovering MacInTax...

"As a Macintosh® fanatic, I heard about MacInTax from a friend. He told me that it was #1 on the tax charts for five years running, having won every major award, including the Software industry's version of a Grammy. Impressive!

It's the *best* product that I've ever used. It took me about ten minutes to figure it out. Needless to say my personal and business finances are now one with the universe and the IRS."

The difference MacInTax can make....

"MacInTax has replaced the guy with the green eyeshade by helping me to keep tabs on my income, and itemize my expenses and deductions. I take all my receipts and put them into MacInTax. It automatically handles all calculations and updates.

When I make changes in the Schedule C, it immediately updates my 1040. If I need help, I double click on the line item and it provides complete IRS instructions. MacInTax automatically moves my tax information to my California Program. So now all that's left to do is sign both returns and send them in.

MacInTax saves me time and money. This may be a crazy business, but MacInTax has brought some real sanity to my life."

MacInTax

1040
Personal
Edition
1990

SOFTVIEW

SOFTVIEW

MacInTax... the best selling tax product for the Macintosh.

MacInTax has been the *best selling* Macintosh-based tax product for 5 years in a row, with 750,000 returns filed. With over 80 commonly used tax forms, schedules, worksheets and statements, MacInTax will organize and complete your taxes whatever income bracket you happen to be in. Easy to learn and enjoyable to use, MacInTax continues to be the industry leader — and anyone of our customers will be glad to tell you why.

• Use the estimating feature for tax planning and "what if" comparisons. Find and change estimates quickly with Auto-Find functions.

• Full integration with Softview's State Supplements, including—CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MN, MI, NJ, NY, OH, PA, and VA. Imports financial information from all popular financial programs.

• Prints exact duplicates of all IRS forms from dot matrix and laser printers.

• Electronic Filing Option is also available.

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalog that includes our entire line of tax products — including TaxView for professionals.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All ®regemarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Softview, Inc.

1040 Department of the Treasury • Internal Revenue Service • 1990
U.S. Individual Income Tax Return

For the year 1989, enter 1989 in the top right corner. If you are filing a joint return, enter "Joint" in the top right corner.

Personal Information

1. Name (Last, first, and middle initial) **John A. Smith**

2. Social Security number **123-45-6789**

3. Home address (number and street) (If you have a P.O. box, see page 6.) **1234 Main Street**

4. City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code (If you have a foreign address, see page 6.) **Anytown, CA 94567**

5. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

6. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

7. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

8. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

9. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

10. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

11. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

12. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

13. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

14. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

15. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

16. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

17. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

18. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

19. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

20. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

21. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

22. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

23. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

24. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

25. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

26. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

27. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

28. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

29. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

30. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

31. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

32. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

33. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

34. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

35. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

36. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

37. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

38. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

39. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

40. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

41. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

42. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

43. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

44. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

45. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

46. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

47. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

48. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

49. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

50. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

51. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

52. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

53. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

54. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

55. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

56. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

57. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

58. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

59. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

60. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

61. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

62. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

63. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

64. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

65. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

66. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

67. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

68. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

69. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

70. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

71. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

72. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

73. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

74. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

75. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

76. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

77. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

78. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

79. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

80. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

81. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

82. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

83. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

84. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

85. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

86. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

87. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

88. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

89. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

90. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

91. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

92. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

93. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

94. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

95. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

96. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

97. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

98. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

99. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

100. If you have a foreign address, enter it on page 6.

SCHEDULE A - Itemized Deductions
(Schedule A is on back)

For the year 1989, enter 1989 in the top right corner. If you are filing a joint return, enter "Joint" in the top right corner.

1. State and local taxes

2. Real estate taxes

3. Other taxes (List - include personal property taxes)

4. Mortgage interest

5. Other deductible mortgage interest

6. Charitable contributions

7. Other deductible contributions

8. Medical and dental expenses

9. Other deductible expenses

10. Capital loss carryover

11. Other deductions

12. Total itemized deductions

13. Taxable income

14. Total tax

15. Refund of overpayment

16. Total refund

17. Total tax after refund

18. Total tax

19. Total tax

20. Total tax

21. Total tax

22. Total tax

23. Total tax

24. Total tax

25. Total tax

26. Total tax

27. Total tax

28. Total tax

29. Total tax

30. Total tax

31. Total tax

32. Total tax

33. Total tax

34. Total tax

35. Total tax

36. Total tax

37. Total tax

38. Total tax

39. Total tax

40. Total tax

41. Total tax

42. Total tax

43. Total tax

44. Total tax

45. Total tax

46. Total tax

47. Total tax

48. Total tax

49. Total tax

50. Total tax

51. Total tax

52. Total tax

53. Total tax

54. Total tax

55. Total tax

56. Total tax

57. Total tax

58. Total tax

59. Total tax

60. Total tax

61. Total tax

62. Total tax

63. Total tax

64. Total tax

65. Total tax

66. Total tax

67. Total tax

68. Total tax

69. Total tax

70. Total tax

71. Total tax

72. Total tax

73. Total tax

74. Total tax

75. Total tax

76. Total tax

77. Total tax

78. Total tax

79. Total tax

80. Total tax

81. Total tax

82. Total tax

83. Total tax

84. Total tax

85. Total tax

86. Total tax

87. Total tax

88. Total tax

89. Total tax

90. Total tax

91. Total tax

92. Total tax

93. Total tax

94. Total tax

95. Total tax

96. Total tax

97. Total tax

98. Total tax

99. Total tax

100. Total tax

SCHEDULE D - Capital Gains and Losses
(Schedule D is on back)

For the year 1989, enter 1989 in the top right corner. If you are filing a joint return, enter "Joint" in the top right corner.

1. Short-term capital gains

2. Long-term capital gains

3. Short-term capital losses

4. Long-term capital losses

5. Net capital gain

6. Total capital gain

7. Total capital loss

8. Total capital gain or loss

9. Total capital gain or loss

10. Total capital gain or loss

11. Total capital gain or loss

12. Total capital gain or loss

13. Total capital gain or loss

14. Total capital gain or loss

15. Total capital gain or loss

16. Total capital gain or loss

17. Total capital gain or loss

18. Total capital gain or loss

19. Total capital gain or loss

20. Total capital gain or loss

21. Total capital gain or loss

22. Total capital gain or loss

23. Total capital gain or loss

24. Total capital gain or loss

25. Total capital gain or loss

26. Total capital gain or loss

27. Total capital gain or loss

28. Total capital gain or loss

29. Total capital gain or loss

30. Total capital gain or loss

31. Total capital gain or loss

32. Total capital gain or loss

33. Total capital gain or loss

34. Total capital gain or loss

35. Total capital gain or loss

36. Total capital gain or loss

37. Total capital gain or loss

38. Total capital gain or loss

39. Total capital gain or loss

40. Total capital gain or loss

41. Total capital gain or loss

42. Total capital gain or loss

43. Total capital gain or loss

44. Total capital gain or loss

45. Total capital gain or loss

46. Total capital gain or loss

47. Total capital gain or loss

48. Total capital gain or loss

49. Total capital gain or loss

50. Total capital gain or loss

51. Total capital gain or loss

52. Total capital gain or loss

53. Total capital gain or loss

54. Total capital gain or loss

55. Total capital gain or loss

56. Total capital gain or loss

57. Total capital gain or loss

58. Total capital gain or loss

59. Total capital gain or loss

60. Total capital gain or loss

61. Total capital gain or loss

62. Total capital gain or loss

63. Total capital gain or loss

64. Total capital gain or loss

65. Total capital gain or loss

66. Total capital gain or loss

67. Total capital gain or loss

68. Total capital gain or loss

69. Total capital gain or loss

70. Total capital gain or loss

71. Total capital gain or loss

72. Total capital gain or loss

73. Total capital gain or loss

74. Total capital gain or loss

75. Total capital gain or loss

76. Total capital gain or loss

77. Total capital gain or loss

78. Total capital gain or loss

79. Total capital gain or loss

80. Total capital gain or loss

81. Total capital gain or loss

82. Total capital gain or loss

83. Total capital gain or loss

84. Total capital gain or loss

85. Total capital gain or loss

86. Total capital gain or loss

87. Total capital gain or loss

88. Total capital gain or loss

89. Total capital gain or loss

90. Total capital gain or loss

91. Total capital gain or loss

92. Total capital gain or loss

93. Total capital gain or loss

94. Total capital gain or loss

95. Total capital gain or loss

96. Total capital gain or loss

97. Total capital gain or loss

98. Total capital gain or loss

99. Total capital gain or loss

100. Total capital gain or loss

Critical acclaim!

- MacUser Editor's Choice Award — 1986, 1989 and 1990.
- Macworld World Class Award — 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990.
- Software Publisher's Association — Excellence in Software Award for Best Personal Productivity, 1986.
- Software Publisher's Association — Best Vertical Market Application, MacInTax/Taxview®, 1988.
- MacGuide Golden Gavel Award, 1988.
- Byte, Award of Distinction, 1988.

All forms shown above were printed using MacInTax. No other tax preparation program can do this!

Circle 94 on reader service card



SMARTBUNDLE!™



FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!



The SmartBundle is a collection of four *easy-to-use*, award-winning applications bundled together *at an incredible price*—the best value in Mac software today!

And because *each* application has won a *MacUser Magazine* Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is *extraordinarily capable*—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the *smart choice* in software for new Macintosh buyers!

QUICK COMPARISON	Word Processing*	Database Management*	Spreadsheet & Charting*	Painting & Drawing	Retail Price
SMARTBUNDLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 135,000-word dict. 1.4 million-word thesaurus Footnotes Spell check test: 6.7 sec. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32,000+ records** 32,000 characters per field Range checking Entry shortcuts Form design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 524,288 cells*** 2,048 sort levels 44 display formats Passwords Variable row heights 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint and Draw Autotracing Bezier control Rotate/Distort Slant/Perspective Special effects tools 	\$349 Suggested Retail (An \$812.95 Value!)
MICROSOFT® WORKS 2.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60,000-word dict. Spell check test: 5 min. 3.6 sec. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6,000 records only 250 characters per field only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 22,500 cells 3 sort levels 17 display formats 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No painting 	\$295 Suggested Retail

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street, Mtn. View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 • FAX (415) 962-0201

*Based on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Tests performed with a 24-page document. Full regeneration performed. **Actual number limited only by available disk space. ***Uses advanced virtual memory design. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow, T/Maker, and SmartBundle are trademarks of T/Maker Company; Macintosh, Mac, Apple Computer, Inc., Microsoft, Macintosh Corporation, Full Impact, Ashton-Tate Corporation, RecordHolderPlus, Software Discoveries, Inc., SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software, MacUser, Ziff Communications Co.

T/Maker.

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales
Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)
 Western Advertising Manager **William P. Peck**
 (415/243-0505)
 Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby** (415/243-0505)
 No. California (San Jose) **Cherie La France**
 (415/243-0505)
 Northwest **Regina T. Salaices** (415/978-3155)
 Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**
 So. California **Paul Dudas** (714/851-4861)
 Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker** (714/851-4860)
 Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers**
 Midwest **Lisa Ladle** (708/827-4477)
 Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
 Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson**
 (201/967-1350)
 Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer** (201/967-1350)
 New England **Joan Flynn** (508/879-0700)
 Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**
 Southeast **Kathy Isaacs** (404/394-0758)
 Telemarketing Manager **Beverly Schneider**
 (415/243-0505)
 Macworld Catalog **Carol Felde, Niki Stranz**
 (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales
Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
 Administrative Assistant **Darion Werthorst**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation
Daniel Drum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events **Randy Boytos**
 Marketing Associate/Reader Service **Susan Carroll**
 Marketing Associate/Merchandising **Lisa Espinoza**
 Marketing Associate/Communications
Kimberlee Luedde

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**
 Assistant Subscription Manager **Lori Hitchcock**
 Subscription Analyst **Elizabeth Jensen**
 Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
 Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research **Gary L. Rocchio**
 Research Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Pailon**
 Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
 Accounting/Operations Manager **Pat Murphy**
 Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
 Director of Information Systems **Walter J. Clegg**
 Accounting/Facilities Manager **Michelle Reyes**

Founder **David Bunnell**

Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman** 1943-1985



E-MAGINATION AT WORK

MACHINES

ColorPage™ T16 all business display.
Full page, full price: \$2995!*



When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC

for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines,
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

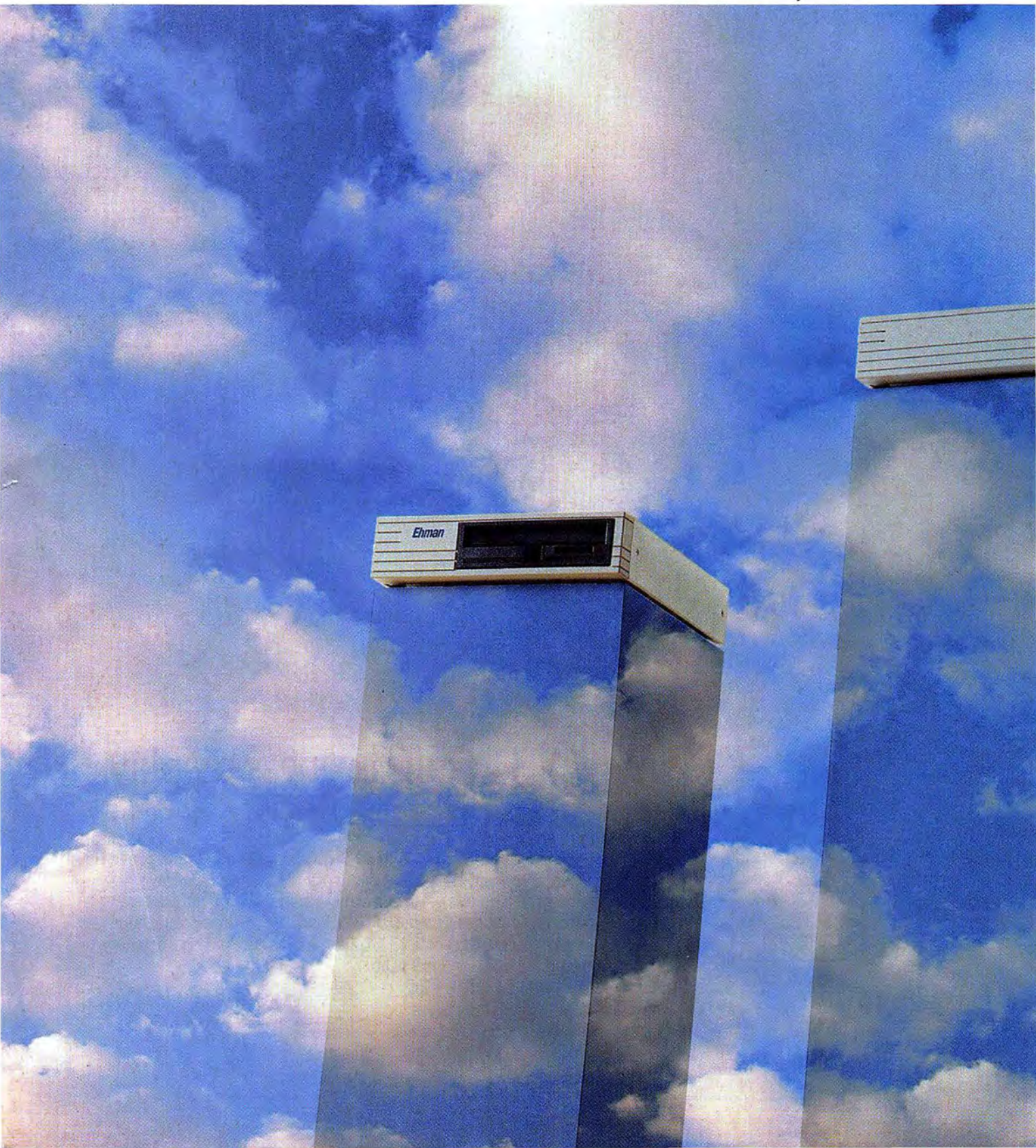


E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.
Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.

Circle 101 on reader service card

WHILE OUR HARD
TO THE TOP, OUR



DRIVES HAVE RISEN PRICES HAVEN'T.

A leading magazine recently polled over 1,400 Macintosh volume buyers on their peripheral preferences. Not surprisingly Radius was the winner among third party monitor manufacturers, while Hewlett-Packard was the leader in printers. Some people may be surprised, however, at the choice for the leading independent hard drive company, Ehman.

Little surprise, really. Ehman has been saving Macintosh users hundreds of dollars for the last five years on their hard drive and removable drive purchases. And Ehman stands behind each purchase with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee and a 1 to 2 year warranty.

Now, with the introduction of its new E-series line of drives, Ehman stands for more than just affordability. With added features like two AC outlets, dual fuse circuitry, and a new whisper quiet fan, Ehman quality is now unsurpassed at any price. And all Ehman drives now undergo a rigorous 24 hour factory burn-in test before shipping.

If you've already bought an Ehman drive, we thank you for making us the number one choice...and encourage you to call today for an E-series upgrade. If you're in the market for a new hard drive or our popular 45MB removable drive, call us today at 1-800-257-1666 and find out why Ehman has reached the top in customer preference.

BUSINESS SENSE

*Accounting
Software is
included FREE
with 20MB drive
or 45MB
removable drive.*

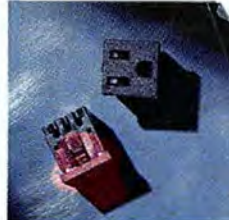
For a limited time only.

(MB)	20	30+	40Q	45	60+	80+	80Q	105Q	135	180	45MB Removable \$629
Internal	\$249	\$299	\$349	\$329	\$379	\$429	\$569	\$619	\$749	\$849	
External	\$299	\$349	\$429	\$399	\$429	\$469	\$619	\$669	\$799	\$899	

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

1-800-257-1666 or 307-789-3830 Fax 307-789-4656

Circle 154 on reader service card



Two AC Outlets



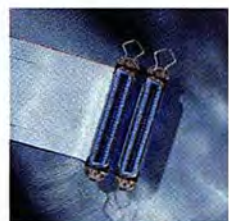
Dual-Fuse Circuitry



A Quieter Fan



Fuse Access Latch



50-Pin Connectors



The original AnthroCart. Mobile.
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve
your space and equipment problems.
Choose different sizes. Move
shelves around. Add space saving
options.

AnthroCart. Well designed
Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841

6:30AM to 5:00PM PST



Available for OEM applications.
Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction.
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
Prices start from \$299.
We ship within 48 hours.



AnthroCart and Technology Furniture
are registered trademarks of Anthro.

**Anthro®
Technology Furniture®**

3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Fax: 503-241-1619

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. **Questions and Quick Tips** Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.



If You Have



On

In



And



,

You Need



The Network Communications Solution.

EtherGate is the only EtherTalk™/LocalTalk™ gateway that also supports wide-area internetwork routing, Dial-In Network Access™ from a single remote Mac or PC and inter-network serial device sharing. One at a time. Or all at once.

The Global Internetwork.

EtherGate lets you link remote EtherTalk™ and LocalTalk™ LANs, no matter where they are. With a modem, EtherGate can communicate asynchronously over dial-up lines, or synchronously over dedicated lines or ISDN. Dial-In Network Access™ allows a single remote Mac or PC to use inter-network resources and files. From across the street. Or across the country.

The Productive Internetwork.

Macs and PCs can also share serial devices through EtherGate. Just plug one or two printers, plotters, modems or other serial devices into an EtherGate, and they're available to the entire internetwork. Over EtherTalk™ Or LocalTalk™

The Network Communications Company.

Whatever your network communications needs, Shiva has solutions. Including the popular FastPath 4 gateway, with versatile K-Star software, for networking environments such as DECnet and TCP/IP. For more information about EtherGate, FastPath and other Shiva products, call 1-800-458-3550.

EtherGate™ by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



We'd Like to Teach



Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental® – our commitment to helping people around the world read as well!

the World to Read

...With *OmniPage*® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing *Computer Revolution*, making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted – the ability to read. This type of *computer literacy* is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read – virtually any font, no matter what size or column format – directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.

No small task you might say. But with *OmniPage*, pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes – directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why *OmniPage* has become the world's most popular OCR software – the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, *OmniPage* allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled – automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you – whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization – right now.



Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle 386 on reader service card

This is not your average mouse...

Meet MVP Mouse™ from Curtis.

One look tells you, MVP Mouse is not just another trackball. Its ergonomic 3-button design responds to your every impulse as if it were an extension of your hand. Its 200 DPI resolution and automatic acceleration give you pin-point cursor control *plus* the ability to "jump" across the screen with just a short, quick movement of your fingers. And its powerful control panel lets you select preset tracking and double-click speeds ... or create your own! And it gives you dozens of button functions to choose from, including a Custom Command that simulates any ⌘-(letter) keyboard command.



You can assign any command to any button, quickly and easily on-screen. Optional Foot Switch acts as 4th command button.

ADB Version for
Macintosh® SE/II.

#MVP-1 Retail \$149.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you
call (603) 532-4123, Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An **insico** Company

Take MVP Mouse for a spin. Visit your nearest Curtis dealer
for a hands-on demonstration.

Circle 20 on reader service card

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
MVP Mouse is a trademark of Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Actual size



MAC BULLETIN

San Francisco Debates VDT Law

San Francisco's city government is conducting hearings on an ordinance designed to protect people who work at computers from repetitive strain injury, eye fatigue, radiation, and other computer-related hazards. Unlike the Suffolk County, New York, bill that was shot down by the courts, the San Francisco bill does not require employers to provide vision care. The bill requires that workers be 5 feet away from the high radiation at the side or back of a VDT, but a spokesman for the bill's sponsor said the 5-foot provision is likely to be stripped from the bill before it passes.

Retrofit Device Reduces ELF Emissions

Fairfield Engineering of Fairfield, Iowa, is shipping the Bioshield, a \$49.95 device that fits over the neck of the cathode-ray tube inside compact Macs to shield users from extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic emissions. *Macworld's* test of a Bioshield in a Mac Plus showed a significant reduction in ELF emissions, which have been linked to health problems in some studies. The company said a second model, for the 13-inch Apple color monitor, will ship soon at \$69.95. The devices must be installed by the company or by certified Apple technicians.

System 7.0 Goes to Beta

System 7.0's feature set was frozen in late October, and beta should go out to developers in early November. Apple asked developers to have demo-ready 7.0-compatible products by early spring, and said final system software would ship "in the first half of 1991."

Apple Opens Toll-Free Customer Assistance Line

Apple has created the Customer Assistance Center, a toll-free customer-relations line that's available to all Apple customers. Apple emphasizes that the Customer Assistance Center is not a technical support hotline, but rather a backup to existing forms of customer support available from Apple dealers. The service's hours are Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time. The number is 800/776-2333.

Tactics' Strategy

The sophisticated market-mapping tool Tactician is getting a major upgrade. Version 2.0 adds geo-coding, which systematizes matching up geographical and database information; address matching, which can resolve data down to the house level; and support for massive data files (for example, it can run a query on

the United States' 92 million street segments). Finally, Tactician's three-dimensional table adds complete spreadsheet functionality. Pricing was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Tactics International at 508/475-4475.

Motorola 68030 No Longer in Danger

In a move that seems to secure the future of the 68030 processor found in Apple's high-end systems, Motorola and Hitachi have come to a settlement in their mutual suits over rights to microprocessor designs. The two companies filed joint motions requesting that Motorola's original patent suit and Hitachi's counter-suit both be dismissed.

Marstek Ships 800-DPI Hand-Held Scanner

A gray-scale hand-held scanner with resolutions from 100 to 800 dpi is shipping from Marstek. Called the M800, the device can scan images that are 4.13 inches wide and up to 24 inches long in one pass. The M800, which provides 64 levels of gray, comes with Digital Darkroom image-processing software and ScanLink, a utility package. The M800 lists for \$549. For more information, contact Marstek at 714/833-7740.

SuperMac Will Bundle Compression Software

SuperMac Technology announced that it will bundle JPEG-compatible still-image compression software with all of its color graphics display adapters and storage devices. The software, called SuperSqueeze, was developed with C-Cube Microsystems, maker of image-compression software and hardware. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Ready to Upgrade Your Mac Classic?

Dove Computer Corporation has announced a 68030-based upgrade for the Mac Classic. The MaraThon 030 Classic board will include virtual-memory software from Connectix and the SUM disk utilities and SAM antiviral utilities, both from Symantec. The 16MHz board will be able to support System 7.0 when 7.0 is available, according to Dove. Scheduled to ship by January 1, the MaraThon 030 Classic will carry a list price of \$799. For more details, call Dove Computer at 800/622-7627 or 919/763-7918.

And Put More Boards into a Mac IIsi?

Second Wave has upgraded its four-slot and eight-slot NuBus expansion chassis to work with the Mac IIsi. (continues)



The four-slot Expanse NB4 and the eight-slot Expanse II each connect to the single Processor Direct Slot in the IIsi using the Apple NuBus adapter card and Second Wave's NuBus Interface card and cables. Available now, the external boxes list for \$1295 for the Expanse NB4 and \$2295 for the Expanse II. For more information, contact Second Wave at 512/343-9661.

SoftView Filling In the Blanks

SoftView's if:X—a forms-design system of loosely-tied-together boxes that redistribute themselves as neighbors move—is adding EPSF export for pasting forms into other programs in version 1.1 (available now); the ability to import and trace scanned forms in version 1.2; and in version 2.0 (due in late 1991), complete data-entry capability. For more information call SoftView at 805/385-5000.

Enhance Enhanced

Version 2.0 of the gray-scale program Enhance will have virtual memory management and support 32-bit files. The new version also has a customizable tool palette; multiple undos instead of a buffer scheme; "wet" paint, which lets a new chunk of bitmap behave like an object until it is deselected; intelligent dithering-like algorithms to enhance high-resolution images on screen; and printer and scanner calibration. Version 2.0 also adds more analysis tools, including a densitometry meter and histograms of irregular shapes. Enhance 2.0 will probably list for \$375. For more information, call 515/270-8109.

PageMaker Add-Ons Arriving

ElseWare (formerly BenWare) now has two PageMaker-specific utilities. CheckList 1.0, now available as shareware for \$45, generates a list of fonts, style sheets, and document links in PageMaker files. Version 2.0 will be a \$179.95 commercial product and will support attaching electronic notes for service bureau staff and listing font info from EPSF and PICT files. DataShaper, which lets you preassign style information when placing database information in PageMaker, is being upgraded to version 1.2 (\$179.95), featuring a 260-field limit, 4000-character fields, automatic image placement, if/then text operators for managing messy data, and bar code generation for envelopes and labels. For more information, call ElseWare at 206/547-9623.

MicroMac Unveils Headless SE

Start-up MicroMac Technology has introduced the MicroMac SE, an upgrade kit that turns an SE into a transportable system with a separate monochrome monitor. The kit includes the system box, mounting hardware for the user's drives and system board, an autoswitching international power supply, the external monitor, and the DisplayServer SE, a flexible display adapter from Lapis. The list price for the MicroMac SE with 15-inch full-page display is \$1295; with a 14-inch half-page display the list price is \$995. For more information, call MicroMac at 714/363-9915.

Opcode Goes Real-Time

Opcode Systems is going to publish Max, a graphical multimedia-development system that was developed in France at the computer music research institute IRCAM. Max provides developers with interface tools such as sliders, buttons, and menus, and it can process data in real time, making it well suited for use with video and MIDI. It will list for \$395. For more information, contact Opcode at 415/369-8131.

The HyperCard Alias

Apple and newly reabsorbed Claris will both distribute HyperCard 2.0. Apple's version, bundled with every Mac, has the same features as the Claris version but includes abbreviated documentation for nonscribers. The \$199 Claris version has complete documentation and access to telephone technical support. For more information, contact Claris at 408/987-7000.


Fruitbase for Macintosh

Mac newcomer Bananafish Software's ThoughtPattern is an unstructured database designed for managing diverse kinds of information. A ThoughtPattern database can store items such as dates, text, images, reminders, and pointers to other applications' files. When convenient, you can tack on tabs—descriptive text labels that you make up as you go, cross-index, and arrange in hierarchies—and then retrieve data with filters that combine text- and tab-searching. ThoughtPattern will probably list for \$159. For more information, contact Bananafish Software at 415/929-8135.

VIDI's RenderMan

Visual Interactive Development is combining all of its applications into one integrated system called Presenter Professional. Its 3-D modeler's interface is vastly improved and resembles Adobe Illustrator, with bezier curve-like handles on 3-D splines and an interpreter that brings PostScript fonts into 3-D space. The Presenter module incorporates ray-tracing and shading, including a point-and-click interface for setting RenderMan shader parameters. The final module, Projector, shows rendered animations. Presenter Professional lists for \$2200. For more information, contact VIDI at 818/918-8834.

Lapis Brings Out Display Boards for the New Macs

Lapis Technologies, maker of display adapters that link Macs to a wide variety of PC and Mac monitors, has begun shipping versions for the three low-cost systems. The DisplayServer Classic, DisplayServer LC, and DisplayServer IIsi are all monochrome display boards. The DisplayServer Classic uses a custom clip that attaches to the processor on the Classic system board. Lapis expects list prices on the boards to range from about \$400 to \$500. The company also said it hoped to begin shipping 8-bit ColorServer boards for the new machines by the end of 1990. For more information, contact Lapis at 415/748-1600. 

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM. THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

MacUser



1989
EDITORS'
CHOICE
AWARD
WINNER

BEST
GRAPHICS
PROGRAM

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision

Circle 346 on reader service card

screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under \$300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

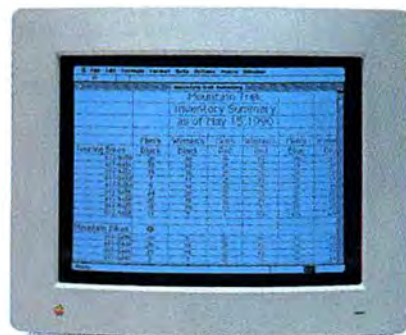
For additional information on the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc.. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.™

CANVAS
PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM
Deneba SOFTWARE



[illegible]

M.T.N. Trek Product Catalog

#817 All-Weather Tent

This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not to be read.

\$175.00

#857 Down-Filled Jacket

This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not to be read.

\$215.00

#271 Ice Pick

This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not intended to be read. It is only here to give you an idea of the space that the real copy will occupy. This is dummy copy, not to be read.

\$97.00

TRAILBLAZER / PART DEPT.

M.T.N. TREK

100% COTTON

But you can choose how to manage it.



Sometimes it seems our world is built on data.

Customer names. Stock codes. Discount levels. Sales dates.

Pieces of information we must somehow keep track of and do something with.

Which is why so many people are turning to FileMaker® Pro software.

It's a powerful database



Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.

manager for the Macintosh that helps you control the data you have to manage.

For example, you can automatically update mailing lists. Track sales any way you can think of. Share parts of your files on a network with some colleagues but not with others. And publish the results in full color.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen, and a button is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

Yet for all its power FileMaker Pro is remarkably simple to use.

You learn no programming language. And you can begin immediately; FileMaker Pro will show you how to get started right on the screen.

When using other software, FileMaker Pro lets you ex-

M.T.N. Trek
Sales Report by Season

Season	Camping	Clothes	Sports Equipment	Mountain Bikes	Season Total
Fall	\$2,785.00	\$4,842.66	\$5,890.00	\$7,740.88	\$21,358.54
Spring	\$369.90	\$5,511.76	\$19,883.11	\$73,543.00	\$113,347.77
Summer	\$95.00	\$10,339.12	\$950.00	\$3,829.94	\$15,214.06
Winter	\$7,320.00	\$2,720.00	\$5,615.36	\$1,529.18	\$16,184.54
Total Sales	\$168,384.97	\$30,549.80	\$30,738.67	\$83,842.92	\$253,516.36

Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

change words and graphics with your word processor, spreadsheet or drawing program, for example, all with the click of a mouse.

But why not see it for yourself? Just stop by an authorized Claris® dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager
for the Macintosh.

CLARIS®

Get it together.

"See workgroups differently with QuickMail 2.2."

"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal

mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, 'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.' MacWeek says, 'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.' From MacUser, 'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'"

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: \$499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.



CE SOFTWARE INC.

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 338 on reader service card

The Mac's Seventh Birthday

WHY IS THIS GUY SO CRANKY?

BY JERRY BORRELL

It was one of those long October nights. The sky had dimmed to purple and the lights along the San Francisco skyline glinted yellow and white across the freeway from our offices as designer Leslie Barton and I sat working on projects.

I was using designer Arne Hurty's Mac IIx to work on the "Year in Review" article that you see in this issue. Arne's Mac uses a Radius QuickColor board, so it's pretty much the screaming machine in the department.

As I sat at the computer discovering new PageMaker features, I asked Leslie for help when I got stuck. Eventually I found myself asking out loud why PageMaker didn't do this or that. Why there was no alignment tool for geometric objects (I was placing boxes to represent where photographs would reside). Gawd. MacDraw had that years ago. I began asking why the display always had those irritating artifacts—those bits of type that don't seem to go away unless you do something to redraw the entire screen—that I first noticed in 1984 while using PageMaker 1.01. And for Pete's sake—why does the screen still take so long to redraw? And Leslie, isn't there some function that will enable me to nudge these boxes in one direction a pixel at a time like in QuarkXPress?

"Hah!" says Leslie. "Just wait till you try to print." At which point I looked covetously at one of the two top-of-the-line IINTX printers in the art department and said, "Fast, huh?" "Not exactly," she replied. Some 25 minutes later my 8-page feature came whizzing out. "How do you stand this?" I asked. "Well, we learn to work in 200 percent mode and make our correc-

tions on the screen." But doesn't that defeat the purpose of interactive design—you want to see proofs fast? "You get used to it," said Leslie. And, "Oh yeah. Most of us design on 13-inch screens."

So before long you know what we've got. We have your biannual column from yours truly in which I ask why the heck the Mac doesn't do all those things I want it to. Yep. The Christmas wish-list. The kind of column that endears me to Randy Battat, vice president of product marketing at Apple. Of course we've been real close ever since CBS wanted to know why the 13-inch Apple monitor had the highest emissions measured in *Macworld* tests. But Randy likes to hear from customers and we spend plenty on new Macs each year. So here goes.

The Wish List

I think CDs are neat. Associate editor Liza Weiman produced our first *Macworld* CD ROM this year and it demonstrates a lot of potential. But what I want is a cheap, small, highly reliable CD ROM player. After all, we can buy a Sony Discman from our local electronics merchants for slightly over \$100. Every so often we cast a look at the loud, big, slow, and expensive Apple CD ROM player and wonder why it should cost so much.

Well, even as you read this someone at Apple is working with Sony to



have the CD drive mechanism downsized. At the same time there is a possibility of improved access times and greater responsiveness overall for the drive. But as for pricing rivaling that of a consumer player, it's not in the cards. The difference in the two is in the nature of the devices.

The Apple CD is an industrial version of the consumer player—and has to be to stand up to the number of disc accesses and the type of disc accesses that we demand of it. Unlike with audio CD players, consumers with data CDs access data at random, demanding much more of the player's reading head and motor mechanism. The electromechanical mechanism in the consumer model just won't stand up to those kind of demands for long.

Still, given the ability of Japanese manufacturers to improve technology, I think a cheap and small player is a practical wish. I'll take small and faster as an interim offering, though.

I want a 19-inch LCD screen (with even better contrast than the Mac Portable screen's) that I can use as an option for my Mac. I'm prepared to *(continues)*

put up with simulated gray scale and color in return for the benefits of having a smaller, emission-free device on my desktop.

The main thing I want is a screen I can have on my desk without cluttering the entire work surface. Like most people who use a Mac II, I have a computer work surface and a *real* work surface. But I want a nice-look-

ing, unobtrusive high-tech flat panel sitting on my desk.

Longer cables and vertical machines would be nice. This is certainly low tech. How about a cable attaching my monitor to my CPU that would allow me to have them a few feet apart? Same deal with my floppy drive; I would like to have a flat panel and a floppy drive on my desk, with the CPU

tucked away somewhere out of sight and earshot.

Of course it would be handy if I could stand the CPU on its side or hang it from the back of a desk, out of the way. But noooooooo. Someone had to make machines that have to sit flat. OK. At least the si and LC are smaller, but I still don't want them cluttering up my work space either.

Third Request

And while we're on the subject of connecting things to my Mac, where the heck is a 3½-inch optical drive? You remember, the one that connects via SCSI and has tiny compact discs that store about 125MB and slip easily into my briefcase. Right. That one.

It has a small drive mechanism that I can also slip into my briefcase and carry with me. There is simply no reason why we don't have this device available to replace external floppy drives. So many of us carry a hard drive around between home and office, or travel to a place where we have a Mac available. With 125MB per disc, we could actually carry around anything we might ever need.

It would be wonderful if Apple had a multiple storage option available to us in retail stores. You walk in and have the system of your choice configured for floppy, magnetic, CD ROM, or optical players inside your Mac. A neat idea—building machines that would allow us to reconfigure our machine for a storage option of our own choice. I know, I can hear groans from product marketing at Apple (who would have to explain the options) all the way up from the valley, calling me a dipstick and worse. Dealers with shelves full of too many product options already are canceling subscriptions to *Macworld*. There are lots of reasons to limit the options. And only one reason to do something like this—to give your customers a choice.

I Dream of Genie

In my quiet moments of using the alpha version of System 7.0 I have come to realize that one of the most rewarding aspects of using a Mac is the Finder, the desktop aspect of the interface. 7.0 has a lot of neat features. It has better hierarchical features for *(continues)*

OS/2®, MS-DOS®, 2 PC/AT® Slots, VGA, PC/Novell® EtherNet for Your Macintosh®

Orange 386 OS/2, MS-DOS Coprocessor

If you need to run "corporate standard" or custom PC software on your Mac, or require superior connectivity to PC dominated networks, you want maximum performance and full AT hardware compatibility. Truly a universal platform, the Orange386 coprocessor board features:

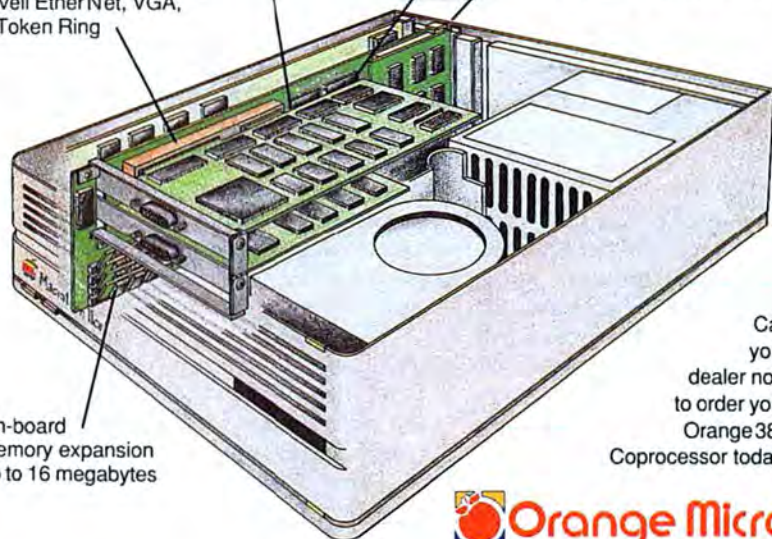
Intel® 80386sx/16 or 80286/12 processor, for full OS/2 or MS-DOS compatibility

Revolutionary PC/AT bus slots for 2 add-in cards such as Novell EtherNet, VGA, or Token Ring

Optional 387 math coprocessor

Interface for IBM® PC compatible serial, parallel, hard disk and floppy drive

On-board memory expansion up to 16 megabytes



Call
your
dealer now
to order your
Orange386
Coprocessor today!



"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 FAX: (714) 779-9332

Circle 82 on reader service card.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1990

Survival of the fittest.

Which color scanner is the natural selection?

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. It's a jungle out there. You may not get the quality you were promised.

The La Cie Silverscanner has evolved beyond all that. Just look at this comparison between the Microtek 300ZS and the La Cie Silverscanner. Each image was scanned at standard settings with no corrections. This ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner is a more advanced species of scanner which adapts better to a changing environment.

Silverscanner provides superior color, gray scale and line art over any other similar species of scanner. And as a bonus, Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition, Aldus PrePrint, SilverScan and Silverlining are included FREE with every Silverscanner purchase.

Silverscanner. More evolved. More advanced. More value. Natural selection at its finest.



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of gray, incredible line art, up to 600 dpi all in a single pass.



Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 486K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None



LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 484K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 133 lpi Gamma Correction: None



Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: n/a Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,506K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158 lpi Color Correction: None



LaCie Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: 2 Input resolution: 150 dpi
File Size: 1,502K Output Resolution: 300 dpi
Line Screen: 158 lpi Color Correction: None

Silverscanner only **\$1999!**

FREE \$1399 value with the purchase of Silverscanner!



800-999-0143

Call toll free to order.



LACIE
LIMITED

Price includes shipping in U.S.A. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Call for details on Adobe Photoshop L.E. Subject photo by Dennis Carney Photography. Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin OR 97062. Phone (503)691-0771, Fax (503)692-8289. © Copyright 1999.

Circle 197 on reader service card

folders and volumes. The pull-down menus are better organized. Cleanup is more functional. Applications are more convenient. Lots of stuff.

Well, it should be better. (I hear more groans coming from Cupertino.) I don't want to have the ability to customize it—I remember what havoc I wreaked with Kolor, the DA that allowed me to create a gawd-awful

desktop—I'd rather that the human interface group and system software guys made the choices for me. But it's been too long since I was blown away. It's time that the Mac interface amazed and amused once more; did stuff that makes me repeat the same operation over again just to see it happen. Remember when documents used to redraw onto the screen from the

folder when you opened it? That little zooming effect? Remember that for quite a while you never tired of seeing that because it was neat?

For example . . . (Roger Heinen, Apple vice president of software, is putting this column on a bulletin board and throwing stuff at it. Inviting people to write suitable captions. Rolling his eyes heavenward.) For example: when Apple announces its video-capture board, it should announce a DA that will enable me to capture a picture of my favorite movie star, record the star's voice, and then have that little recorded agent replace my start-up sound, deliver my AppleLinks and E-mail to me, keep me up-to-date with what I'm doing that's dumb. ("Jerry," says my personal agent, "you should allow me to shut down the extraneous windows on your screen so that you'll get better performance with your applications.") What the heck, as long as I'm anthropomorphizing, my digitized agent—say, Opus from Bloom County—will make regular appearances reminding me that the printer is out of paper, that I have E-mail, and so on.

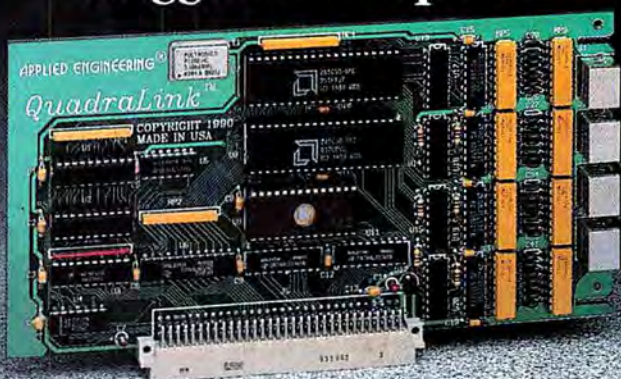
Horsepower

Silicon Valley is full of young men driving 4-wheel-drive Porsches, Acura NSXs, BMW 735i's. The kind of guys that want to have the biggest, fastest whatever it is. There is also a crowd of us that sublimate our car fantasies with a computer, or at least like to think that the machine we're using is a real hot rod. And there are a lot of real users like Leslie and Arne who have to get a job done on their computers. All of us are wondering where the hot-rod machine is. Really. When the IIfx bogs down on redrawing FreeHand illustrations even with an accelerator, or in redrawing PageMaker files—everyday applications—what we have is a horsepower shortage.

Maybe it's got a Motorola 68040 accelerator, maybe an AMD Am29000 graphics coprocessor, maybe transputer or RISC coprocessors. I don't know what it will take. Ask Eric Harslem, Apple's VP of hardware engineering. He knows. Ask the old-time engineers like Jack McHenry who have been building the latest machine for

(continues)

Clogged serial ports?



With the proliferation of popular serial devices printers, scanners, digitizers, plotters, modems, graphics tablets and the like, comes the need to control several serial ports simultaneously.

QuadraLink™ is the answer to clogged serial ports. QuadraLink plugs into any Mac II series expansion slot and provides four additional serial ports.

QuadraLink is fully compatible with the Mac's Communication Tool-Box and System 7.0. For use with older software, we even include our own shadow driver software that enables you to access your serial ports through the control panel. Switch to any of six serial devices. Even use all six ports simultaneously and independently.

Like the Mac II's existing serial ports, QuadraLink's four serial ports are standard Mini-8 DIN connectors, so you won't need to buy extra adapters. QuadraLink carries a full five year warranty.

We also make a top-quality upgradeable 800K disk drive, a 1.44 MEG, FDHD SuperDrive compatible disk drive and the premier 2400/4800 baud internal modem for the

Mac II series, the DataLink/Mac™. The drives incorporate a SONY mechanism and our exclusive two-way LED read/write indicator. The modem features an additional serial port of its own and can be upgraded to include MNP-5 and our exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software with 9600 baud fax.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, Master-Card, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

QuadraLink\$299
AE 35 Mac Drive (800K).....\$289
AE HD Drive (1.44 M/800K).....\$339
DataLink/Mac int. modem.....\$299
DataLink/Mac w/MNP and Fax...\$349
 (modems include great software)

Applied Engineering®
 The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

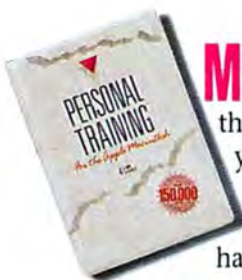
Circle 51 on reader service card.



Power Defined.



Power Realized.



Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2.2 or 1.5
- FileMaker Pro or II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard 1.0-1.2
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 4.0 or 3.0
- Persuasion 2.0 or 1.0
- Word 4.0 or 3.0
- Works 2.0 or 1.1

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.



The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days.
The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

**PERSONAL
TRAINING**
SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems,
828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME _____

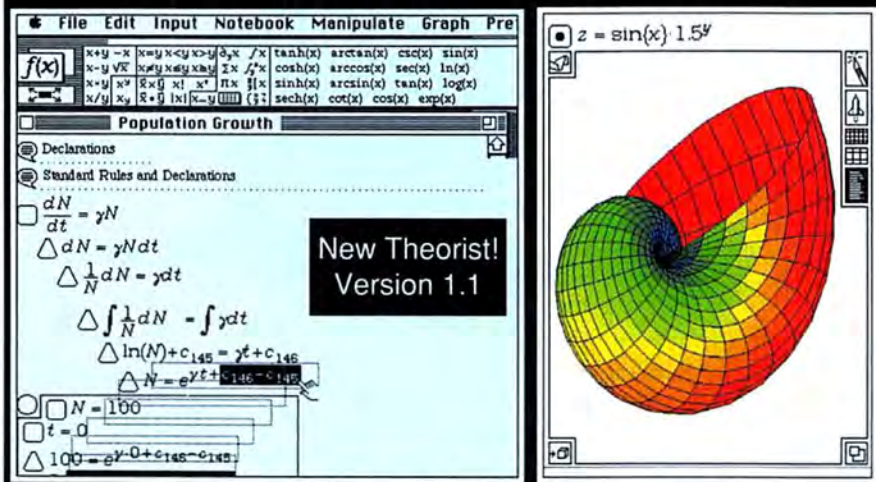
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

PHONE _____

OF MACS _____
MW1/91

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the **Macintosh**: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your information or to place an order, call or write to the address below.

Expressionist® \$129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist® \$379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist]
Equation manipulation
has never been easier."
— *Five mice review*,
MacUser magazine

"Theorist... surpasses
the highly rated
Mathematica... in
interface and
execution."
— *MacUser magazine*,
Editors' Choice Award,
*Best Math/Statistics
Program of 1989*



Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

almost a decade. The Chuck Yeagers of the personal computer world. (A Motorola 68040? Or something else?)

Of course, I'm probably unhappy because I'm working on a Mac IIcx. A machine that makes my system go away whenever I print a draft. Whatever happened to the concept of background operations under MultiFinder? Did I miss that?

I have a RasterOps 364 board connected to an Apple 13-inch monitor, in addition to a 19-inch SuperMac monitor attached to a SuperMac 8-bit board. Every time I touch my keyboard, "Save the Planet" (the PBS series) playing on the Apple monitor (thanks to the 364) freezes or develops a little glitch. Hey—this machine should have enough power to do both at once. This machine should have enough horsepower to regularly pick up and print my messages without disturbing me (don't make me open up QuickMail or AppleLink—just do that for me without messing with my screen). Yo—wicked fast machine my ass. I'll let you know when you produce a machine that's wicked and fast. That's when I'm blown away, not someone in product marketing. I don't even want to see the benchmarks. I just want to scream through my applications work and have background and housekeeping done without being bothered.

Real-Time Multiprocessing

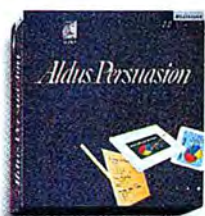
Or whatever nomenclature you want to use for having a computer do several things at once. I don't use a Sun Microsystems SPARC machine. I don't program. So I don't need to run a compile operation in the background while I keep coding—real engineers need that kind of horsepower. But I can multiprocessing, and I would like my computer to keep up with me. I'm not even including the so-called background tasks from the previous paragraph. I want to have my main application open, MacWrite, Excel, Illustrator, whatever. And I want my little video window up in one corner. The computer would read the subtling on the broadcast signal and turn on the sound whenever the titling has a keyword, say, Apple Computer, that I want to hear about. I want to have

(continues)

Circle 29 on reader service card.



NO ONE HAS TO KNOW YOU DID ALL THIS MINUTES BEFORE THE MEETING.



The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

Persuasion: first choice for last minute.

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to create impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads above were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other

method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

Simply type text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with features like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a

library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit

your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Of Persuasion's many accolades, *MacWeek* summed it up best: "...the best presentation package available."

Need more persuasion? Call **800-333-2538, Department 2D3**, for free literature or a \$4.95 demo disk.* Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.



In a recent performance test, Persuasion outpaced other Macintosh programs.



The Creative Edge in Business.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Nobody do

Our valued customers think so. The experts agree. Let them tell you why.

Higher Quality and reliability. "Just a quick note to let you know how sturdy your hard drives are. I am a Navy A-6 pilot. Early this year I purchased a hard drive from you. I forgot to pack it with my Mac for shipment to the carrier before leaving on deployment for the Western Pacific Ocean region. As a result I had to stick it under the rudder pedal of my A-6 for the flight out to the boat. Just thought you'd like to know that your drive logged about 5 hours of flight time and 5 carrier landings and has worked flawlessly since. Not bad eh?"

Lt. Carl Oesterle, Navy A-6 pilot

"La Cie drives are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had." *James J Haf, Lansing, MI*

"The best survival history of any drive purchased... quietest and most portable." *Al Forster, Dow Chemical*

The experts agree. "La Cie combines the lowest price, the best performance, the most flexible software and they pay good attention to support and hardware details." *Macweek, January 1990*

Designer's Choice Award - *Industrial Design Review*
Bronze Award - *America's Industrial Design Excellence*

Excellent service and support. "I now know why my friends suggested I buy La Cie, their backup and support was exceptionally good. Not only did La Cie provide intelligent articulate instruction and advice but they even called back to learn of my progress." *Richard Woudenberg, Ridgewood, NJ*

"Perhaps you can take satisfaction in knowing that your dedicated users are appreciative of the quality you put into your product and the service with which you back it up." *Dr. David J. Hibler, Lincoln NB*

"When I called La Cie, I was told someone would call me back. Would you believe after a few minutes, they called back?! Other calls I had made previously to La Cie were also returned promptly. The customer service and technical support people were patient and friendly." *Rick Monteverde, Honolulu, HI*

The experts agree. "Service star La Cie has up to a five year warranty, toll free support and guaranteed turnaround time for repairs. La Cie comes out on top in service and support." *Macworld, June 1990*

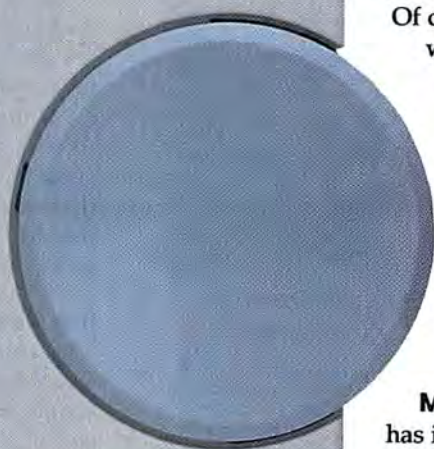
\$399
as low as

Free shipping, free TRW on site service*, free toll free support, free Silverlining, free Norton Utilities, free Silverplatter and free 5 year warranty* equals a \$1000 bonus with the purchase of a La Cie hard disk drive.

La Cie has fixed, removable and magneto optical drives that come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as \$399 including the \$1000 bonus.

Tsunami actual size including universal power supply, silent fan and external termination switch.

es it better!



\$1999



Free Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition[™],
free Aldus PrePrint, **free** Silverlining and
free Silverscan, equals a \$1399 bonus with
the purchase of SilverScanner at only \$1999.

SilverScanner: 24 bit, up to 600 dpi, over 16
million beautiful colors, 256 smooth shades of
gray and incredible line art all in a single pass.

Increased performance. "I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it—the universal formatter with no competition that I know." *Johnathan Braun, Palo Alto, CA*

The experts agree. "La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." *Macworld, March 1990*

MacUser Labs show that La Cie drives are at the top of the pack in raw speed, best real-world performance, coolest temperature, quietest noise, and longest warranty (five years). *MacUser, February 1990*

More value and productivity. "My productivity has increased at least three-fold. My La Cie drive has performed beautifully. It is really fast, quiet and the documentation is very clear. When I had a question and called, I got a friendly, helpful person who really took the time to explain what I needed to know. This sounds like a testimonial. Yep, I guess it is. Thanks for giving such great value." *Craig Turner, Chapel Hill, NC*

"I create advertisements for movies. La Cie's SilverScanner has enabled us to sell a lot more jobs! Two thumbs up!" *Dave Works, Los Angeles, CA*

"I love these drives. The size is perfect, the response time is great, these are the best drives money can buy. I have searched and compared price, quality and performance with other products. La Cie is the best." *Edwin E. Rivera-Juan, Hato-rey, PR*

The experts agree. "If you are value conscious you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie." *Macworld, November 1990*

"La Cie's longer warranties truly represent a good deal. The king of consumer choice." *Macworld Sept. 1990*

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more benefits, quality, service and value than any other manufacturer. The experts and customers agree. "I ♥ this drive." *David Kennedy, B.C. Canada.* **Call to order.**

800 999-0143

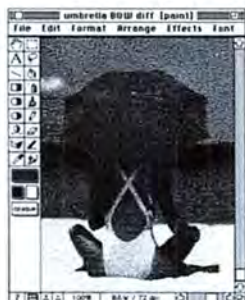
Circle 199 on reader service card

Join us at
Macworld Expo
Moscone Center
booth #1619

LACIE
LIMITED

RIP OUT THIS AD

to save 75% (before time runs out)!



Black and white
DeskPaint will load, edit, and save black & white MacPaint, TIFF, or PICT images.



Gray scale
Load, edit, and save 4, 16, or 256 gray level images. Works with scanned images. Even convert gray scale images to color or black and white half-tones.



Color
Load, edit, and save 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24-bit color images on any color Macintosh. Convert from one color level to another. Includes graduated fills, filters, smoothing, sharpen, and lots more.

DeskPaint & DeskDraw

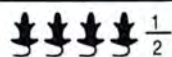
Do you have an old graphic application collecting dust on your shelf? Use it to trade up to DeskPaint & DeskDraw v.3.0 for only \$49 and save over 75%!

DeskPaint & DeskDraw are a set of desk accessories (DAs) that edit scanned images, clipart, or generate originals, even inside your favorite application like Word™, PageMaker™, or FileMaker™.

And please forget any preconceived ideas you may have about desk accessories. These are heavy-duty applications that just happen to be convenient DAs.

We're so sure you'll love them we give a 60 day money back guarantee.

Don't delay! This special offer won't last long!



MacUser 11/90

Limited time offer expires January 31, 1991

75% OFF
suggested retail price \$199.95

To trade-up to DeskPaint and DeskDraw mail in this coupon with any original disk from your old graphic program plus \$49 plus shipping & handling: (\$7 US, \$17 Can, \$37 overseas). MW1/91

Trade-up from any version of MacPaint, MacDraw, SuperPaint, CricketDraw, Canvas, FullPaint, PixelPaint, Studio 1 or 2, ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, PhotoShop, Enhance, UltraPaint, CherryPaint, or CricketPaint.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Day phone (____) _____
We accept Check, Visa, MC, or AMEX
Card# _____ exp. ____/____/____
Signature _____

Note: no phone trade-ups will be accepted.
Mail to: Zedcor Trade-up, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. 602-881-8101. 800-482-4567. FAX 602-881-1841

DeskPaint and DeskDraw are trademarks of Zedcor. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.



Object-oriented

DeskDraw lets you load, edit, and save object-oriented PICT images. Prints text and objects at the highest resolution of your printer. Even rotate text on your PostScript printer.



Auto-trace editing
Auto-trace bitmaps in DeskPaint and edit the resulting polygons.



System requirements: Any Mac with 1MB or more memory and System 6.05 or better. B&W only on a Macintosh Plus or SE.

Educational pricing available.

one window open that informs me about network status, and that makes a recommendation about what printer on our network I should use at a given time (this implies a more facile and subtle Chooser). It's also backing up my work to our central server so that when the system crashes I'm safe. Another window would have my calendar of events open with a timer—because I don't want Opus telling me about the entire day. He's just a reminder. And another window open on an application that I'm working on in my spare time, or as a thought is conjured up. All of this would be live, not sitting in the background waiting for the CPU's attention.

If my computer is really going to be a productivity tool, then it is going to have to do a lot more for me than the current single-dimension paradigm. It needs multiapplication processing.

Real Standards

This wish is short and sweet (but not easy)—text and graphics formats should be universal across all Macs and all Mac applications. This wish is like wanting peace for mankind. Maybe we could gather a bunch of Mac stars and make a recording. We could get Bill Atkinson, Bruce Leak, Dave Fung, Mark Cutter, Tony Leung, Andy Hertzfeld, and Keith McGregor together in a studio and have them record a song about how they want type and graphics to be editable on all Macintoshes in all applications. Do a video and release it in time for the January Macworld Expo.

The Missing Macs

My Santa Claus overload alarm warns me that I've run out of wish space, but I would like one last thing. A new portable. Either a very tiny one that sacrifices the keyboard and looks like the Sony Discman or a smaller version of my current portable. One that won't make it necessary to check a suitcase when I travel.

What's Not Missing

Cellular Macs. Let's wait for cellular phones to work before we make the Mac cellular. One more irritating call from a static-filled cellular phone line and I'll *really* get cranky. **M**

Circle 55 on reader service card.

POWER UP

And Save 49%

For
MACWORLD
Subscribers
Only

YES!

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24.
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

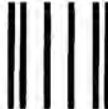
CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. Add \$18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.

4AW57

**Subscribe today
and SAVE \$23.40!**



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



Detach and mail today!

**Don't
let this
card get
away...**






It's always been Powerful.

It's always been Precise.

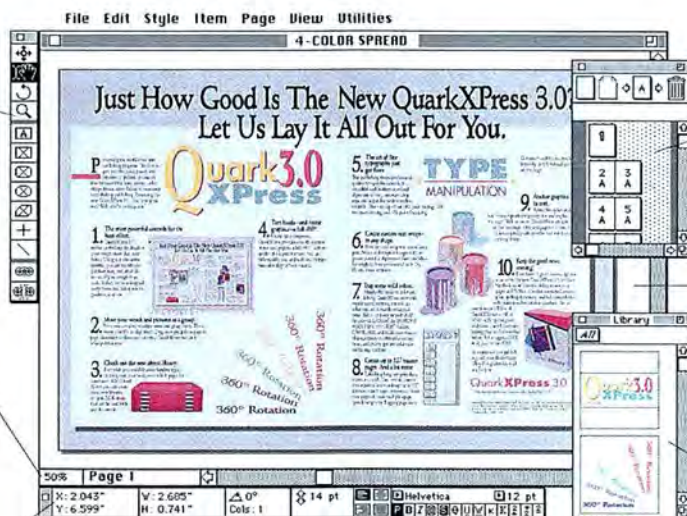
It's always been the Professional Choice.

Now it's easy to use.

The new tools you'll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool  for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool  for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool  for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications—such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.



Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48" x 48".

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

QuarkXPress®

The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Circle 295 on reader service card

INTROD THE 1991 TA



Until now this age-old annual problem had two solutions.

You'd either pay someone lots of money to do your taxes. Or suffer through doing your taxes yourself, and end up wishing you'd paid someone to do them.

Introducing the third and better option.

TurboTax® The tax preparation software designed for your Macintosh, that's like having someone to help you, and hold your hand while you

prepare your own taxes.

While it knows all the tricks of an accountant, it incorporates the care that only you can have for your hard-earned money.

It guides you through preparing a tax return step by step. More than 60 commonly used forms, schedules and worksheets are included.

If you run into tough tax terminology, TurboTax will use a hypertext format to translate it into easy English.

It lets you try various tax sce-

narios to maximize your refund.

Declare a stock loss, for example. Depreciate income property. Or try a different W4 deduction for next year's return.

TurboTax guides you in categorizing and filing more than 90 types of expenses and income. Then proofs your return in over 250 areas to help ensure no mistakes in logic, calculation, or any missed savings opportunities slip through.

It'll even help you sleep at night.

USING X REFORM.

Tables showing the percentage of the returns audited for the amounts you're claiming can be used as a safety check. So there's little worry that anything on your return might flag the IRS.

All the number crunching is done in under 5 seconds. Then, when you're finished, you can print out and mail in your return right off your computer.

When you spend about \$89 for our program, you're part of a program. Because TurboTax is offered to you every year after at half price.

If you would like to try our award-winning tax preparation software, drop by your software store, or call us at (800) 745-8829

Ask about the whole family of ChipSoft products, including our 10 interfaceable State Programs and an Electronic Filing Option.

You'll find out why over 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Circle 147 on reader service card

Now TurboTax has come to the Macintosh.

And, for even more people, thankfully, taxes will never be the same again.



You Can't Create Today's Programs With Yesterday's Pascal.

Upgrade From Turbo Pascal To THINK Pascal[™] For Only \$99.

If you want to write Pascal programs that take advantage of Apple's latest hardware and software, or give object-oriented programming a try, you'll never be able to do it with Turbo Pascal. Because according to Borland (on CompuServe), Turbo will never be upgraded again.

That's why until February 28th, 1991 we'll upgrade you from any Macintosh Turbo Pascal to THINK Pascal for only \$99. A savings of 60% off our regular \$249.

The #1 Pascal On The Mac.

Just call Symantec at (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802 and have your copy of Turbo Pascal handy. We'll send you THINK Pascal, the fastest Pascal on the Mac.

THINK Pascal saves you time with a text editor that formats code automatically as you type it in. Its source level debugger makes finding bugs quick and easy. And because it can compile up to 44,000 lines per minute and link any file in under 2 seconds, you can see the results of your programming as you program. All of which makes THINK Pascal



VS.



the fastest way to finished software. And the #1 Pascal on the Mac.

The Pascal Of The Future, Today.

Unlike other companies, we're committed to Macintosh programmers. We offer frequent upgrades, and even now, are working closely with Apple so that when System 7.0 arrives, you'll have programming tools to take advantage of it.

We give you unlimited free telephone support, ideas and help on CompuServe and AppleLink, even a dedicated user group: SPLASH-Symantec Programming Languages Association.

And if that's not enough, we'll even teach you how to program with *Just Enough Pascal*, our optional interactive training software that steps you through the basics of Pascal while you create a real, working game.

So pick up the phone and give us a call. But hurry. Because on March 1, our \$99 offer on the Pascal of the future is history.

Trade Up Today, Only \$99.
Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 802G
For More Information

	THINK PASCAL	TURBO PASCAL
MultiFinder Compatible	YES	NO
Latest Apple Software Support	YES	NO
Latest Apple Hardware Support	YES	NO
Instantaneous Linking	YES	NO
Source-Level Debugging	YES	NO
Pretty-Printing Text Editor	YES	NO
Object Pascal Support	YES	NO
Class Library Included	YES	NO
Class Browser	YES	NO
On-Line Tutorial Available	YES	NO
Automatic MAKE facility	YES	NO
Apple's MPW Source Compatible	YES	NO
Supports 68881/68882 FPU	YES	NO
Committed To System 7.0	YES	NO

SYMANTEC.



LETTERS

Long-Distance Typing

Are computer keyboards hazardous? It's obvious to any of us who suffer with repetitive strain injuries, cumulative trauma disorders, or carpal tunnel syndrome. However, your column decrying the lack of ergonomic keyboards ("The Keyboard Conundrum," *Conspicuous Consumer*, October 1990) missed an opportunity to lay much of the blame for this squarely on the shoulders of the real culprit—the antiquated QWERTY key configuration.

It's an outmoded layout that forces us to reach all over the keyboard to type the most common words. One study has shown that the hands of QWERTY typists travel between 12 and 16 miles in the course of a day of typing. And yes, it hurts.

I switched to Dvorak after spending several weeks with my wrist in a brace, ingesting antiinflammatory drugs, and avoiding the computer whenever possible (not an easy task for a copywriter/graphic designer). I've since been able to taper off the drugs and abandon my brace.

How can you make the switch? Paragon Concepts (800/922-2993) offers MacQwerty, which can run as a desk accessory and comes with plastic overlays for the keys so others who haven't made the switch can still use your Macintosh. If you want a typing tutor to



boost your speed, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing enables you to select the Dvorak configuration for your lessons.

We need ergonomic solutions, but we also need to make intelligent decisions about keyboard configurations. The QWERTY standard is a dinosaur; it's time to bury it.

Gloria Alvarez
New Orleans, Louisiana

Protect Yourself

I have been using computers since 1982 and have always been careful when designing my workstation. I had a hydraulic adjustable chair with excellent lumbar support, a low worktable just for my computer, good lighting, a tilting screen, everything I could ever need to be comfortable at work.

In November 1989 I

developed sharp pains in my right wrist and was diagnosed with ulnar nerve entrapment. Everything in my life became difficult: driving, gardening, housework, holding anything in my hands for any length of time, playing the piano. I am in constant pain. I had group long-term disability insurance (LTD) through my employer that should have entitled me to 60 percent of my salary until I turned 65.

In February my company was hostilely taken over, and as a result, I was terminated and my group disability insurance was canceled in May. I immediately contacted my broker to obtain my own LTD policy with the same carrier that handled my group insurance. The new policy, which was not written until July, excludes any disability

caused by injury relating to ulnar nerve entrapment or injury to either wrist. Even though it had insured me at the time of the injury, the insurance company has deemed my wrist problem to be a preexisting condition. The lapse in coverage occurred only because the carrier took so long to complete its underwriting.

This July I experienced the same symptoms in my left wrist. If I am disabled as a result of this injury, my LTD policy will not pay any

Corrections

Delphi's E-mail system allows file transfers; the footnote for Prodigy's electronic banking feature should have read extra cost (not \$160 yearly); America Online has 38 Mac companies online ("Online Features Compared" table, "Life Online," September 1990).

Illustrator 3.0 (not 2.0) was the version that should have been listed in "Product Watch" (Best-Sellers, October 1990).

PageMaker 4.0 is a major upgrade—\$795; \$150 for registered users (Updates, November 1990). New features include a story editor, index and table-of-contents generation, a spelling checker, and a search-and-replace function.

Accolade's Balance of the Planet game (Reviews, November 1990) is a stand-

(continues)

alone application, not a HyperCard stack.

Because Apple announced the Macintosh Classic, the LC, and the IISI on October 15, 1990, we were unable to cover them in the November issue sent to subscribers. We delayed distribution of newsstand copies until after the embargo date so we could include an insert on the new Macs (complete text of that preview is in the Macworld forum on America Online). In-depth articles on all the new machines appeared in the December issue. There were two errors in the November insert: Screen resolution for several Mac models should have read 512 by 342, not 512 by 384. Our tests showed the IISI to be faster overall than the IIcx.

benefits. I will probably be able to collect state short-term disability, Social Security, and maybe workers' compensation—but only if I'm unable to work in any capacity.

If you have company insurance, you could lose any right to benefits due to your termination, cancellation of the group, or a change in carrier. So here's some advice for your readers: Get your own long-term disability insurance; it's the only way to protect yourself if you do become disabled.

Leslie D. McLean
Floral Park, New York

A Step Forward for EMF Research

Thank you for your commentary on electric and magnetic-field emissions. I found it very illuminating.

However, there is one clarification I would like to make: My congressional activity on this issue involved authorization and appropriations to the Environmental Protection Agency, not to the Department of Energy. I support the ongoing research at DOE, but I also believe that the EPA should be playing a role in EMF research. Therefore, earlier this year I introduced an amendment to the EPA research and development authorization bill that authorized the EPA to conduct research on EMF. The amendment was adopted by the House Science Committee but the bill has yet to be sent to the floor for a vote.

I wanted to be sure that the EPA could begin EMF research in Fiscal Year 1991; therefore, in June I entered

into a colloquy with Representative [Bob] Traxler, the chairman of the VA, HUD, and Independent Agencies Subcommittee, to request that \$1 million be appropriated to the EPA for EMF research.

I am pleased to report that the subcommittee's final conference report for Fiscal Year 91 includes \$750,000 to the EPA for EMF research. This is a step in the right direction, and I expect that this issue will receive greater attention in the next Congress.

George E. Brown, Jr.
Member of Congress of the
United States
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Science and the Mac

I teach molecular biology in our M.S. and Ph.D.

You could have the pleasure of mixing and matching software for your new Mac.

Programs 'R' Us. OVER 4500 ITEMS IN STOCK!



Mo's Studio

You'll be able to huck together just about any job!!! Even if you don't know Goudy from Grotzque, or a T-square from a T-shirt, learn from an "expert" how to make big bucks with little or no talent. Price: It's Art, Babe!

Networking

Stenton Software	
The Tanager v2.0	225
Knot Manager	99
Knot Manager w/EZ	125
Berlotzi	
Connect II v2.5	120
The One	145
The Other One	162
Ituta, Inc.	
The Mixer	295
My Special Blend	300
Shannon Software	
The One	

Care-Free Connections	205
Relief v4.0	150
Barney Programs	
Ungap v3.0	117
The Pearly Gates v5.0	100
I Speak Your Language	
Connect-All	90
Modern Boy v4.5	200
Traffic Tamer v2.1	150
The Translator v5.2	100
The Weaver v5.0	100
Thread The Needle	90
Foreign Ties v2.5	150
Long Dam Bridge v3.0	100
Puzzle Maker v3.0	220
The Ribbon v3.2	200
I Understand Completely	100
Glow Co.	

OUT OF STOCK	95
300	
Drawers	
The Roundup v2.6	120
Rodeo Driver v3.0	230
Puzzle Solver v1.0	99
Bech Tech	
Trm All Tied Up	100
The Eradicator v5.0	100
New View	
Easy As Pie v4.2	200
How?	
The Conversation Piece	100
The Conversation Piece	90
Pow! v4.0	100
The Burner v5.0	100
Kewe	
The Noose	45
Creative Cruncher II	200
Instant Mash	100
Super North	200
North Bound	200

Word Processing & Desktop Publishing	
A & S	
OUT OF STOCK	
Program Boy	
OUT OF STOCK	
OUT OF STOCK	

W3 v3.5	225
Shannon Software	
UWrite	355
Berlotzi	
Rock, Scissors, Paper v3.2200	
Maniac Software	
George's Scribbler	420
Inner Tech	
Forensic Ties v2.5	150
Art Manager II	150
The Only Write One Left	350
Colour Co	
AD+	295
AD+	995

OUT OF STOCK	
300	
Drawers	
The Roundup v2.6	120
Rodeo Driver v3.0	230
Puzzle Solver v1.0	99
Bech Tech	
Trm All Tied Up	100
The Eradicator v5.0	100
New View	
Easy As Pie v4.2	200
How?	
The Conversation Piece	100
The Conversation Piece	90
Pow! v4.0	100
The Burner v5.0	100
Kewe	
The Noose	45
Creative Cruncher II	200
Instant Mash	100
Super North	200
North Bound	200

Word Processing & Desktop Publishing	
A & S	
OUT OF STOCK	
Program Boy	
OUT OF STOCK	
OUT OF STOCK	

Font's Font's Font's	250
Business Letter Boy	100
An Eye For An I	100
Beginning Pro Publisher	100
Copy Boy	100
Kaulman Systems	
The Creator v3.1	300
Vision Master	420
Mark My Words	225

Spelling Grammar Checks	
Labor Industries	
Good English	250
Super Syntax Shunt	250
U Name It	250
Uncle Joe's Software	
Joe's Pocket Thesaurus	100
Big Ed Can Spell	100
Teppeware	
Like Sentence Maker	100
Speech! Speech!	100
Golden Systems	
The Thinker	120
I Spell 4 U	100

Graphics & Design Software	
Maniac Software	
Imagination Station	325
Hypervisor	325

TV Render	300
Accounting	
Nicholson Concepts	
EZ Learn Balance Sheet	135
Debit / Credit	250
Lay Men's Corp.	
Penny Pincher II	295
Ledge II v3.0	250
Check Math	355
Software Rack	
I Own I Own v3.0	295
McCaule Software	
Check Maker	325
Tax Tix v2.0	250
Micro Chip	
Money Maker	210
Mac Morph	
2 Your Wealth	300
Software Bills	
Numbers and More v3.5	295
Archer	
Count On Me	210

Database Management	
Compu-Repert	
When's The File?	250
The Starter v4.0	98
Fidder Dee	
My First Desktop v3.5	250
Alpha Data	199
Book Tech	
Search And Secure	250
Program Boy	
It's A Keeper	300
Out Of Sight	150
Mind Expander v5.0	250
A To Z	150
File Boy v4.0	300
Cohen Ltd.	
Miles O' Files v3.5	200
Berlotzi	
Mr. Mail v2.5	90
Easy Keeper v3.0	90
Super North	
File Savers	

Software and Noodle Co.	
Noodle Doodle	150
Zigware	
Quick Render	250
Lighting Pen v2.5	199
Now, Not Tomorrow	200
Graph T v3.5	240
At I Want It A Box	200
Foul Line	299
Program Boy	
Asymptote v3.0	225
Plot Plot	225
Graph T v3.5	240
Sketch Me v2.5	300
Graph It Yourself	200
Picture For 1000 Words	200
The Photo Album	200
Sp. Create v3.0	295
The Architect v3.4	295
Gilder Boy	175
Hanson Tronics	
Inner Tech	

Fun with Mr. Math	50
Really Fast Typing	30
Program Boy	
Welcome to Asia	40

Shannon Software	
UWrite	355
Rock, Scissors, Paper	200

OUT OF STOCK	
300	
Drawers	
The Roundup v2.6	120
Rodeo Driver v3.0	230
Puzzle Solver v1.0	99
Bech Tech	
Trm All Tied Up	100
The Eradicator v5.0	100
New View	
Easy As Pie v4.2	200
How?	
The Conversation Piece	100
The Conversation Piece	90
Pow! v4.0	100
The Burner v5.0	100
Kewe	
The Noose	45
Creative Cruncher II	200
Instant Mash	100
Super North	200
North Bound	200

Fun with Mr. Math	50
Really Fast Typing	30
Program Boy	
Welcome to Asia	40

Shannon Software	
UWrite	355
Rock, Scissors, Paper	200

OUT OF STOCK	
300	
Drawers	
The Roundup v2.6	120
Rodeo Driver v3.0	230
Puzzle Solver v1.0	99
Bech Tech	
Trm All Tied Up	100
The Eradicator v5.0	100
New View	
Easy As Pie v4.2	200
How?	
The Conversation Piece	100
The Conversation Piece	90
Pow! v4.0	100
The Burner v5.0	100
Kewe	
The Noose	45
Creative Cruncher II	200
Instant Mash	100
Super North	200
North Bound	200

Fun with Mr. Math	50
Really Fast Typing	30
Program Boy	
Welcome to Asia	40

Shannon Software	
UWrite	355
Rock, Scissors, Paper	200

OUT OF STOCK	
300	
Drawers	
The Roundup v2.6	120
Rodeo Driver v3.0	230
Puzzle Solver v1.0	99
Bech Tech	
Trm All Tied Up	100
The Eradicator v5.0	100
New View	
Easy As Pie v4.2	200
How?	
The Conversation Piece	100
The Conversation Piece	90
Pow! v4.0	100
The Burner v5.0	100
Kewe	
The Noose	45
Creative Cruncher II	200
Instant Mash	100
Super North	200
North Bound	200

Questions?
Call Mr. Wizard!
CALL 1-800 GEE WHIZ

OUT OF STOCK

Don't Delay. Order Today!

OUT OF STOCK

programs and have been waiting for the appearance of decent molecular software for the Mac. Therefore, I read with great interest Charles Seiter's review of *Alchemy II 1.01* (October 1990). Has the time finally arrived when we can do on the Mac (perhaps with a friendlier interface) the things we always wanted to do on a workstation we did not have?

Modern genetics is an area in which computing is playing an essential role in advancing the state of the art. As molecular biologists worldwide gather genetic information faster and faster with advanced technology, more-powerful software and hardware are demanded for the storage, communication, analysis, and interpretation of information. For this kind

of work, the most popular platforms so far have been the IBM PC and the VAX. We have tried *DNA Inspector II* and *MacMolly* on the Mac without satisfaction. Now a few new gene/protein-analysis systems for the Mac are appearing on the scene. We are currently testing *GeneWorks* from *IntelliGenetics*. It would be nice if software in these important areas could get more attention.

*Carton W. Chen
Institute of Genetics
National Yang-Ming
Medical College
Shih-Pai, Taipei, Taiwan*

Design Gone Awry

Let us pray that Mitch Kapor's conference on software design doesn't become "an event as significant . . . as the birth of the Bauhaus" (*The Iconoclast*,

October 1990).

The Bauhaus stands for much of what is wrong with modern design. Its original premise of "form follows function" immediately became corrupted into "form follows the personal whims of a few self-appointed, self-anointed saints who know what's good for the rest of the world."

As a graphic and industrial designer, I shudder to think of the software equivalent of the Seagram's Building.

*J. C. Bourque
Miami Lakes, Florida*

PageMaker's File Recovery

In response to Jim Heid's otherwise accurate and thorough review of *Aldus PageMaker 4.0* [Reviews, September 1990], I have to point out a misconception

about *PageMaker*'s ability to recover temporary files.

PageMaker performs an automatic minisave at various times, including every time you turn, insert, or delete a page; edit styles; print; or change page setup. Therefore, when a temporary file needs to be recovered, *PageMaker* can always recover the data back to the last minisave.

*Mark Craemer
Aldus Corporation
Seattle, Washington*

The Truth about Egghead

All of us at Egghead appreciate the observations about our stores and service in your September 1990 *Commentary*. However, we'd like to clear up any misconceptions customers might have about our stores. (continues)

Or leave it to us.

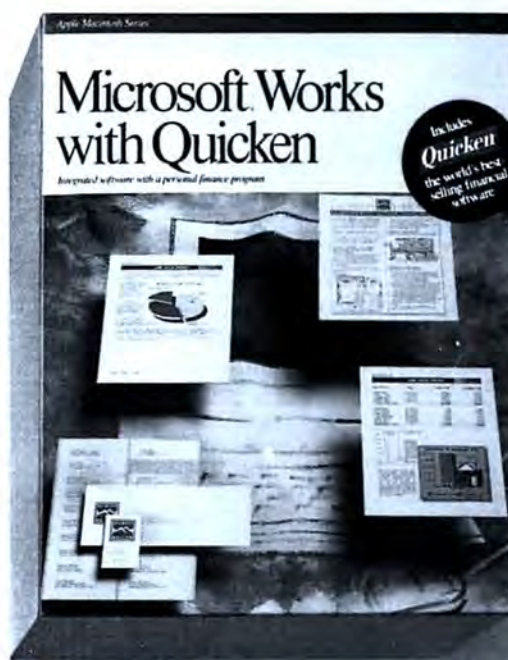
Why put yourself through all of that when all you really need is this.

We've packaged Microsoft® Works with Quicken® in order to give you six powerful tools in one simple box. A word processing module. A spreadsheet module. One for databases. Communications. And personal/small business finances.

Everything you need to get down to business on your Mac®. Quickly and easily.

See your dealer before December 31st. And find out how buying this special package can save you money. Not to mention all those endless hours of frustration.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™





All of our stores are company owned, not franchises as the commentary stated. And we indeed sell only software and related accessories. One of our San Francisco stores may have appeared to be selling personal computers, but we also sell operating systems and demo them on our in-store PCs, and that's where a misunderstanding may have arisen.

John Kist

Egghead Discount Software
Issaquah, Washington

Fewer Ads, Less Competition

Those of us who started with the Mac in 1982 can remember when *Macworld* was very thin because of the newness of this marvelous machine. We all remember casting longing looks at the

PC magazines, which featured relatively large selections of software and hardware at discount prices. Edward Arnold's complaint about the amount of advertising in *Macworld* [Letters, August 1990] only proves that the Mac community has come a long way and that superior software and hardware is so readily available that we take it for granted.

As an American abroad, I positively drool over the prices and availability of products advertised in *Macworld*—a result of the intense competition not present over here. Advertising, like that offered by MacConnection, keeps the cost of *Macworld* down. And magazines like *Macworld* keep me informed of the explosive growth in the Mac market. The articles,

product announcements, tests, opinions, and the ads all provide a much-needed boost in my own understanding of all the available options.

I have seen *Macworld* grow through the years as an informative, easy-to-understand source on the exciting changes taking place in the Macintosh and hope that it continues to represent all aspects of that machine for many years to come.

Mark Hamilton
Wiesbaden-Erbenheim
Germany

On-Command

Your review of our wireless remote control On-Command [October 1990] contained several errors. The reviewer claimed that (1) On-Command would not

let you select menu items, (2) it stops working if you quit the program in which you began your presentation, and (3) On-Command's use of the modem port renders it incompatible with MIDI and telecommunications programs.

On-Command lets you click and drag to make pull-down-menu selections. One On-Command key set can be used for any number of applications running at the same time under Multi-Finder. On-Command can run on either the modem or the printer port. It has been tested in several MIDI environments and was found to be MIDI-compatible.

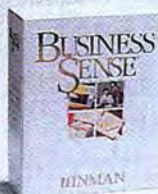
Jason Borovick
Computer Support
Corporation
Dallas, Texas
(continues)



BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL BUSINESS.

Ehman has put together a special promotion that's directly targeted to meet the needs of small businesses. For a limited time you can now get our popular 20 MB hard drive and a copy of Business Sense accounting software, both for under \$300.

Business Sense, which regularly sells for \$199, is one of the all time favorite Macintosh accounting programs. It's easy to set up and use and is designed especially for companies with under 50 employees. Macuser magazine gave it a



Free with 20MB
HD Purchase

top rating of 4.5 mice and said it "was on the verge of greatness".

By now you probably already know that Ehman drives are renowned for great value. You may not be aware that our new E-Series line offers unsurpassed quality, backed by a 30 day money back guarantee and a 2 year warranty. Give us a call today and you can start

counting your savings tomorrow.

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 132 on reader service card.

Someone Has Some Explaining To Do.



MIRROR TRINITRON
\$2997 INCLUDING
 INTERFACE AND
 SOFTWARE

RADIUS TRINITRON
\$5690 INCLUDING
 INTERFACE AND
 SOFTWARE

The Mirror Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Mirror Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII or SE30) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Pop-up Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Mirror Trinitron is available direct from the manufacturer without any Rep commissions or Dealer mark-up.

The Radius Trinitron uses Sony's patented Trinitron tube for the sharpest color image available.

The Radius Trinitron comes with an 8-Bit Interface (MacII only) that delivers 256 vivid colors, and software enhancements like Tear-off Menus, Enlarged Cursor and Menubar options, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy.

The Radius Trinitron is only available through authorized Radius Dealers.

There Had Better Be A Good Reason To Pay 47% More!

We've long admired the Radius Trinitron Color Display. That's why when we designed our first color display system, we chose to include many of the same concepts. Such as Sony's patented Trinitron tube which is now the defacto standard for the Macintosh. And an 8-Bit Video Interface that delivers 256 colors. And software enhancements like Enlarged Cursor, Enlarged Menubar, Screen Saver, and Screen Copy. And a built-in tilt and swivel base.

So Where's The Difference?

The fact is, in deference to Radius, we've had a much longer time to design a color display. That's why we've been able to build in some important differences. Here are just three:

1. Our ProView Interface delivers 256 color at 72dpi for true WYSIWYG scale so that the image

on screen is the same as what you'll get from your printer.

2. Our Pop-up Menu feature is the next logical upgrade to Tear-off Menus, and our Stroke feature saves you both mouse and keyboard time.

3. **FREE!** We are including VideoPaint from Olduvai for a limited time at no charge! VideoPaint is the professional color painting and retouching application that was rated 5 mice by MacUser France.



The Big Difference: You Pay 47% Less When You Purchase Factory-Direct

Why pay all of the additional marketing expenses plus the dealer's profit? We've made installing and using the ProView Trinitron so easy that there's no reason to pay a dealer's 40% margin. Technical support is only a phone call away (And who better to ask about a product than it's maker!)

Compare For Yourself!

	Radius	Mirror
20" Trinitron	Yes	Yes
8 Bit/256 Colors	Yes	Yes
WYSIWYG scale	No	Yes
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No
Enlarged Cursor Option	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menubar Option	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes
VideoPaint (\$495 value)	No	Yes
Dealer Markup	Yes	No
LIST PRICE	\$5690	\$2997

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it... I want it back."

Ronald Eibensteiner
 Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
 Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
 Telephone: (612) 633-4450
 Fax: (612) 633-3136
 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113



Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294



On-Command can work among multiple applications—but only under MultiFinder. This fact is not mentioned anywhere in the manual. On-Command crashed two out of the three MIDI programs we tested, Performer and Finale.—Ed.

CA Keeps Cricket Draw

In your November 1990 *Commentary*, you incorrectly reported that CA-Cricket Draw is no longer being marketed by Computer Associates. In fact, Computer Associates is both marketing and further developing the CA-Cricket Draw, CA-Cricket Graph, and CA-Cricket Presents product line it acquired from Cricket Software in July 1989.

Preferred Publishing of Memphis, Tennessee, owns the marketing rights to

Cricket Paint and Cricket ColorPaint.

*Kristin Keyes
Computer Associates
San Jose, California*

High-Tech Education

I want to let you know what a service your magazine provides for an educator. My job is teaching computer arts and sciences to high school and college students.

Do you have any idea how much a science teacher can enhance a lesson with audio/video software and a Mac? One of my biology teachers had his students observing amoebas through microscopes. He then aimed a black-and-white TV camera down the barrel of the microscope and captured the image with ComputerEyes. Next he printed it on

an ImageWriter and had enough copies made for the entire class to put in their notebooks so they could take it home and label the parts while the real thing was still fresh in their minds. The physics teacher uses MacRecorder to explain the principles of digital sound. This inexpensive accessory connected to a Mac and projected with an LCD panel brings sound to life. A cut here and a paste there, and voila! They understand how modern recordings are produced, as well as how information is transmitted through wires and space.

So while your magazine's main thrust is toward the heavy spenders of business and industry, you still haven't forgotten the people with black-and-white Macs. And congratulations are in

order for the pressure you have put on vendors to back their products with warranties and customer service. I never thought I'd see the day when a vendor would have an 800 number for customer service instead of just sales.

*John Occhuzzo
Norwin School District
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

In Defense of CrystalPrint

I would like to challenge certain portions of Jim Heid's article, "Page Printers Revisited" [October 1990].

Heid refers to our "skimpy 100-sheet tray." The CrystalPrint Publisher and Publisher II have been designed for the personal page printer market, which is characterized by a single user (continues)

Smarter Forms

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ can help you transform mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Informed Designer

Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type—plus a whole lot more. All with over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

SmartForm users!

Now's your chance to get both Informed Designer and Informed Mini-Manager for only \$149 (a \$384 value). Please call for more information.

Informed Mini-Manager

With Informed Mini-Manager™ (sold separately), filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

With built-in intelligence, your forms can calculate, choose and lookup information automatically.

And since Informed Mini-Manager is actually a database, you can store and organize your forms like never before.

So it's time to get Informed. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Shana Corporation
Advanced Technology Center
105,9650 - 20th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1
Tel. (403) 463-3330 FAX (403) 428-5376

DATE	TIME	AMOUNT
March 21, 1989	7:45 AM	1503
March 22, 1989		
March 23, 1989		
March 24, 1989		
March 25, 1989		
March 26, 1989		
March 27, 1989		
March 28, 1989		
March 29, 1989		
March 30, 1989		
March 31, 1989		

Circle 297 on reader service card.



You Can Have Fun. Or Get It Done.

The Radius Pivot is a beautifully tooled piece of equipment. It's sexy in design. And it's fun to play with...twisting the screen into a portrait or landscape orientation. But ask yourself, are you buying it for fashion or for productivity? If it's productivity, you owe it to yourself to compare the Pivot to our PixelView II display. Let's compare:

Which Gives You Extra Viewing Area?

The Pivot's 15" monitor has 30% less screen than our PixelView II 19" display. You pay \$18 per sq. in. of viewing area with Radius compared to \$6 with PixelView II.



Which Gives You WYSIWYG Scaling?

The PixelView II maintains true WYSIWYG scale so that what you see on screen is what you see on the printed page. Everything is shrunk down on the Pivot's 15" screen.

Which Saves You Desk Space?

One of the benefits of the Radius Pivot is that it's supposed to take less desk space. But the Pivot actually takes more space than our 19" PixelView II monitor just to pivot. 20" to be exact. And forget about leaning anything up against it.

Which Works With A Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30 or II?

Our PixelView II works with the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, and any Macintosh II. The Pivot does too, but the pivot feature (that you pay so dearly for), doesn't work on the Macintosh Plus or SE.

Which Saves You 47%?

Unlike Radius, you can purchase your PixelView display system direct from the factory. That means savings. No middleman. No retail mark-up. That's why you pay 47% less for our PixelView II.

Now You Have A Lot Of Good Reasons To Pay Less!

Let's face it, you buy a large screen display to improve your productivity. A quick comparison will reveal that our PixelView display offers more productivity for your money.



\$567
INCLUDING INTERFACE
AND SOFTWARE

If Budget Or Desktop Are Really Tight...

Our PixelView I 15" portrait display was designed to take a minimum amount of desktop space, while giving you a full page on screen. And of course it works with any Macintosh Plus, SE, SE30, or II.

Compare For Yourself!

	Radius Pivot	Mirror PixelView II	Mirror PixelView I
Screen size	15"	19"	15"
Viewing area (sq. in.)	90.77	151.58	90.77
WYSIWYG (72 dpi)	No	Yes	No
Vertical refresh	69	78	75
Pop-up Menus	No	Yes	Yes
Tear-off Menus	Yes	No	No
Enlarged Cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enlarged Menubar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Saver	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screen Copy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full year warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dealer markup	Yes	No	No
LIST PRICE	\$1690	\$897	\$567

"Try one for 30 days, if you don't love it...I want it back. We ship 95% of our orders within 24 hours, so you'll be saving money and time."

Ronald Eibensteiner
Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

**MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES**

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
Telephone: (612) 633-4450
Fax: (612) 633-3136
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113



Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.
1-800-654-5294

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 9/15/90. © 1990, Mirror Technologies, Inc.

Circle 341 on reader service card

The Best Macintosh Training Solution For Smaller Training Budgets

60% of all new software purchased is abandoned within 3 weeks according to a recent survey in *PC Magazine*. Statistics show that hundreds of thousands of dollars are wasted by companies and by individuals who purchase software programs that are never used.

The survey only mentioned programs that have been put away on the shelf. It didn't add in the staggering number of computer users who use *only ten to fifteen percent of their program's capabilities*.

Think of the price of today's Macintosh software. It isn't cheap! Is this money wasted? Only if your Macintosh is half used, if your programs have been stuck on the shelf, or if your Macintosh users are not 100% trained on the computer and each business program.

An Expensive Irony.

Right now thousands of individuals and companies are considering buying faster, more powerful, and more expensive computers. They are also spending thousands more on software upgrades and new software purchases.

Ironically, few are budgeting equal amounts of money for training. The simple truth is that *training* is the least expensive investment you can make. New equipment can increase productivity by micro-seconds. *Training* can increase productivity by days and weeks.

Training Options.

MacAcademy was the first company to nationally offer both live workshops and video training. MacAcademy has specialized in Macintosh training for the past four years and has trained over 50,000 Macintosh users. VIDEO TRAINING is an ideal training solution for companies facing ever-smaller training budgets. Video training is effective, fast, and the least expensive training option available.

Why Video Training?

Speed Learning: The Macintosh is a graphics based machine. It thinks and operates through the use of pictures. Unlike the IBM which is character and keyboard based, the Macintosh is a visual machine. *The emphasis is the screen.* The best way to learn the Macintosh is by *seeing* each technique taught on the actual Macintosh screen. A MacAcademy Video shows you step-by-step each Macintosh technique. Each software technique is clearly and visually taught to the new user.

Flexibility.

Videos can be used by individuals or shown to entire

companies. Videos can be checked out and taken home by new employees. Videos can be fast forwarded and rewound to review key techniques. Videos are easy. Studies have shown that many Macintosh users are lazy. Training programs that take a great deal of individual time and effort end up sitting right next to the abandoned software. People already are used to watching videos. MacAcademy videos are usually watched within the first two days!

Quality.

There are other video training programs out there. Most of them are only 45 minutes to an hour in length. Nearly all MacAcademy training videos run a full two hours. Each trainer featured on MacAcademy videos is our highest rated instructor for that program from the two-day live MacAcademy workshops featured in over 100 cities throughout the U.S. Our instructors are not actors or software sales people. They are business executives who have been chosen from hundreds of applicants due to their excellent teaching skills, their thorough knowledge of the program, plus their hands-on business background using the featured program. MacAcademy instructors are unmatched in the industry.

Selection.

MacAcademy now offers over 45 different Macintosh training videos (see next page for complete selection). In most cases we offer video training for beginners, for intermediates, and for the more advanced user.

Price.

Each video is only \$49. If you pay hundreds of dollars for the program and thousands of dollars for the computer, doesn't it make sense to invest \$49 to make that original investment even more valuable?

Guarantee.

MacAcademy is the most trusted name in Macintosh training. Over 10,000 companies currently rely on MacAcademy video training. We invite you to invest in the most effective and valuable Macintosh training available. If, for any reason, for a full 30 days after receiving your Video Training Tapes, you are not totally satisfied, simply return the tapes for a full refund.

To Order.

Please read the next page which lists all tapes now available and includes complete ordering information. Thank you for your business.

MacAcademy Introduces 43 Macintosh Video Training Tapes



MacAcademy Video Training Series

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW191

Order Phone: 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only \$49 Each (Check Each Desired Tape)

Beg. Mac (Part 1)	FileMaker Pro (Part 1)	Freehand (Part 1)	QuarkXPress (Part 1)
Beg. Mac (Part 2)	FileMaker Pro (Part 2)	Freehand (Part 2)	QuarkXPress (Part 2)
Advanced Mac	FileMaker Pro (Part 3)	Word 4.0 (Part 1)	QuarkXPress (Part 3)
Adobe Illus. (Part 1)	FileMaker II (Part 1)	Word 4.0 (Part 2)	Quicken
Adobe Illus. (Part 2)	FileMaker II (Part 2)	Works (Integration)	Canvas (Part 1)
Dollars & Sense	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 1)	Works (W. Process.)	Canvas (Part 2)
SuperPaint (Part 1)	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 2)	Works (DataBase)	PowerPoint (Part 1)
SuperPaint (Part 2)	PageMaker 4.0 (Part 3)	Works (Spreadsheet)	Utilities, CDEV, INIT
Excel 2.2 (Part 1)	HyperCard Basics	Word Perfect (Part 1)	MacWrite II (Part 1)
Excel 2.2 (Part 2)	Small Mac Networks	Word Perfect (Part 2)	MacWrite II (Part 2)
Excel 2.2 (Part 3)	Paints & Draws	Design & Layout Techniques	

Number of Videos: _____ Number x \$49: \$ _____ Add \$1 per Video S & H: \$ _____

Florida Residents add 6%: _____ Outside U.S. \$3/Video: _____ TOTAL: \$ _____

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

STREET (No P.O. Boxes) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____



TOP 10 REASONS

Z88 Laptop Computer is Mac Owners' Most Popular Portable



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Weighs Under Two Pounds, Lightweight and Compact | 6 Easily Transfers Files to and from Macs |
| 2 Notebook Dimensions: Same Size as this Page. Less Than 1 Inch Thick | 7 Silent, Spill-proof Keyboard |
| 3 20 Hours Use on 4 AA Batteries | 8 Task Switching |
| 4 Built-in Software for Word-processing and Spreadsheets | 9 Instant On: Everything is where you left it |
| 5 Up to 2 Mb Memory | 10 Toll-free Technical Support |

From **\$439**

Call 800-441-2780

Order direct from Cambridge Group
200 Stonehinge Lane • Carle Place NY 11514
The Only Authorized Dealer

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 159 on reader service card.

producing high-quality artwork, page layouts, and so forth. The typical workstation consists of a Mac, a scanner, and an output device such as the CrystalPrint Publisher II or an Apple LaserWriter IINT. The workstation with the Publisher II is less cluttered and more productive due to the small footprint of the Publisher II. One of the main reasons for this small footprint is the 100-sheet paper tray. Our users seem to have no problem refilling the paper tray once or twice a week as their needs dictate. The smaller paper capacity seems to be a trend that Qume started. Look at the QMS-PS 410 with its 50-sheet input or the HP IIP with its 50-sheet standard input capacity. This seems to signal a trend toward smaller paper trays for desktop-personal page printers.

We did not "graft" a manual feed to the rear of the Casio engine. We listened to our customers and worked with Casio to produce the LCS-130B with a manual feed to support envelopes and heavier paper stock. We guarantee the manual feed to support between 16-pound and 30-pound paper stock (I have fed 80-pound stock through it without problems).

When we launched Publisher II it did not support the Adobe Type 1 font format, but in September we announced a free upgrade. Heid was informed of this when he got his review unit. All Publisher II owners have been sent free Type 1 upgrades, and all dealer and distributor stock has the Type 1 upgrade installed.

There are three mistakes in the features comparison chart. The standard Publisher II has 3MB of

memory, not 2MB. The other emulation in the printer is the LaserJet Series II, not the LaserJet Plus. These optional paper trays are available for the printer: legal, A4, and B5.

Michael K. Harris
Qume Corporation
Milpitas, California

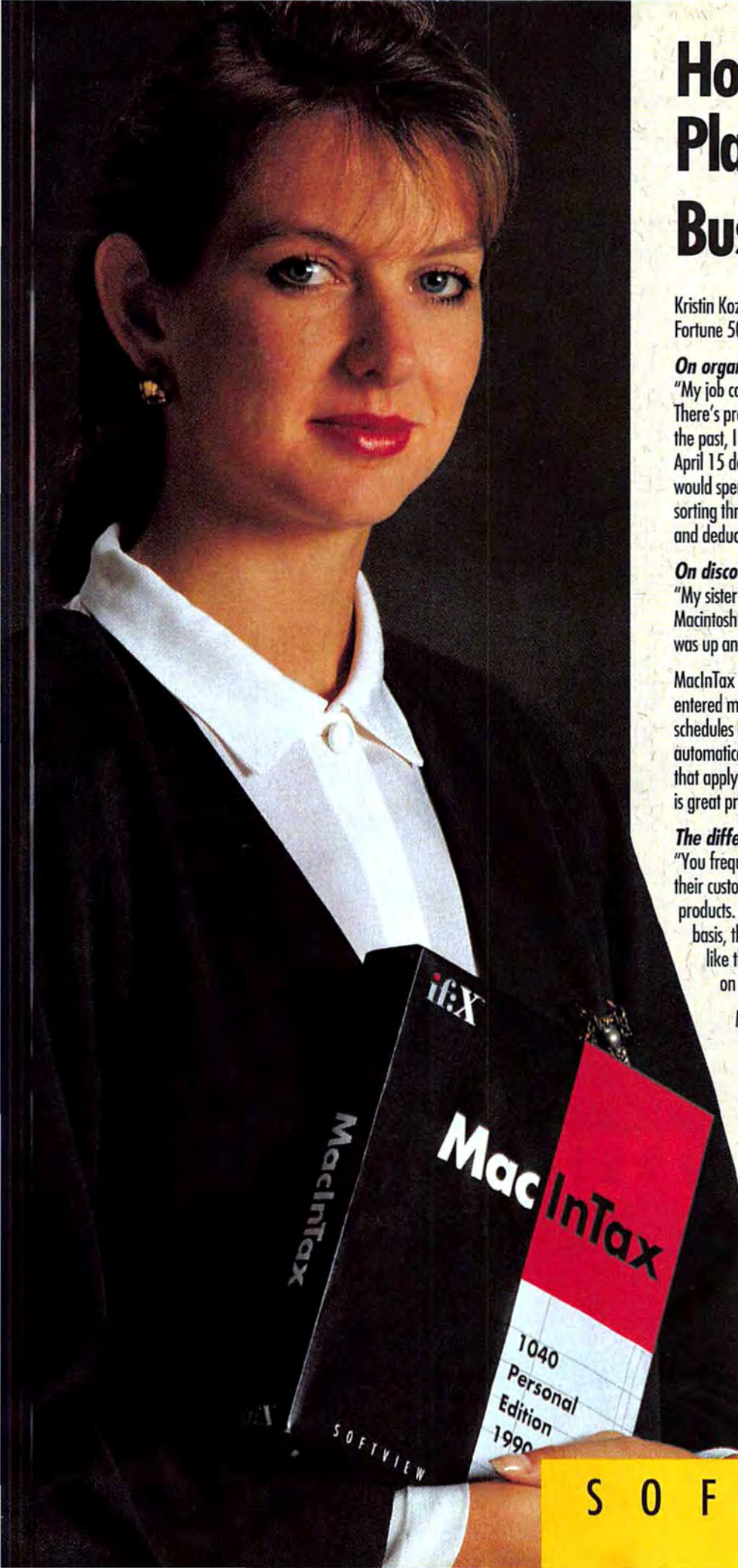
Although the QMS-PS 410 and HP LaserJet IIP each come with 50-sheet trays, both accept optional 250-sheet trays. Of the other recently introduced personal printers, Abaton's LaserScript and Microtek's TruImage each hold 150 sheets; GCC's PLP II and BLP II each hold 200; and Apple's Personal LaserWriters, TI's microLaser, and NEC's SilentWriter2 Model 9 each hold 250.

Generally, the Publisher II handled manual-feed tasks acceptably, although some wrinkling occurred when it printed envelopes. But the new manual-feed slot is inconveniently located—you must bend over the printer and crane your neck to ensure you're feeding the paper correctly.

When we contacted Qume's public relations firm (after the review was written) to verify the lack of support for Type 1 fonts, no mention was made of the upgrade. Although the printer can now render Type 1 fonts, it ignores their hints, resulting in chunky-looking text at small sizes.

We apologize for the errors in the features chart.—Ed. **M**

.....
Letters should be mailed to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Please include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

A woman with dark hair, wearing a white collared shirt and a dark blazer, is holding a box of MacInTax software. The box is black with a red section and white text. The woman is looking towards the camera with a slight smile.

How MacInTax Plays in Business.

Kristin Kozlowski, National Account Manager for a Fortune 500 Company

On organizing her life...

"My job can be demanding, often requiring a good deal of travel. There's precious little time to organize my personal finances. In the past, I would begin doing my taxes about a week before the April 15 deadline. Poor Unde Sam. Before using MacInTax®, I would spend an entire weekend organizing piles of receipts — sorting through shoe boxes — frantically itemizing my expenses and deductions."

On discovering MacInTax...

"My sister recommended MacInTax. She had been using a Macintosh® for years, so she knew best. Within five minutes I was up and running."

MacInTax proved to be very simple to learn. I liked the fact that I entered my tax information just once, because forms and schedules are linked together, providing updates and calculations automatically. Make a change on any one of the IRS schedules that apply to you, and your 1040 is instantly updated. MacInTax is great product — really fun to use."

The difference MacInTax can make for you...

"You frequently hear companies making *claims* about supporting their customers. The MacInTax folks really stand behind their products. Besides providing tax update information on a regular basis, they've built helpful features right into the product — like the ability to access IRS instructions by double clicking on any line item."

MacInTax takes the drudgery out of tax preparation, providing you with every conceivable form, schedule or worksheet required. But why not see for yourself — why MacInTax has been the #1 best selling tax preparation product for the Macintosh for 5 years running. Just ask any of the hundreds of thousands of people out there who have already tried it!"

Learn how MacInTax can make a difference for you. See an authorized MacInTax dealer, or call direct and get a free catalogue that includes our entire line of tax products.

For information, call: 1-800-622-6829.

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Softview, Inc.

Circle 171 on reader service card

S O F T V I E W



After midnight, we

Timing is everything.

Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.

That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" (in other words, *Same Day*) delivery.

You see, we have our own distribution center

right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.

So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.

Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.



let it all hang out.

MacConnection[®] 1-800/334-4444

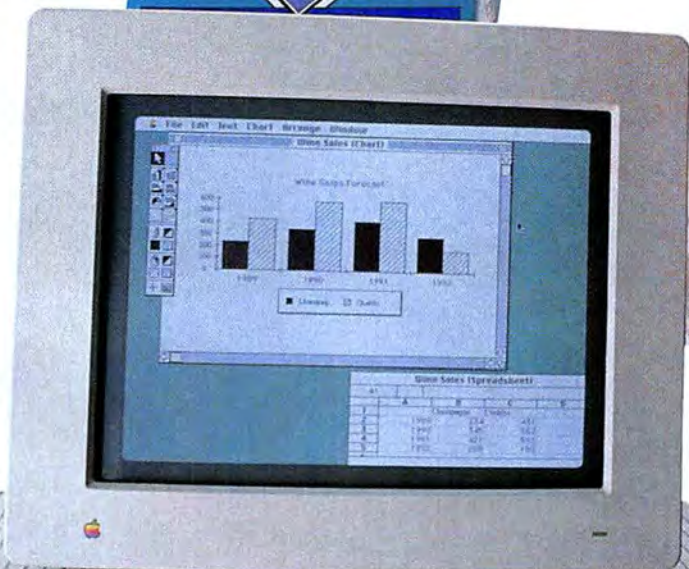
Order today. Get it today. \$3.

ORDER BETWEEN MIDNIGHT AND 3:15 AM FOR SAME DAY DELIVERY!

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

DATABASE, CHART, DRAW, PAINT,
OUTLINING, **\$185** SPREADSHEET,
WORD PROCESSING, (Retail: \$295) COMMUNICATIONS.



All together now!

Let your Mac do the juggling.

Using eight programs means *learning* eight programs. Unless you get the whole works with **SmartWorks**: word processing, outlining, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw, paint, and communications. All with a single, easy-to-learn interface and on-line HyperCard help. It's easy to juggle data between modules. And you can also import/export most

popular file formats (including *Microsoft Works* and *AppleWorks/AppleWorks GS* files).

Ready to switch? Upgrade from MS Works: \$99

If you use *MS Works* you can upgrade to *SmartWorks* for only \$99 and get *eight integrated applications* instead of five. Just send the first page of your manual or original

system disks to us at 22 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456, ATTN: Upgrades. As soon as they arrive, we'll ship you *SmartWorks* overnight. You'll be working smarter in no time.

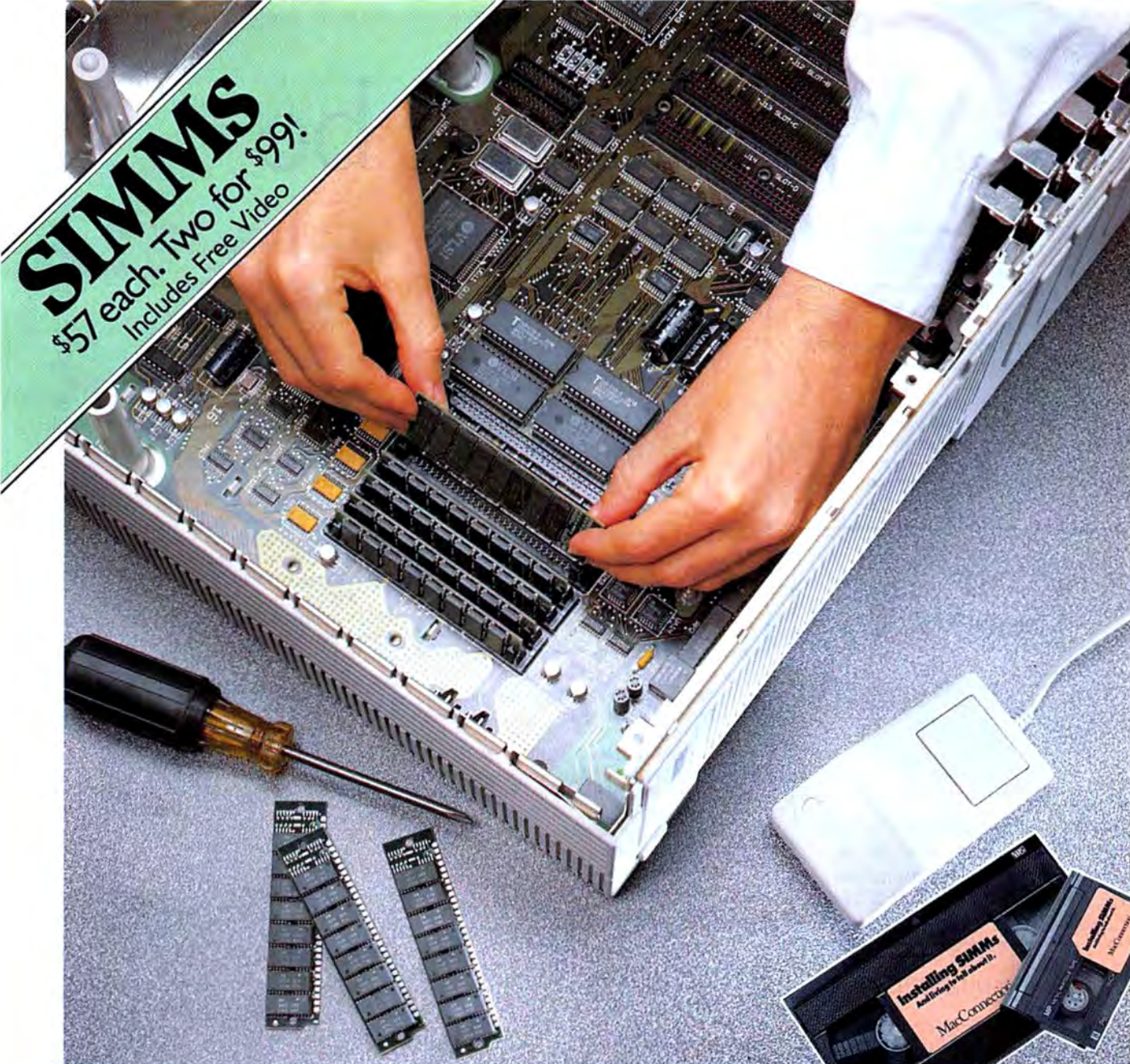
Leonard Development... 30 day MBG

8039 *SmartWorks 1.0*\$185
8227 *SmartWorks Upgrade* 99

MacConnection[®] 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.



SIMMs
\$57 each. Two for \$99!
Includes Free Video

Fill it up.

Do you believe these prices?

SIMM prices are now lower than ever. In fact, we just broke the \$50 price barrier. Just order two 1-Meg, 80 ns SIMMs and you'll get them for the incredible price of \$99! All our SIMMs are backed by a two-year warranty and come with a free installation booklet and video (VHS or 8mm) to help you put your SIMMs in

their place. We also offer toll-free technical support if you need further assistance.

Get the power you need.

Whatever Mac you own, filling it up with our SIMMs is the cost-effective way to get the power you need for multitasking and memory-intensive applications. We recommend (and only sell) 80 ns SIMMs

because they work with every Mac on the market except the IIx and Portable. Ask us about our special SIMMs for those Macs.

SIMMs ... 2 Year Warranty

1107 1-Meg (80 ns)	\$57
8316 2-Meg Set (80 ns)	99
4748 Mac Toolkit	8

SIMM prices subject to change without notice.

MacConnection[®]

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791


© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Order Between Midnight & 3:15 AM EST for Same-Day Delivery.

Would you be

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



Softview
3470 *MacInTax*—Four time "World Class" and "Eddy" Award Winner! Jerry Pournelle, *Info World* columnist says "... MacInTax makes it almost fun to do your taxes." Chock full of new features for 1990! \$59.


DAILY BUSINESS

- ★ **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5872 Checkwriter II 3.0 32.
- 8053 Aatrix Ultimate Payroll 1.0 189.
- Abacus Concepts**
- 4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 179.
- 4481 StatView II 1.03 279.
- SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Plus/SE or II) ea. 309.
- 5907 Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle .. 569.
- ★ **Acius ... 30 day MBG**
- 6948 File Force 1.0 249.
- 5618 4th Dimension 2.1 489.
- 4024 4th Dimension Runtime (4 user) .. 249.
- 7838 4D Compiler 1.0 895.
- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5608 DocuComp 1.5 89.
- A Lasting Impression**
- 5465 ResumExpert 48.
- Sales & Marketing, Students, Education, Finance & Banking, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering, Health Services, & Arts & Leisure ea. 48.
- 5749 Cover Letters 48.
- ★ **ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7619 Planisoft 1.0 (1 user) 139.
- Ashton-Tate**
- 1324 FullWrite 1.0 (while supplies last) .. 39.
- ★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
- 7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 49.
- ★ **Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 1539 MacCalc 1.2D 79.



Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 *Easy Color Paint: 2.0*—Macworld (9/90) finds it "satisfyingly strong." MacUser (9/90) gives it 4 Mice, says "it's a pleasure." This new enhanced version makes a perfect holiday gift! \$45.

- ★ **Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG**
- Rags to Riches Led, Pay or Rec. ea. 118.
- 1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pack 289.
- 1611 C.A.T. 3.0 289.
- ★ **Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
- 6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 20.
- ★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5861 CashLedger 1.30 115.
- 5862 Payroll 4.10 175.
- 5863 MultiLedger 1.4 235.
- Chipsoft**
- 8059 TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0 50.
- State Packages (CA, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OR and VI) ... ea. 28.
- Claris**
- 1129 MacWrite II 1.1 142.
- 8216 FileMaker Pro 218.
- 1125 MacProject II 2.1 365.
- ★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 64.
- 1768 Coach Professional 3.1 124.
- ★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 189.
- ★ **Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
- 1543 Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included) 49.



Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG
8175 *HyperTax Tutor*—Quickly answers your tax questions and leads you thru the jungle of income tax laws. Full explanations for filing tax returns are available at the click of a mouse \$62.

- ★ **Fox Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 \$292.
- ★ **Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7070 Language Master 2.0 59.
- Informix**
- 4955 Wingz 1.1A 245.
- ★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 2425 Quicken 1.5 35.
- ★ **Leonard Develop. ... 30 day MBG**
- 8039 SmartWorks 1.0 185.
- 8227 SmartWorks Upgrade (MS Works) .. 99.
- ★ **Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 49.
- ★ **Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**
- 7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 125.
- 7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 125.
- 7716 Mark Up 1.0.3 152.
- ★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
- 2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 135.
- ★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
- 2733 WordFinder 2.0 34.
- 7506 Inside Information 68.
- 7820 Random House Encyclopedia 68.



T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
8206 *SmartBundle*—A total solution for first-time Macintosh buyers: A collection of four easy-to-use applications in one bundle at an incredible price—the best value in Macintosh software today! \$215.

- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2866 File 2.0A 123.
- 2884 Works 2.00B 179.
- 4969 Word 4.0A 245.
- 2865 Excel 2.2A 245.
- 5454 The Microsoft Office 525.
- Microsoft Press**
- 7680 Word on Apple Mac Book 18.
- 6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book (incl. disk) . 25.
- ★ **New Horizons ... 30 day MBG**
- 6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 65.
- ★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
- 5048 EndLink 1.1.3 58.
- 4602 EndNote 1.3 85.
- 8010 EndNote Plus 1.0 145.
- ★ **Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG**
- 4228 For the Record 2.0 30.
- 2981 WillMaker 4.0 37.
- ★ **Odesta ... 30 day MBG**
- 5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 389.
- 6468 DataDesk 3.0 459.
- Paragon Concepts**
- 5683 Nisus 3.01 245.
- ★ **Peachtree ... 30 day MBG**
- 5207 atOnce! 1.1 (formerly Layered) 285.

a little impressed



Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841 *Moriarty's Revenge*—An intriguing detective game. Track a suspect around the world and determine his characteristics to catch him. Increasing difficulty. Computerized detective's notebook and over 1,000 clues. \$32.

- ★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
DynoPage 1.0 or Dynodex 2.0. ea. 57.
7448 Dynodex Paper (100 sheets, 300 pgs.) 14.
★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator 35.
7697 Letter Writer Plus 1.1 52.
7694 Address Book Plus 2.0 52.
8028 Address Book/Letter Writer Bundle. 87.
7698 Fast Forms 2.0 105.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 52.
7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.5 68.
★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 245.
★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WeathBuilder 1.0 145.



Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
4976 *StickyBusiness 1.3*—Mail merge! Supports over 300 labels, cards, & envelopes from all major suppliers. Designs customized templates. \$51.
6926 *myDiskLabeler III 3.0*—Reads disks & prints labels & reports with graphics in seconds. . 42.

- ★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG**
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 \$50.
Satori Software
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 75.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
Sensible Grammar or Bookends ea. 51.
★Shana ... 30 day MBG
7693 Informed Mini-Manager v. 1.1 54.
8201 Informed AutoForm 75.
7692 Informed Designer v. 1.0.4 159.
★Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG
8175 HyperTax Tutor 62.
8279 HyperTax Tutor/MacInTax Bundle. 99.
★Softsync ... 30 day MBG
7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.0. 345.
Softview
3470 MacInTax 59.
★Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG
8118 RecordHolder Plus 85.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit 35.
★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 InvoicIt 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney) 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 59.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.0 265.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 63.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 243.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.1 145.
★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7410 Systat 5.0 599.
★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 145.
★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0 195.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
7923 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac. 117.
8206 SmartBundle 215.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5 229.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
6742 Desk 1.0 229.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

- ★Aapps ... 30 day MBG**
7117 DigiVideo 1.0 (black & white) 398.
7114 DigiVideo Color 639.
★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
8052 Cheshire 1.0 63.
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 38.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 55.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack 109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack 89.
Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3 call
8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle 199.
1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 349.



Adobe Systems
1137 *Illustrator 3.0*—Direct, on-screen entering & manipulation of text. Control every aspect of the characters, including kerning text on a corner & more. Currently bundled with ATM 2.0. \$349.
5750 *Adobe Type Manager 2.0* 55.

- 6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0 499.
5605 TrueForm 2.1 225.
5001 StreamLine 1.2 225.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 59.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 135.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 259.
3507 Super3D 2.1 339.
Persuasion, PrePrint or FreeHand ea. 329.
7088 PageMaker 4.0 499.
8054 Design Team (PM, FH & PrePrint) . 889.
Altsys
5425 Art Importer 2.0 85.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5 85.
1195 Fontographer 3.1 249.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7784 Color MacCheese 1.05 57.



Paracomp
7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0*—One of the best selling 24-bit 3D program available. \$439.
7839 *FilmMaker 1.0*—Features full animation, anti-aliasing and transparency for multimedia presentations 439.

240C



MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

We'll Ship Your
Order for \$3.

If your order came



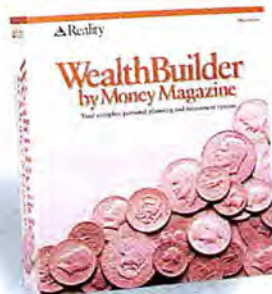
Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 *After Dark 2.0*—New! Over 30 displays & SOUND. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Use company logo, messages. Great Fish, Flying Toasters, & MultiModule. Random display, & password sleep. \$22.

- Broderbund Software**
1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.5 115.
- ★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 65.
- Claris**
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 92.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 289.
8007 Claris CAD 2.0 649.
- Computer Associates/Cricket**
1668 CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 119.
- ★ **Creative Software ... 30 day MBG**
6645 Easy Color Paint 2.0 45.
- ★ **Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG**
8037 Freedom of Press Light (17 fonts) .. 56.
6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 255.
- ★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 109.
- ★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
6365 UltraPaint 1.0 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 189.
- ★ **Design Science ... 30 day MBG**
8205 Parafont 59.
- ★ **Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG**
MacGallery (Paint or HyperCard) ea. 27.



Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG
8251 *Icon It!*—Quickly creates custom icons for all applications. \$45.
8252 *Magic Typist*—A time saving utility to relieve you from typing long words, sentences and paragraphs over again. 50.

- Cliptures: Business 1 or 2. ea. \$69.
7684 Cliptures: Sports 3 69.
- Dubl-Click Software**
WetPaint Clip-Art ea. 42.
- ★ **Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
8056 Studio/32 449.
- ★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. 89.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.01. 159.
- ★ **Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG**
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 37.
- ★ **Generic Software ... 60 day MBG**
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 375.
- Innovative Data Design**
2417 MacDraft 2.1 279.
4707 Dreams 1.1 319.
- Letraset**
2619 ImageStudio 1.5 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0 359.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 649.



Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 *WealthBuilder 1.0*—Earn more, invest wisely & save effectively with WealthBuilder, your complete personal planning & investment system. Objective information on up to 1,200 mutual funds & 10,000 stocks & bonds. \$145.

- ★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
Over 100 language fonts. call
MacKanji 6.0 or LaserVietnamese ea. 79.
- ★ **MacroMind ... 30 day MBG**
6159 MacroMind Accelerator. 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 439.
- ★ **Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**
7714 Capture 3.0 45.
- ★ **MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG**
8218 Picture Link 225.
- ★ **MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG**
7886 ENHANCE 1.0.3 239.
- ★ **MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**
7554 MapArt (Paint). 41.
MapArt (EPS) or MapArt (PICT) ... 99.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 245.
- PANTONE**
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide. 49.
- Paracomp**
7421 DrawTools 1.0. 62.
7728 SwivelArt 1.0. 82.
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 295.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 439.
5028 Model Shop 1.1 375.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0. 439.



JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 *Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary 3.0*—A Macintosh reminder and calendar system featuring: auto backup, variable snooze, multiple reminders, weekly and monthly views, and zoom. Multiple users available. \$63.

- ★ **Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG**
7828 Exposure Pro 69.
8055 Screenshot 31.
- Quark**
7612 Quark XPress 3.0 529.
- Softview**
7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0. 169.
- ★ **Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
3446 The Curator 1.05. 71.
- ★ **Springboard ... 30 day MBG**
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0. 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0 107.
- Strata**
7773 StrataVision 3D. 369.
7772 StrataVision 3D/Renderman Bundle. 999.
- Strategic Mapping**
6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.5 369.
- ★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
5625 PixelPaint Professional 2.0 465.
- ★ **Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
8172 Mariah 1.0 94.
- ★ **Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**
8251 Icon It 45.
Magic Typist, Art Fonts, Sound Cups or Art Clips 1 ea. 50.
8281 Art Clips 2 65.
8248 Font Share 129.
- 3G Graphics**
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
4583 Images: Business 1 or Accents. . ea. 65.
- ★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 Publish It! Easy 2.0 145.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 222.
- ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
3633 ClickArt Christian Images 39.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature 82.
- ★ **Wildflower ... 30 day MBG**
6512 SnapJot 2.0 32.
- ★ **Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 115.

PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5236 CanOpener 1.1 63.
- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
8051 In touch 1.0 40.

in 12 hours or less?



Chipsoft

8059 TurboTax Personal/1040 1.0—Easy to use and the most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. . . . \$50.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

- 1016 Tempo II 1.2.4 93.
- 7835 Tempo II Plus 105.

★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 6169 Shortcut 1.5 46.
- 7504 Programmer's Assistant 1.0 57.
- 6740 Stuftit Deluxe 1.1 63.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

- 5100 SuperCard 1.5 199.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 (1 user) 145.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 7783 INIT Manager 35.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 5737 After Dark 2.0 22.
- 1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 49.

★Bravo ... 30 day MBG

- 5404 SPAMM 1.1 48.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

- 2269 QuickDEX 1.4D 34.
- 7443 A.M.E. 1.1 159.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

- 4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31.
- 1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 31.
- 6278 DiskTop 4.0 63.
- 7518 Alarming Events 1.0 85.
- 8024 QuickKeys 2.0 94.

★Central Point ... 30 day MBG

- 5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 23.
- 5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0 75.

★Connectix ... 30 day MBG

- 7830 Maxima 1.0 89.
- 6123 Virtual 2.03 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci) 115.
- 6122 Virtual 2.02 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) 188.

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

- 5255 Retrospect 1.2 148.
- 7945 Retrospect Remote 265.
- 7946 Remote (10 Pack) 148.

★Design Science ... 30 day MBG

- 7887 MathType 2.0 89.

★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG

- 5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 \$124.
- Dubl-Click Software**
- 7974 ClickChange 41.
- 1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05 45.

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

- 4287 PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver) 25.
- 3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 49.
- 7700 File Director 1.0 82.
- FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 118.
- 3383 SuperSpool 5.0 62.
- 3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93.
- 3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 315.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG

- 6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 29.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

- 8259 RefBase 1.0 105.

★Hyperpress Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 4233 Icon Factory 1.0 45.



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

6916 Dynodex 2.0—For Filofax, Day-Timer, or any personal organizer. Manages & prints addresses. Labels & rolodex cards tool includes free DA. \$57.
7992 DynoPage 1.0—Prints any Macintosh file to personal-organizer pages. Just insert and go! . 57.

ICOM Simulations

- 4084 On Cue 1.3 35.
- 5681 HyperTMON 1.0 57.
- 4085 TMON 2.8.4 86.

Individual Software

- Power Macros Excel or MS Word . ea. 26.
- 4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 . 35.

★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG

- 6171 MacPrint 1.23 94.

JAM Software

- 6089 Smart Alarms 3.0 w/Appt. Diary 3.1 . 63.
- 6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) 125.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

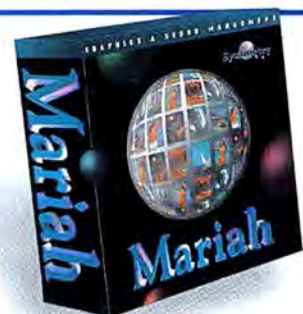
- 5457 QuickLock 2.0 34.
- 2591 The NightWatch 1.03 85.
- 6134 MacSafe II. 107.

★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG

- 6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 33.
- 7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 65.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5442 PictureBook 3.2 39.



Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

8172 Mariah 1.0—The "put everything ... find anything" multimedia organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text and animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported . . . \$94.

★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7267 AutoSave II 1.1 28.
- 7268 POWERicons 1.0 39.
- 7270 Backmatic 1.1 50.

★MainStay ... 30 day MBG

- 7722 Marco Polo 1.0.1 152.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG

- 4803 Virex 2.8 56.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

- 2732 GOfar 2.0 45.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

- 7068 INITPicker 2.0 35.
- Redux 1.62 or Rival 1.1.4 ea. 49.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 4471 QuickBasic 1.0 64.

★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG

- 6105 HyperX 4.0 99.



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3377 DiskFit 2.0—Simple, reliable backup to all types of media. New 2.0 version now has enhanced folder selection, unattended backup, and more. Try Network DiskFit for AppleShare and TOPS Networks \$58.

240C



MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

30 and 60 Day MBG
On Highlighted Companies.

Shipping 'til 3:15 (AM)

★Now Software ... 30 day MBG

- 6925 Now Utilities 2.0 \$75.
6739 Prototyper 3.0 184.

Olduvai

- 4503 MultiClip 2.0 72.

★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG

- 6385 On Location 1.0.2 75.

Palomar Software

- 8210 Plottergeist 1.0 199.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

- 6656 Personality 1.1 49.

★Salient Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 45.

- 7403 Partner 1.01 56.

★Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG

- 5440 HyperHIT 2.2 special 119.

- 7450 HyperHIT Relational 269.

★Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG

- 6647 HandOff II 52.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

- 3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 56.

- 3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 75.

★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG

- ScriptEdit 2.0 or SharpenUp 1.0 ea. 62.



Broderbund Software

8266 *SimEarth*—Simulates many different aspects of a planet including climate, evolution, atmosphere composition and civilization. Manipulate atmospheric, geospheric, climatic and life processes while watching your planet evolve. \$40.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

- 6692 PLUS 2.0 115.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

- 3377 DiskFit 2.0 58.

- 3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 225.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

- 5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) . 67.

- 5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) . 99.

- 3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 165.

- 3420 THINK C 4.0 165.

- 6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 84.

★Synex ... 30 day MBG

- 7147 MacEnvelope 5.0 57.

- 6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 159.

★Systems Compatibility ... 30 day MBG

- 7872 Software Bridge 1.0 79.

★Teletypesetting ... 30 day MBG

- 8058 TScript 92.

★TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 6667 Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version. . 245.

★Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG

- 3781 LaserWriter Label Pack (216) 18.

- 6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 42.

- 4976 StickyBusiness 1.3 51.



Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

VocabuLearn/ce—Building blocks of language. New version features: type answers, user modifiable options, create personal data stacks, keep statistics, & more. 3 hours of sound. Includes free HyperCard 2.0 . . . see line listing.

- 6927 StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 (bar codes) 91.

Wolfram Research

- 8276 Mathematica 449.

- 8273 Mathematica Enhanced 699.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

- 3985 ZBasic 5.0 99.

CD-ROM

Activision

- 5127 Manhole (CD-ROM) 34.

- 8125 Cosmic Osmo (CD-ROM) 40.

Broderbund Software

- 5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) . . 89.

CD Technology

- 8057 CD-ROM Porta Drive 649.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

- 6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack . 319.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

- 7771 Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) . . 159.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

- 7473 Learn to Speak French (CD-ROM). 175.

- 7829 Learn to Speak Spanish (CD-ROM) 175.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG

- 7712 MacroMind CD-ROM 125.



Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

7116 *Rival 1.1.4*—Affords complete protection from viruses without tedious disk scans. Just pop Rival into your System Folder and you're totally safe. User groups get new vaccines for free. \$49.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) . . \$599.

NEC

Image Gallery, Image Folio, Type Gallery PS, Photo Gallery or Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) ea. 246.

- 6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.

- 7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 59.

- 6743 Mac Driver Kit 64.

★Passport Design ... 30 day MBG

- 8255 Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189.

★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG

LaserArt CD-ROM Vol. 1 or 2 . . ea. 62.

Toshiba

- 6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive. 779.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG

- 8219 CD Funhouse 35.

- 7966 U.S. Government Seals (CD-ROM) . 49.

- 6576 Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) . . 69.

- 6369 The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) 69.

- 7678 USA Factbook (CD-ROM) 75.

- 7679 Disc Tracy Prog. Detective (CD-ROM) 75.

- 7965 Best of MacTutor (CD-ROM) 99.

- 7374 Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 139.

- 6370 Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175.

- 7964 N. Amer. Facsimile Book (CD-ROM). 269.



Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*—Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"—MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to set up and use, full integration, custom forms. . \$145.

EDUCATION & RECREATION

Accolade

- 8221 Balance of the Planet 29.

- 8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones 32.

- 8220 Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18. 34.

Activision

- 4486 Manhole 28.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle ea. 32.

★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG

- 1215 Practica Musica 2.2 69.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 7785 Talking Moose 23.

★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG

Gems of The Word 1.0 (KJ or NJ) ea. 25.

HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NJ) . . . ea. 125.

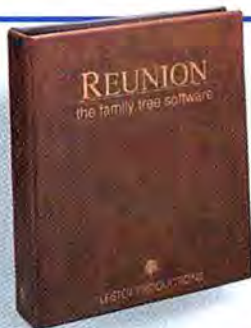
★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG

- 6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

Bright Star Technology

- 1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 30.

orders will be seen



Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 *Reunion 2.0*—The family tree software only for the Mac. Quickly record your family information and images. Create charts and documents worthy of publication. Rated 4½ Mice by *MacUser* \$89.

Broderbund Software

- 4314 Type! 1.0 18.
- 4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 26.
- 6516 The Playroom (CP) 29.
- 4229 Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
- 8266 SimEarth 1.0 40.
- 4966 SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
- 5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.
- Geometry 1.2 (CP), Physics 1.2 (CP), Calculus 1.2 (CP) ea. 58.
- Bullseye**
- Ferrari (CP) or P51 Mustang (CP) ea. 31.
- Carina Software**
- 5726 Voyager 1.2 88.
- ★ **Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
- 2268 Crystal Quest 2.2 29.
- Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 29.



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7085 *FileGuard Extended 2.5*—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. \$145.

Coda Music Systems

- 8188 MusicProse 2.0 \$299.
- 5604 Finale 2.5 549.
- Davidson & Associates**
- 1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) 29.
- 6128 Math Blaster Mystery (CP) 29.
- 8278 Alge-Blaster Plus 35.
- Earthquest**
- 8050 Earthquest 48.
- ★ **Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
- 6716 Pipe Dreams 17.
- 6663 Sands of Fire 32.
- 6594 Starlight 39.

★ First Byte ... 30 day MBG

- 5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) ... 27.
- 5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) ... 27.

★ Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

- KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3, NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. ea. 26.
- 2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.1 98.
- NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions (specify B&W or Color) ea. 36.

★ HyperGlott ... 30 day MBG

- Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. 29.
- Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Span., Fren.) ... ea. 35. (Germ.) ... 42.
- Verb Tutor - Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ... ea. 42.
- 6611 Kanjmaster - Beg. (Japanese) ... 105.
- 8026 Easy Kana 139.

Individual Software

- 7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 35.
- ★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
- 5870 Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones) 32.
- 7622 Darwin's Dilemma 32.
- ★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
- 2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7) ... 30.
- 5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) ... 30.

★ Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

- 7126 Reunion 2.0 89.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2868 Flight Simulator (CP) 32.

Mindscape

- 4083 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) 29.
- 4596 Deja Vu II (CP) 29.

Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG

- 5841 Moriarity Revenge (CP) 32.

★ Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8258 Turbo Math Facts 21.
- 8256 Hyper Control 31.
- 8260 Word Quest 31.
- 8257 PreSchool Pack 36.

★ Passport Design ... 30 day MBG

- 8253 Trax 59.
- 8254 Desktop Music Creativity 189.
- 8250 ENCORE 379.
- 3115 Note Writer II or PRO 4 ea. 319.
- MIDI Interface 85.

★ Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

- VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese) ea. 35.



Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG

6517 *Freedom of Press 3.0*—Brings PostScript printing capabilities to non PostScript, black and white devices. New features include Adobe Type 1 support and compatible with all Macs. . \$255.

8037 *Freedom of Press Light* (17 fonts) 56.

★ Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

PTS modules for Excel, HyperCard, Persuasion, FileMaker, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, Quark XPress and the Mac. ea. 52.

Postcraft

- 6466 Citadel 26.

Premier Technology

- 5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 34.
- 5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 34.

★ Shodan ... 30 day MBG

- 7689 Leprechaun 29.

Sierra On-Line

- 3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) 23.
- Manhunter: San Fran. or NY (CP) ea. 28.

★ Softstream Int'l. ... 30 day MBG

- 4073 Colour Billiards 38.



PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

- 7698 *Fast Forms 2.0* \$105.
- 8028 *Address Book+ & Letter Writer+ Bundle* . 87.
- 7694 *Address Book Plus 2.0* 52.
- 7697 *Letter Writer Plus* 52.
- 7696 *Calendar Creator* 35.

240C

MMC
Macintosh Marketing Connection

MacConnection®

1-800/334-4444

In the morning



Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

7115 *Publish It! Easy 2.0*—The all-in-one Desktop Publisher for the rest of us. Features easy-to-learn page layout, complete word processing, built-in drawing & painting, slide-show program, and more \$145.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG

- 1842 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 32.
- 4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.
- 4588 Life & Death (CP) 32.
- 6111 Cribbage King-Gin King 39.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

- Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 ea. 19.
- 8180 Faces 22.
- 8181 Vettel! 29.
- 3459 Falcon 2.2 30.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

- 2328 Sargon IV (CP) 28.
- StudyWare**
- ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep. ea. 29.
- 8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac 35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8192 Mum's The Word 81.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

- 7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7 41.
- 7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 88.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG

- 6040 MacGolf Classic (CP) 52.
- 8061 MacSki 40.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

- 6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem 418.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG

- 7691 Flash 1.1 127.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

- 5638 In/Out (10 user) 187.
- 5173 QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 user) 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

- 1676 Macintosh Membership Kit 23.
- 1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.
- 1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 69.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG

- 1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5 117.
- 4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 98.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

- 6758 DoveFax Desktop 299.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

- 5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

EveryWare

- 8077 AllShare 1.0 139.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

- 5707 Timbuktu 3.1 95.

- 4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack \$1285.
- 4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 123.
- 6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 845.
- 5664 PhoneNET StarConnector 17.
- 6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack 129.
- 2203 PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) 31.
- 4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.
- 2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 825.
- 6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN 1599.
- 6766 MediaTracks 189.
- 6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

- 6115 White Knight 11 85.

Hayes

- 2300 Smartcom II 3.1C 84.
- 2307 Smartmodem 2400 349.
- 6655 V2400 Baud Modem 469.
- 5991 V9600 Baud Modem 719.

Information Presentation Tech.

- 8060 Personal Server Network (PSN) 108.

Insignia Solutions

- 7557 Access PC 1.0 82.
- 7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 125.
- 4089 SoftPC 1.3 245.



Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

2199 *MacRecorder Sound System 2.0*—Take advantage of the sound capability in every Mac. Includes a sound digitizer & SoundEdit sound processing software that allows you to record, edit, & mix voice, music, & sound effects \$159.

Intel Corporation

- 5119 2400EX Modem 179.
- 6265 2400EX with QuickLink II 195.
- 6420 2400EX MNP Modem 229.
- 6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II 249.

★Kennet Tech. ... 30 day MBG

- 5631 Rapport 195.
- Drive 360 or Drive 1200 ea. 249.
- 5632 Drive 2.4 (includes FastBack II) 325.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG

- 7459 CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) 117.
- 7465 CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) 169.
- 8027 MacModem V.32 689.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

- 3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30.
- 6751 TurboNet ST (12-Pack) 279.
- 6750 NuvoLink II 275.
- 6272 NuvoLink SC 309.
- 5277 TurboBridge 319.

★Orchid Technology ... 30 day MBG

- 6949 OrchidFAX Modem 459.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

- 3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
- 5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem 209.



Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 *MicroPhone II 3.0*—1990 Macworld World-Class Award for Communications-General. New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services and corporate mainframes \$215.

- 3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

- 3444 NetSerial X232 275.
- NetBridge or TeleBridge ea. 339.
- 3443 NetModem V2400 429.
- 6917 NetModem V.32 1429.
- 6519 EtherGate 1629.
- 8189 FastPath IV 1899.

★Sitka/TOPS ... 30 day MBG

- 4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) 23.
- 4598 TOPS FlashBox 118.
- 3720 TOPS Flashcard 155.
- 7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165.
- 6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 187.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

- 3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

- 6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 119.
- 6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1 246.
- 4308 BackFax 1.5 153.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

- 6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 88.
- 6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 174.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

- 3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac. 93.



Salient Software ... 30 day MBG

7404 *DiskDoubler 3.0*—Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding" evaluates *Mac User*, 7/90 (4½ Mice rating). \$45.



“Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?”

Dear MacConnection,

Your “last peanut” catalog prompts me to say how delightful it is to deal with a company that does so many things the right way. And now your prompt, accurate, and reliable delivery is being accomplished with environmental consciousness! My daughter (an attorney with the Environmental

Defense Fund) will approve wholeheartedly. I find it striking that all this good stuff comes from a little town in the middle of New Hampshire. It's too bad some U.S. companies haven't learned the lessons that your company exemplifies. Have you ever considered going into automobile manufacturing?

James R. Florini

James R. Florini, Ph.D.
Professor of Biochemistry
Syracuse University

MacConnection®

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Same-day delivery.



Micron ... 30 day MBG

7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card—128K Fast Static RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, the new leader in price performance. Fully compatible with Mac software \$269.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

- 6717 MIDI Interface..... 84.
- 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart..... 89.
- 1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge..... 99.
- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

- 4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000) ... 24.
- 4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) ... 13.
- 5392 Disk Labels 3 1/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) ... 29.
- 4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 5/16" (3750) ... 15.
- 4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) ... 22.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

- Dust Covers..... call
- Hard Top Keyboards..... ea. 15.
- 7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand..... 40.
- 7417 Cordless Mouse..... 89.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

- 1723 ImageWriter II Cover..... 8.
- 1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set... 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

- 7453 The Organizer Jr..... 79.
- 6091 The Organizer..... 199.



WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.5—Includes a lightning fast, 115,000-word spelling checker, thesaurus with 100,000 synonyms and antonyms, multiple headers and footers, auto-pagination and conditional search and replace..... \$229.

Curtis Manufacturing

- 6733 GFP-3 (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) \$65.
- 8046 MVP Mouse..... 89.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

- 8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book..... 9.
- 2267 The Macintosh Bible (3rd Ed.)..... 19.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

- 2379 MacLuggage Imageware II..... 49.
- 2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE..... 75.
- 6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case..... 79.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- 2559 Apple Security Kit..... 33.
- 2566 System Saver Mac (platinum)..... 63.
- 6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter..... 52.
- 5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter..... 63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

- 4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) 32.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

- 4470 Fanny Mac QT..... 55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

- Available in blue (listed) or gray.
- 2694 Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") ... 8.
- 2692 Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11")..... 9.
- 2693 Moustrak Pad L/F (large 9" x 11")... 10.



MegaGraphics

19" Rival Monochrome System for SE, SE/30 or II—Macworld Editors' Choice in large screens. 1024 x 826 resolution with flicker-free 75 Hz refresh and perfect contrast. 19" display with tilt/swivel base. Includes interface card..... each \$1269.

Ribbons

- 3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black..... 4.
- 3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

- 4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) 15.
- 4017 ImageWriter II Cover (navy)..... 11.
- 4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

- 3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case..... 45.
- 3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case..... 55.
- 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case..... 69.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

- 6200 Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) 59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

- 3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)..... 13.
- 6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)..... 30.
- 3298 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)..... 22.
- 6375 3 1/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30)..... 56.
- 6659 QD2040 40 MB Data Cartridge..... 19.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

- 6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge..... 85.



Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5—External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A great value..... \$225.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

- 2792 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)..... 14.
- 2793 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)..... 27.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

- 3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge... 20.

NEW OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

NEW SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

from Airborne Express.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★ Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit) ... \$999.

★ American Power ... 30 day MBG

5895 UPS 110SE ... 209.

6686 UPS 370ci ... 329.

Caere

8124 Typist ... 479.

4476 OmniPage 2.1 ... 539.

OmniSpell or OmniDraft ... ea. 69.

6661 OmniProof ... 105.

★ CH Products ... 30 day MBG

7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick (Quad or ADB) ... 51.

7344 RollerMouse (ADB) ... 79.

Computer Friends

8271 ColorSnap 32+ ... 649.

★ CoStar ... 30 day MBG

6090 LabelWriter ... 185.

6067 LabelWriter Labels ... 11.

★ Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) ... 159.

6813 Modular Trackball ... 98.

MAC-101 Keyboards ... ea. 129.



MediaLab Technologies ... 30 day MBG
8218 Picture Link—Adds "Import and Edit" imaging capabilities to 4th Dimension and FileForce. Image database applications include: security, personnel, inventory, marketing/sales, medical and research applications. \$225.

19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II. ea. 1269.

19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 4459.

7840 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5995.

19" G/S System for SE/30 or II ea. 2195.

★ Micron ... 30 day MBG

6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) ... 349.

6673 Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) ... 589.

★ MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

6620 MacTRAC ... 65.

6621 MacTRAC ADB ... 75.

★ Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

7560 Trackball ADB ... 69.

Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 75.

★ Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

7920 SE/30 Color Video Interface ... 339.

15" Monitor: SE, SE/30 II or IIsi ea. 599.

19" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IIsi ea. 995.

★ Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

3036 Grappler (9 pin) ... 87.

6229 Grappler LX ... 128.

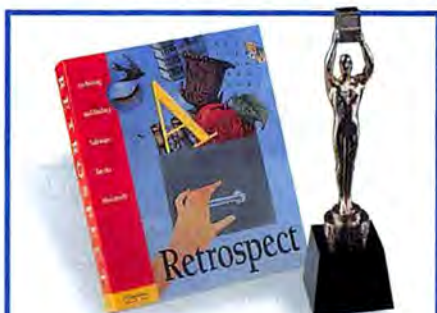
Pacific Data Products

7412 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac ... 529.

RasterOps

We carry RasterOps full line.

7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II. 549.



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.2—1989 Mac User Editors' Choice Award for Best Backup Software.
"Retrospect can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible" \$148.

GDT Softworks

6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 ... 59.

6151 JetLink Express 2.0 ... 89.

Hewlett-Packard

6514 HP DeskWriter Printer. 759.

★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 109.

Koala

2593 MacVision 3.0. 259.

Kodak

6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer ... 489.

★ Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

7519 KM30 ADB Joystick ... 49.

★ Logitech ... 30 day MBG

5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32. 319.

Magnavox

6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor. 529.

6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) ... special 849.

6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) ... special 849.

MegaGraphics

16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. ea. 3495.

7841 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5295.

7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. \$659.

7457 Video ColorBoard 364 ... 1459.

7462 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard. 1459.

7468 ClearVue/GE System for Mac II ... 1699.

SAFE Power Systems

4561 250 Watt ... 199.

Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

8009 PowerKey ... 65.

8008 PowerKey Wake-Up Cable ... 32.

TheComplete PC

6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 ... 295.

6103 Full-Page Scanner ... 758.

Thunderware

3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.

4994 Lightning Scan 400 ... 385.

Total Systems

Gemini Accelerator. call

MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

Includes a free SIMMs Installation video tape, please specify VHS or 8mm

1107 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns). 57.

7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIx (80ns). ... call



ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0.2—This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, delete files \$75.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive—Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes a cartridge. \$699.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge ... 89.

★ Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3989 800K External Disk Drive ... 149.

5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive ... 329.

3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ... 389.

3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ... 449.

5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive ... 489.

5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ... 539.

5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ... 699.

5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge. 89.

★ Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

MaraThon 030 for Plus, SE or II ea. 529.

8186 MacSnap 524XE. 199.

8187 MacSnap 524XS ... 269.

★ Micron ... 30 day MBG

7149 Xceed ILCI-128 Cache Card ... 269.

★ Pacific Rim ... 30 day MBG

7382 Platinum 800k Drive ... 145.

Quantum

40 Meg & 80 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, IIx, IIcx, ILCI & ILCx ... call

★ SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG

7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive ... 1399.

5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive. ... 2249.

Once you put MiniCad+ on your desktop...

All your other CAD software will go here.



Trash

There are a lot of contenders—and pretenders—coming into the Macintosh market with so-called “full-featured” CAD programs. But there’s one program these imitators won’t compare to: MiniCad+. It set the standard for all Mac CAD programs when it was introduced in 1986, and continues to set the pace in Macintosh-aided design.

Discover Our Dimensions

MiniCad+ is an award-winning 2D/3D package. Whether you’re designing a house or high-tech mousetrap, you’ll find the precision you need.

Smarter than the Average Mouse

Our “Smart Cursor” automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point every time with more ease than you’ve experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think of more important things.



Click with Intelligence

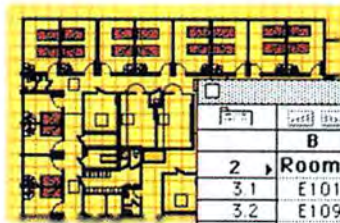
Track, Compare, Analyze

Unlike any other drawing program, MiniCad+ provides an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost, P.O. number or size and display at will. As you change an object’s attributes, the worksheet will automatically be updated. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates. No longer will you tediously count objects in your drawing manually—the worksheet will count it for you.

Programmability

Don’t be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. You can create your own Facilities Management palette, for instance. We’ve included a

wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.



Space Plan					
	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room	Area	Cost	Total	
3.1	E101	960.12	\$96	\$92184	
3.2	E109	512.56	\$51	\$26272	
3.3	E115	245.64	\$25	\$6034	
3.4	E111	469.26	\$47	\$22020	
3.5	E103	917.28	\$92	\$84141	

Draw on Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. There’s not another high-precision, professional package with such a low price tag.

MiniCad+ is the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD, so don’t throw your money in the Trash. You owe it to your crowded desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+, or call us for more information.

Circle 177 on reader service card

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Canada: (604) 380-6911; Great Britain: (+41) 71 731 7930; Australia: (61) 7 369-1204; Japan: (81) 3 360 6531

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

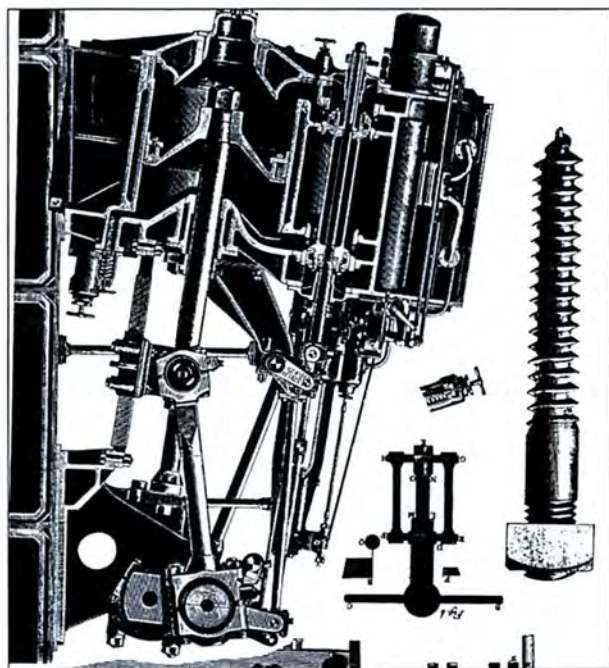
Artist: Erik Adigard says his experience in video-animation is what first brought him into computer illustration. Now the San Francisco-based graphic designer is using the Macintosh to explore new illustration techniques that he can also apply to his animation projects. "I'm getting more and more drawn to painting with the Mac," he says. "Every new graphics application is an invitation to more discoveries."

Tools: Mac II with 8MB of

RAM and a 105MB internal hard drive; Barneyscan slide scanner; Syquest 45MB removable-cartridge hard drive; Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: Adigard scanned in numerous images—clip art, drawings, engravings—to produce the intricate illustration that opens our image-compression feature, "The Big Squeeze" on page 128. The translucent green rodlike object that horizontally overlays the top part of the illustration was originally part of a scanned black-and-white engraving. Once he had scanned the engraving into Adobe Photoshop as a bitmap, Adigard lassoed the rod and pasted it into a

(continues)



The original scanned-in image.

Quality
...you can afford
Style
...you can't resist

ATM
COMPATIBLE

**FLUENT
LASER
FONTS™**
LIBRARY

**A NEW PACKAGE OF 79
POSTSCRIPT® TYPESTYLES**

\$179⁹⁵

Type 1 PostScript using hinting technology and up to 1000 kerning pairs per font give Fluent Laser Fonts exceptional quality. Includes extensive character sets supporting most Western European & Scandinavian languages.

for orders:

1-800-359-4920

for information:

1-408-624-8716

Also ask about our additional font volumes.

Casady & Greene, Inc.

P. O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922 FAX 1-408-624-7865

Circle 134 on reader service card.

Explore Our Printer Options!



JetLink Express, PrintLink Collection, Mac Daisy Link and the Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 317 on reader service card.



One FaxPro™ delivers Full Fax Power to Every Mac on Your Network!

- One phone line required
- Centralized call accounting
- Unlimited users
- Site license included
- Background operation—no dedicated Mac required
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phonebook DA
- Mailing lists
- Custom overseas dialing

\$1099 FaxPro
(for Tops, AppleShare, Novell & 3Com)

\$1199 with FaxProShare™
file sharing software



FaxPro™
Networkable
Fax System
for Macintosh

One FaxPro™ gives every Mac on your network fax capability—at a fraction of the cost of multiple fax boards and phone lines.

PCWeek editors gave it their highest rating (5/28/90) for overall performance, quality of Hayes compatibility, fax/data transfer quality, ease of use, and AppleTalk LAN compatibility.

(800) 292-7771

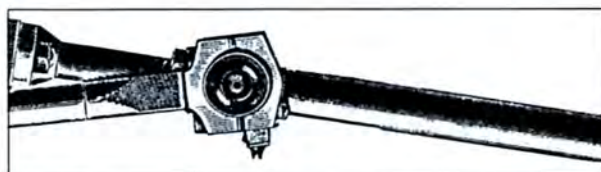
(408) 746-1590
Fax (408) 746-1593



**ADD ON
AMERICA**

Division of ROHM Corporation

Circle 340 on reader service card.



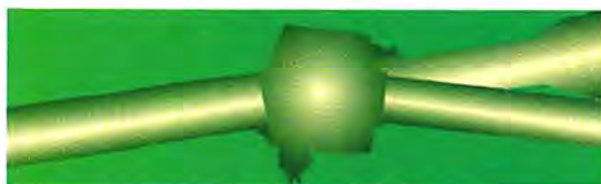
In gray-scale form, the rod was rotated to a horizontal position.



Black areas of the rod were changed to green, and white areas were changed to mustard yellow.



After a duplicate of the original file was created, a new channel was added to it.



Linear and radial gradations were applied to the duplicate rod.



Opacity level was set, color controls were adjusted, and the rod's outline was blurred with the feather tool.

new Photoshop file as a gray-scale image. Next he needed to transform the rod from its original vertical position to a horizontal one. Because the window surrounding the rod was tall and narrow, he first had to resize the window to make it square (Resize command under the Image menu) so that he could rotate the object to a horizontal position. After rotating it, he cropped the object to reduce the size of the window and, therefore, the size of the file.

As a result, the new file was trimmed from an unwieldy 1573K to 293K—roughly 20 percent of the original—making it much faster for Adigard to work with. After flopping the image (Flip command under the Image menu), Adigard brought it into RGB color mode and created a custom palette for it.

He began the colorizing process by filling the background with green. Then, to get a blurred edge that would blend into the back-

(continues)

PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES

COLORIZATION



SPECIAL EFFECTS

PLUG-IN FILTERS



GRAYSCALE

- Newsletters • Brochures • Photo Retouching • Magazines • Reports • Catalogues • Books •
- Flyers • Advertisements • Manuals • Newspapers • Design • Direct Mail • Posters •

Picture a program that lets you retouch and enhance scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. Picture blending and composing images for newsletters and flyers and catalogues and manuals. Picture colorizing all or part of your images and exporting them as true 24-bit or 32-bit color files. From subtle adjustments (like changing the brightness and contrast, or sharpening the image), to special effects (like real-time transformations, and full-control image blending), when it comes to images for desktop publishing, PICTURE THE POSSIBILITIES!



SILICON BEACH
SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION

DIGITAL DARKROOM™

9770 CARROLL CENTER RD., SUITE J • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Circle 298 on reader service card

Now Shipping!

Suggested Retail Price:

\$395

LABEL TO YOUR "ART'S" DESIRE!



ACME REAL ESTATE
BACK UP DISK
DISK 1 OF 5

■ Mr. Larry Drucker
Martin Computer Products
1785 New York Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101



L.P. Software, Inc.
2883 W. 77th Street
Bloomington
MN 55454

GREG F.
National Blue
339 E. Columbia
Columbia, N

MACLABELPRO

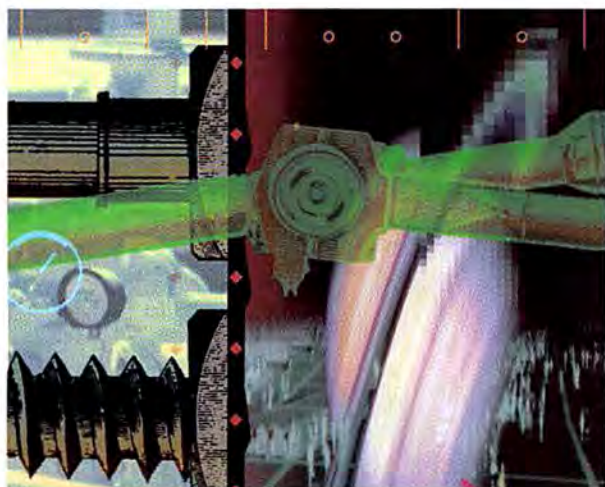
Software

Now you can
transform your
Macintosh into a
"Label Publisher"
with new
MacLabelPro™
Software from
Avery.

Features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Printer Labels and Laser Printer Labels, including mailing, shipping, file folder, diskette and card products.
- Drawing tools and a library of clip art.
- Rotate and fill patterns.
- Serialization for sequentially numbered labels.
- Easy mail merge and graphic importing.
- On-line help.

Call 1-800-541-5507 for a
dealer near you. Retail price
only \$99.95



The rod was pasted into the finished illustration.

ground, rather than a sharp outline around the rod object, he selected all the black areas of the rod with the magic wand and changed them to a shade of green slightly darker than what he had specified for the background. Next he changed the white areas to a mustard yellow.

Next, Adigard decided to give the rod a 3-D effect. First, he selected the whole file and created a duplicate. Then he added a new channel to the existing three his RGB document was born with, one each for red, green, and blue (think of channels as the electronic equivalent of color plates used in traditional printing processes). Adigard created the new channel not to add more color information but to define the shape of the rod so he could work with it more quickly and efficiently.

By working within the newly created channel, Adigard was able to quickly and easily select particular areas of the rod. Using the lasso in Deselect mode, he deselected all the areas he did not want to work on until only the portion he needed remained selected. "I came up with this pro-

cess—combining different tools—by trial and error," he said. After that he created a gradation, which he applied to the cylindrical part of the rod. Then he selected just the bottom half of the cylinder and reapplied the gradation to give it a tubular look. Using the same process of creating a new channel and working in Deselect mode, he applied a radial gradation to the circular part of the rod.

Once he'd finished the gradations, Adigard copied the image and pasted it on top of the original—using the Paste Controls command to set the degree of opacity. He experimented with different percentages until he found just the right level of transparency and then he adjusted the brightness and contrast of the colors. Although satisfied with the opacity level, he felt the rod still contrasted too much with the surrounding images, so he darkened its color. Next, he reselected the rod (using Select All and then the Inverse command), used the feather tool to further blur the rod's outline, and finally, pasted the rod into the final image. ■

Circle 108 on reader service card



Who Does More Translations Every Day?



With hundreds of thousands of users and over 175 translator options, MacLinkPlus/PC is the world's leading file translator.

Only MacLinkPlus/PC gives you one-step translation and transfer in either direction between Macintosh and PC, Sun or NeXT. Files created in one program on one machine arrive ready to use in a different program on a different machine.

For example, you can take a document created in WordPerfect on the PC and send it to Microsoft Word on the Mac, so it arrives completely

ready to use, with style and formatting intact... graphics too! The product comes complete with everything you'll need... software for both machines, built-in communications to work with the included cable or your modems, and our complete library of over 175 translators.

MacLinkPlus/PC eliminates the time loss, the productivity loss, and the dollar loss caused by frustrating hardware and software differences. It lets you continue to use your machine and programs of choice without giving a thought to incompatibility with clients, other departments, and other users.

So put an end to costly hardware and

software disputes with the industry's most diplomatic solution — MacLinkPlus/PC.

If you're already using your server, network, or DOS drive to access PC files, then you can simply purchase MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same product without the cable and communications software.

For more information, call DataViz at (203) 268-0030.

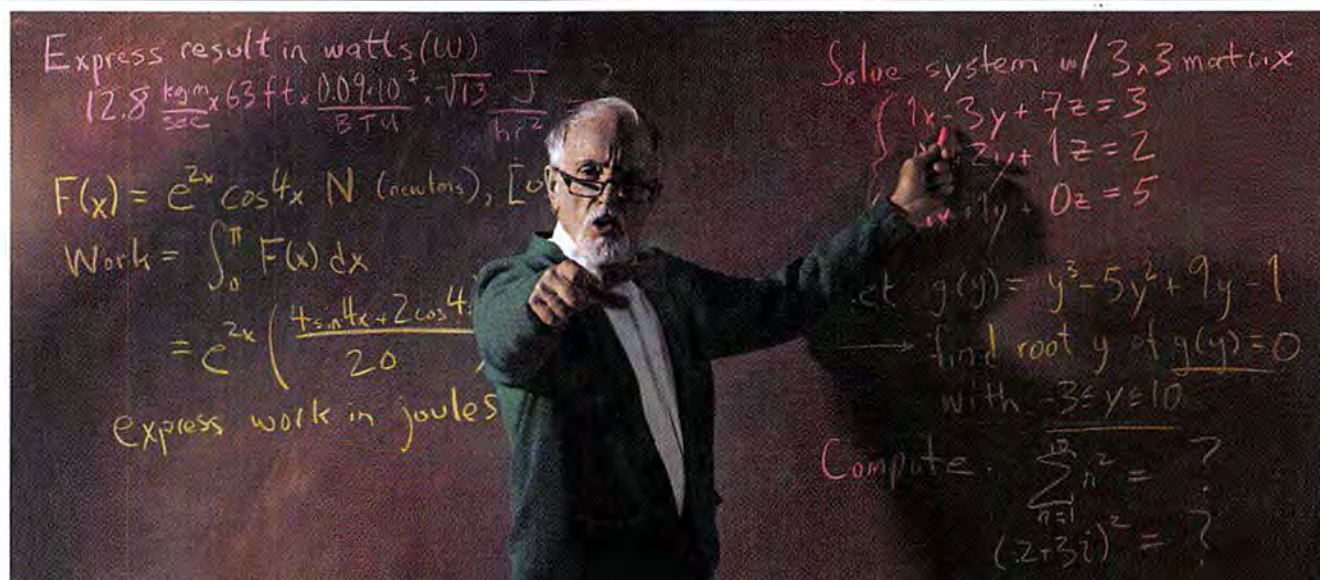
DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS



DataViz. The Industry Leader in File Translation.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could

write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface, you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

MathCAD also gives you three-dimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript[®] compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists — just like you.

There's MathCAD for the Macintosh.[®] MathCAD for the

PC. And a Unix[®] version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

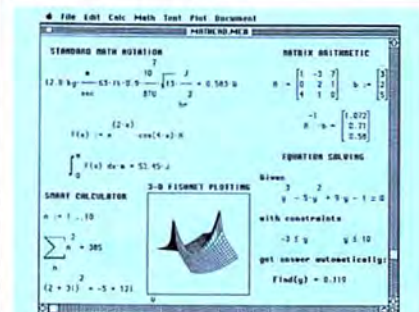
For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM[®] compatibles, and Unix workstations. TM and [®] signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD[®]

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh[®] interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.



In the Realm of the Censor

THE ONLINE SERVICE PRODIGY TELLS ITS USERS TO SHUT UP AND SHOP

BY STEVEN LEVY

Log on to Prodigy, the glitzy personal computer-driven videotex service bankrolled by IBM and Sears. At 330,000 households and counting, Prodigy is a budding online behemoth. You get arresting color graphics boasting Prodigy's various

features: news headlines; sports updates; stock quotes; airline schedules; banking and grocery shopping; advice columns on finance, computing, travel, and wine. The bottom half of the screen pulsates with animated ads. It is an upbeat world driven by infonuggets and consumerism.

But something is rotten in Prodigyland. If you know where to look, you can step through a series of menus, waiting interminably for a series of screen updates, and finally encounter a section devoted to "member feedback." It's like encountering a mound of South American fire ants on a hitherto pristine picnic spot. The messages here—still sharing the screen with the cartoony advertisements hyping Air France, PS/2 computers, and poor man's Publishers-Clearing-House-style contests—are seething with rage.

"As a new member of Prodigy I feel cheated," reads a typical message. Others refer to the company's policy as "bait and switch," while another calls it "deception at its finest." Many messages end with a threat to leave unless the new charges are retracted; others bid bitter farewell to Prodigy.

Why the unhappiness? Prodigy's

pricing restructure, which not only hiked the monthly price by 25 percent, but also instituted a change in policy concerning E-mail between users. Previously the standard charge included unlimited messages. Now Prodigy allows only 30 free messages a month, and charges a quarter for each one thereafter.

But this dispute involves an issue much more significant than a price increase. The crux of this matter is the direction of Prodigy itself, and ultimately the future of personal computer networking. The key issue isn't really pricing—it's censorship.

As it turns out, the complaints appearing online are not the most impassioned ones posted by Prodigy subscribers. By its own admission,

Prodigy will not post a message if it deems the content to be seriously detrimental to its own interests. "We are not going to do anything to hurt Prodigy and its advertisers," explains spokesperson Brian Ek. Prodigy contends that it is simply editing, much as magazines edit the raw copy that emerges in the final product. Its members, on the other hand, see no reason why Prodigy has to stifle what they have to say—first by bowdlerizing bulletin boards, and now by prohibi-



tively pricing the private mail that they have adopted as an alternative. The resolution of this question has implications far beyond that hot spot in the Prodigy menu.

(continues)

Prodigal Child

Prodigy opened for business in a limited number of cities in October 1988, reportedly the result of a \$600 million investment by Sears and IBM. The service rolled out nationally in October 1990. The idea was to create an online shopping and information service directed mainly at those who used computers at home. Prodigy was designed to be nonintimidating and

anything but a power-user tool. That much was immediately apparent to anyone who chanced upon Prodigy. The pace at which the screens refreshed could only be described as glacial. Macintosh users in particular had much to howl about, since the Mac version of the software neglected to take advantage of the Macintosh standard, making the hitherto elegant Mac screen emulate the crude

graphics of IBM PC-standard computers. And the Mac version was unable to exchange data with any other Mac programs—it didn't even support the top menu bar or let you use desk accessories!

There was one compensation for the sluggish pace and the hideous interface: the price. Unlike other online services, Prodigy charged a single monthly fee of \$9.95. This, Prodigy boasted in its ads, enabled customers to exploit all its services, day or night, for an unlimited amount of time.

These included conferencing and electronic mail. But Prodigy officials never really considered these features as its key attractions. It was no accident that compared with other systems, conferencing and E-mail on Prodigy were implemented in a rather brain-damaged fashion. You can't compose messages off-line, transfer files, or even capture messages on disk—the only way to save them is to use a clumsily implemented print function. But an even more onerous circumstance is Prodigy's insistence on screening messages before posting them. Prodigy employs a number of people "with journalistic backgrounds," says Prodigy's Brian Ek, to make sure that certain standards are met. (We've come a long way from Woodward and Bernstein.) These include a standard of decency that assumes that youngsters are reading, an insistence on amiable and non-litigious discourse, adherence to the topic (users are often unable to open new topics of discussion)—and anything else deemed unsuitable "at the sole discretion of Prodigy," says the member agreement.

Prodigy as a private company is within its rights to limit postings on its service. (Other services do this too, but they seem less restrictive.) But in the long run Prodigy would be better served by opening its disks to all sorts of opinions—and fighting for the right to be regarded as a common carrier, not responsible for the expression posted by its members. (It is interesting that while Prodigy "edits" assiduously, it also requires that members indemnify it for any legal consequences of what might slip by.) Right now, according to Marc

(continues)



105 MB.
ACTUAL SIZE.

The 105MB 15ms portable hard drive from iDS Systems.
Also available in 20, 40 and 120MB.*
See it for yourself.

1.800.733.0078
Ask for your local dealer.

*120MB available soon

ATM COMPATIBLE!
MAC OR PC

The Image Club Typeface Library is now available in Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) compatible Type 1 format for both Macintosh and Windows 3.1

HKI LINES

ALBERTUS (MONOTYPE)
ALBERTUS TITLING
ALBERTUS BOLD TITLING
ALBERTUS BLACK

Allegro

Amelia™ (VGC)

Amelia

ITC QUORUM

Quorum LIGHT

Quorum BOOK

Quorum BOLD

ITC AMERICAN TYPEWRITER

American TYPEWRITER LIGHT

American TYPEWRITER MEDIUM

American TYPEWRITER BOLD

AMERICAN UNICAL

American UNICAL & INITIALS

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD

American UNICAL & INITIALS OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

American UNICAL & INITIALS BOLD OPT

Bookman

BRASS PLATE™ (DIC)

BROADWAY™ (VGC)

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

BROADWAY

Corvus Skyline

ITC CUSHING

Cushing BOOK

Cushing BOOK ITALIC

Cushing BOLD

Cushing BOLD ITALIC

DAILY TRIBUNE (DIC)

DAVIDA™ (VGC)

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

DAVIDA

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Eurostil

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

Lubalin

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PAINTBRUSH

PA

Rotenberg of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, "The one thing certain is that the law is not clear in this area."

In any case, there is often a wide gulf between Prodigy's view on editing and what its members consider appropriate. Sometimes they have to remind themselves they are dealing with an American company (admittedly, IBM) and not a totalitarian state.

Prodigy member Russ Singer first noticed this when he began participating in a bulletin board called Clocup, in which users could post their opinions on certain political topics suggested by Prodigy. "Fifty percent of my messages came back to me because of editing," he says, pronouncing this last word sarcastically. "I think it's proper to screen out obscenity and vulgar behavior, but Prodigy screens for

content. They won't allow anyone to take a controversial stand. For instance, I once said, concerning the abortion issue, that some Catholic countries had overpopulation problems. It was bounced back—I guess they didn't want to offend Catholics. But the censorship is so arbitrary! Often you would wait until the editor's shift was over, then resubmit, and the message would be posted."

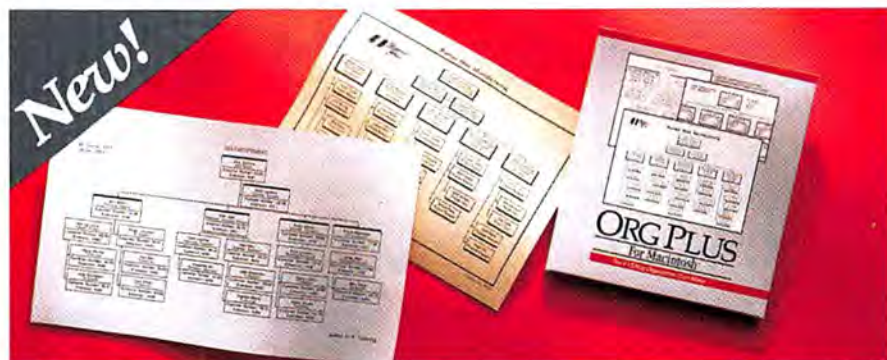
Finally, someone in the Clocup group, fed up with the limits, suggested that some frequent users take advantage of Mailing Lists, a Prodigy feature used in messaging. This would enable up to 21 people to participate in a private discussion group, with postings disseminated to each by the E-mail function. Since private messages are sacrosanct, people could discourse freely. Thus the Liberty Group was formed, and all went well.

One day, a Prodigy bulletin board dealing with health issues—one suffering particular problems with zealous editors—mysteriously disappeared. The participants, many of whom used the board as a support group for fellow sufferers of disabilities, complained in the feedback section, and Singer suggested they take a similar course to his. The health group and dozens of others chose to circumvent those poor faceless souls with journalistic backgrounds and worn-down delete keys, and go private. One member volunteered to keep "the list of lists," which noted all the discussion groups—it came to total about 150, with more than 2000 members, Singer estimates. The list was posted in the About Prodigy section, so that new users could find places to communicate.

Electronic Refuseniks

It seemed to be a brilliant solution, a case of just plain users discovering something of value in a service that the provider never figured on. At first, both sides seemed happy with this compromise, even though it recalls a scenario of pre-Glasnost Russia—dissident groups meeting in small apartments, unable to speak openly in public. They even called it "the E-mail underground." Many people, particularly those who were for various

(continues)



Now make professional org charts *automatically*

Org Plus® for Macintosh® offers tremendous time savings over draw and presentation programs.

Draw and presentation programs make you do the hard work of sizing boxes and fitting the chart on the page. Org Plus does the hard work automatically!

Fast chart creation—no drawing required

Simply select a box tool at the top of the window and click on the chart to add boxes. Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes and precisely lays out the connecting lines. Then type in names, titles, and other information. Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit. Choose from over 50 different chart, box, and line styles to get exactly the look you want.

Compact charts show lots of information

You also want your chart to be as compact as possible—preferably on one page. Org Plus makes it easy. Change the arrangement of your chart with a couple mouse clicks. Or, use the unique Make Fit command to apply a number of space saving features automatically. Just tell Org Plus how big you want the chart to be.

Updating charts is a snap

Even simple updates can cause a chain reaction that drastically changes the entire chart. For example, merely choosing a larger font may require all boxes to grow in size and change location. Org Plus maintains a uniform box size and even spacing automatically, no matter what

changes you make! The time savings are tremendous. Professional appearance is guaranteed.

Easily update charts to keep pace with changing organizations. With a few mouse clicks, you can add, insert, delete, or move boxes—even entire departments. Org Plus does the redrawing for you.

Personalize, customize your charts

Add your company logo, type notations anywhere in your chart, or change the way Org Plus draws something. A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effects you can't get automatically.

Order today risk free!

ORG PLUS® For Macintosh®



**Banner
Blue**

Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, California 94537

I want to make organization charts automatically, send me Org Plus for Macintosh for \$195.00

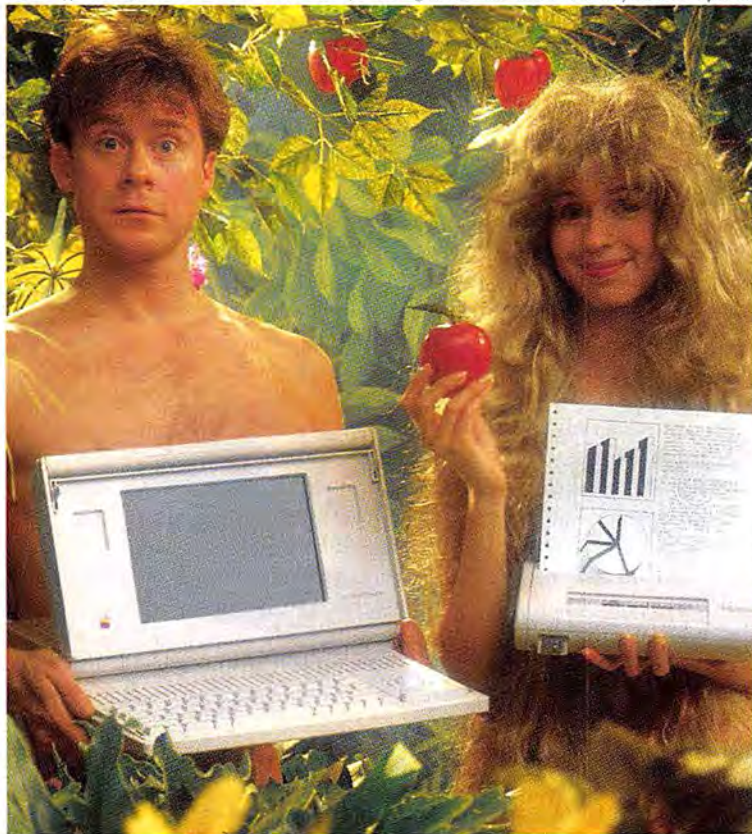
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (U.S. only) ☐ P.O. (U.S. only)

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Attach your business card with your name, shipping address and phone number. MW191

Org Plus is ideal for companies that use both Apple and IBM hardware. It easily exchanges information with the #1 selling IBM PC organization chart maker, Org Plus Advanced. System Requirements—Macintosh Plus (with 2 drives), SE, LC, Classic, and Macintosh II series computers. Requires System v4.2 and Finder v6.0. MultiFinder compatible. © Copyright 1990 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated



See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road! It prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software.

Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.



Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER? KODAK

Free Kodak
Weekend 35
camera with
a Diconix
printer demo!

The new vision of Kodak



Circle 271 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

reasons homebound, came to depend on the groups. Some found the experience mind-opening, others used it to forestall loneliness. And for others, it became near-essential. As a woman recovering from a cerebral hemorrhage put it, "We have come to rely on one another for support, for medical information, for applause. Some of us are bedridden; some in wheelchairs with a pen or an instrument strapped to the wrist to assist us in typing . . . we all have become dependent on each other's help."

But as the volume of E-mail increased, growing 20 percent a month at one point, the powers at Prodigy were not pleased. According to Ek, Prodigy's method of passing E-mail messages incurs costs. In addition, Ek notes, "When you use E-mail, advertising isn't on the screen, so we don't even get indirect revenue." Prodigy's revenues, of course, come largely from its members' online purchases, a percentage of which kicks back to Prodigy. So when people use E-mail,

they are not only avoiding the otherwise omnipresent advertisements, but they are not *buying things*. That's yet another reason that the high volume of E-mail became intolerable to the not-yet-profitable company. Ek says this high volume was attributable to a small percentage of users—95 percent of Prodigy members sent less than 30 messages a month. So Prodigy decided to use that number as a ceiling for free messaging.

When the announcement of E-mail charges came early last September, there was an eruption of protest from private discussion groups. Who can blame them—in a typical group of 20 members, two messages would put a subscriber over the limit, and bills of hundreds of dollars could easily be incurred. Many members felt duped by Prodigy's advertising claims that everything would be available for one flat fee. Some people even submitted messages suggesting a boycott of Prodigy and its advertisers. But those messages, of

course, were stopped by people whom you can call editors or censors, depending on your point of view.

Drawing on the private message membership, some users organized into The Cooperative Defense Committee. One of its leaders, a California writer named Penny Hay, says, "We want to be taken seriously, and document that we are a significant part of Prodigy." She hopes Prodigy management will negotiate with the group and reach some sort of compromise where the private groups can flourish without onerous costs. When I asked her why the unhappy members don't just take their business elsewhere, she explained, "What you get for \$9.95 a month here is unique—and besides, we have a community here." In her view, the protest group includes some of the service's best customers.

Prodigy to Users: Drop Dead

But Prodigy has a different view. As Brian Ek explains, E-mail was never intended to be the strong suit at

How the right brain sees MacTools.®



If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.



Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.



Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.



Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.



With MacTools, daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.



You wouldn't drive without a seat belt—don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against hard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

Prodigy, which has plans to increase its depth of consumer-directed information and shopping services, and presumably to deemphasize the member-to-member aspect that gives networking its human dimension. "We made a business decision, taking our membership into account," says Ek. The protesters "can either rethink their E-mail use, or put a dent in their pocketbooks. We *could* have said 'E-mail's gone—forget it.' Those people who don't like it can migrate their groups to another company."

So it boils down to this: the protesters want Prodigy to be something it's not. Prodigy is well within its rights to do what it wants, including its current response, which essentially instructs its dissident customers, including disabled people who naively believed its advertising, to drop dead. Despite the bad publicity, some think it's a good economic move. "The issue is a tempest in a teapot," says analyst Gary Arlen, who tracks information services. The protest contingent, he

surmises, is "a tiny fraction." (Penny Hay claims that more than 20,000 users support the protest.) In any case, says Arlen, "All of them will be out of the picture, so who cares?"

Ultimately, we all should care. I see this as a test case in the history of telecommunicating, a highly capitalized attempt to network personal computer users. But instead of truly harnessing the potential power of a virtual community of millions, Prodigy officials choose to see users as credit card-bearing sheep. The company could encourage users to be active, to use technology to expand their minds, to seek each other out and form dynamic links. But it does not. Prodigy's goal, as Gary Arlen puts it, is to be primarily an online shopping mall, though it doesn't offer comparison shopping and "real shopping malls don't have cover charges." Creating an environment focused on consumption, Prodigy restricts its users' thoughts to a child's level, assiduously prevents provocative ex-

pression, and stifles any utterance it perceives as a threat to its business or its advertisers. (In fact, as this column went to press, Prodigy terminated the accounts of several users involved in the price-hike protest for "harassing" other members by sending them mail on the issue. Prodigy also banned new postings regarding the protest.)

Anyone interested at all in the future of the personal computer and the empowerment it can give to all of us should be disgusted at this waste of a potentially rich resource. Prodigy is a disaster, a plague, the worst thing to happen to telecomputing since call waiting. This is a sentiment, of course, that you will probably never see expressed in the member feedback section of the About Prodigy bulletin board. Which is exactly the point. ■

Steven Levy, a Macworld columnist, is currently writing a book on artificial life.

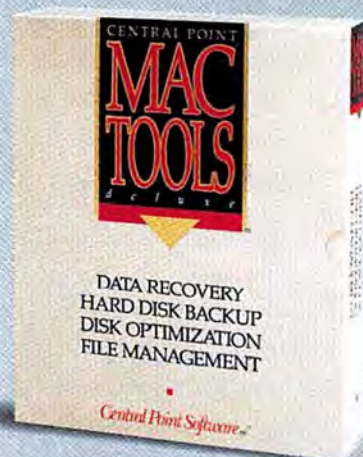
How the left brain sees MacTools.®

	MAC TOOLS	SUM II	NORTON	FASTBACK II	RETROSPECT	DISK EXPRESS II	GOFER
HARD DISK BACKUP	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Selective backup & restore	✓			✓	✓		
Data compression	✓			✓	✓		
Save file/folder selections	✓			✓	✓		
DATA RECOVERY	✓	✓	✓				
Selective/intelligent search	✓		✓				
Pause & view during undelete	✓						
Recover files in-place	✓						
OPTIMIZER	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Visual display of fragmentation	✓					✓	
DATA PROTECTION	✓	✓	✓				
FILE LOCATE	✓		✓				✓
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	✓	✓					
FILE ENCRYPTION	✓	✓					
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	✓	✓					
DISK/FILE EDITING	✓	✓	✓				
U.S. LIST PRICE	\$129.00	\$149.95	\$129.00	\$189.00	\$249.00	\$89.95	\$79.95

Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. *For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.*

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 357 on reader service card.



Central Point Software[®] INC.
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

The only other name you need to know.



Microtech International.

Along with Apple, we've listened to your demands for new products. That's why we continue to develop products that keep pace with the latest technology, including the new Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. For these new computers, we have developed upgrade solutions that allow dozens of economical memory and storage options with strict adherence to Apple specifications.

Quality upgrades with more value.

Upgrade your new Mac with Microtech products that fit *your* needs. Add muscle with a new, high speed Europa™ internal Classic drive of 20, 50, or 100MB, or a Europa external drive of 20, 40, 80 or 100MB. The Europa Series is the perfect upgrade solution — built for economy without sacrificing quality.

Pump up the performance of your Mac with one of our new Io™ memory boards. Our 1MB board offers the flexibility of SIMM expansion. And if System 7.0 is in your future, our unique 3MB solution is a must.

For the convenience and portability of removable media, our R50, utilizing the reliable Ricoh mechanism, offers speed, flexibility and unlimited storage capacity.

The Microtech name means quality.

For over 5 years, Microtech International has been setting the precedence in quality, service and support. Because we know what quality means to you — a product you can depend on, service you can rely on. Microtech products are backed by the longest warranties in the industry, and our service and support team, accessible toll-free, are winners of Macworld Magazine Service Hero Awards. Microtech also has an outstanding record for repairs in 48 hours or less, and our MicroLink BBS is available 24 hours a day.

So for quality, value, service and support in new Macintosh products, there really is only one other name you need to know... Microtech International.

1-800-325-1895

International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)



Sensational Shareware

USER GROUPS PICK 31 FAVORITES

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

As the holidays approach, programs that are both inexpensive and useful are appealing gift ideas. But there are hundreds of shareware and freeware programs available, and not all of them work well. *Macworld* asked representatives of

several user groups to choose their favorite programs.

Utilities

Utilities are at the top of the list. The most popular titles include Boomerang, Compactor, Disinfectant, Easy Envelopes, McSink, and SuperClock.

According to Ahorn Balsam of the New York Macintosh Users' Group, and many others, **Boomerang 2.0** is one of the best utilities around. Written by Hiroaki Yamamoto, this \$30 INIT resource lets you navigate folders quickly and easily.

Compactor 1.21, by Bill Goodman, is a speedy \$25 compression utility that is faster and compacts more than StuffIt or StuffIt Deluxe, according to Eliot Lipps, disk librarian for the Los Angeles Macintosh User Group. It can also build self-extracting archives, enabling users to access files without the program, and can add password protection to sensitive files.

Disinfectant 2.1 is a free virus-detection and -repair program by John Norstad of Northwestern University. The program recognizes Scores, nVIR, INIT 29, ANTI, MacMag, WDEF, ZUC, MDEF, Frankie, and CDEF viruses, as well as their known variations and clones.

Steven Black, the disk librarian for the Macintosh Users Group of Corvallis (Oregon), speaks highly of **Easy Envelopes+ 2.02**. Written by Andrew

Welch of Mark 3 Software, this \$15 DA maintains up to 99 searchable addresses and prints on a variety of printers in a variety of styles.

McSink is a \$45 DA recommended by John Carpenter, the director of software exchange for the BCS Mac user group in Boston. The program, which is written by Dave McWherter, enables you to manipulate the contents of the Clipboard in more than 20 ways. Its commercial counterpart is Vantage, and it supports Vantage XCMDs.

Several folks have recommended **SuperClock**, the classic control panel resource by Steve Christensen. Now in version 3.9, this free menu bar clock works with MultiFinder and includes a countdown timer, a sleep feature for the Macintosh Portable, and much more.

Other utilities of note include Conversion DA, FileList, Floppy Fixer, INIT CDev, MaxAppleZoom, Quill, Reader, SoundMaster, the FONDler, TimeLogger, and Virus Detective.

Fred Showker of the Shenandoah Macintosh User Group (Harrisonburg, Virginia) swears by **Conversion DA**, by Rick Johnson. This free DA converts many measures, including units of length and weight, dry and liquid measures, fractions, numerics, and yes, model-railroad scales.

A favorite of Jeffrey Kraus, the software librarian for the Madison



Macintosh Users Group (Wisconsin), is **FileList 1.2** by Erny Tontlinger. This free file-and-disk organizer can catalog all the files on a volume and display and sort the information in a variety of ways.

Floppy Fixer by Frank Beatrous is a utility for recovering files from damaged Macintosh disks, an inexpensive alternative to sending your floppies to a service. The author requests a \$20 donation to a specific charity.

You can switch on and off Start-Up, cdev, and Chooser files in the System Folder by using **INIT CDev 3.0** by John Rotenstein. If you have many files, you can simply turn them off instead of removing them from the System Folder. Rotenstein's requested payment: a postcard.

MaxAppleZoom 1.2 by Naoto Horii increases the Mac II display area from the conventional 640 by 480 pixels to 704 by 512 pixels. The \$25 control panel resource works with 4-bit and 8-bit Apple video boards with only one display.

A free DA called **Quill** by Sergio Villone lets you read files saved in sev-
(continues)



"Where did I put that number?"

Put your names and numbers into Dynodex™, the address book software that's with you at home or on the road.

Find and sort addresses instantly, then print them directly onto standard organizer-size paper (included).

Just insert and go.

And more: Print labels, envelopes, and Rolodex® cards. Keep two pages of notes per entry. Use the Dynodex DA to look up, dial, and edit any entry.

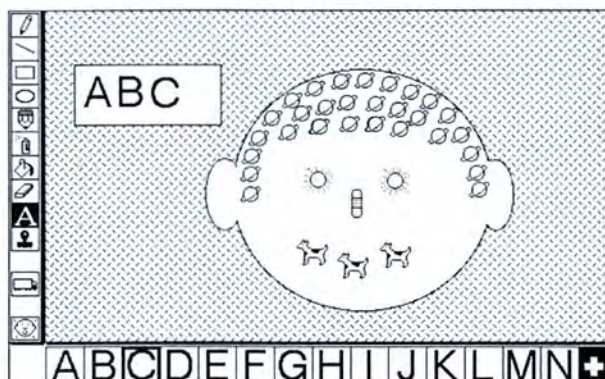
So call us. (914) 876-7744.

Because you gotta go...now.

DYNODEX

The Instant Address Book
Visit us at Macworld Expo S.F.

Dynodex software is compatible with nearly all personal organizers, including Filofax®, Day Runner®, and Day-Timer® and even includes a coupon for \$25 off selected Filofax products. Makes a great gift, too. Dynodex is a trademark of Portfolio Systems, Inc. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



KidPix is a great free drawing program for the three-and-over set.

eral formats, including MacWrite, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Word (1.xx and 3.xx versions).

Reader 1.01 by Kevin Parichan lets you open a variety of files without the original applications, including text, PICT, and SoundEdit files. (There are no special terms for use.)

The enemy of silence, **SoundMaster 1.3.1** is a classic control panel resource by Bruce Tomlin. For a mere \$10, this cdev makes it possible for the Mac to express itself loudly during start-up, shutdown, and many operations in between.

Jim Lewis is author of the **FONDler 1.22**, a \$10 alternative to the Font/DA Mover that is designed to help you avoid font conflicts.

TimeLogger 2.12 is a DA by Lofty Becker that lets you track the time you work on a project, billing rate, and client. (Terms for its use are not listed.)

Virus Detective is recommended by Darryl Lewis, president of the National Macintosh Computer Society (Tamarac, Florida). This \$40 program identifies and removes viruses and is user configurable.

Top-Rated Games

Solarian II by Ben Haller dominates the list of great entertainment programs. I've found this \$25 color shoot-'em-up can be addictive—and I don't even like games. **Pararena 1.1** by John Calhoun of Soft Dorothy Software is a challenging cross between roller derby and skateboarding, in black and white. The Shareware fee is \$8.

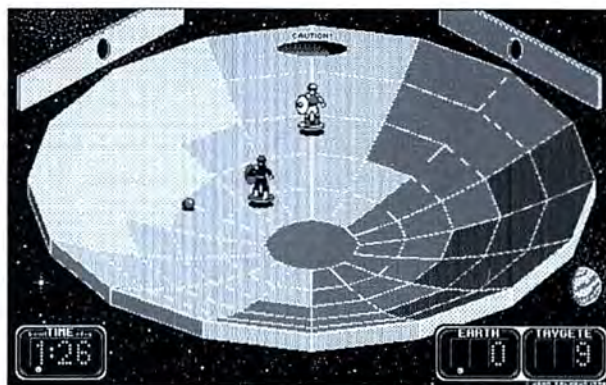
BCS Mac's Carpenter is a fan of three \$10 solitaire games by Michael Casteel: **Canfield 4.0**, **Klondike 4.0**, and **Golf 2.0**. All support color on Mac IIs and are reportedly addictive. Also mentioned as favorites are two \$10 solitaire games by Eric Snider: **Baker's Dozen** and **Montana**.

Billiards is a black-and-white game for two players by R. Crandall, S. Gillespie, and S. Lew. (There are no terms on its use.)

Glider+ 3.0, another game by John Calhoun, requires you to keep a paper airplane afloat in a house. A cat stalks the halls, waiting to pounce. It's yours for \$5.

MacTrek is a free Star Trek game from 1986 by Travis Butler.

(continues)



Pararena offers thrills and chills or humiliating losses, depending on your manual dexterity.

Circle 198 on reader service card.



8L DISPLAY SYSTEM • 24L DISPLAY SYSTEM • CALIBRATOR DISPLAY SYSTEM



ACCELERATOR • COLORBOARD 724 SYSTEM • COLORCAD 228 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE GS GRAY SCALE SYSTEM

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio® by Letraset®.

RasterOps 24L & Accelerator



© 1990 RasterOps Corporation

TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

After all, RasterOps invented True Color. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of



Now you can upgrade
anytime. Or extend
your warranty with
RasterCare™.

up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only \$3995. And the Accelerator board is only \$495. Or, for only \$1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

RasterOps

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM • COLORBOARD 708+/SE30 SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/SE SYSTEM • FRAMEGRABBER 324NC



2500 WALSH AVE • SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA 95051 • PHONE 408.562.4200



Circle 84 on reader service card

CONFUSED...? CALL US FOR SOME GOOD, SOUND APPELSENSE!

BUY NOW! ...OR LATER? WHAT'S NEW?... WHAT'S THROUGH?... I NEED A PRO! ...MY BRAIN FEELS LIKE APPLE SAUCE! ...WHAT'S BEST FOR ME? ...PRICES UP? OR DOWN? ...BUY OR LEASE? ...GIVE ME A HINT... I'LL GIVE YOU A HINT... CALL AMERICA'S MACINTOSH SPECIALISTS

Brand New JUST RELEASED!

NEW! Mac si
High Performance Low Cost!

WE STOCK THE FULL MAC FAMILY PRODUCT LINE!

OUR NEW SI PACKAGE:

- MAC si CPU 20 MHz 68030 Single Slot
- 2MB Fast Ram
- Color Monitor

MacFriends Price ONLY: \$3688
List \$5000
Lease \$130/mo
Finance \$120/mo

Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free **800 622-8804**

...OR USE OUR 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067 COMPUTER "GO ME!"

Mac Friends

WE'VE GOT THE ANSWERS... CALL OUR MAC SPECIALISTS NOW!

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Circle 270 on reader service card.

Stained Glass is something like a challenging form of checkers, involving brightly colored tiles that change color as you jump over them. The \$25 game was written by Nick Schlott.

Generally Great Stuff

Eyeballs is one half of the **Eyeballs and Critters** set of free INITS by Ben Haller. Fans like the eyeballs that blink and move on the menu bar. (Others may prefer the wandering big feet.)

KidPix is a delightful pint-size drawing program for the younger set that includes a rubber-stamp tool and a fabulous firecracker eraser. The shareware version by Craig Hickman is free; a commercial version with more features is also available from the author for \$25.

Zterm is a powerful communications program that several software librarians list as a must-have. Written by Dave Alverson, this \$30 application includes auto and queue dialing, X/Y/ZModem and QuickB file transfers, and vt100 and PC ANSI-BBS emulation.

Resources and Sources

An invaluable resource for shareware enthusiasts is the *BCS Mac Software Exchange Library Catalog*. The result of six years of effort, the \$10 volume helps readers sort through hundreds of programs by providing ratings for ease-of-use, overall quality, as well as thumbnail descriptions and program requirements. You can reach BCS Mac at 617/625-7080.

The software mentioned in this column should be available through user groups, online services, and commercial distributors such as Budgetbytes and Educorp. (If you're not a user group member, call Apple Computer at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for a list of groups near you.)

Several MUGs now provide public-domain software collections on CD ROMs. The GEM CD was introduced at the fifth National Apple User Group Conference held near Chicago last spring. The result of contributions by many user groups, it contains much more than shareware and is available for \$119 from InterChange (708/665-6319). BCS Mac offers a similar CD ROM for \$125. BMUG's popular \$100 CD ROM, with 600MB of public-domain software, should be

SERVICE HEROES

Mary Emily Hamilton of Ardmore, Pennsylvania, writes in praise of Kensington Microware. "Last year, when I needed to relocate my copy holder, Kensington sent me fresh Velcro free of charge. Then, last week, when my Turbo Mouse Plus malfunctioned, they had me up and running again within 48 hours. Along with my mouse, they sent me a complimentary Side Clip for holding copy on either side of my Mac."

A reader in Jacksonville, Florida, is unhappy with Jasmine but pleased with Microtech. Jasmine offered to send David C. Jones a bulb so the "in use" light on his hard drive would work—but never followed through. Jones read that Microtech was performing warranty repairs on some Jasmine drives and called "a very helpful Janice, who listened to my tale." Janice said she had the replacement bulb in front of her and, with her supervisor's permission, would send it along. The light bulb arrived quickly and "I am pleased to report that it works perfectly," writes Jones.

out now in version 2.0 (415/549-2684).

Please don't forget that no matter what the source, you must abide by the terms of the shareware. Shareware authors need encouragement to keep improving their creations. So don't be bashful or stingy—pony up payment for the programs you use. **M**

(Thanks to Loren Stein for research assistance.)

.....
Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

P O R T A B I L I T Y



**Small Enough
to Fit in the
Palm of Your
Hand**

40 MB Drive
\$299.00



Jasmine
Now a Division of Chase

To Order

1-800-347-3228



File Edit View

Special

Memory

\$39.95

**1 MEG SIMM
70 NS**

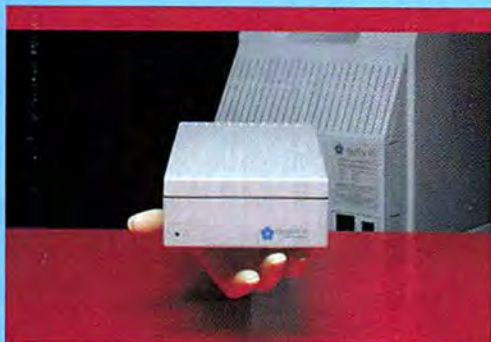
(Works on all Macs)



Jasmine
New a Division of Chess

To Order

1-800-347-3228



■ Portable

40MB Portable's sleek design, reliability and low cost is for the user who knows what value is.

Portable 40MB \$299

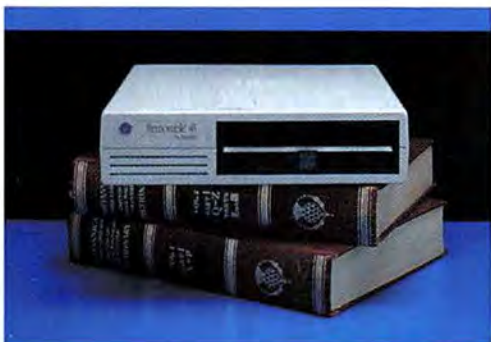
**BackPac 40MB to 80MB
from \$369**



■ Traditional

Offers all the premium features such as two surge protected AC outlets, a noiseless fan, a SCSI select switch and others too numerous to mention. Select the drive other hard disk manufacturers copy.

**40MB to 200MB Direct Drive
from \$369**



■ Removable

Add another cartridge when you need more storage. And because our DriveWare software locates and locks out all bad sectors, you don't lose important data.

**The Jasmine 45 Removable
(SyQuest) \$599**



■ LocalLink

LocalLink is a super fast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server. LocalLink's proprietary software enables the network manager to assign users, passwords and privileges. LocalLink is as fast of a server as a IICI.

From 130MB to 1.2GB



■ Bundles

A lot to choose from:

- Two awarding utility software packages:
Sum II and Virex
- Memory: one meg sims-70 NS.

A Drive For All Reasons



To Order With Your
Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Jasmine Europe Parc Club - 32 Jean Rostand 91403
Orsay Cedex France
Tel: 33 1 60 19 25 05 Fax: 33 1 60 19 10 32

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.

Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 126 on reader service card

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.

Bates Industries Ltd

E.E. Bates
CEO/President

A.D. Keyman
Vice President
Finance & Foreign

J. Council

Bates Industries Ltd

UNIT VOLUME

PRODUCT	Estimated	Actual	Index	Es
TS-3200	320	375	117	\$1
TS-4600	150	165	110	\$1
TS-4600	140	159	99	\$1
TS-4600	100	143	143	\$1
Subtotal	710	822	116	\$1
RG-2100	560	675	121	\$1
RG-4200	300	340	112	\$1
RG-4400	240	180	75	\$1
Subtotal	1,100	1,195	109	\$1
LS-220	230	255	111	\$1
LS-420	425	420	99	\$1
LS-680	500	605	121	\$1
Subtotal	1,155	1,280	111	\$1
AL-4320	450	495	110	\$1
AL-5730	200	185	93	\$1
AL-6890	700	750	107	\$1
Subtotal	1,350	1,430	106	\$1
Totals	4,215	4,727	110	\$1

The Panasonic Free Adobe Typeface Offer

Besides getting a great PostScript laser printer, buying a Panasonic 4455 PostScript printer will entitle you to a FREE Adobe Publishing Pack. Each Publishing Pack contains several Adobe typefaces selected for use in newsletters, forms and presentations.

The Publishing Pack has a retail value of up to \$475 and is available in versions for both IBM-compatible and Macintosh PCs.

If you're interested, just call 1-800-742-8086, ext. 190, and the people at Panasonic will tell you how to receive these free typefaces.

1-800-742-8086

VIEWPOINT

Business climate will heat up in the '90s

January 1989, P. 219

Thanks to an expanding office by everyone at Bates, sales were up 21% in January versus last year. This growth came entirely through volume, since we haven't issued a new model in the past 12 months. That means more and more customers are buying about the high quality, high value products we make here at Bates.

A special thanks goes to the people who have been working with us.

1989 Sales by Product Line

company's fastest growing line in such a short time. The RG line is the backbone of Bates' design. Laurie says Laurie, "We developed the line" and more could be mentioned as a division needs and moved easily to new uses." Sales are expected to grow at least this year with introduction of the new RG and RG-500 chairs.

1989 TS Line Sales

Attached is some preliminary production information for the new TS-9000 and TS-9500. This product will have some features to the TS-4600 model of 1988. Specific achievements include:

Bates Industries Ltd

TO: Gina Hunt

FROM: Roger Fessler

RE: New Product Introduction

Attached is some preliminary production information for the new TS-9000 and TS-9500. This product will have some features to the TS-4600 model of 1988. Specific achievements include:

And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.



Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript*.

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS*, UNIX* and Appletalk*, standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to \$475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086**, extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

*PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

LPS-MAW

Circle 115 on reader service card

Blocking the Alpha Channel

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 24- AND 32-BIT COLOR MAY NOT BE EASY TO SEE

W

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

hen Apple released 32-bit QuickDraw in the spring of 1989, its goal was to improve the quality, power, and flexibility of Color QuickDraw. To that end, the company defined a graphics display mode allowing 32 bits per pixel. Of these, 24 bits—

3 bytes—were used to define the pixel's actual color. That left another 8 bits undefined and unused, seemingly wasted.

At that point, Apple had the opportunity to lay the foundation for QuickDraw's migration into serious graphics and video work. At the same time, Apple could have established a standard for image format and usage among third-party graphics products and developers. All Apple had to do was declare that those 8 bits were to be used as an alpha channel, define how those bits were to be interpreted, implement the appropriate compositing functions, and modify existing QuickDraw routines (such as CopyMask) to allow easy—and standard—methods for modifying the alpha channel values.

Apple did none of that. Instead, it abdicated to those few third-party developers—RasterOps, NuVista, and others—who have since forged ahead on their own. The results—lack of standards, lack of support, lack of products that make use of such functionality—may constitute a serious handicap for the Mac as the color graphics-workstation market heats up.

Of QuickDraw and Alpha Bits

The original version of QuickDraw allocated 1 bit per pixel; that bit indicated whether the pixel was to be set to the current foreground or back-

ground color. Those colors were normally black and white, respectively, but could be set to one of eight predefined colors; however, this option was mostly a curiosity until the Macintosh II came along.

With the introduction of the Macintosh II, though, came Color QuickDraw. This version allowed multiple bits per pixel: 2, 4, or 8, allowing 4, 16, and 256 color settings per pixel, respectively. The predefined set of eight colors was dropped, and instead color lookup tables (CLUTs) were used. Each entry in a CLUT was 48 bits long, giving separate 16-bit values for the red, green, and blue components of that color. Entries were numbered from 0 to 2^N-1 , and N equaled the number of bits per pixel. This gave a great deal of flexibility, but it was still limiting for high-quality graphics applications.

In 32-bit QuickDraw, Apple allows additional settings of 16 and 32 bits per pixel (though the former is rarely, if ever, used). In 32-bit mode, 8 bits each are allocated for red, green, and blue values, with an additional 8 bits that the 32-bit QuickDraw 1.0 documentation simply labels as unused. No purpose or function is given to these bits in the documentation. In fact, they appear to be a by-product of certain mathematical relationships that must hold in a Pixmap (color bitmap) data structure, namely that the pixel size



(in bits) must be a power of 2 (2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and so on) and must be greater than or equal to the combined size (in bits) of the color components (in the case of 32-bit QuickDraw, $8 + 8 + 8 = 24$ bits). The fact that 32-bit QuickDraw supports 16-bit color strengthens the mathematical by-product argument; in 16-bit mode, 5 bits each are allocated to red, green, and blue, with a single unused bit left over. In both cases, the 32-bit QuickDraw documentation suggests that application developers be sure to set these extra bits to 0.

In all the Apple documentation relating to 32-bit QuickDraw, there is no mention of using these excess bits as an alpha channel. It's clear that, whatever the significance of the alpha channel, Apple hasn't been terribly concerned. The question is: should Apple be, and if so, why?

Graphic Composition

OK, what is an alpha channel, and what is compositing? How do they relate to each other, and why are both so important? To find answers, we *(continues)*

need to go back to 1984, when a landmark paper was published in *Computer Graphics* (Volume 18, Number 3). "Compositing Digital Images" was written by Thomas Porter and Tom Duff, both of whom worked for Lucasfilm at the time. Duff and Porter were working on rendering complex computer-generated images (landscapes, still lifes, animation, and so on) and looking at mixing such images with video footage.

Their premise: It is simpler and better to render major elements of a given scene individually and then blend (or composite) them to generate the complete image. But this requires keeping information about the relative opacity—the degree of nontransparency—of each pixel in each element. This changes the usual triplet of values for a given pixel (red, green, blue) to a quadruplet by adding an "alpha" component with a range of values (0 to 255) equivalent to the other three. If normalized to a range from 0 to 1, an alpha value of 0 indi-

cates complete transparency, while an alpha value of 1 indicates complete opacity. Values between 0 and 1 define degrees of translucence or transparency. The alpha values for all the pixels in an image were to be known collectively as the alpha channel.

In addition to describing the alpha channel concept and producing the requisite math for its implementation, Porter and Duff also introduced a set of *compositing operators*. These logical functions define the various ways that two images can interact when composited into the same graphic space. These interactions include putting one image in front of or behind the other, or mixing them together in various ways.

These techniques have widespread application in modern graphics and animation. Besides helping in constructing complete scenes out of separate graphic images, they also let you perform dissolves and fade-ins, mix video with computer-generated graphics, and do antialiasing to re-

move jaggies from lines and arcs for high-quality images.

Crunching Bitmaps

Given the power of the alpha channel concept, and its frequent use in high-end computer graphics, what are Apple's intentions? According to John Magill, Apple product manager for QuickDraw, Apple has no plans to do anything with the extra 8 bits. Instead, their use is entirely up to application and hardware developers.

That's fine, but it conflicts with Apple's own guidelines. A recent issue of *Apple Direct*, an Apple publication for developers, told developers, "Don't assume that you can use addresses, signal lines, or anything else that Apple makes as 'unused' or 'reserved.'" The article then went on to say, "The Macintosh needs room to grow, and things marked 'unused' or 'reserved' make that possible. If you use such items for your own purposes, you may be (continues)

The UnMouse®

More Speed. Less Space.



Circle 4
on reader service card

In a fraction of the space a mouse takes up, The UnMouse gives you faster cursor speed—with an easier, more natural feel. To move the cursor, simply touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press.

Mice run off their pads. Hog your desk. And have to be found, oriented and dragged. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. With its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse has additional

features a mouse can't touch. Its Power KeyPad™ provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylus, it even serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. For more information and your nearest dealer: CALL 1-800-UNMOUSE.

	Absolute Control	Function Keys	High Accuracy	Traces	Draws	Stores Space	No Multiple Steps	No Beeping	No Clutter
Mouse									
Trackball									
UnMouse	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills
And Automates Your Recordkeeping.
No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus the CheckFree service is only \$9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.



Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacIntax®.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

CheckFree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding \$1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."



PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded... CheckFree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies

such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send \$29.95 (plus \$4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®.



CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive and a Hayes® compatible modem. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge (\$3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of CheckFree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

shooting yourself in the foot."

Such warnings notwithstanding, some developers are beginning to use the alpha channel, and the longer things go on, the harder it will be for Apple to retrofit alpha channel support to 32-bit QuickDraw. At this point, Apple is having enough trouble getting System 7.0 out the door; the company isn't about to launch a major effort to upgrade QuickDraw in this fashion.

Market pressures have also inhibited development of applications that might take advantage of the alpha channel. Because of the increasing competition between video hardware manufacturers, a number of Mac display boards now come equipped to support 24-bit color but not 32-bit color. A case in point is the Apple Display Card 8•24, which uses special memory-mapping circuitry to make 24-bit pixels look like 32-bit pixels (with the upper byte set to 0). The 25 percent memory savings isn't tremendous in and of itself; however, since it reduces the on-board memory

required by the 8•24 to less than 1 megabyte, Apple can use less expensive components and less complicated addressing, lowering its costs.

Even so, there are third-party developers who do make use of the alpha channel in various ways. RasterOps, for example, uses it in the SFX video mixer to set up a linear key video mixer. With the SFX, you can blend incoming video images with Macintosh graphics, fading the graphics in and out or antialiasing the edges.

An Apple Composite

Engineers and product managers within Apple recognize the value and utility of compositing, but they face a real problem: backward compatibility. Apple has to support a variety of bit-map formats: the original 1-bit format; 2-, 4-, and 8-bit formats with 48-bit CLUTs; and 16- and 32-bit direct color formats. Furthermore, QuickDraw has to be able to convert images between all these formats. Therefore, any alpha channel information encoded in

a 16- or 32-bit format would be lost in conversion to the other formats.

It appears System 7.0 may support some form of compositing via the CopyMask function. CopyMask currently lets a programmer combine an image with a *mask*—a one-bit-per-pixel bitmap—that either lets through or blocks each corresponding pixel in the image. The new CopyMask would accept masks with multiple bits per pixel. Such a mask would then be equivalent to an alpha channel, with each mask pixel indicating what percentage of the image pixel should come through. Also, Apple has indicated that this version of CopyMask would work with all bitmaps, not just those using direct color formats.

Alpha Done Right

Given this pending solution, does it really matter whether Apple does anything officially with the alpha channel? Perhaps. For an example of alpha done right, we just need to look

(continues)

Call 1-800-447-1950, ext. 300

**Need
artwork
with a
professional
touch?**



**ProArt Professional
Art Library™**—nine
collections of incredibly
useful art images available
on floppy disk or compact
disc in Mac or PC format.

★★★★★ —Macworld

**In search of
a way to
organize
artwork?**



Multi-Ad Search™—an
innovative new image
cataloging and retrieval
system designed especially
for the professional
production environment.

NEW PRODUCT!

**Want to
create
exceptional
layouts?**



Multi-Ad Creator™—a
revolutionary ad makeup
program that features free
rotation of graphics and
text, copyfitting, advanced
object drawing and
manipulation, and more.

★★★★½ —MacUser

Circle 28 on reader service card.

Now!
60% Faster
New SCSI Init 1.7
REO Driver

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.



In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's

ASCENT™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.
(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems, DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

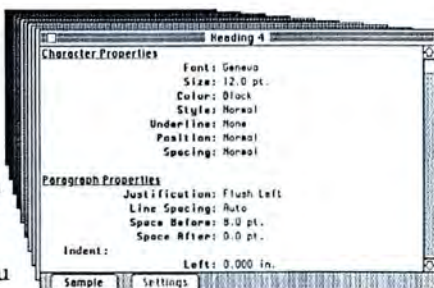
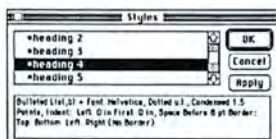
15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Circle 287 on reader service card

MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- ✓ Master the Power of Style Sheets
- ✓ Standardize your Documents
- ✓ So Simple – Learn in Minutes
- ✓ Professional Templates Included
(Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)

Stylist™ for Microsoft® Word



More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist's** ZOOM window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only \$79.95.



SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-9605

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442



Add \$5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax
Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

at one potential competitor: Next (see "Next on the Agenda" in this issue).

From its initial release, the Next system software has supported and made use of the alpha channel and compositing functions. All displays at all bit depths have alpha channel support, with the channel itself ranging from 2 bits to 8 bits. As with the Macintosh, images of varying bit depths can be combined and displayed freely on the various displays. However, unlike on the Mac, all bitmaps can carry their alpha information with them.

The results are impressive. Complex color graphical images can be layered and moved independently of one another, and can be quickly changed. Each graphical image can have transparent, translucent, or semiopaque portions, through which other images "behind" it can be seen to some extent. And a wide variety of special effects can be created using the 13 compositing functions built into the system software.

The Future

Apple's push, along with third-party firms, into 24-bit color, integrated video, image compression, and graphics acceleration demonstrates a seriousness in going after the high-end video- and graphics-workstation markets. In light of what Apple has accomplished, officials may not feel it is necessary to officially define the alpha channel. Apple may even be right—but the company stands to lose a lot if it's wrong. Next, Silicon Graphics, and others are all going after the color-workstation market with leading-edge technology and aggressive pricing, and Apple will need every advantage it can get.

The proposed CopyMask solution is necessary to maintain that competitive edge, but it may not be sufficient. Apple should exercise active technological leadership, with an eye toward long-term implications. All too often what you fail to see hurts you the most. ■

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego-based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).



TScript
The smooth performer

PostScript®
on almost any printer
No Hardware Required
Supports Adobe® Type

\$145



TScript allows you to output PostScript text and graphics to a variety of non-PostScript based printers. Popular programs supported by TScript include Illustrator®, Freehand®, PageMaker® and QuarkXPress®. TScript supports HP LaserJet series, DeskJet, DeskWriter, GCC PLP, LaserWriter SC, ImageWriter, Canon LBP. Previews PostScript files to Mac screen. Runs on MacPlus or higher. Options available for color printers and slide makers.
474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Fax 617-734-3974.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TScript® is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co., PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. TScript was formerly called MacRIP.

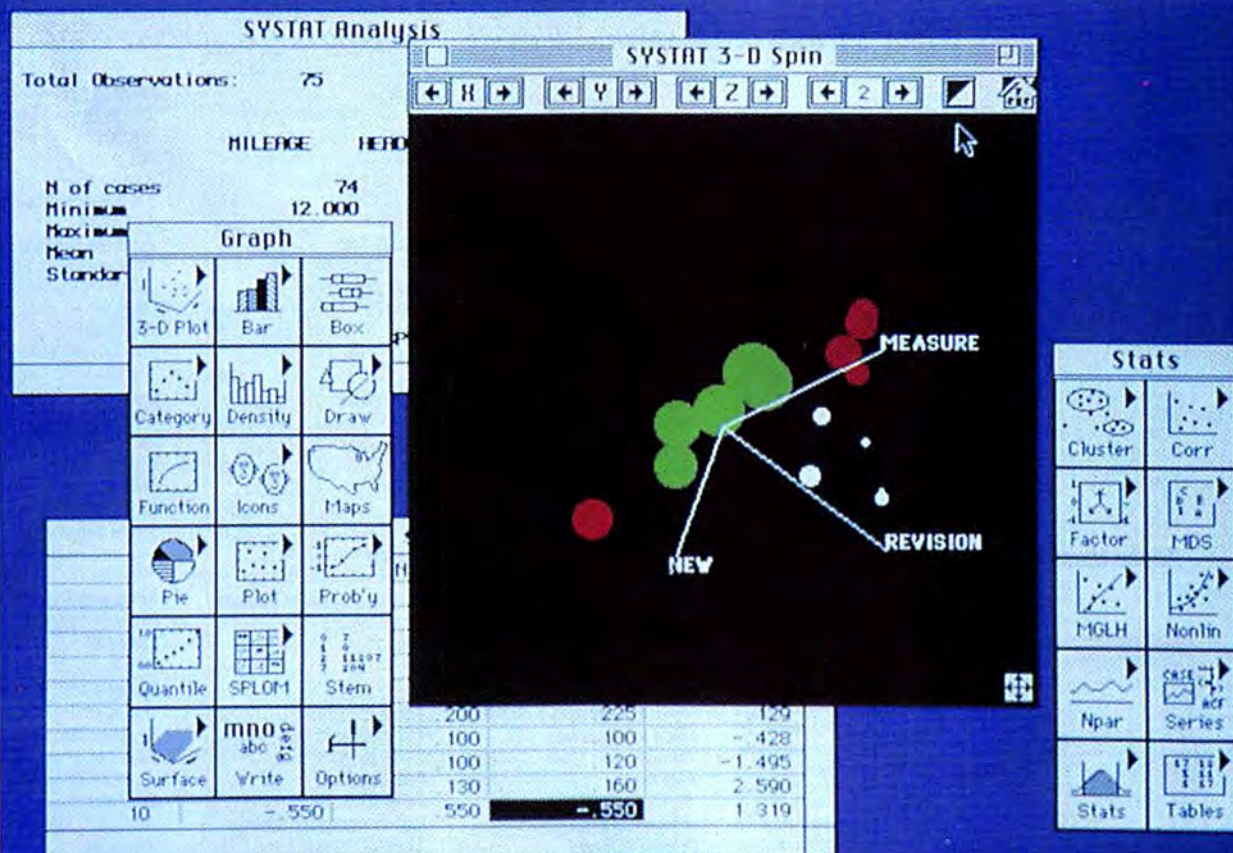


TeleTypesetting

617-734-9700

See us at SF
MacWorld #2703

Circle 158 on reader service card.



**Everyone knows
SYSTAT is the most
comprehensive
statistics package
on the Mac.**

**Did you know
it is also the
easiest to use?**

SYSTAT



While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. **Find** help anytime for any statistical term or menu. **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. **Succeed** with the only package offering a *complete* solution to your statistical problems. **It's that easy.**



SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000,
Germany 49.30.310423, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620,
Switzerland 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636

Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?



Established 1986

Adobe

The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on-screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a free copy of ATM.



Adobe Illustrator 3.0\$338.



Media Lab

Picture link imports real-world full-color images (photos, artwork, 3D objects, anything) into your 4th Dimension database using a variety of methods. Scan into PictureLink directly from black and white or color scanners. Evengrab real-world images in real-time from video sources such as cable TV or Video camera.

Picture Link\$215.

MicroTouch

The unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.



Unmouse\$185.



DynaWare

DynaPerspective will give you new insight into your drafting and CAD work! With Perspective, you can generate a 3-D extrapolation of your work. Simulate walk throughs, rotate in all three dimensions, detect design flaws before construction begins, and much more! Available for sale in the U.S. and Canada only.

DynaPerspective\$691.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Aatrix

Checkwriter II34.
Payroll 3.5108.
Payroll Plus161.

Absolute Solutions

Computerized Classic Accounting223.

Check Mark Software

Cash Ledger112.
MultiLedger 1.3A228.
Payroll171.

Computer Associates

Simply Accounting 1.1220.

In-House Software

In-House Accountant135.

Inman Software

Business Sense 1.3160.

Intuit

Quicken 1.535.

Layered

At Once!278.

Insight Expert Series

A/P, A/R, G/L, G/P, Gen. Time Billing & Inventoryea. 393.

MECA Ventures Inc.

Managing Your Money120.

Nolo Press

For the Record 2.0\$\$\$.

Will Maker 3.036.

Proplus Software

Wall Street Investor395.

Reality Technologies

Wealth Builder150.

Softview - ifx

Business, DOD & GSA Expense Reportsea. 49.

Personal Tax Analyst49.

Payroll Tax Assistant90.

Home Loan Assistant63.

Mac InTax 1040\$\$\$.

State Supplements\$\$\$.

Tax View 1040 Pro\$\$\$.

Tax View 1020 Corp\$\$\$.

Software Toolworks

Dollars & Sense 5.077.

Survivor Software

Invoice It47.

MacMoney 3.558.

Teleware

M.Y.O.B.144.

TimeSlips Corporation

TimeSlips III 2.0167.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS

File Force 1.0244.

4th Dimension 2.1458.

Runtime (1 user)79.

Runtime (4 user)249.

Compiler ver. 2.1895.

AEC Management Systems

AEC Information Mgr398.

FastTrack Schedule 1.5138.

AISB

How to Write a Bus. Plan80.

Aldus

Persuasion 2.0324.

Antic

Flexform Business Templates-

Vol.1 or Vol.2each 43.

ASD

Planisoft- single138.

5 pack574.

10 pack838.

Ashton-Tate

Full Impact 2.0149.

Blyth Software

Omnis 5 1.2 single user\$\$\$

Omnis 5 1.2 Incrementer58.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. III288.

CE Software

Alarming Events84.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. III288.

Clarix

FileMaker Pro218.

MacProject II 2.0363.

Connect

Connect Business Info 1.555.

Craig Management Systems

ScheduleMaker275.

Delta Point

Delta Graph 1.5108.

Fox Software

FoxBASE+ 2.0288.

FoxBASE+ Multi User383.

FoxBASE+ Runtime174.

Help Software

Desktop Help for Excel49.

High Performance Systems

Stella for Business 2.1375.

Stella Stack 1.0258.

Hyperpress Publishing

Picture Link215.

Individual Software

Individual Power Macros for

Excel33.

Informix

Wingz 1.1A243.

Jam Software

Smart Alarms single user62.

1-4 users124.

5-8 users186.

9-15 users248.

16-25 users374.

Kiwi Software

KiwiEnvelopes!33.

Lundeen & Associates

Works Plus Command 1.165.

Works Plus Spell 2.055.

Mainstay

MacFlow 3.0123.

MacSchedule 2.0125.

Think N Time53.

MediaGenic

Focal Point II116.

Reports 1.268.

Micro Planning Software

Micro Planner Plus 6.1e324.

Microsoft

Excel 2.2238.

File 2.0121.

Office518.

PowerPoint 2.01241.

Works w/ Quicken175.

Objectic Systems, Inc.

Fast Pitch125.

Odesta

Double Helix III388.

Double Helix Multiuser398.

Portfolio Systems

Dynodex Instant Address

Book56.

Power Up!

Address Book +51.

w/Leather Notebook74.

Fast Forms104.

Preferred Publishers

DAtabase 1.565.

Direct Mail51.

Vantage 1.549.

Prescience

Expressionist 2.0378.

Theorist 1.1250.

Presentation Electronics

Silent Partner260.

Provue

Panorama 1.5244.

Satori

Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3186.

Shana Corporation

Informed Designer158.

Informed Mini-Manager53.

Softstream International

Endeavour Planner88.

Softview

if-X Federal Employment Act 31.

Software Discoveries

Record Holder Plus85.

Strategic Mapping INC.

Atlas * Mapmaker 4.5368.

Exstatix 1.2218.

Symantec

MORE 3.0259.

Symmetry

Acta Advantage61.

Key Plan242.

Synex

MacEnvelope 5.054.

MacEnvelope Plus 2.0158.

Tree Star

FlexiGraphs110.

Vertical Solutions

FastCat50.

FastEnvelope49.

FastLabel48.

Williams and Macias

My Disklabeler III41.

Sticky Business88.

Wolfram Research, Inc.

Mathematica - Enhanced718.

Mathematica - Standard449.

Zedcor Inc

Desk218.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression

RésumExpert37.

Cover Letters37.

Specialty modulesea 37.

Advanced Software

DocuComp88.

Ashton-Tate

FullWrite Professional 1.5145.

Bootware Software

Resumewriter - Professional.57

Resumewriter - Student.....17

Caere

OmniPage 2.1528.

The Typist478.

Items marked with \$\$\$ = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Great Storage Values from the MacZone !

HARD DRIVES

External Quantum

40MB	428
80MB	598
105MB	679
120MB	768
170MB	928

Cutting Edge

Seagate Mechanisms	
20MB External	309
30MB External	378
45MB External	434
60MB External	468
80MB External	520

Quantum Mechanisms

40MB Internal	374
40MB External	470
80MB Internal	590
80MB External	680
105MB Internal	685
105MB External	750

SyQuest Mechanisms

45MB Removable	698
----------------------	-----

La Cie

Quantum Mechanisms	
40MB External	629
80MB External	829
105MB External	929
120MB External	1029
170MB External	1229
210MB External	1329

Microtech

Seagate Mechanisms	
20MB External	349
40MB External	420
80MB External	560
100MB External	685
SyQuest Mechanisms	
45MB Removable	589

PLI

Sony Mechanisms	
Turbo 40MB External	698
Turbos:	
250MB External	1725
300MB External	1975
600MB External	2850

SyQuest Mechanisms

Infinity 40 Turbo	
Removable	825
40/40MB Removable	1650
Case for Removable	60

Rodime

Rodime Plus	
20MB External	308
45MB External	408

Rodime Cobra Mechanisms

45MB External	695
45MB Internal	555
70MB External	905
70MB Internal	763
100MB External	1010
100MB Internal	907
210MB External	1540
210MB Internal	1400
330MB External	2200
330MB Internal	2075
650MB External	3250

SyQuest

44MB Cartridge	84
----------------------	----



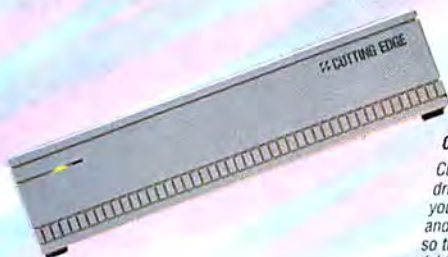
RODIME

Rodime

The Cobra 650e drive has an average access time of 16.5 milliseconds and a disk transfer rate of 15Mbits/s, which means accessing files is done at speeds that are at the leading edge of hard disk technology. Cobra 650e drives incorporate 45K of look-ahead caching buffer for even faster access to your data. With caching, the disk drive anticipates the next data that the user will need and makes it readily available in "instant access" RAM. The Cobra e drives come in a sleek cabinet designed to fit neatly near your Mac while conserving desk space. The Cobra 650e includes Rodime Systems sophisticated utilities software package. Features like true SCSI partitioning and UAL certification meet the needs of most power users who require top performance and flexibility.

Cobra 650e Hard Drive \$3250.

CUTTING EDGE



Cutting Edge

Cutting Edge hard disk drives plug directly into your Mac's SCSI port and are pre-formatted, so they're ready to use, right out of the box. Many major enhancements to the new series make them still easier to use and more functional than before.

Cutting Edge Drive..... See line listings

PLI

PLI

The Turbo Floppy from PLI is an innovative new disk drive that combines the benefits of SCSI performance with the latest advances in floppy disk technology. The Turbo Floppy Drive is the first high-speed 1.44mb floppy disk drive to offer all Macs an upgrade path to high-density formatting.



PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive \$340.

CD DRIVES

CD Technology

Porta Drive CD ROM	648
--------------------------	-----

NEC

CDR-35 Port. CD ROM	458
CD-ROM-35 Battery Pack	58

PLI

CD ROM Drive	875
600MB Optical Drive	3794
600MB Optical Cartridge	235

Toshiba

CD ROM XM 3201	895
----------------------	-----

FLOPPY DRIVES

Applied Engineering

800K Floppy Drive	195
1.44MB Floppy Drive	225

Dayna Communications

DaynaFile 360K 5.25"	475
DaynaFile 1.44MB 3.5"	595
DaynaFile Dual Drives:	
360K/1.2MB 5.25"	725
360K/1.44MB 5.25/3.5"	748
1.2MB/1.44MB 5.25/3.5"	850
DOS Mounter	53
DaynaTranslation Software	87

Fujitsu

800K Platinum Color	145
800K Beige Color	145

PLI

TurboFloppy 1.4 Drive	355
SuperFloppy Drive	450
DOS Floppy Drive	525

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Systems

EMAC 60T	658
EMAC 150T	950

PLI

DAT Backup System	2875
-------------------------	------



Established 1986

Call us first for low prices
1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Consistent low pricing and availability!

Fonts & Clip Art

3g Graphics -

Images w/Impact

Accents & Borders 1	64.
Business 1	64.
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.

Adobe

ATM Plus Pack	108.
Typeset I or II	each 54.
Typeset III	115.
Smart Art 1, 2, 3 & 4	each 83.

Adobe Postscript Fonts

The Mac Zone stocks the entire line of Adobe fonts from Palatino to Bembo. Call for our everyday low prices.

Bitstream Inc.

MacFontware	each 65.
-------------	----------

Dubl-Click, WetPaint

Vol. 1-18	each 39.
-----------	----------

World Class Fonts

Vol 1 - 8	each 39.
-----------	----------

World Class LaserType

Vol 1 - 9	each 39.
-----------	----------

T/Maker

EPS Business Art	82.
EPS Illustrations	82.
EPS Animals & Nature	82.
ClickArt Business Cartoons	31.
Business Images	31.
Personal Graphics	31.
Publications	31.
Holidays	31.
Christian Images	38.

Tactic Software

ArtClip 1st Ed	50.
ArtClip 2nd Ed	64.
ArtFonts Pak	49.

U.S. Micro Labs

FontSizer II	62.
--------------	-----

Multimedia

Apps Corporation

DigiVideo B&W	350.
DigiVideo Color	638.
MicroTV	250.

Bright Star

Hyper Animator 1.5	97.
Interface	248.

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes-Color	348.
Computer Eyes-B/W	194.

Farallon

Media Tracks	188.
Multimedia Pack	318.
Multimedia Pack CD	318.

MacroMind

MacroMind Accelerator	124.
MacroMind Director 2.0	434.
MacroMind Director 3D	\$\$\$.

Orange Micro

Personal Vision	1,383.
OMI Converter	615.

RasterOps

TV Tuner	375.
Video Expander	525.
364/MacroMind Director Bundle	\$\$\$.

Drafting & CAD

Abracadabra

Design Your Own Home	
Architecture, Interiors & Landscape	ea. 60.

Ashlar

Vellum	674.
--------	------

Claris

Claris Cad 2.0	624.
MacDraw II	288.

Computer Associates

Cricket Draw	167.
--------------	------

Generic Software

CADD for the Macintosh	374.
Generic CADD Level 1	83.
Libraries for Generic CADD	available on request
	\$\$\$.

Graphsoft

Blueprint	215.
MiniCad+ 3.0	594.

Innovative Data Design

Dreams	318.
Mac Draft 2.0	192.

Softstream International

Relational Objects	148.
--------------------	------

Versa CAD

VersaCAD Drafter	495.
------------------	------

Entertainment

Access Software

World Class Leader Board	26.
--------------------------	-----

Accolade

4th & Inches	25.
FastBreak	27.
Grand Prix Circuit	27.
Hardball	25.
Mean 18	25.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18	35.

Activision

Cosmic Osmo	39.
Manhole	27.

Addison Wesley

The Hobbit	22.
Fellowship of The Ring	22.
The Shadows of Mordor	26.
The Crack of Doom	26.

Broderbund

Ancient Art of War	25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea	25.
PlayMaker Football	28.
Shufflepuck Cafe	22.
SimCity 1.1	28.
SimCity Color	46.
Star Wars	23.
The Playroom	27.
Where In The World is Carmen Sandiego?	28.
Where In Europe	28.
Where In The U.S.A.	28.
Where In Time	28.

Bullseye Software

Ferrari Grand Prix	31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim.	30.

California Dreams

Blockout (B&W)	26.
----------------	-----

Casady & Greene

Crystal Quest 2.2	27.
w/Critter Editor	38.
Mission Starlight	34.
Sky Shadow	34.

Centron

Casino Master B & W	38.
Casino Master Color	54.

Cinemaware

3 in Three	40.
------------	-----

Electronic Arts

Bard's Tale	30.
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T.	30.
Weaver Baseball	33.
Starflight	39.

Infocom

Arthur: Quest for Excalibur	28.
Quarterstaff	19.



Established 1986

Symmetry

KeyPlan gives you all the tools essential to managing your resources, time, costs and income more effectively. Includes: Outline, Plan, BarPlan View (Gantt), and a Graph View. KeyPlan's friendly interface means you'll spend more time managing - and less time learning software.



KeyPlan\$242.



I/O Design

Put your Mac SE into the Ultimate SE Case, and you can take it anywhere. This premium-quality case pampers and protects your SE with its half-inch high density foam padding. The sturdy Du Pont Cordura nylon exterior looks great, and keeps the weight down.

Ultimate SE Case\$78

Orange Micro

The Mac86 is the highest performance MS-DOS coprocessor available for the Macintosh SE today. With a dedicated Intel 8086 processor and 256KB of memory, the Mac86 is like having a 4.77Mhz IBM XT in your Macintosh SE. Mac86 operates on a standard 1mb Macintosh SE, sharing the SE's memory.



Mac86\$434



Symantec

SAM (Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac) detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. Includes Virus Clinic, a standalone detect-and-remove application you can run at anytime.

S.A.M. 2.0\$63

Not all products are listed. If you don't see the product you want, please call us for information.

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Over 1600 products in stock! Call for items not listed.

Beagle Bros., Inc.
Fastest, Friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk. Transfers are done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe, simply drop them in a folder named to Joe and they'll be sent in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited number of users per zone.



FLASH \$95.



Switchboard \$168.

Datadesk
User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (Trackball, vertical function keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

SNA

For MS Word users, **Stylist** makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.



Stylist \$45.



Vertical Solutions

FastLabel is designed to work with the Image Writer or Laser Writer for trouble-free output onto virtually any label stock. **FastEnvelope** prints envelopes without using the typewriter or quitting the application you're running! And check out **FastCatalog** at the Mac Zone.

Label .. \$48. Envelope .. \$49. Cat .. \$50.

Microspeed

Picked as one of the hottest items at the MacWorld Expo, the **MacTrac** trackball from Microspeed gives precise fingertip control, with its low - profile, and ergonomic design. Two versions to choose from to meet your system needs.



MacTracADB .. \$70. MacTrac512+ .. \$60.

Claris	
MacWrite II 1.1	141.
Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	63.
Coach Professional	122.
Coach Thesaurus	33.
Comment 2.0	63.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.	
MacProof 3.2.1	103.
Lifetree	
Correct Grammar 2.0	53.
Microsoft	
Word 4.0	238.
Paragon Concepts, Inc	
Nisus 3.0	237.
Personal Bibliographic	
ProCite	195.
Power Up!	
Letter Writer Plus	51.
Preferred Publishers	
Vantage 1.5	50.
Reference Software	
Grammatik Mac	48.
SNA	
Stylist	45.
Tactic	
Magic Typist	45.
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.2	114.
Wordperfect Corporation	
Wordperfect 1.0.4	228.
Working Software	
Quickletter	71.
Xerox	
Accutext	439.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe	
Photoshop	494.
Illustrator 3.0	338.
Streamline 2.0	224.
True Form	224.
Type Manager 2.0	54.
Type Reunion	37.
Type Align	57.
Collector's Edition I	75.
Collector's Edition II	125.
Publisher's Pack I	225.
II & III	ea 250.

Aldus	
Freehand 2.02	324.
PageMaker 4.0	494.
PageMaker Color Ext.	134.
PrePrint	328.
Altsys	
Art Importer 2.0	88.
FontTastic Plus	50.
Fontographer 3.1	248.
Metamorphosis	148.
Braderbund	
Print Shop	34.
TypeStyler 1.01	111.
CE Software	
CalendarMaker 3.0	30.
Amazing Paint	64.
Claris	
MacPaint 2.0	91.
SmartForm Designer	278.
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.1	184.
UltraPaint	124.
Design Science, Inc.	
Math Type	115.
Para Font	80.
Electronic Arts	
Studio 1/8 Bundle	280.
Studio 32	448.
Foundation Publishing	
Comic Strip Factory	36.
#1 Office Days	20.
#2 Kid Stuff	20.
Frame Technology	
Frame Maker	775.
Image Club	
Evolution	64.
Koala Technologies	
Mac Vision	258.
Letraset	
ColorStudio	644.
DesignStudio	488.
FontStudio	358.
ImageStudio	138.
LetraStudio	272.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	164.
Mainstay	
Capture 3.0	44.
MicroFrontier	
Enhance	234.

Pantone	
Computer Color Book	45.
Paracomp	
Milo	155.
ModelShop	368.
Swivel 3D 1.1	294.
Swivel 3D Professional	438.
Postcraft International	
Laser FX	47.
Preferred Publishers	
Exposure Pro	68.
Master Color	89.
Master Paint	45.
Quark	
XPress 3.0	508.
QuarkExtras	53.
QuarkStyle	165.
Sabastian Software	
Image Grabber 2.0	31.
Salient	
Partner 1.01	55.
Silicon Beach Software	
Digital Darkroom	243.
Super 3D 2.0	314.
SuperPaint 2.0	122.
Softview	
if: X Forms Designer	168.
Solutions	
Curator	68.
SmartScrap & Clipper	54.
Super Glue II	58.
Studiosonics	
Colorset 1.5	228.
SuperMac Technology	
PixelPaint 2.0	222.
PixelPaint Pro	388.
Synergy Software	
Kaleidagraph 2.0	144.
Tactic Software	
FontShare	148.
Icon-It	44.
Timeworks	
Publish It!	218.
Publish It! Easy	108.
U.S. Micro Labs.	
FontSizer II	59.
Zedcor Inc	
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0	114.



Established 1986

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS)
- Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders
Tel. 206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667.3635) GENIE (MACZONE), AppleLink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421
MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

All shipments packed in environmentally safe



Established 1986

Software Discoveries

Put graphics and color in your reports anywhere you need them; store pictures in your data base; print text or graphics in any color on Image Writer II. If you use long text fields, this is the data manager you need. You don't even have to specify text field length and your field can run to multiple pages.



Record Holder Plus \$85.



Earthquest \$51.

EarthQuest Inc.

Start learning, experiencing, and interacting with Earthquest. A great lesson for everyone. Minimum hardware/software requirements. Gain knowledge of our land, water, air and life. View fun and educational animated movies. Work with built-in tools to develop and print your version of resources.

Baseline Publishing

MacPAKS are designed to deliver high value software programs for the Apple Macintosh at significantly lower prices. The MacPAK series provides utilities, tools for productivity, personal finance, entertainment and much, much more! The line includes INIT Manager, Talking Moose, MacCheese, 1 Shot Worksheet and APB Express.



MacPAKS See line listings



Broderbund

Track down Carmen Sandiego and stop her from looting America's national treasures in this combination adventure game and geography lesson. Game includes Fodor's USA Travel Guide. You'll need it to catch Carmen and recover the Statue of Liberty's torch.

Where in U.S.A. is C. Sandiego? \$28.

Inline Design

Bomber (w/Headphones) 25.
Darwin's Dilemma 31.

Lucasfilm

Pipe Dream 16.
Indiana Jones: Last Crusade 33.

Mediagenic

Shanghai 18.

Micro League Sports

MicroLeague Baseball II 37.

MicroProse

Pirates! 34.

Microsoft

Flight Simulator 1.02 31.

Miles Computing

Fool's Errand 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II 31.
Puzzle Gallery 1 - Carnival 25.
Puzzle Gallery 2 - America 33.

Mindscape

Global Dilemma-Guns & Butter 33.
Hostage 27.
Loopz 33.
Balance of Power 1990 29.
Colony 28.
Crossword Magic 31.
Deja Vu II 28.
Gauntlet 24.
Shadowgate 24.
Trust & Betrayal 24.
Uninvited 24.

Mysterium Tremendum

Moriarty's Revenge 31.

New World Computing, Inc.

Might and Magic II 38.

Nordic

Naval Battle 22.

Origin Systems

Autoduel 25.
Moebius 24.
Ogre 18.
Space Rogue 30.

Postcraft International

Citadel 26.
with Secrets 37.
Secrets 14.

Shodan

Leprechaun 27.

Silicon Beach Software

Airborne 10.
Apache Strike 1.1 10.
Enchanted Sceptors 10.
Beyond Dark Castle 32.
Dark Castle 31.

Software Toolworks

Cribbage King/Gin King 25.
Chessmaster 2100 30.
Hunt for Red October 20.
Life & Death 31.

Sphere

Falcon 2.2 29.
Pi-109 26.
Solitaire Royale 19.
Tetris 20.
Welltris 20.

Spinnaker

Sargon IV 27.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.

AD&D: Pool of Radiance 32.

Strategic Studies Group

American Civil War Vol. 2 28.
Panzer Battles 28.
Patton vs Rommel 14.
Halls of Montezuma 28.
Reach for the Stars \$\$\$.
Gold of the Americas \$\$\$.

Three Sixty

Sands of Fire 32.
Armor Alley 33.
Harpoon 40.

Toyogo, Inc.

Nemesis Go Master 46.
Nemesis Joseki Genius 26.
Nemesis Tactical Wizard 34.
Nemesis Deluxe (All Three) 87.

Virgin Mastertronic

Scrabble 23.

Visionary Software

Synchronicity 38.

XOR Corporation

Mac Ski 37.
Lunar Rescue 32.
Mac Racquetball 32.
MacCourses 19.
MacGolf 33.
MacGolf Classic 51.
NFL Challenge 53.
Pro Challenge 26.
Road Racer 37.
TaskMaker 26.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-5 ea 18.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref 8.
Mac Programming Primer 21.
Mac Programming Secrets 19.
Programmers Online 35.
Companion 2.1 35.

Bantam Books

Illustrator 88 Handbook 22.
Mastering Wingz 17.
HyperCard Handbook 21.

Bible Research

The Word - KJV, RSV, NKJV, NIV ea 148.

Bright Star

Alphabet Blocks 29.
Talking Tiles 26.

Broderbund

Calculus 57.
Geometry 57.
Physics 57.
Type! 17.

Carina

Voyager 1.2 88.

Davidson & Associates

Math Blaster 27.
Math Blaster - Mystery 29.
Speed Reader 27.

First Byte

The Dinosaur Discovery Kit 25.
Kid Talk 33.
Math Talk 33.
Math Talk Fractions 26.
Spell-A-Saurus 30.
The Puzzle Story Book 26.

Goldstein & Blair

Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. \$\$\$.

Great Wave

KidsMath 25.
KidsTime 25.
NumberMaze 25.

Hyperglot

Russian 28.
Introduction 28.
Word Torture 3.0 28.
Verbal Aspect - Inter 41.
Noun Tutor (Sound) 58.
Spanish 28.
Word Torture 3.0 28.
Verb or Tense Tutor 41.
Pronunciation Tutor 34.

French

Word Torture 3.0 28.
Pronunciation Tutor 34.
Verb or Tense Tutor 41.

German

Word Torture 3.0 28.
Pronunciation Tutor 34.
Verb Tutor 41.

Italian

Word Torture 3.0 28.

Japanese

KanjiMaster 103.

EasyKana 115.

Individual Software

Training for PageMaker 4.0 34.
Typing Encore 3.5 17.

Learning Company

Math Rabbit 30.
Rabbit Rabbit 2.2 30.

Nordic Software

Works Series ea 22.
Body, Coin, Clock, Earth, & Flashworks ea 22.
Lemonade Stand 22.
Alphabetizer 22.
MacKids PreSchool Pack 34.
PreSchool Disk 1 or 2 22.
Turbo Math Facts 22.
Word Quest 29.
Word Search 22.

Penton Overseas -

VocabLearn ea 35.
French, German, Italian, Spanish Japanese Level 1 or 2 ea 35.

Personal Training Systems

MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs.

Personal Training for —

Illustrator 51.
Freehand 51.
FileMaker 51.
HyperCard 51.
Persuasion 2.0 51.
Microsoft Works 51.
PageMaker 4.0 51.
Microsoft Word 4.0 51.
Microsoft Excel 2.2 51.
Macintosh 51.

Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV 28.

Software Toolworks

M. Beacon Teaches Typing 31.
Accu-Weather 53.
World Atlas 40.

True BASIC, Inc.

Algebra 39.
Arithmetic 39.
Calculus 39.
Discrete Mathematics 39.
Pre-Calculus/Trig 39.
Probability Theory 39.
True STAT 39.

Combo Packs w/Workbook

Algebra Combo Pack 44.
Calculus Combo Pack 44.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack 44.

Visionary Software

Lifeguard 45.

MUSIC

Ars Nova

Practica Musica 68.

Bogas Productions

Super Studio Session 2.0 64.

Braderbund

Jam Session 28.

Due to advance print deadlines, prices may vary. Call for most current prices.

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

recyclable packing material! No more styrofoam!!



Established 1986

Electronic Arts

Your ongoing mission: To seek out strange new worlds, new civilizations, and to boldly go where no one has gone before! Starflight captures all the best elements of classic space opera. Explore the galaxy while you try to save Planet Arth from total destruction! Captain, your starship awaits!



Starflight.....\$39.



Full Write/Full Impact\$149

inHouse Software Inc.

In-House Accountant is a program that looks at accounting from a single perspective: that of small business owner. It has all the power any growing business needs, but is simple enough to use for balancing the checkbook at home. In-House Accountant designed for small businesses on the go!



In-House Accountant\$135.



THINK C 4.0.....\$162.

Symantec

THINK C 4.0 integrates the editor, linker and compiler to form a complete C language development environment. Many major Mac applications have been developed in THINK C, including Quark Xpress.

Coda	
Finale 2.0.1	558.
Mac Drums	30.
MusicProse	186.
Perceive	49.

Electronic Arts

Deluxe Music Const. Set83.

Great Wave Software

Concertware + MIDI 5.097.

Mark of The Unicorn

Professional Composer375.

Professional Performer375.

Passport Designs

MasterTracks Pro 4.0355.

MIDI Interface75.

MIDI Transport275.

Note Writer II320.

Sound Exciter48.

PG Music

Band in a Box57.

Primera Software

Different Drummer53.

Tactic Software

Sound Clips 1 - 4ea. 44.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 1.166.

Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.046.

Digital

SmallTalk/VMAC118.

Mainstay

V.I.P.87.

Meridian

Mac Professional Developer Kit

Ada Compiler1,575.

Microsoft

Quick BASIC 1.063.

Paragon Courseware

QUED-M104.

Serius

Developer339.

Programmer210.

Animation Object & Communications Objectea. 64.

Symantec

Just Enough Pascal51.

Think Pascal 3.0158.

Think C 4.0158.

TGS Systems

Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0244.

True BASIC, Inc.

True BASIC Language 2.0252.

True BASIC Toolkits39.

3-D Graphics39.

Business Graphics39.

Scientific Graphics39.

Zedcor

ZBasic85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision

Cosmic Osmo CD ROM45.

Manhole CD ROM33.

Addison Wesley

Hypercard Script Language

Guide18.

DataDesk

Hyper Dialer30.

Disc Imagery

Pro Photography CD99.

Earthquest, Inc.

Earthquest51.

Hyperpress Publishing

Script Library56.

Script Expert44.

ICON Factory44.

Icom Simulations

Hyper TMON 2.8.456.

Individual Software

Individual Power Macros for

Hypercard34.

MacroMind

MacroMind CD ROM142.

Microsoft

Office CD ROM598.

Silicon Beach Software

Super Card 1.5195.

Softstream International INC

Authenticate and Mutate75.

Hyper Hit I118.

Hyper Hit II Relational268.

Somak

Script Edit43.

Spinnaker

Spinnaker Plus 2.0114.

Symmetry

HyperDA 1.244.

Trendware

Xcal70.

Wayzata Technologies

Quickart174.

Seals in the US Gov't55.

All of Mac Tutor160.

Disc Tracy80.

The USA Factbook80.

The CIA Factbook80.

Baseball Guide & Register160.

Vietnam Remembered80.

GEM- Public Domain75.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Applied Engineering

Quadralink204.

Mac Ram Portable 1MB530.

Ram Portable 1MB SIMM330.

Connectix

Virtual - Mac II124.

Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU187.

Virtual - SE/30, IIX, IICX112.

DayStar Digital

PowerCache II ci-

030 40MHz w/o FPU995.

030 40MHz w/FPU1225.

030 50MHz w/o FPU1750.

030 50MHz w/FPU2050.

Fast Cache IICI280.

PowerCard 030 25MHz

II, IIX1,095.

IICX1,175.

PowerCard 030 33MHz

II, IIX1,495.

IICX1,925.

PowerCard 030 40MHz

II, IIX1,825.

IICX2,125.

PowerCard 030 50MHz

II, IIX2,195.

IICX2,725.

SCSI Accelerator - w/o SIMMS

SCSI PowerCard1,025.

RAM Expansion - w/o SIMMS

RAM PowerCard625.

Dove

MacSnap Upgrades\$\$\$.

Marathon 030 Upgrade

Mac Plus, SE, & II525.

Marathon Racer148.

Micron

IICI-128 (cache card)345.

Motorola-Math CoProcessors

68881 - 16MHz215.

68881 - 25MHz345.

68882 - 16MHz159.

68882 - 25MHz250.

68882 - 33MHz275.

68882 - 40MHz748.

Orange Micro

Mac 286 3.01,078.

Mac 86 2.0444.

Orange Micro 2861,395.

Orange Micro 3861,695.

Orchid Technology

Mac Sprint II Cache Card208.

SIMMS

1mb 80NSper meg 59.

1mb 80NS for NTXea.75.

1mb 80NS for IX, 020, or 030

Macqty 4 1,388.

4mb SIMM packages come with

free Nandisk software.

Total Systems

Gemini 68030 Accelerators

16MHz w/o FPU775.

16MHz w/FPU895.

20MHz w/o FPU850.

20MHz w/FPU995.

25MHz w/o FPU1,025.

25MHz w/FPU1,275.

Gemini II 68030 Accelerators

33MHz FPU1,575.

40MHz w/FPU1,850.

50MHz w/FPU2,175.

Voyager 68030 for Mac II & IIX

33MHz w/FPU1,575.

50MHz w/FPU3,395.

GemKit (Required to install the

Gemini, Gemini II or Mercury

boards in any Mac below an SE

model. Includes internal fan,

SCSI port. Specify US or Int'l

version)125.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton

InterFax 12/48261.

InterFax 24/96398.

InterFax 24/96-220V398.

Applied Engineering

2400 MNP 5 Ext.195.

2400 MNP 5 Int.250.

2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Ext. 225.

2400 MNP 5 Send FAX Int. 275.

2400 MNP 5 Send FAX

Mac Portable215.

CompuServe

Membership Kit22.

Navigator 3.048.

Dove

DoveFax 24/96278.

DoveFax Plus395.

Everex

EMAC MD2400 MNP 5175.

FreeSoft

Second Sight85.

White Knight 1180.

Hayes

Smartcom II 3.184.



Established 1986

Not all products are listed. If you don't see the product you want, please call us for information.

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

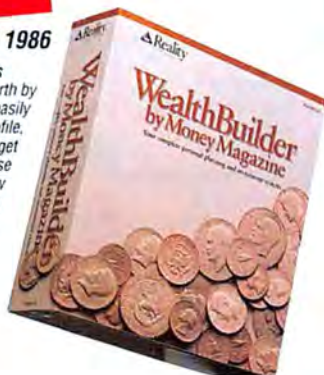
Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is free!

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Reality Technologies
Calculate your net worth by using templates to easily create a personal profile, balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money or MacMoney you can import data directly. Also Establish realistic financial goals objectives and then Take Action!



WealthBuilder \$150.



Salient Software, Inc.
Now DiskDoubler expands the average capacity of all your existing disks by quickly compressing files into a form that takes up less space! Using DiskDoubler could not be easier, since it's always available in the Finder. DiskDoubler maintains file names, folders, iconcolor and location-even creation dates.

DiskDoubler \$44

Microsoft

Now when you buy the top integrated software application for the Macintosh you also get the top personal finance software program. Microsoft Works includes a word processor, database, spreadsheet, electronic communications module, and drawing tool!



Microsoft Works with Quicken \$175.



Microcom Software

Microcom 911 Utilities is a comprehensive problem recovery package for the Macintosh. 911 incorporates an extensive Troubleshooting Guide along with a collection of powerful utility programs that enable you to recover data from damaged disks or files, recover files thrown in the trash, and recover files infected by known Mac viruses.

Microcom 911 Utilities \$\$\$.

Microcom

MacModem v.32 MNP 9 675.

Orchid Technology

Orchid Fax Modem 434.

Preferred Publishers

Double Talk twin pack 115.

Prometheus

Modems come with cables & MacKnowledge 84.

MacFax 24/96 295.

MacFax 9600 750.

FAX Modem Portable Int. 204.

ProModem

2400 Mini 118.

2400 SE Int. (MNP5) 245.

2400 II Int. (MNP5) 259.

9600 V.32 750.

Shiva Corporation

NetModem V2400 428.

NetModem 9600V.32 1,418.

Software Ventures

Microphone II 3.0 214.

Solutions

BackFax 138.

FAX Gate Plus 1.1 238.

MailMaker 5 User Pack 116.

Supra Corp.

Supra 2400 118.

Supra 2400 MacPac 178.

Synergy Software

Versa Term 4.1 87.

Versa Term Pro 3.0 173.

Telebit

T-2000 19,000bps 995.

T-2500 V.42 Rel 6.01 1,050.

U.S. Robotics

Courier HST 9600 Std. 680.

Courier HST Dual Std. 950.

Networking & Connectivity

Asante

MacCon-II E & IET 340.

MacCon-II E ET 64Kb 375.

MacCon SE E & ET 275.

MacCon SE/30 E & ET 340.

MacCon SE/30 64Kb 375.

Cayman Systems

Gator Box 1,885.

Gator Share Software 1,275.

Gator Card E/I ea. 431.

Gator Mail Q (10 user) 675.

Gator Mail Q (up to 200) \$\$\$.

Gator Mail M (10 user) 675.

Gator Mail M (up to 200) \$\$\$.

CE Software

In/Out (1-5 user) 127.

In/Out (1-10 user) 186.

QuickMail 2.2

1-5 users 214.

1-10 users 314.

1-50 users 1,578.

DataViz

MacLink Plus PC 4.5 116.

MacLink Translators 97.

Dayna Communications

EtherPrint 350.

DaynaPort E/SE, II & 030 355.

DaynaNET/4L 565.

8L 1,275.

XL 2,560.

8LE 1,560.

XLE 2,840.

Speed guard collision filter 52.

DaynaTalk for Macintosh

Single 95.

5 Pack 380.

10 Pack 715.

DayStar Digital

Local Talk Board

LT 200 MC 295.

LT 200 PC 185.

Farallon

LocalTalk -

PhoneNET DIN-8 31.

PhoneNET DIN-8 (10 Pk) 198.

PhoneNET DB-9 31.

Star Connector (single) 17.

Star Connector (10 Pk) 1,125.

Star Controller 300 824.

Repeater 312.

PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapt. 8.

Ethernet - PhoneNET cards

include Timbuktu & RJ45 cable

PhoneNET EN Mac II 350.

Mac II Card (10 Pk) 3,375.

PhoneNET EN SE/30 350.

SE/30 Card (10 Pk) 3,375.

Star Connector EN 120.

Star Controller EN 1,585.

Star Wiring Kits-

Star Controller LT/EN 62.

Passive Star 62.

Harmonica Block LT 62.

Network Management Software -

PhoneNET Managers Pk. 725.

PhoneNET - Liaison 3.0 275.

Timbuktu - One copy is required on every Mac

Timbuktu single user 92.

Timbuktu 30 user pack 1,284.

Gold Plan 100+ users CALL

Timbuktu Remote 122.

Remote Access Pack 848.

Remote Wakeup Cable 31.

Portable Pack 328.

DiskPaper 88.

Mac Recorder

Sound System 2.0 158.

Voice Digitizer 100.

Insignia Solutions

SoftPC 241.

SoftPC Portable 244.

SoftPC EGA/AT 124.

Access PC 61.

Kinetics

EtherPort 469.

EtherPort Lattis Net 498.

Microcom Software

Carbon Copy Mac- 116.

TwinPak 168.

Nuvotech

NuvoLink I! 271.

NuvoLink SC 309.

Turbo Bridge 318.

Turbo Net - DB-9 22.

Turbo Net - DIN-8 22.

Net Pack 12 DIN-8 198.

Turbo Net ST - DB-9 30.

Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 30.

Net Pack ST DIN-8 280.

Turbo Star 1,075.

Turbo Net to AppleTalk adapt. 6.

Orange Micro

Grappler-

Mac to 512k Mac cable 26.

9 pin 78.

Spooler 46.

Mac LS 68.

Mac LX 127.

Grappler Plus 70.

Shiva Corporation

EtherGate 1,617.

NetBridge 338.

NetSerial 274.

TeleBridge 338.

Fast Path IV 1,895.

SuperMac Technology

Network Disk Fit 224.

TOPS

TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1 117.

TOPS 3.0 Network

Mac 178.

PC 3.5" 149.

PC 5.25" 149.

Flash Card (DOS) 149.

Flash Card Micro Channel 195.

TOPS FlashBox

(Mac DB-9) 118.

(Mac DIN-8) 117.

TOPS Repeater 118.

TOPS Teleconnector 21.

TOPS NetPrint 2.0 118.

Traveling Software

Lap-Link Mac III

Connectivity Pack 115.

Network Pack 175.

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Abaton Technology Corp.

Pro Point ADB 79.

Advanced Gravis

MouseStick 64.

MouseStick (ADB) 78.

Altra

Felix 116.

Datadesk

Mac 101 Keyboard 126.

Switchboard 168.

Kensington Microware

Turbo Mouse 105.

Turbo Mouse ADB 107.

Keytronics Keyboard

Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB 117.

Kraft

QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.

QuickStick ADB 49.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets

Cordless 4 Button Cursor 64.

8.5" x 11" 254.

12" x 12" 384.

12" x 17" 624.

Logitech

Scan Man 32 336.

MicroSpeed

MacTRAC ADB 70.

MacTRAC 512/+ 60.

Microtek - Scanners

300GS 1,375.

300ZS 1,975.

Microtouch

UnMouse 185.

MSC Technologies

Little Mouse A+ 512k/Plus 69.

Little Mouse A+ ADB 74.

Olduvai Software

Read-It! Personal 2.1 138.

Read-It! OCR 2.1 275.

Summagraphics

Bit Pad 12 X 12 315.

The Complete PC

Half Page Scanner/400 294.

Full Page Scanner 757.

Thunderware

Lightning Scan 400 383.

ThunderScan Plus 184.

MacII Power Supply 42.

Items marked with \$\$\$ = Guaranteed Low Prices!! CALL

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Purchase orders accepted. Call for details.

Every time you order
you're entered in
our contest to WIN
a new Subaru!



Official Entry Coupon

MacZone Subaru Justy Contest

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where prohibited by law.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Micron - Color Cards

8bit Mac II or SE/30 for 13 or 14" Monitor 345.
8bit Mac II or SE/30 for 13 or 19" Monitor 585.

RasterOps

Display Systems

ClearVue/GS Gray Scale
System Mac II & SE/30 \$\$\$.

ColorBoards

208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) 379.
208 24 bit Upgrade 280.
264 (SE/30 - 13") \$\$\$.
264 (Mac II - 13") \$\$\$.
364 (Mac II - 13") \$\$\$.

Sony - Color Multiscan

14" 1304 HG Color 825.

Taxan - Crystal View 1901

Monochrome w/Card, Tilt swivel
& Anti-glare screen - specify
SE, SE/30 or Mac II 1,075.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems

Canopener 1.1 62.

Affinity Microsystems

Tempo Plus \$\$\$.

Aladdin Systems

Shortcut 39.
Stuffit Deluxe 62.

ALSoft

DiskExpress II 53.
Master Juggler 63.
MultiDisk 48.

ASD Software

Fileguard 138.
Fileguard Office Pack 5 348.
Fileguard Office Pack 10 578.

Baseline Publishing

Talking Moose 24.
Mac Cheese 58.
INIT Manager 35.
1 Shot Worksheet 59.
APB Express 59.
Beagle Bros Inc.

FLASH 98.

Berkeley System Design

After Dark 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 48.

Borland International

SideKick 2.0 67.

Casady & Greene

AME single user 158.
1-5 584.
1-10 848.
QuickDEX 33.

CE Software

MockPackage Plus 59.
QuickKeys 2 93.
DiskTop 4.0 w/Gofor 62.

Central Point Software

Copy II Mac 7.2 22.
Mac Tools Deluxe 75.

Custom Applications Inc

Freedom of Press 3.0 248.

Dantz Development

Retrospect 143.
Retrospect Remote \$\$\$.

Dariana Technology

Mac Sleuth 85.

Dubl-Click Software

Clickchange 45.
Calculator Const. Set 44.
Menu Fonts 3.0 28.

Fifth Generation

Disk Lock 2.0 117.
Fast Back II 117.
PowerStation 2.5 33.
Pyrol 4.0 24.
Suitcase II 48.
SuperSpool 5.0 57.
SuperLaserSpool 2.02

Single User 85.
5 pack 285.

Hyperpress Publishing

Step Ahead 56.

ICOM Simulations

Mac Kern 58.
On Cue 1.3 34.

Insight Development

MacPrint 1.2 88.

Kent Marsh

MacSafe II 106.
Night Watch 84.
Quick Lock 54.

Kiwi Software

Kiwi Finder Extender 64.

Loop Software

Picture Book 38.

Mac Master

Fedit + 28.

Magic Software

AutoSave II 23.
BackMatic 47.
Power ICONS 37.

Magna

Empower I 110.
Empower II 190.

Mainstay

Marco Polo single 151.
twin pack 257.
5 pack 517.
MarkUp single 127.
twin pack 257.
5 pack 517.

Microcom

911 Utilities \$\$\$.
Virex 2.8 58.

Microlytics

Gofer 2.0 44.

Microseeds

INIT Picker 2.0 35.
Redux 48.
Screen Gems 1.0 38.
Rival 1.0 48.

Now Software

Now Utilities 2.0 78.
Screen Locker 44.

Olduvai

MultiClip 2.0 68.

On Technology

On Location 74.

Power Up

Calendar Creator 34.

Preferred Publishers

Personality 47.
Screen Shot 30.

Salient

Disk Doubler 3.0 44.

Softview

Mac In Use 3.0 69.

Software innovations

Hand Off II 51.

SuperMac Technology

Disk Fit 1.5 57.
Sentinel 2.0 85.

Symantec

S.A.M. 2.0 63.
S.U.M. II 90.
Norton Utilities 83.

Total Systems

Quick SANE 45.

Williams and Macias

Disk Finder 24.

SIMMS

Upgrade Your Mac for ONLY \$57.

More memory means more power at your fingertips. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs. Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. And, installation is so easy! Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow your Mac will be off to a brand new start!

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion

UPS 110SE 208.

Avery Labels

Mac Label Pro 48.

The Mac Zone carries a large selection of Avery label products. Call for the product that fits your needs.

Casio

Casio B.O.S.S. 219.
CasioLink/Mac 98.

CoStar

LabelWriter 155.
LabelWriter Labels (2pk) 11.
LabelWriter Labels (6pk) 62.
Organizer 195.
Organizer Jr. 68.

Ergotron

MacTilt 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 9.

I/O Designs

MacLuggage 48.
Imageware II 48.
Macinware Plus 64.
Macinware SE 78.
Macinware Mac II 98.
Maninware IICX 84.
The Ultimate SE Case 78.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case
Fluorescent Green 88.
Hot Pink 88.
Brilliant Yellow 88.

Kalmar Designs

Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks 14.
90 Disks 21.
135 Disks 30.

Kensington Microware

Dust Cover SE XKB 9.
Dust Cover SE 9.
ImageWriter II Cover 8.
Anti-glare Filter 32.
SE Rad/Anti-Glare Filter 51.
Anti-glare Filter 13" Apple 63.
System Saver 63.
System Saver SE 52.
Universal Printer Stand 15.
Mac II Stand w/o cable 19.
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand 54.
Mac II Monitor Stand 64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit 32.
Masterpiece Mac II 105.
Extended ADB Cable 24.
Universal Copy Stand 22.
Tilt Swivel 21.
Printer Muffler 80 43.
Power Tree 10 19.
Power Tree 20 27.
Power Tree 50 54.

Apple Security Kit 34.
LaserWriter II Security Kit 32.
A-B Box (DIN-8) 63.
SuperBase 31.
PowerBacker 360 269.
PowerBacker 450 337.
PowerBacker 520 397.
PowerBacker 800 746.
PowerBacker 1200 946.
Pass Proof 70.
SideClip 6.

Mac Packs - Linebacker

Navy, Wine or Gray
ImageWriter Bag 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag 55.
Mac SE Bag Xt 69.

Mobius

Fanny Mac 55.

PLI - Carrying Case

Infinity Turbo 40 Blk 60.

Smack-a-Mac

Smack-a-Mac Stuffed Mac 8.

Covers

SE/Plus w/ext. keyboard 17.
SE/Plus w/std. keyboard 17.
Apple 13" monitor & ext. keyboard 18.

Targus Bags

Black or Blue
Plus/SE Bag 54.
ImageWriter 45.
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB 68.
Black
Mac IIcx/ci 75.

STORAGE MEDIA

Fuji Disks

DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow 12.
DS/DD 10 pk 11.
HD 10pk 20.
HD Rainbow 10pk 21.

Maxell Backup Tapes

150mb Tapes 24.
60mb Backup Tape 19.

Sony Backup Tapes

DC 2040 40mb Tape 19.
QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up 21.

Sony Disks

DS 10pk 13.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39.
HD (1.44 mb) 10pk 22.
Bulk HD (50 pk) 90.



Due to advance print deadlines, prices may vary. Call for most current prices.

MacZone VALUE PACK:



- Guaranteed Product Availability
- \$3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees on Most Products
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free
1-800-248-0800

Circle 70 on reader service card

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just \$2795!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

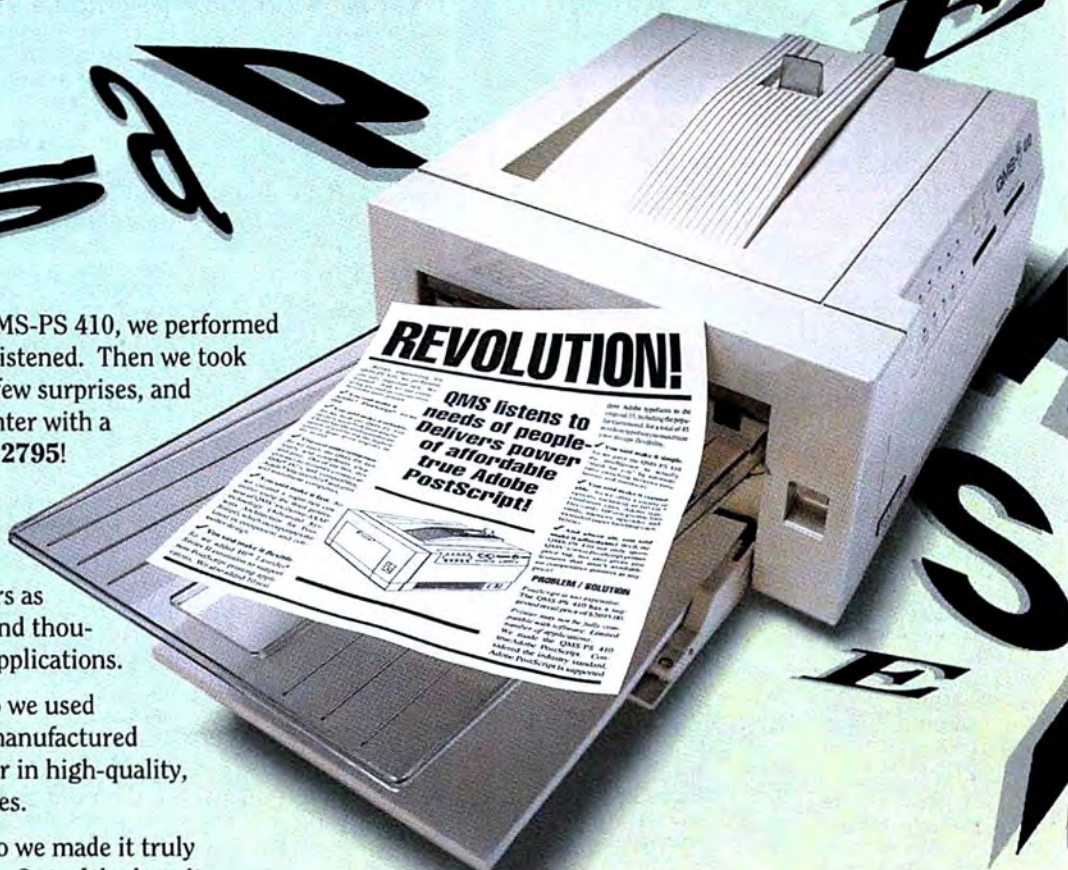
You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.



Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!



POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 104 on reader service card



MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

The Collage of TV Knowledge



Radius recently demonstrated the Radius Video Collage Engine, a combination of hardware and software that gives the Mac II series most of the capability of high-end television editing systems. The proprietary technology developed by Radius supports multiple TV windows and very fast manipulation of 32-bit objects.

The basic Video Collage Engine system consists of a set of three NuBus boards that Radius will sell to developers only. The developers will add application software using the developer's tool kit also provided by Radius. The company expects that end users will use the technology for video presentations or for general video production at a much lower total cost than possible with currently available high-end professional video editing systems.

The first board of the Video Collage set is a video I/O controller that accepts NTSC or PAL video inputs and can display them on interlaced or noninterlaced monitors. Video Collage also includes two pixel processor (PxP) boards, each of which incorporates two very fast digital signal processor (DSP) chips that were custom designed for converting and manipulating television images. The system includes two proprietary DisplayBuses, which connect the boards to each other at a data-transfer rate of up to 135MB per second, much faster than the transfer rate of the NuBus.

Two-dimensional effects are calculated by the first DSP chip on each PxP board, while the second DSP



The Radius Video Collage Engine is a set of three NuBus boards that supports multiple TV windows as well as 32-bit image planes for sophisticated overlays and animations.

processor provides up to 16 levels of transparency for overlays and for composite animations. The PxP boards perform zooms, rotations, and real-time antialiasing. Additional PxP boards can be used at the same time, with each contributing one 32-bit image plane. The 32-bit image planes can also be divided into two 16-bit image planes or four 8-bit image planes.

The developer's tool kit will be a set of libraries in C, Pascal, HyperTalk, and the X Object format for use with MacroMind Director. The Radius Video Collage Engine will be available to developers beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990. Its price will be set on a contract-by-contract basis, Radius said. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California at 408/434-1010.—T.M.

24-Bit Color Scanner Cuts Scanning Time



To reduce the time it takes to scan color images, UMAX has introduced the UC300, a 24-bit, three-pass color scanner that is faster than one-pass scanners. The UMAX scanner can scan an A-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes. It can also scan at 3 bits per pixel or 12 bits per pixel in color, or 4 to 8 bits per pixel in gray-scale mode.

The UC300 scans one time each for red, green, and blue, using a different color filter over the light source during each scan. Despite the fact that it must make three passes over the image, the scanner is faster than one-pass scanners, according to UMAX. (continues)

GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PAYROLL INVENTORY

File Edit Journals Forms Payroll Lists Reports

Invoice

Customer: 100-Paper-C
 The PaperBack Connection
 921 Covered Bridge Lane
 Suite 109
 Elmhurst, NY 40923

Sold To: 921 Covered Bridge Lane
 Suite 109
 Elmhurst, NY 40923

Date	Invoice #	Qty	Unit Price	Amount	Tax	Subtotal	Net Pay
10/19/99	1014	10.00	85.00	850.00	0.00	850.00	850.00
Product: 1014 (Paper) 10.00 (Unit Price) 850.00 (Amount) 0.00 (Tax) 850.00 (Subtotal) 850.00 (Net Pay)							
Book1: 100.00 200.00 The Adventures of Nick Hardy 0.00 9.72 1944.00							
Book2: 200.00 200.00 The Return of Nick Hardy 0.00 9.72 1944.00							
Subtotal: 850.00							Tax: 0.00
Shipping: 45.25							Total: 895.25

Comments: Don't miss the Holiday 2 for 1 Sale

Distribute by: Customer Project Accept

File Edit Journals Forms Payroll Lists Reports

Sales Analysis

Detailed Customer List
 Customer Balances
 Items Bought by Customer
 Customers by Items Bought
Credit Available
 Customers over Credit Limit
 Margin
 Mark Up
 Back Orders by Customer
 Back Orders by Item

Select: Year To Date
 Arrange: Alphabetical
 Select: All
 Customer or Analysis #
 Analyze

**More Control,
More Analysis,
More Power
and Flexibility.**

The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn't just accounting — it's powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately

post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable reports.

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We've only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just \$595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

Call (800) 933-2537 to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.



Accountant, Inc. Professional

Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers



The UMAX UC300 color scanner can scan a letter-size image at 24 bits per pixel in less than four minutes.

because the light source on one-pass scanners has to turn off and on 300 times per scanned inch. Since the light source takes a small amount of time to stabilize each time it turns on, one-pass scanners end up actually being slower.

The UC300 also adds a data buffer to improve its speed when working with a slow hard drive, limited memory, or a slow CPU. It has a SCSI port for connecting to the Mac; optional adapters are available for the IBM PC XT bus and PS/2 Micro Channel. The Macintosh version comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop. Now shipping, the UC300 for the Mac lists for \$2495. For more information, call UMAX in Santa Clara, California, at 408/982-0771 or 800/652-0311.—T.M.

The Mac in Evolution



The California Academy of Sciences in San Francisco's Golden Gate Park has recreated the course of evolution as shown in the geological record—and is using Macs to exhibit the history



Prehistoric beasts chasing each other across the evolutionary landscape in a scene from *Life Through Time*.

of life. Near the entrance of the *Life Through Time* exhibit, a branching tree of lights guides visitors from a clay sculpture of the earth's layers to eight Macs depicting branching trees of biological lineage. On each Mac, interactive software traces the evolution of one of eight biological groups: bacteria, plants, arthropods, mammals, sea stars, mollusks, fish, and reptiles.

The exhibit, called *LifeMap*, is based on the theory of *cladistics*, which aims to reveal evolutionary links and to draw one complete map of life using *synapomorphies*, new anatomical traits appearing in biological ancestors that provide clues to the lineage of their descendants.

If you stop at the mammal station of *LifeMap*, you will see mammalian relatives on screen. A new lineage map will then appear to show you some of our extinct ancestors. If you click on a microscope between two ancestors, you will see pictures and text on their common features. Click on some of the creatures, and you will see new lineage maps leading forward in time. Keep clicking and you may arrive at chimps, humans, whales, cats, or hippopotamuses.

For an explanation of the classification *mammal*, click on the Science of *LifeMap* icon. A voice will tell you that a mammal is an animal with these new features: three middle ear bones to transmit sound waves; the ability to produce milk and suckle young; and hair for insulation.

Academy scientists and independent exhibition designers spent two years and \$200,000 collaborating on *LifeMap*. They see it as a living text-

book that they can expand as the study of evolution advances. It includes data from the scientists' own work, from scientific journals, and even from still-unpublished sources.

Apple donated the eight Macintosh IIcx machines used in *LifeMap*, and designers Chris Krueger, Amy Pertschuk, and Mark Charnow used Adobe Photoshop, Studio/8, Swivel 3D, a Barneyscan flatbed color scanner, and FilmMaker, Paracomp's interactive animation program. A CD ROM version of *LifeMap* is in the works for schools. For further information, contact Terrence Gosliner, director of research at the California Academy of Sciences, 415/750-7277, or Arborecence, a multimedia design firm, at 415/931-7415.—Ann Garrison

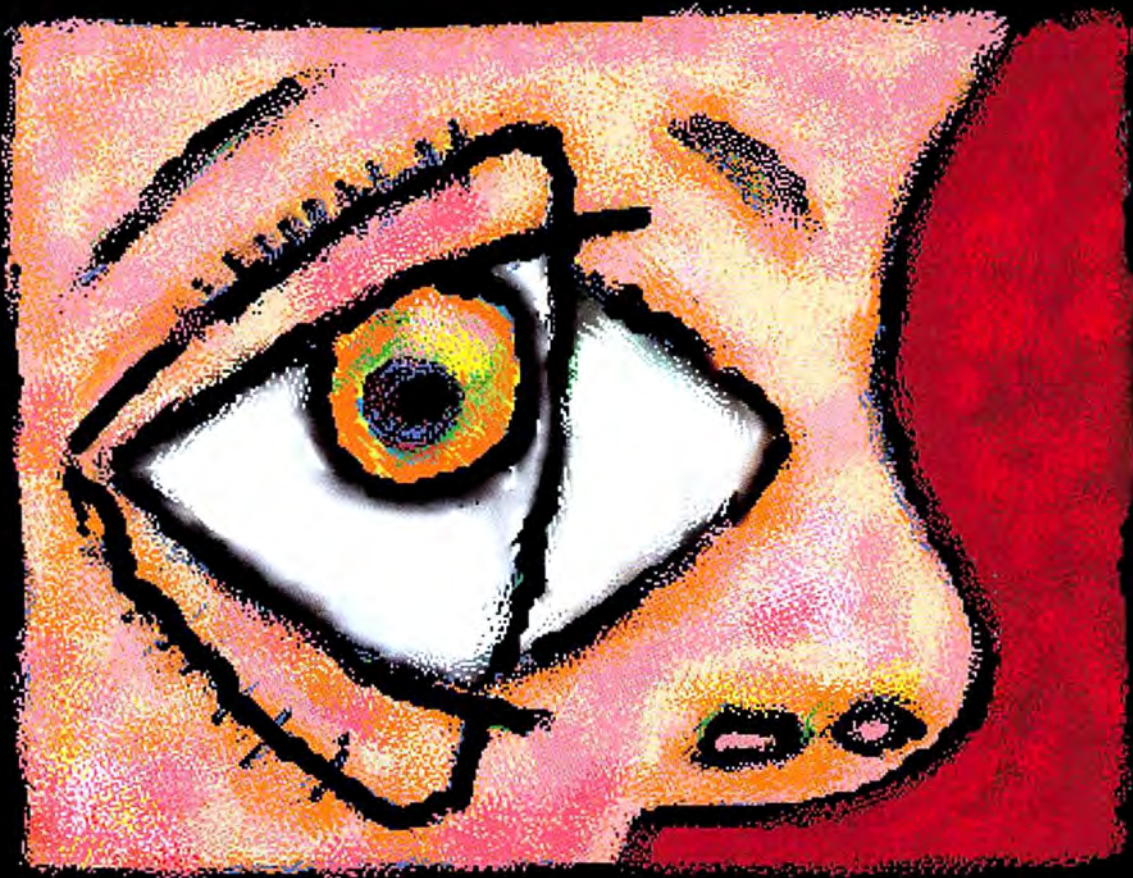


Light Source's MultiMedia Toolkit software lets the Mac control NEC's PC-VCR, a high-speed editing video recorder.

Software Links PC-VCR to HyperCard



Light Source has developed software that places NEC's PC-VCR high-speed editing VCR under Macintosh control and essentially adds the contents of the PC-VCR's tapes into HyperCard stacks. NEC has included the software, called the MultiMedia Toolkit, with the PC-VCR since October. Combined with the PC-VCR's ability to reach individual TV frames in a worst-case time of 2.5 minutes, the software will allow teachers or presenters to create interactive stacks that quickly access *(continues)*



How far can you see? Can you imagine what lies beyond the horizon? Are you able to focus your mind's eye upon an idea and see it in three dimensions?

Monochrome. Grayscale. Or millions of Colors. Your imagination in unison with our video cards (now supporting the new Macintosh's) and high resolution monitors. Direct your vision onto TV or VCR using video output in NTSC or PAL. High performance graphic imagery products for the 90's.

The future is coming into view at Generation Systems. 1.800.325.5811
Generation Systems, Inc.

Circle 170 on reader service card

© 1990 Generation Systems. 1185-C Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



images on ordinary VHS tapes. Using an NEC proprietary process, the PC-VCR adds frame-accurate timing and indexing to the tapes under the user's control.

Light Source is also working on four other software modules for the PC-VCR, all of which should be available in January. The first of these, called the NEC Remote, puts the PC-VCR control panel's play, stop, rewind, fast forward, and record functions onto the Macintosh screen. It also can play preprogrammed video presentations. Another module, called Video Logger, creates a visual log of the beginning and end of user-selected segments of the tape, to help with editing. The third module under development, called the Video Sequencer, is a time-line editor that assembles logged segments in any order. The final module is TV Scheduler, which provides a graphic user interface for programming the PC-VCR to record broadcast TV shows. Users can type in the name, channel, and time of shows to be taped. TV Scheduler also lets users create small icons of different shows' opening frames for instant recognition. (This process requires an image-capture board, available from a number of Mac hardware developers.)

NEC's PC-VCR has a list price of \$2100 and is available now. For more information, contact NEC in Wood Dale, Illinois, at 708/860-9500.—T.M.

Random Notes from Type90



What happens when more than 500 type experts get together? If Type90, held this fall in Oxford, England, is any indication, everything from a seminar on legal protection for typeface designs to a lecture on Holland's chocolate holiday alphabets ("we no longer care about legibility; edibility is what concerns us here").

Two Dutch designers, Erik van Blokd and Just van Rossum, went beyond chocolate, liberating Macintosh users from smooth, consistent fonts with a unique technology called RandomFonts. The two hacked the core in the PostScript font Beo-

! funny typ
! funny typ

Desktop typography takes a turn for the weird with a self-randomizing font.

wolf to make every occurrence of each letter assume a slightly different shape. Letters take on still different shapes each time the document they're in is printed, which makes for some interesting auras in four-color separations. Three versions of Beowolf have increasing levels of randomness: Beowolf 21 changes only slightly, Beowolf 22 produces some pretty ragged copy, and Beowolf 23 borders on chaos. If your desktop published documents are looking a little too nice lately, it might be time to add some randomness to your life. Pricing for Beowolf was not set at press time. For more information, contact the FontShop in Toronto at 416/348-9837.—Erfert Fenton

Serius Reaches for the Stars



After laboring quietly for years on an object-oriented programming system, Serius is stepping out with technology unlike anything yet seen on the Mac. Serius Business is a multiuser database shell, an object developed in the Serius programming system, that is designed to incorporate other Serius objects. The first version includes a 12-dimensional spreadsheet that users operate with natural language. Later, Serius will release objects for executing HyperCard XCMDs inside Serius Business; for talking to mainframes; and for generating reports; and a point-of-sale object for running cash registers, operating an inventory database, and so on.

The database shell stores worksheets as records and can retrieve them using complex Boolean search queries that look at the cell contents of worksheets in the database. You could request all the worksheets developed by three colleagues that examine 1970 and/or 1980 census information on income for Oregon, Washington, and/or California; it would find them even if they were saved as worksheet #1, #2, and #3.

A multidimensional spreadsheet is a difficult concept to grasp. If your colleagues had collaborated on a single worksheet (Serius worksheets are multiuser and can lock at the cell-range level), they might have set up one kind of data, such as age groups, in columns; a second kind of data, such as income levels, in rows; and a third kind of data, such as states, in stacked planes. The next dimension, though we can't visualize it, might be census years. Serius can slice through dimensions to show you any two in a table format; and you can display information in a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D graphs, and incorporate an extra dimension by animating graphs. Natural language simplifies extracting data and using it in formulas, which would be overwhelming if you were using standard column-and-row number conventions.

The spreadsheet object provides a macro language that may not impress Excel or Wingz hackers but can automate most basic functions like opening worksheets or comparing ranges. For very complex programming tasks, users would turn to the Serius environment.

(continues)



Serius people (from left): head programmer Joe Firmage (a day shy of 20); Gaye Wright, Ed Firmage, Matt Nielson.

GRANT HEATON

SuperMatch™



With SuperMatch
the color you display
is always the
color you print.

Color-matching on the Macintosh® used to be a hit-or-miss affair. Not any more, thanks to SuperMatch, the professional color matching system from SuperMac™ developed in partnership with Tektronix®.

The Color You See Is The Color You Get.

SuperMatch does much more than color calibrate your monitor. It matches all the colors in your entire system—both those you scan and those you print. With SuperMatch you won't have to spend a lot of time making costly test runs or tweaking colors to get the desired output. Think of it as WYSIWYG for color.



SuperMatch is based on TekColor, which uses the CIE color mode to define all the colors the eye can perceive.

And that doesn't only apply to spot color. SuperMatch utilizes the TekColor™ system to provide continuous-tone color matching, so that even photos and detailed illustrations can always be perfectly matched.

If You're A Perfectionist With Color...

You owe it to yourself to discover why SuperMatch—with TekColor—is the ultimate color matching system, delivering color fidelity across a range of Macintosh peripherals in a way that's never been possible.

Until now.

To find your nearest SuperMac dealer, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 210.

SUPERMAC
The SuperSource for Color

(c) 1990, SuperMac Technology, all rights reserved SuperMac and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 325 on reader service card



Serius Business is somewhat like *Muse*, a natural-language database currently under development by Octam Research, and more like Lotus *Improv*, a multidimensional spreadsheet that Lotus is writing for the Next machine and will probably port to the Macintosh. But *Muse* is a database, not a shell for handling other data-manipulation objects, and Lotus *Improv*'s first version is bereft of programming tools. The *Serius Business* shell with the spreadsheet object will list for \$395. For more information, call *Serius* in Salt Lake City, Utah, at 801/272-7788.—D.L.

Designing a Public Interface



When germs invade a human body, macrophage cells rush to eat them, and T-helper cells signal B-cells to produce antibodies that attack the surviving invaders. It's a silent battle—except in the New York Hall of Science's Mac II-based multimedia exhibit, *The Human Immune System*. There, macrophages' jaws chomp on germs out loud, T-cells sound an alarm bell, B-cells bleep as they produce antibodies, and antibodies attack with a short, sharp zing.

Without sound and high-resolution color graphics, *The Human Immune System* might have a hard time

competing for attention in the Hall of Science, a 25,000-square-foot building filled with 135 exhibits and a multitude of children and adults. At the start of the project, biology director Sam Taylor, programmer Jeff Jones, and graphic designer Paul Zelevansky knew they had to create what they call a public interface—different from an interface designed for an adult working alone in a quiet setting.

The value of the sound effects became clear during early testing on the museum floor, when visitors said they could recognize macrophages, T-cells, B-cells, and processes like cell multiplication upon hearing their distinct sounds.

The design team reached several conclusions that may be helpful for anyone who is designing for similar environments:

- Families often look at the exhibit together, so exhibits need enough pictures, colors, and sounds to engage children and enough depth to engage adults.
- Museum-goers learn to use trackballs easily.
- Many people listen to the optional narration.
- Users comprehend an exhibit more quickly when groups can squeeze in together and talk about it.
- Finally, the interface must be very easy to use, and that means you should design buttons rather than menus.

The Human Immune System is part of the Hall's growing collection of NYNEX Foundation-funded multimedia exhibits collectively called *Science Link*. The first interpreted color and light phenomena, and the next will educate about AIDS. For further information, contact John Driscoll, Manager of Arts and Technologies, New York Hall of Science, 718/699-0005.—Ann Garrison

This Flat Earth



Native Americans in the United States and Canada will soon deploy a new weapon in their fight to regain control of land whittled away by centuries of treaties. With help from the Solidarity Foundation, a New York-based research

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

ANTI-B (aka ANTI-angel)

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 1/91

Info: A buggy predecessor of the original ANTI virus; infects applications.

Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

CDEF

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90

Info: Infects Desktop file

Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

MDEF2

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 12/90

Info: An MDEF (Garfield) clone

Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes; infects both System file and applications.

Steroid

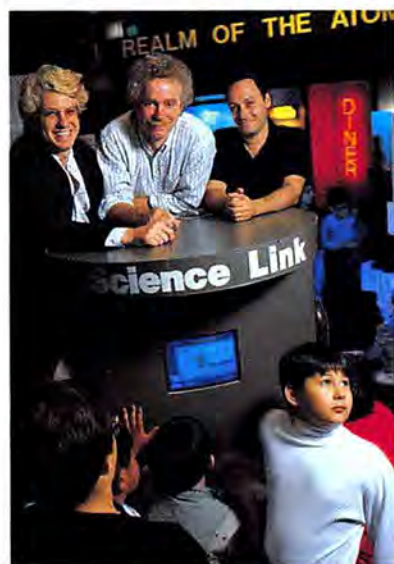
Type: Trojan Horse

First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90

Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.

Impact: Destructive. ☹

Note: the recent warning in Virus Watch of a PostScript hack that disables printers appears to have been a false alarm.



Science exhibit designers (from left): Jeff Jones, John Driscoll, Paul Zelevansky.

VIRGINIA LIBRARIAN

organization, Indians will go into the courts and government agencies with accurate historical and thematic maps developed with Strategic Mapping's MapMaker. The Foundation is busy digitizing maps from a collection at the Smithsonian Institution's Bureau of Ethnography; the collection was drawn by Charles Royce in the mid- to late-1800s and shows all treaty boundaries from the colonial period through the late nineteenth century. (continues)

"YOU WANTED A BETTER DRIVE AT A LOWER PRICE. YOU GOT IT."



"Thank you for helping us design an even better drive. Through your input, 40 improvements were made to our already successful M-series drives.

But it was our idea to lower prices. The advantage of purchasing factory-direct is that when we negotiate lower prices we can pass the savings directly to you. No middlemen. No retailers. Period.

As always, you have my risk free '30 Day, Love It or Return It' guarantee. Most orders ship the same day, so you can be using your new Mirror Drive tomorrow. Try us and see for yourself."

R. Eibensteiner

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

40 Improvements, And We Still Lowered The Price!

Just as the competition was catching up, we made over 40 improvements to our M-series drives. We beefed up our cabinet, added features (see diagram below), radically updated our disk management utilities, and bundled award winning utilities from CE Software and Microlytics. We did all of this and still lowered our prices!

EXCLUSIVE! MediaManager™ Software With Every Drive.

MediaManager™ Mirror's exclusive disk management utility, lets you format and partition your drive into multiple volumes, and add password protection to each. Its Drive Spanning* feature allows several drives to be viewed as one contiguous volume. In other words, two 650Mb drives can be turned into one 1.3Gb volume!



EXCLUSIVE! VolumeBackup™ Software With Every Drive.

VolumeBackup's sophisticated scripting feature lets you create custom backup procedures that automatically back up your data when it's most convenient (like when you sleep). Back up to floppies, tape, another drive, or a SyQuest cartridge.

FREE! Award Winning Microlytics And CE Software...A \$400 Value!

With every drive, we're including a collection of over a dozen CE Software utilities that includes QuickKeys Lite, DiskTop, MockPackage, Aask, and Vaccine. And we've included Microlytics's GoFer, a high-speed text search and retrieval utility, and Inside Information, the first hierarchical dictionary for the Macintosh. Several of these wonderful utilities received MacUser Eddy awards and MacGuide Golden Gavel awards.



The Anatomy Of A Truly Great Drive.

Two Year Warranty backed up by our DriveCare Professionals!

Finest Quality Drive Mechanisms from Quantum, Fujitsu, Seagate, and SyQuest.

External Termination Block is supplied to let you terminate your drive from the rear panel, the way Apple recommends.

Gold Plated 50 Pin Connectors ensure superior electrical connection.

SCSI Address Switch lets you set your drive's SCSI address from the rear panel.

Dual AC Convenience Outlets are mounted safely away from the SCSI connectors' bailing clips to protect you from electrical shock.

16 Gauge DriveStiffener is attached to the mechanism before installation to eliminate warping.

International Power Supply automatically adjusts for 110 or 220 volt and has a built-in protective fuse.

Whisper Quiet Cooling Fan maintains cool operating temperature.

Polyurethane Polymer Feet keep your desk scuff-free.

Filtered AC Receptacle filters incoming power, and stops RF interference from traveling to your electrical system.

Rear Panel Fuse Holder has an extra fuse tucked away in a hidden compartment, should you ever need it.

*Fixed hard drives only.

Mirror Technologies, VolumeBackup and MediaManager are registered trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and



A Complete Line Of Mass Storage Solutions.

Mirror Technologies helped pioneer Macintosh mass storage back in 1985. Since then we have developed the most comprehensive line of storage and back-up solutions available. We offer internal and external hard drives, 45Mb removable drives, tape and DAT backup, rewritable optical, and CD-ROM.



Our T150 is a rugged European engineered tape drive based on 3M's DC600 format, allowing 150Mb to be backed up on each cartridge. Complete with automated software for unattended backup.



Our new CDR10 CD-ROM drive gives you access to a vast library of reference materials and clipart. And with full audio support, you can play any compact disc! Ships with our custom Remote Control Desk Accessory.

Our DriveCare Technicians Repair Our Competitors' Drives!



Since DriveCare's introduction in August 1988, our Technicians have repaired thousands of drives from almost every one of our competitors. And their data recovery expertise has earned them a place in the hearts of many MIS managers.

All of our drives are covered by generous warranties and come with free lifetime technical support by the same professionals that have made our DriveCare third-party repair service an institution.

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES



Our new T1200 incorporates the latest digital audio tape (DAT) technology that stores 1.3Gb of data on a pocket-sized cassette. Complete with Automated software for unattended backup. Tops and AppleShare compatible.



Our RM600 is the high capacity storage solution that can't crash! Using laser technology, the RM600 stores 600Mb of data on a 5.5" re-writeable cartridge. Full ANSI/ISO compliance ensures industry-wide compatibility.

Choose A Better Drive At A Lower Price.

Model	Capacity	Internal	External
M20(s)	20Mb	\$247	\$ 297
M30(s)	30Mb	\$297	\$ 367
M40(q)	40Mb	\$377	\$ 457
M45(s)	45Mb	\$327	\$ 417
M45(f)	45Mb	\$367	\$ 447
M80(s)	80Mb	\$447	\$ 497
M80(q)	80Mb	\$597	\$ 647
M90(f)	90Mb	\$527	\$ 597
M105(q)	105Mb	\$647	\$ 697
M130(f)	130Mb	\$ 747	\$ 797
M180(f)	180Mb	\$847	\$ 897
M325(f)	325Mb		\$1797
M650(f)	650Mb		\$2297
RM42	45Mb		\$ 627

(s) = Seagate, (f) = Fujitsu, (q) = Quantum

**MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES**

Call Today! Order Factory-Direct.

1-800-654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105

Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST

Telephone: (612) 633-4450

Fax: (612) 633-3136

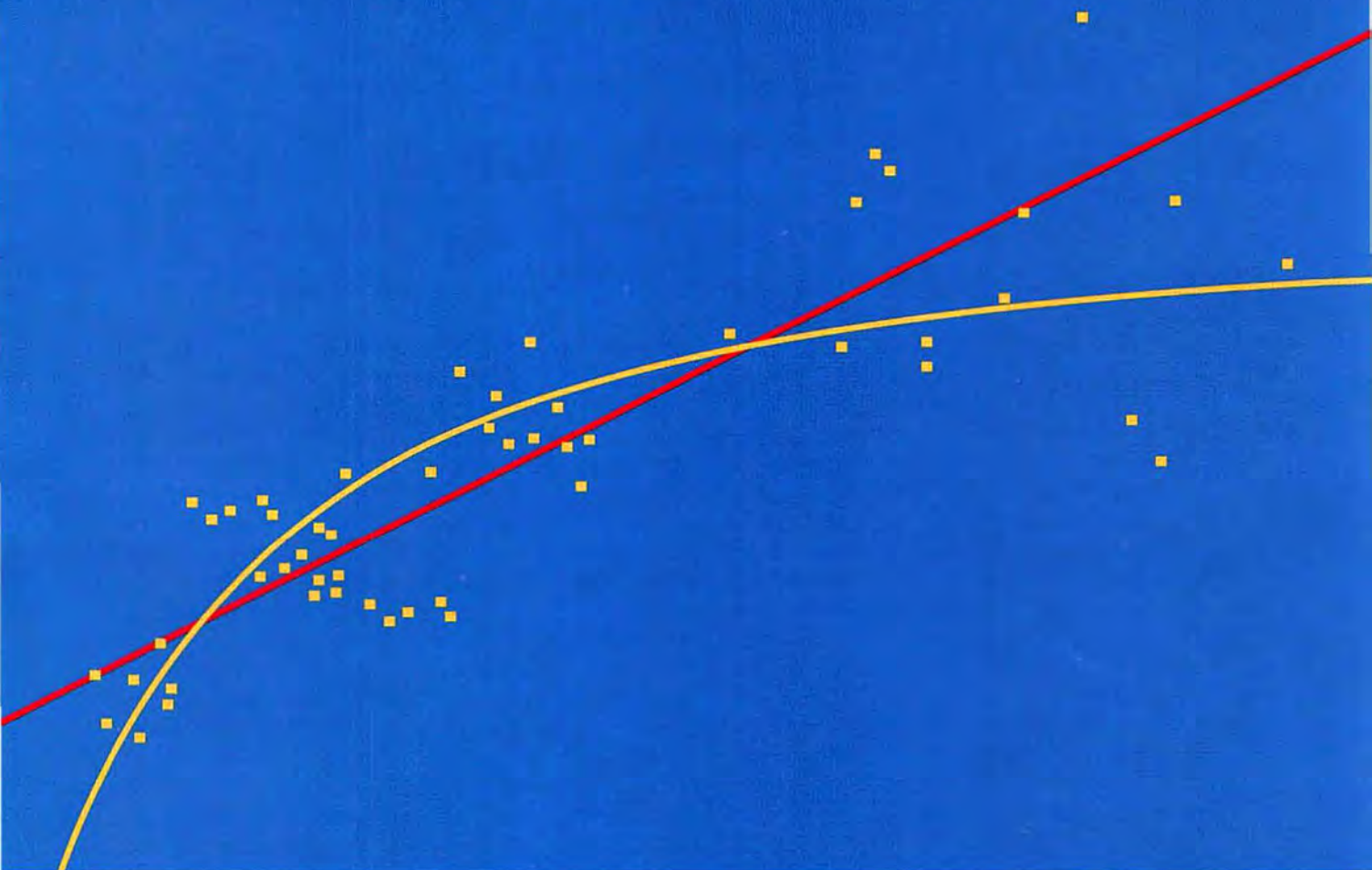
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113



Circle 139 on reader service card

U18a

We'll Hand You More Than A Line.



For starters, we'll hand you the most in-depth statistical software you can buy. Flexible software that gives you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data. Software to help you get your job done right. Then we'll hand you the support that comes with over 25 years of experience in setting the industry standard for documentation and training. Support you'll find only at SPSS. So if you're in the market for statistical software, save yourself some time. Look to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800)45 STATS or FAX (312)329-3668. We'll lend you more than an ear.

SPSS

We're Making It Easier To Decide.



Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments.

Circle 210 on reader service card



Cree Indians (shown here in New York Harbor) are using computer-generated maps to press territorial claims.

Map vectors traced on a Summagraphics tablet are imported into a 4th Dimension database and converted to latitude and longitude. When the database is complete, the information will be overlaid on MapMaker maps to demonstrate shrinking reservation boundaries, curtailed fishing and hunting regions, gerrymandered land values, or places where proposed coal mines or nuclear waste sites overlap residential or sacred lands.

MapMaker is not a full-featured geographical information system (GIS), lacking (among other essentials) an underlying relational database, so it is most suited for displaying data as overlays on a map. Version 4.5 incorporates a number of new features including a command language that can read and execute commands and map parameters written to the Clipboard by programs like HyperCard and Microsoft Excel; the ability to display different layers at different heights—for example, municipality boundaries at 30 miles above the earth and streets at 1 mile up; and support for point locations (for example, street intersections).

Strategic Mapping plans to develop a Macintosh version of its full-featured IBM PC-compatible Atlas GIS. Atlas GIS has a dBase III-compatible database, making it possible to perform relational searches across multiple files and then map the results. For example, with Atlas GIS (and all the necessary data) you could generate boundaries of an area affected by a toxic chemical spill, extract a telephone list of residents to be evacuated, and generate road maps showing projected traffic jams at highway entrances in the evacuation zone.

MapMaker 4.5 ships with several

databases of boundaries and census information and lists for \$495. Atlas GIS lists for \$2500 (the Macintosh version will probably list for the same amount); no ship date for the Mac version is projected. In addition, Strategic Mapping resells a wide variety

of geographical information. For more information, call Strategic Mapping in San Jose, California, at 408/985-7400.—D.L.

Here's Talking to You



Al Jolson said it best: "You ain't heard nothin' yet, folks." Now Macs with Interface Agent and a microphone will be saying it—saying something, anything—just about nonstop.

Interface Agent is a collection of utilities that use speech in ways ranging from the silly to the almost essential. The utilities incorporate synthesized (Macintalk) speech and digitized (recorded) speech in many activities. For example, Chatter is an agent, similar to Talking Moose but with a talking, blinking, wiggling human head, that pops up occasionally to make irrelevant remarks (a script editor is available for teaching it new phrases). Hello/Goodbye is another agent, which greets you when you turn on the Mac and says good-bye when you shut it down; MailReader is an add-on to Microsoft Mail that reads your mail aloud.

In the more-useful category is Message Center, which uses the microphone to sense when someone enters your office and offers to take a written or spoken message; and InterCOM, which turns Macs into an intercom system, so you can send a spoken comment down the net-

work and have it play on someone else's Mac (both parties must have InterCOM installed).

Interface Agent will probably list for \$149, and InterCOM ten-packs will sell separately for about \$100. For more information, contact Bright Star in Bellevue, Washington, at 206/451-3697.—D.L.

Ethernet Board Links Mac IIsi to Networks



Asante Technologies has designed an Ethernet board small enough to fit directly into the slot in Apple's new Macintosh IIsi, enabling users to add the relatively inexpensive Macs to their Ethernet networks. Describing its MacCon+ 30i as the smallest Ethernet board ever developed, Asante said that other Ethernet adapter boards designed for the SE/30 slot or for NuBus require an extender board from Apple and therefore cannot fit into the small space inside the Mac IIsi system box. The Asante MacCon+ 30i board does not need an extender board and measures only 2.7 inches high by 5.1 inches wide.

The Asante Ethernet board comes in two versions, the MacCon+ 30i E, which comes with connectors for both thin and thick Ethernet cables, and the MacCon+ 30i ET, which gives users connectors for both thick Ethernet and 10BaseT (twisted-pair wire) Ethernet. Both versions of the board have a suggested retail price of \$495 and are currently available. (continues)



Interface Agent can make networked Macs into an intercom system or take messages when you're out of the office.

MacAvenue's Protégé

...Dr. Macintosh That is

MacAvenue's Protégé drives meet the most demanding performance expectations. Want a second opinion? Listen to one of the most demanding Mac users, Bob "*Dr. Macintosh*" LeVitus, the guy who wrote the book on mastering the Macintosh.



Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, recommends the Protégé drive.



How would you describe the perfect hard drive?

How about FAST and RELIABLE

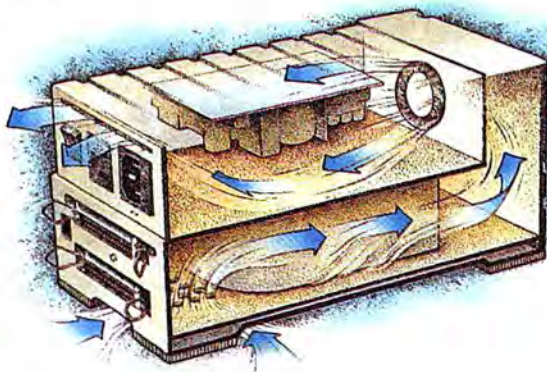
Bob says, "I like my Protégé drive — a lot! With a fast and reliable mechanism, low price and a no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, what's not to like?"

That's just one example of the high praise the Protégé is getting from Mac users. With storage capacity options of 20MB to 105MB, a choice of Seagate or Quantum drive mechanism and our quality customer support, how can you go wrong?

is Just What the Doctor Ordered...

Engineered to Stay Cool!

You can expect the Protégé to work hard for you. We've engineered this drive to stay cool, because a cool drive is a reliable drive. The Protégé's whisper-quiet fan maximizes air flow across the drive assembly and past the power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.



Best Service and Support

We back the Protégé with more than just talk. We also offer the best technical support! If you have a problem with your Protégé drive, call us toll free at 1-800-766-6221. If we can't fix the problem over the phone, we will Federal Express you a new drive overnight — at no charge to you.

Smart Drive

Your Protégé arrives preformatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. With our new DiskMaster™ disk management software, you can create partitions for more efficient drive operation and password-protect each partition. And each partition can be accessed easily from your Mac's Control Panel. The software even allows for disk spanning across several drives and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

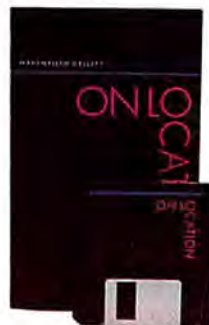
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protégé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked guarantee, a one-year warranty (2 years on Quantum drives) and toll-free technical support. Whichever MacAvenue drive you choose, it won't take you long to realize that your Protégé is definitely a *best buy*. As Dr. Macintosh says, "What's not to like?"

Exclusive!

Find Lost Files Fast!

And you'll never lose a file because the MacAvenue Protégé comes bundled with *OnLocation*, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard drive and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. *On Location* does the rest. A \$129.95 value — Free!



Protégé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	\$455	\$325	\$375
80+MB	\$525	\$645	\$465	\$595
100+MB	\$649	\$695	\$575	\$645



Call 800-759-6221
for free catalog!

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: 800-933-6221

Key Code
873

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Full Page Monitor Now
Available For Mac Classic
And Mac Plus

\$499

15" full page monitor/card



\$899

19" two page monitor/card



The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a

flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656

Circle 144 on reader service card




JOHN WILLIAM LUND

Asante Technologies' MacCon+ 30i is an Ethernet board that plugs directly into the Macintosh IIx's single slot.

Asante is also shipping an optional 64K buffer that lists for \$50. For more information, contact Asante Technologies in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/734-4844.—T.M.

All You Can Print for \$179.95

 Casady & Greene's designers and programmers have been hard at work revamping the company's old fonts as well as creating new ones. The result: Fluent Laser Fonts version 4.01. The version 4.01 fonts feature several improvements over earlier versions from Casady & Greene.

The new releases are all in Type 1 format, which makes them compatible with Adobe Type Manager. And many of the new fonts have been completely reworked to refine outlines, add hints, and to include fi and fl ligatures.

And although the quality of the fonts has gone up, the price has gone down. A new marketing strategy, which Casady & Greene calls the Fluent Laser Font Library, offers 21 of the company's first volumes (79 fonts

fonts, Cyrillic character sets, and a series of fonts for publishing computer documentation. The documentation fonts provide Key Caps, buttons, special characters, and symbols. The new volumes range in price from \$69.95 to \$130.

For further information, contact Casady & Greene in Carmel, California, at 408/624-8716 or 800/359-4920.

—Erfert Fenton

The PostScript Etch A Sketch



Nearly 25 years before MacPaint there was Etch A Sketch. When the Macintosh arrived on the scene, Etch A Sketch aficionados were quick to note the similarity between their toy and the Mac. In fact, furniture-maker John Goodman (a card-carrying member of the official Etch A Sketch Club) went so far as to merge the two. Using software of his own design and about \$100 worth of circuitry, he's put the "magic screen" to work in his Cambridge, Massachusetts, woodworking shop.

Goodman has experimented with Fontographer, The Art Importer, and LetraStudio to convert SuperPaint and Illus-

trator designs into fonts, which he then translates into a format the router can use to cut veneers for his wood-inlay work. He hopes to use Fontographer's Expand Stroke function to help compensate for the router bit's natural offset. Goodman uses the Etch A Sketch essentially as a plotter, to test his patterns before committing them to wood. Apart from replacing the knobs with stepper motors (which drive the drawing mechanism) and seating the motors in ball bearings, he left the Etch A Sketch intact. The old constraints apply: drawings are continuous lines, and erasing means picking the thing up and shaking it. With PostScript and the responsive stepper motors, the Etch A Sketch has the equivalent of 144-dpi resolution.

Goodman has no commercial plans for his unnamed system.

—Marjorie Baer

Corporate Data Commando



Corporate executives are faced with an ever-increasing flood of information that they must assimilate to make strategic planning decisions. An Executive Information System (EIS) is easy-to-use software that gathers, filters, and organizes the torrent of data into useful form, letting executives access and manipulate information from corporate databases and online information (continues)



BILL O'CONNELL

John Goodman in his Massachusetts woodworking shop, showing off the world's only PostScript Etch A Sketch.

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii
Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii

A selection of fonts from Casady & Greene's Fluent Laser Fonts version 4.01.

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Petec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang
and more...			

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard



interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS
Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card



At Du Pont, Bob White manages Executive Information Systems, including Commander.

services with only a mouse or a touch screen.

Comshare recently introduced Commander EIS 2.1, which adds Macintosh and OS/2 support to the company's existing DOS product. Commander EIS is a tool kit for constructing corporate EISes to run on local personal computers and on IBM or DEC mainframes. The mainframe software, called the Executive Information Base, makes data from SQL, DB2, Oracle, and other databases accessible to the Macintosh. Software on the Mac is used for creating new Commander applications and interfaces, communicating with the mainframe, and programming applications in HyperCard and SuperCard.

The heart of Commander is the Briefing Book and Execu-View. Briefing Book gives the executive a customizable overview of corporate performance with color-coded text and graphs. Clicking on a loss figure in red brings up the supporting information for that figure. Execu-View lets the executive set up sophisticated financial models and look at data from different perspectives by simply clicking on the screen. Commander also has electronic mail; a reminder function; and News Navigator, a graphical interface to Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Commander can be configured by each user to display only the information that person needs; clicking on the data zooms in for more detail.

Commander EIS prices run from \$70,000 to \$356,000, depending on the mainframe configuration and the number of users. The workstation software is \$1500 and requires a color Macintosh with 4MB of RAM and a hard drive. For more information, contact Comshare in Ann Arbor, Michigan, at 313/994-4800.

—Tom Negrino

C-Cube Ships Image-Compression Board



C-Cube Microsystems has begun shipping Compression Master, a combination of a NuBus board and software that can compress 24-bit still images down to $1/80$ of their original data size in order to save storage space. The board includes C-Cube's CL550 compression processor chip, which is based on the international JPEG compression standard.

The software provided with the board is DiskDoubler Plus, a new version of DiskDoubler from Salient Solutions. When using DiskDoubler Plus, you can preview the effects of various compression ratios on different areas of the image. Once you're satisfied that a given compression ratio will not unduly degrade the image, you click to compress the file at that ratio. DiskDoubler Plus does not currently allow the user to select different compression ratios for different areas of the same image. The CL550 can support that capability, however, and future software is expected to implement it.

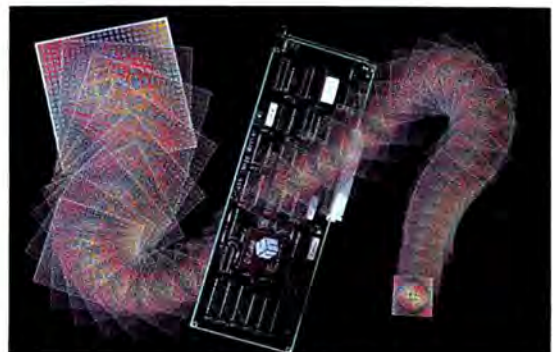
C-Cube also announced its Image Compression Interface (ICI), a proposed interface standard for compression systems using its processor or other JPEG-based compression processors under development. Compression Master began shipping in late October. Its suggested list price is \$995. For more information, contact C-Cube at 408/944-6300.—T.M.

Motorola Offers Secure Voice/Data Phone




For organizations worried about the privacy of phone conversations and data transmissions, Motorola has designed the Sectl Secure Telephone Terminal series. The Sectl devices look and operate like full-featured handset/speaker phones with a wide range of autodialing and other conventional office-phone features, but they also include fax and modem capabilities and a number of security options. Both the Sectl 2500 and the Sectl 3500 offer a choice of government STU III-compatible encryption or Distributed Key Certification System encryption. Both phone models require physical keys to access the secure features of the phone. The Sectl 3500 has a few other features including additional synchronous data-transmission modes.

A large LCD panel on the base of the phones lets you know the secu-



C-Cube's Compression Master board and software can shrink a 24-bit image file to as little as $1/80$ of its original size.

rity status of the device. The Sectl's modem operates at up to 9600 bps, and the phones are also compatible with devices that send video still-frames. Voice and data can both be encrypted, and simultaneous voice/data transmission is possible at 2400 bps for voice and 2400 bps for the data.

However, all this safety does not come cheap. The Sectl phones sell for about \$4000, and that's just for one. The Sectl 2500 and Sectl 3500 began shipping in late August. For more information, contact Motorola Secure Telecommunications at 800/747-3330.—T.M. 



Take the Oops & Downs out of your next presentation.



Tired of fumbling with slides? Fiddling with transparencies? Losing your audience?

Well, it's time to use an LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. It lets you project information just as it appears on your computer screen. Even bright, brilliant colors.

So you make stronger presentations. And easily hold any audience.

What's more, the 640x480 display works with IBM® compatibles, and the Macintosh® family, too. For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-327-7231, today.

Then take the oops and downs out of your next presentation. And put the audience in the palm of your hand.

1-800-327-7231.



See it. Believe it.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS, INC.

7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062.
1-800-327-7231. Oregon, 503-692-4968. FAX, 503-692-4476.

IBM and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 63 on reader service card

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$59*

FREE!
STEP-BY-STEP
VIDEO
INSTRUCTIONS

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ \$59 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMS with four 1 MB SIMMS.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, or SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB SIMMS, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMS, install eight 1 MB SIMMS.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

1MB, 100ns SIMMS is \$59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free

Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.

Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440

Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

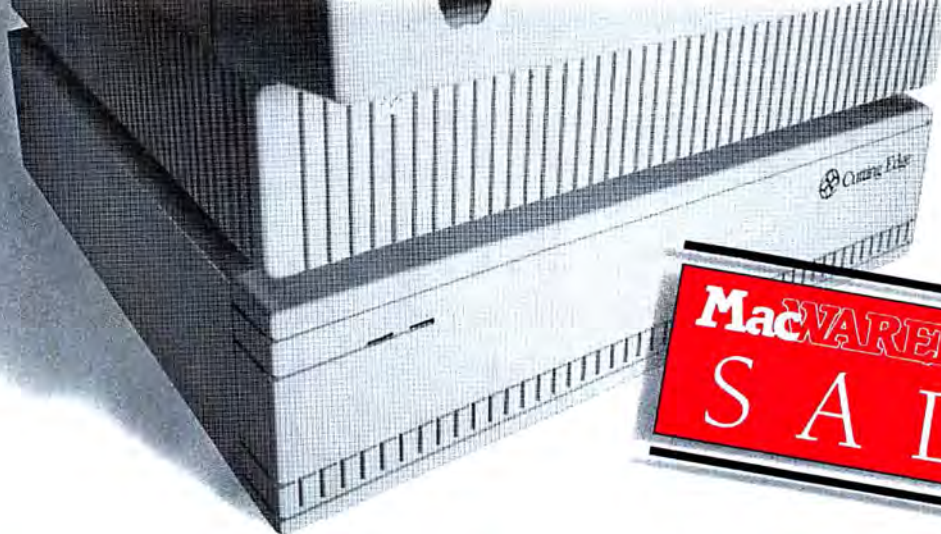
If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMS prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMS.

MWA1P



If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, and Power User - all at unheard of low prices.

The Power User Drive is packed full of quality components like the "state of the art" Seagate hard disk. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removeable internal SCSI terminators for your convenience.



READY TO USE

The Power User Hard Drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Power User and Cutting Edge Hard Drives are covered by the manufacturer's 1 year warranty.

	20+ MB	30+ MB	40+ MB	60+ MB	80+ MB	***40+ REMOVABLE
Cutting Edge	\$339	\$399	\$449	\$489	\$539	\$699
PowerUser™	\$329	\$369	\$419	\$469	\$519	\$689

***40+ Meg Removeable Cartridge Drive comes with 1 Cartridge. Additional cartridges available. Item availability and prices subject to change without notice.

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. If you need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support Staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

pre-formatted, ready to use, right out of the box. Each unit goes through thorough quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive user manual includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279
© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

The Professional's Choice

QuarkXPress 3.0

only \$529

QuarkXPress® has long been the professional's choice for publishing software worldwide because of its powerful and precise type handling, page layout, and graphics production features. The new 3.0 version delivers all these, with a redesigned interface and clear, comprehensive documentation that make QuarkXPress easier than ever to use.



Interactive and Effective

QuarkXPress 3.0 provides an array of interactive palettes that make it simple for new and experienced users alike to create effective, high-quality publications. A document layout palette enables you to insert, delete, and move pages easily by dragging page icons. And the new Library palette provides an easy way to store text and graphic items for use whenever they're needed.

Text Creation Simplified

QuarkXPress offers full-featured WYSIWYG word processing and editing capabilities that give you the look and feel of your document while you're creating it. The Global Spelling Check and Find/Change features make fine-tuning easy.

A Tradition of Precise Type Handling

QuarkXPress 3.0 continues a tradition of providing the most precise, flexible type handling of any comparable program. You can adjust font, size, style, leading, location, and angle of rotation in fractions of degrees, right on the screen. Whether you're creating automatic drop caps or editing already-rotated type, QuarkXPress 3.0 delivers the power and freedom you need to create the most eye-catching text possible.

The Designer's Choice

Because of the power and responsiveness of its page layout features, QuarkXPress is now the top choice of designers around the world. The program's advanced capabilities — including the rotation and skewing of graphics, picture box reshaping, rotation of text, and the creation of bleeds — make QuarkXPress the most flexible page layout program around.

Complete Control Over Color

With QuarkXPress, you can apply process or spot colors to any EPS graphic. What's more, you can create color separations without resorting to an add-on program. Besides supporting the

PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM®, as well as RGB, CMYK, and HSB models, version 3.0 provides precision controls for trapping and other sophisticated prepress effects.

Easy To Learn And Use

Even if you've never used QuarkXPress before, you'll find this 3.0 version simple to learn and explore. The handy on-line Help system and clearly written user manuals that come with the program—in addition to the step-by-step, self-paced tutorial—quickly put you in charge of the most powerful publishing tool of its kind.

Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00

QuarkXPress 3.0 is available now — and you can have it tomorrow. Order before 12:00 midnight (E.S.T.) and we'll ship overnight for only \$3.00. When it comes to getting the newest products at the best prices, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE — nobody!

QuarkXPress 3.0

Item #DTP 0049 FaxFACTS 2509
Publisher: Quark, Inc.

MacWAREHOUSE Low Price:.....\$529

System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 6.0 or later operating system, 2MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and a LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.

Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440

Fax: 1-908-905-9279

© 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc.

MWA1Q

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Quark and QuarkXPress are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



FREE!
Business Graphics
Library included when
you purchase Dreams!

Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data Design, Inc.)

A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. \$319.

Dreams Business Graphics Library

Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs. (graphics). **FREE** with purchase of Dreams

Mobius Products

Fanny Mac QT	55.
SE Silencer	39.
Sony DS/DD (box of 10)	13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb)	24.
Targus, Ltd. Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black)	69.

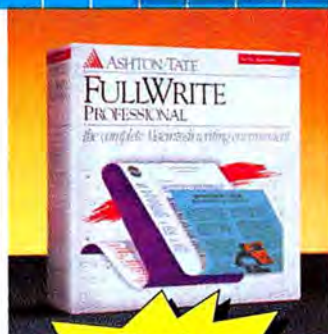
Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)

The only accounting package that does accounting in the form and organization of manual books. Traditional manual accounting enthusiasts will feel at home with CCA. It allows for extremely fast data entry, prints checks, invoices, W-2's, etc., and generates reports. Since all CCA's documents may also be opened using Excel, you can customize, analyze and create forecasts and graphs using actual data that CCA summarized, formatted and organized during the accounting process. Now exports to MacInTax. Requires Excel. (accounting). \$225.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 (SuperMac)

Now you can produce volumes of your most creative work on budget and on time. Scan in photos up to 4K by 4K then adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance. Wet paint and pressure sensitive brushes deliver superb artistic control. Use the sophisticated 8-bit masking feature for complex designs and illustrations. Create using PANTONE® colors or output 4-color separations on your 8-bit or 24-bit system. Even add in a soundtrack, using the included slideshow. (graphics). \$469.

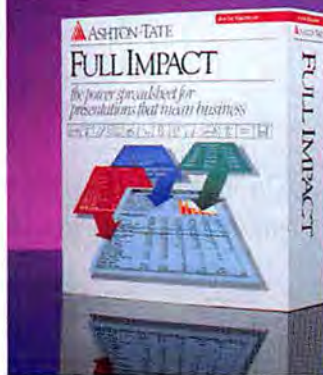
Buy PixelPaint Professional 1.0 now and receive an upgrade to 2.0 for FREE!



**Buy 1...
Get the Other
FREE!**

Full Impact 2.0/FullWrite Professional 1.5 (Ashton-Tate)

• Buy Full Impact 2.0, Get FullWrite Professional 1.5 FREE!
• Buy FullWrite Professional 1.5, Get Full Impact 2.0 FREE!
Full Impact magically transforms mere numbers into visually dramatic presentations. Version 2.0's compatibility with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 and the dBASE family



ensures protection of your current investment. Full Impact: the power of spreadsheets with the impact of color graphics. (database managers) \$149.

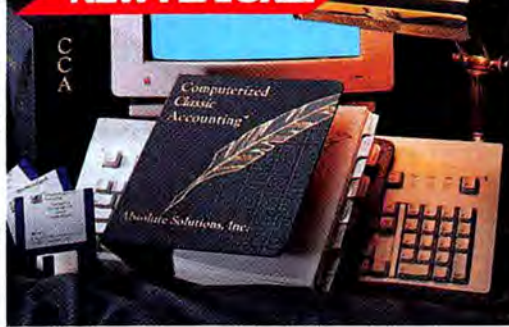
FullWrite Professional delivers high-quality output without sacrificing ease-of-input. Watch text flow around irregularly-shaped graphics with version 1.5's page layout power. FullWrite Professional: easy for beginners, hard to outgrow. (word processing) \$149.

ACCESSORIES

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A

DS/DD (box of 10)	14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg)	24.
Basic Needs, Inc. (full line available)	
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop	
Mac II and extd. keyboard	12.
Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand	47.
Universal Laser Printer Stand	28.
Utility Pac	11.
Curtis Command Center	Special 89.
Ergotron	
MacTilt-SE/Plus	68.
MacTilt II-RGB	75.
I/O Design	
ImageWare II Carrying Case	49.
MacinWare IIcx Carrying Case	85.
MacinWare Mac II Carrying Case	99.
MacinWare Plus Carrying Case	64.
MacinWare SE Carrying Case	75.
MonitorWare Apple RGB Case	79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case	79.
The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case	89.
Kensington	
Anti-Glare Filter	32.
Apple Security System	34.
LaserWriter II Security System	34.
MasterPiece Mac II	105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS	269.
SE Radiation Shield	52.
System Saver Mac	63.

NEW FEATURE!



ImageWriter II Case (black)	45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	55.
IIcx/IIci Case	75.
Premier Leather Case	175.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix	
Checkwriter II 2.8	37.
Payroll 3.5	109.
Ultimate Payroll	189.
Absolute Solutions	
Computerized Classic Accounting ..	225.
Checkfree Technology	
Checkfree	15.
Computer Associates	
ACCPAC Bedford Simply	
Accounting 1.1	225.
Intuit	
Quicken 1.5	35.
Peachtree/Layered, Inc. at Once!	285.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the Ultimate carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. (accessories) \$79.

MECA	
Managing Your Money	145.
Nolo Press	
For The Record 2.0	31.
WillMaker 4.0	37.
Reality Technologies	
Wealthbuilder	145.
Softsync/BLOC Inc.	
Accountant, Inc. Professional	345.
Softview	
MacInTax 1990	59.
State supplements available	Call.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression	
ResumExpert (word vers.)	49.
Cover Letters or Students	ea. 49.
Managers or Sales & Marketing ..	ea. 49.
Education or Arts & Leisure	ea. 49.
Comp. Sciences & Engineering	49.
AEC Management Systems	
FastTrack Schedule 1.5	139.



FREE!

**NEW! Includes:
Disinfectant 2.0,
Public Folder and
SmartKeys!**

Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobker's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee (\$10-\$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Stephen Bobker Presents...



The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0



- Disinfectant 2.0 - Major new version. Many new features, including a new protection INIT.
- Tidy It Up - Great utility for organizing your system folder.
- Public Folder - Allows you to transfer files across AppleTalk.
- Disk Doubler Expand. Uncompresses DD, Stuffit and Packit Files.
- And much more!

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227



FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.



MacInTax 1990 (Softview)

MacInTax 1990 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal or State taxes. Just type in the requested numbers and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, just print the completed return on your LaserWriter or Image Writer. If you used MacInTax in a previous year, 1990 will read those files and bring forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Send in your MacInTax registration card and Softview will send you information about their annual updates. (accounting) \$59.

NEW!



Timbuktu 3.1 (Farallon)

Timbuktu links all the Macs on a LocalTalk network (with password protection). Open and close files and actually operate the software on another Mac. Especially good for training unfamiliar applications, Timbuktu enables you to send files to others or let them copy to and from yours. Turns any application into a team activity. Open a document on your screen and you can share it with other users on your network. Operates file servers—from the comfort of your own Mac. (networking) \$95.

Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (Custom Applications)

Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, IIP, III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs. \$56.

Freedom of Press 3.0

Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. (utilities) \$255.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MWA1

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

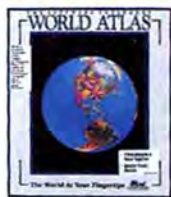
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays



FROM MacWAREHOUSE™



World Atlas

Bring the entire globe, atlas, almanac and world fact book to your computer screen. World Atlas gives you instant access to over 240 detailed maps as well as international information, including facts on government, demographics, and economic indicators, making it an indispensable reference tool for all ages. \$68.



P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator

Fly WWII's best fighter plane, the P-51 Mustang. Dogfight German Me109s, strafe ground targets, buzz the Eiffel Tower, fly with or against another connected Mac. Watch action from 13 different camera angles. You can even see a replay of the last few minutes action. P-51 IS NOW IN COLOR! \$35.



Empower I & Empower II

Empower I is a "front line" security software system that controls and monitors use of the Mac. Empower II also provides resource access controls at the folder level and multi-user privileges for increased security. Both products are easy to use and install. Each features access logging, controls for disabling floppy drives and hard disk protection. Empower I \$89. Empower II \$155.



ProModem 9600

The Only V.32 Data Modem with fax capability both at 9600 BPS. Supports MNP-5 and V.42 error correction/MNP-5 data compression. Comes with MacKNOWLEDGE (TM) communications software; Maxfax, a fax software program; plus a Mac cable. \$699.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius	
4th Dimension 2.0	489.
File Force	249.
AEC Management Systems	
AEC Information Manager	409.
Ashton-Tate	
dBase Mac	Special 49.
Full Impact	Special 149.
Claris	
FileMaker Pro	New 218.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0	292.
Preferred Publishers	
Database 1.5	68.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus	
DesignTeam	889.
PageMaker 4.0	499.
PrePrint	329.
LetraSet	
Design Studio	495.
Letra Studio	275.
OLDUVAL	
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR)	278.
Read-It! Personal 2.0	139.
Quark	
QuarkStyle	189.
XPress 3.0	529.
TimeWorks	
Publish-It! Easy	113.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

Aura Systems	
Scuzzy Graph	729.



ResumExpert

(A Lasting Impression)

Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) \$49. each

Power User™

20 Meg Drive	329.
30 Meg Drive	369.
45 Meg Drive	419.
60 Meg Drive	469.
80 Meg Drive	519.
44 Meg Removable Drive	689.
RasterOps	
RasterOps Colorboard 264	689.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)

Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection.

Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) \$69. Full Mac line available in black.

Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. **Premier Leather Case** now available (black). \$175.

ColorSnap-32+

(Computer Friends)

Real-time 24-bit color image capture for your Mac. Take input from video cameras, VCRs, laserdiscs or even the latest still video cameras from Canon and Sony. View live video on screen and capture the image with a mouseclick. Save in PICT or TIFF formats. Accepts composite, S-Video or RGB input. Free image database software included. Also includes Free software modules to capture directly in Adobe PhotoShop, LetraSet ColorStudio or QuarkXPress. (graphics) \$649.



EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Beacon Technology

GEMS of the Word	25.
HyperBible International Version	175.
HyperBible King James Version	145.

BrightStar

Alphabet Blocks 1.0	30.
Talking Tiles	26.

Broderbund

The Playroom	29.
--------------------	-----

Davidson

Math Blaster or Speed Reader	29.
------------------------------------	-----

Educorp

Lingua-ROM	279.
------------------	------

Electronic Arts

World Atlas	68.
-------------------	-----

Help Software

Desktop Help for Excel	52.
------------------------------	-----

HyperGlot Software Company

Chinese, German or Spanish Pronunciation Tutor w/sound	ea.35.
Italian or Russian Word Torture	ea.29.
Learn to Speak French	159.

Learning Company

Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0	ea.30.
--	--------

Micro Maps

Map Art PICT or EPS	ea.99.
Map Art PAINT	41.

Nordic Software (full line available)

MacKids Preschool Pack	35.
------------------------------	-----

Penton Overseas

VocabuLearn 2.0 French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew	ea.35.
VocabuLearn Japanese	35.

Personal Training Systems

(full line available)	
Personal Training for the Mac, Excel 2.2, FileMaker II, Freehand 2.0, HyperCard, Illustrator 88, PageMaker 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, Quark 3.0, Works 2.0, or Word 4.0	ea. 52.

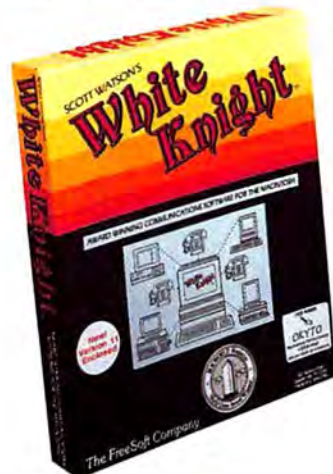
Voice & Video Instruction Videos

HyperCard or PageMaker 3.0	ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape	35.



MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Aldus	
Persuasion 2.0	329.
ASD	
Planisoft	139.
Planisoft Office 5 pack	579.
Planisoft Office 10 pack	839.
Ashton Tate	
Full Impact	149.
Avery Label	
MacLabel Pro	49.
Casady & Greene	
QuickDEX	34.
CE Software	
CalendarMaker 3.0	31.
Claris	
MacProject II	365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant	289.
Deltapoint	
Delta Graph 1.5	109.
Dubl-Click	
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0	45.
Informix	
WingZ 1.1	245.
JAM Software	
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary	64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users)	125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users)	189.
Kaetron	
Top Down 2.0	199.
Mainstay	
MacSCHEDULE 2.5	127.



White Knight v.11 (FreeSoft)

This award winning communications software includes a reworked user interface with completely reorganized menus and enhanced terminal support including support for the VT-102. It supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Kermit. It works properly with MultiFinder and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a free subscription to GEnie and a free copy of Oktyo (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) with each copy of White Knight. (communications/networking). **\$85.**

MacSCHEDULE Plus	Call.
Microlytics	
Inside Information	69.
Microsoft	
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1	ea.245.
The Microsoft Office	525.
Works 2.0	179.
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex 1.2 w/DA	57.
Dynopage	57.
Power Up	
Address Book Plus	52.
Calendar Creator	35.
FastForms 2.0!	105.
Letter Writer Plus	52.
Preferred Publishers	
Direct Mail	52.
Round Lake Publishing	
LetterWorks/Sales LetterWorks ..	ea. 59.
Shana Enterprises	
Informed Designer	159.
Softview (full line available)	
if:XDOD Expense Reports	ea. 49.

Accountant Inc. (Softsync/BLOC)

Accountant, Inc. Professional is an integrated small business accounting system with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable Ledgers, Payroll, Inventory and Project Management. Works with service businesses, professionals, manufacturers and retailers and is designed to provide complete business and financial management. Features invoices, purchase orders, receipts and payments that post to journals automatically. Use preprinted forms or let the computer print them for you. Includes 100 up-to-date reports, statements, password protection, export, help screens and tutorial stacks. (accounting). **\$345.**

if:X Forms Designer	175.
Symantec	
More 3.0	265.
Symmetry	
KeyPlan	245.
SYNEX	
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	159.
MacPhonebook 3.0	Call
T/Maker	
Smart Bundle	Special 219.
Vertical Solutions	
FastCat	45.
FastLabel 2.0 or FastEnvelope ..	ea. 45.
Zedcor	
DESK	229.

CAD/CAE

Claris	
ClarisCAD 2.0	649.
Graphsoft	
Blueprint	219.
MiniCad+3.0	595.
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft 2.0	193.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software	
In/Out (1 to 5 Users)	128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 Users)	315.
CompuServe	
CompuServe Navigator 3.0	49.



CompuServe Subscription Kit	23.
DataVIZ	
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5	117.
MacLink Plus/Translators	98.
Farallon™	
Liason 3.0	267.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	35.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 10 pack ..	219.
PhoneNET® Star Controller™ with Star Command™	825.
Portable Pack	329.
Star Controller™ EN	1669.
Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0	
Access Pack	845.
Timbuktu 3.1™	95.
Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0	123.
FreeSoft	
White Knight v.11	85.
InSignia Solutions	
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II)	245.
Microcom Software	
Carbon Copy Mac	117.
Prodigy	
Mac Starter Kit	27.
SITKA	
FlashCard	155.
INBOX Plus 3.0	1299.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	187.
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle	165.
Software Ventures	
Microphone II v.3.0	215.
Solutions	
Backfax	149.
FaxGate Plus 1.1	239.
MailMaker	24.
MailMaker (5-Pack)	117.
MailMaker (10-Pack)	225.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac	119.
Lap-Link III Network Pac	185.



Fontographer 3.1

Reads and writes Type 1 PostScript fonts! Create & edit downloadable PostScript fonts containing standard alphanumeric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos to suit your purposes (headlines, advertising and logos). The auto-trace function saves time when working with scanned characters and images. **\$249.**



ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1

Take control and manage your business more effectively. Includes general ledger, accounts payable and receivable inventory and invoicing, job costing and payroll. Print income statements and balance sheets, or create journal summaries that list transaction detail for the current fiscal year. **\$225.**



FastLabel 2.0

Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. **\$45.**



FastEnvelope

This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. **\$45.**

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
 - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 - If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
 - Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
 - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
 - Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 - Orders placed by 2:00 AM (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
 - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677



GUARANTEE

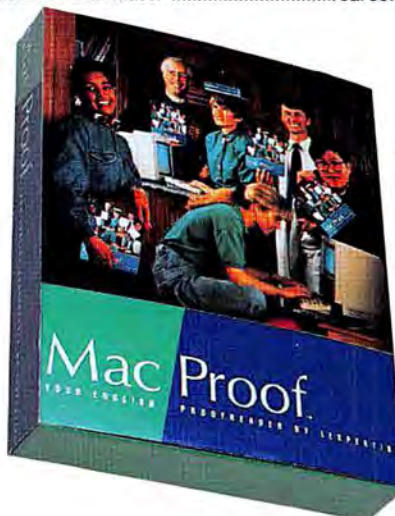
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.00



ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx	
Bridge 6.0	29.
Broderbund	
Shufflepuck Cafe	23.
Where is Carmen Sandiego?	ea. 29.
Bull City/Mysterium Tremendum	
Moriarty's Revenge	32.
Bullseye	
P-51 Mustang	35.
Ferrari Grand Prix	31.
Fokker Triplane	26.
Centron Software, Inc.	
BlackJack Ace or CrapsMaster	ea. 27.
BlackJack Strategy Tester	65.
CasinoMaster (5 pack)	49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version	55.
Electronic Arts	
3 in Three	33.
Block Out	26.
Curse of the Azure Bonds	33.
Harpoon or StarFlight	ea. 39.
Sir Tech	
Wizardry	35.
Softstream	
22nd St. Whist Tutor/MacRummy	ea. 32.
Spectrum Holobyte	
Faces	25.
Tetris	22.
Welltris	20.
The Software Toolworks	
ChessMaster or Life & Death	ea. 32.
The Hunt for Red October	20.
Three Sixty	
Sands of Fire	32.
Toyogo's Nemesis	
Go Master 4.4	45.
Nemesis Deluxe	99.
Visionary Software	
Synchronicity 2.5	49.
XOR	
MacGolf Classic	52.
MacSki or Road Racer	ea. 39.



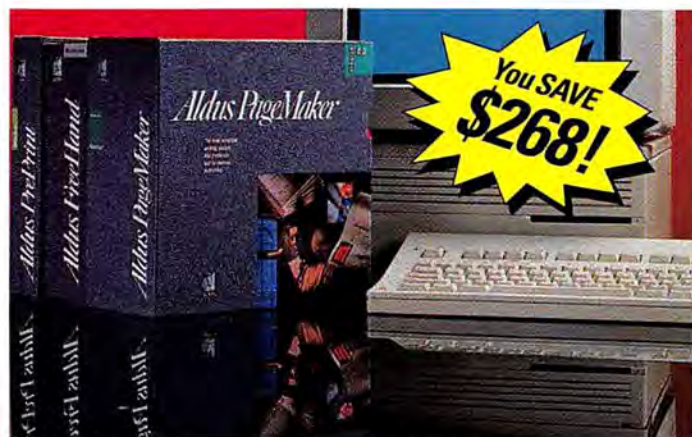
Rival Monitors (MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaGraphics Large Screen Monitor Systems include both the interface card and the monitor. Choose monochrome, gray scale, 8 or 24-bit color. All monitors include an ergonomically designed tilt/swivel stand. The systems operate at a high refresh rate (69 to 75 Hz) to deliver a stable, flicker-free image, with a 75 dpi resolution (1024 x 826 pixels). All come with the manufacturer's one-year warranty (extended warranties available through the manufacturer at extra cost). (hardware). **Starting at \$1269.**

NFL Challenge 55.

FONTS

Adobe (full line available)	
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	55.
Adobe Type Reunion	38.
TypeAlign	59.
TypeSet1 or 2	ea. 58.
TypeSet3	129.

Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1	..ea.65.
Adobe	
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0	349.
Photoshop	499.
Smart Art I, II, or IV	ea. 59.
Streamline	225.
Aldus	
Freehand 2.0	329.
Bright Star Technology	
HyperAnimator 1.5.1	98.
interFACE	249.
Broderbund	
TypeStyler 1.5	119.
Claris	
MacDraw II	289.
MacPaint 2.0	92.
Computer Friends	
ColorSnap 32+	649.
Creative Software	
Easy Color Paint 2.0	45.
Deneba	
Canvas 2.1	189.
Ultra Paint	125.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes B&W	199.
Computer Eyes Pro Color	349.



Aldus Design Team (Aldus)
Three Aldus Best-Sellers at an unbelievable price! The Aldus Design Team gives you complete control over the entire process of designing, producing and printing your desktop publishing project. The Design Team includes Aldus FreeHand

2.02, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, and Aldus PrePrint 1.0 all backed by Aldus service and support. Since all three applications are from the same publisher you use the same intuitive, pasteboard-style interface. Spend less time learning, and more time creating. (desktop publishing) **\$889.**

Altsys	
Fontographer 3.1	249.
Metamorphosis	75.
The Art Importer 2.0	75.
Dubi-Click	
Menu Fonts 3.0	28.
Letraset	
LetraStudio	275.
Pacific Data Products	
MacPage	425.
MacPage PE	459.
Tactic Software	
ArtFonts	50.

GRAPHICS/MULTIMEDIA

3G Graphics	
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIfx. It checks mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V. 1 and V.2. (spelling) **\$115.**



LabelWriter
The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x3-1/3" thermal label (130 per roll). The exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In vertical or horizontal format. **\$185.**



Curse of the Azure Bonds
Regain control of your own destiny. Search the Forgotten Realms for members of the Alliance and find who imprinted the five magical, "Do-As-I-Command" azure-blue symbols under the skin of your right arm. Official Advanced Dungeons & Dragons rules apply. Published by SSI. **\$33.**



LYNX Turbo Trackball
Uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. **\$59.**

Dream Maker	
Cliptures, Vol. 1, 2 or 3	ea.69.
MacGallery	27.
Electronic Arts	
Studio/1	96.
Studio/8	295.
Studio/32	449.
Farallon™	
MediaTracks™	189.
MediaTracks Multimedia pack™	319.
MediaTracks™ CD ROM	319.
Innovative Data Design	
Dreams 1.1	319.

TelePort (Global Village)
TelePort, a 2400 baud MNP5 compatible ADB modem, is the perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. It packs Hayes compatibility as well as error free communication. Operating at

speeds up to 4800 bps it plugs into an affordable desktop/port freeing unit not much bigger than your mouse. TelePort is fully auto bauding and requires no external power supply. (modems) **\$129.**



MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227



MacModem 9600 V.32 (Microcom)

MacModem V.32 uses MNP Class 9 technology for superior throughput up to 38,400 bps even over noisy telephone circuits. The result is high speed, error-free data transfer for reliable cost-saving data communications. Compatible with CCITT V.32, V.22, Bell 212A and 103 modulation standards as well as the Hayes™ AT command set. Includes Carbon Copy Mac Twin-Pac and Quick Link II. (modems). \$689.



MacPrint 1.2

MacPrint 1.2 lets you print Mac documents on your HP Laserjet or Laserjet IID printer. It handles all the HP internal and cartridge fonts, and prints the others as bitmaps. You can mix low-res graphics and high-res text on the same page. Cable included. Does not support PostScript. \$95.



Microphone II 3.0

The ideal communication software for international telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. \$215.



Synchronicity 2.5

Creative decision-making and intuition-support program that serves as a relaxing way to take a break. Beautiful graphics and profound feedback help you master questions of personal strategy. Regular use will improve sense of timing while reducing stress and worry. \$49.

Letrasat	
ColorStudio	649.
ImageStudio	139.
MacroMind	
MacroMind Director 2.0	439.
Media Maker	Call
Metro ImageBase (full line available)	
Art Deco or People	ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business ...	ea. 85.

CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version (Centron Software)

Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack, Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games \$27. each. /5 game Casino Master Package \$49. Deluxe Mac II version \$55.

New! Black Jack Strategy Tester

Includes Free copy to Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Blackjack Ace, then go off to the casino with confidence! (entertainment). \$65.

Micro Frontier	
Enhance	239.
Multi Ad Services	
Multi-Ad Creator	865.
Paracomp	
DrawTools	62.
Film Maker	439.
ModelShop 1.1	375.
Swivel 3D Professional 1.0	439.
Swivel ART	82.
Silicon Beach	
Digital Darkroom 2.0	248.
Super 3D 2.1	339.
SuperCard 1.5	205.
SuperPaint 2.0	135.
Solutions, Inc.	
Curator	87.
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01	56.
Strata	
StrataVISION 3d	375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.	
Atlas Map Maker 4.5	369.
Studiotechnics	
Colorset 1.5	229.

SuperMac	
PixelPaint 2.0	225.
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	469.
Tactic Software	
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2	Call.
Icon-It! 2.1	45.
T/Maker	
Click Art Business Images	32.
EPS Illustrations	82.
Business Cartoons	33.
Zedcor	
DeskPaint 3.0 inc. DeskDraw	115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Aapps	
DigiVideo B&W	399.
DigiVideo Color	689.
Co Star	
Label Writer	185.
Organizer	199.
Hewlett Packard	
HP DeskWriter	759.
MegaGraphics Display Systems	
Rival 2001 System for Mac II	1269.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30	1269.
Rival SE System for Mac SE	1269.

INCLUDES SPECIAL LAS VEGAS VACATION

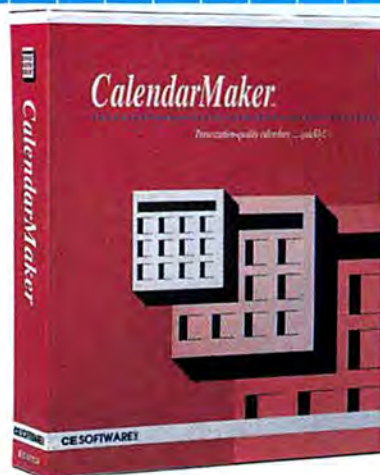
DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO \$1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!



Rival Plus System for Mac Plus	1310.
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II	4459.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II	3495.
Grayscale 2008/Mac II	2195.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30	2195.
Microtek	
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner	1589.
Microtek MSF-300ZS Scanner	1998.
NEC (Full line available)	
Intersect CDR-35	399.
Qume	
Crystal Print: Publisher 3.02	2499.
Seikosha America	
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix)	235.
Sharp (full line available)	
The Wizard - 7000	219.
The Wizard 7200 (64K RAM)	255.
ThunderWare	
LightningScan 400	385.
ThunderScan Plus	199.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Basic Needs	
Cordless Mouse	99.



CalendarMaker 3.0 (CE Software)

CalendarMaker simplifies planning and scheduling. You can make calendars for special projects or create your own personal appointment calendar, complete with graphics. CalendarMaker saves in either MacPaint or MacDraw format and can also read calendars in MORE, Sidekick, or BatteryPak. When finished, export your calendar into MacBillboard and print it in poster size or export it to a word processor or DTP application. (business) \$31.

Caere	
Typist	New 479.
Calcomp	
WIZ Tablet	159.
WIZ Pen	57.
WIZ Templates	19.
CH Products	
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick	51.
DataDesk Intl.	
DataDesk Switchboard	159.
Mac 101 Keyboards	129.
Forte Communications	
Remote Keyboard/Mouse	289.
Kensington	
New Turbo Mouse	109.

WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik 2.0 (T/Maker)

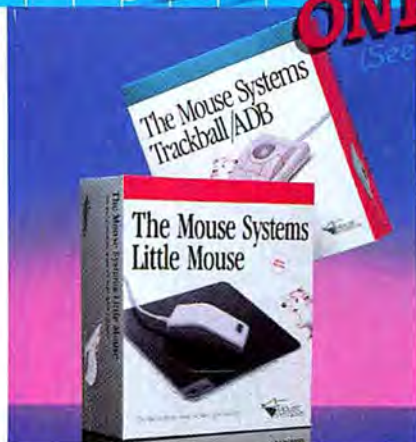
NEW! WriteNow comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker (a \$99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system. (word processing). \$119.



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems)
Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Use Trackball ADB to quickly flip through menus or glide instantly across the screen. Its ergonomic design provides hours of comfort while delivering smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. **\$69**

Little Mouse 512, PLUS
Great for graphics, CAD, business and more. Little Mouse is 22% smaller, 38% lighter and provides over 50% more resolution and control than other Apple mouse alternatives. It combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital

chip design to deliver a wonderfully compact and accurate input device. (input/output). **\$75.**

Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 99.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 100ns High Quality
Single In-Line Memory Modules 59.
For MacPortable 435.



For IIfx - 80ns 109.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns 109.
Dove (Full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerators 529.
MacSnap 524E 209.
MacSnap 524S 279.
MacSnap 548S 539.

MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 265.
InterFax 24/96 419.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 139.

Studio/32 (Electronic Arts)
True color, 32-bit technology created with graphic designers, desktop media specialists and video professionals in mind. Offers endless possibilities for today's artist by incorporating an intuitive and powerful interface which performs the way you think and work. Said to be one of the most powerful and versatile 8-bit color graphics program available today, Studio/32's unique strength to create & design rather than manipulate images allows you to focus on your artwork rather than your computer. (graphics). **\$449.**



Dove
DoveFax desktop 299.
Global Village
Teleport 129.
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 349.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) 689.

SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)

When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory.

Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable and **CompaServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. (modems) **\$139.**

Microcom
MacModem 9600 v.32 689.
Power User™
2400 baud modem 99.
24/96 Mini Send Fax 149.
24/96 Send/Receive Fax 149.
Prometheus
MaxFax 309.
2400 MFax 209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int. 209.
ProModem 2400M 199.
ProModem 2400M II 205.

ProModem 9600 699.
Travel Modem 205.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 119.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface 59.
Coda
MacDrums 31.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 85.
Deluxe Recorder 99.
Farallon™
MacRecorder 2.0™ (records sound) 159.
Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3, or 4 ea. 49.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 139.
FileGuard Office 5-pack 349.
FileGuard Office 10-pack 579.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock 118.
Kensington
Pass Proof 69.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe II 107.
Microcom
Virex 59.
Virex 10-pack 329.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. 67.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 64.
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Shortcut 46.
StuffIt Deluxe 63.

Key Tronic	
MacPro Keyboard	118.
Koala	
MacVision 3.0	269
Kraft	
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II)	
Special	29.
Trackball	79.
LYNX	
LYNX Turbo Trackball	59.
MicroSpeed	
MacTrac ADB	New 75.
MacTrac DB9	62.
Micro Touch	
The UnMouse	189.
Mouse Systems	
TrackBall ADB	69.
Little Mouse	75.
Practical Solutions	
Mouse Master	39.

LANGUAGES

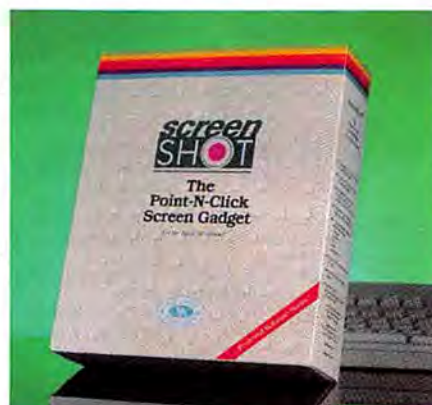
Digital, Inc.	
Smalltalk/V MAC	125.
Symantec	
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascal	ea. 165.

THINK C 4.0 (Symantec Corporation)
THINK C integrates the editor, linker and compiler to form a complete C language development environment. Version 4.0 now supports Object Oriented Programming (OOP), with a number of compiler enhancements and a full Class Library. It provides full source level debugging and the compiler produces tight, highly-optimized code. **\$165.**

THINK Pascal 3.0
Full Pascal implementation with all the features needed to write applications on modern Macs. Optimizes 32-bit clean code. Supports Object Pascal, SANE, and 68881 and 68020 co-processor. Uses MPW object files without conversion. Makes programming precise and easy. (language). **\$165.**



Screenshot 1.2 (Preferred Publishers)
Screenshot 1.2 offers fast, effective screen capture for Mac users. All features are in one movable window for minimal intrusion. Simply drag Screenshot into the system folder, restart the Mac and hit the user-definable key combination. Once activated, click the appropriate function to capture any screen, window or menu. Then click on the pop-up menu, choose to print or to save in the Clipboard, Scrapbook, PICT, Paint or StartupScreen. Added features include conversion from color to black & white and the ability to custom name the Screenshot file, plus much more. (utilities). **\$31.**



CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard (Key Tronic)

The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments. Includes a FREE copy of the award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year manufacturer warranty. (input/output) \$118.

ALSoft

DiskExpress II 2.04 57.
Master Juggler 64.

American Power Conversion

Power Chute 69.

Berkeley System

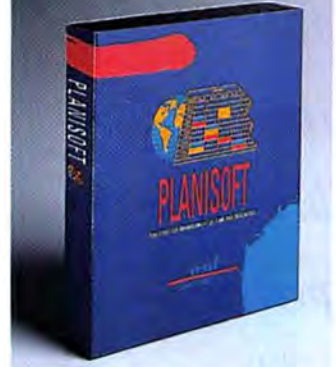
After Dark 2.0 24.

CE Software

Alarming Events 85.
QuickKeys 2.0 97.

Caere

OmniDraft 69.
OmniPage 2.1 539.



OmniSpell 69.

Central Point Software

Copy II Mac 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe 75.

Custom Applications

Freedom of Press 3.0 255.
Freedom of Press Light 3.0 56.

Dantz Development

Retrospect 148.

Dayna Communications

DOS Mounter 55.

DubClick

ClickChange 41.

Fifth Generation

FastBack II 118.

Suitcase II 1.2

SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) 87.
SuperSpool 5.0 58.

ICOM Simulations

On Cue 35.

Insight Development

MacPrint 1.2 95.

Magic Software

AutoSave II 28.

FileGuard 2.5 (ASD Software)

"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue. Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure; Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. (security) \$139. Office 5 Pack \$349. Office 10 Pack \$579.

Circle 78 on reader service card



Magna

Empower I 89.
Empower II 155.

Mainstay

Capture 3.0 45.
MacFlow 3.5 175.

Preferred Publishers

Personality 53.
Screen Shot 1.2 31.

Software Innovations

Handoff II 52.

Tele Typesetting Co.

TScript v. 1.3 92.

WORD PROCESSORS/ SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton Tate

FullWrite Professional 1.5 ... Special 149.

Claris

MacWrite II 142.

Planisoft (ASD Software)

Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple work group agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business). \$139. Office 5 pack \$579. Office 10 pack \$839.

Deneba Software

BigThesaurus 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 124.

Lexpertise

MacProof 3.2.1 115.

LifeTree

Correct Grammar 49.

Microlytics

Word Finder 2.0 34.

Microsoft

Word 4.0 245.

Preferred Publishers

Vantage 1.5 52.

RightSoft

RightWriter for the Mac 55.

Tactic

Magic Typist 49.

T/Maker

WriteNow 2.2 Special 119.

WordPerfect Corp.

WordPerfect Call.



STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)

New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals.

Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. 20MB Only \$339. 30+MB Only \$399. 45+MB Only \$449. 60+MB Only \$489. 80+MB Only \$539.

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) 45MB Removable: \$699.



Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAC-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto

Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. Only \$99.

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. Requires Hard Drive. Just \$149.

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY.

NEW! Express Customer

Service Number:

1-800-445-9677



T H E

B I G

SQUEEZE

You may have noticed that you are running out of hard drive space. And while the pages of *Macworld* are filled with storage solutions—bigger, faster hard drives; tape backup units; erasable optical drives; write-once, read-many (WORM) drives; and everything else that stores hundreds of megabytes of data—even those solutions can seem inadequate when you work with a scanner.

Scan several color or gray-scale images larger than a few square inches in area, and you can fill a 100MB hard drive in less than an hour. Furthermore, the sizes of these image files (ranging anywhere from 400K to several megabytes) are such that you can send them to other people only by mailing a disk. Use a modem to transfer those files? Perish the thought.

People have had data-bulk problems for years. Satellite telemetry is a prime example—imagine the mass of information involved in sending back big colorful pictures from Neptune. Now that storage problems have come down to earth, the busy wheels of commerce have started spinning out solutions.

In fact, several developers are adapting for the Macintosh a variety of solutions to the problems of image compression and decompression. Now, almost a year after *Macworld* explored the first efforts in this area (see "State of the Mac," *Macworld*, April 1990), several technologies and products are, or will soon be, available to developers and end users who must deal with large image files.

Currently, there are two approaches to image compression and decompression on the Mac. The first approach is strictly software-based—special programs that run on the Mac to compress and decompress images. (Developers can use special tools to add image compression and decompression to existing applications.) The second approach combines hardware and software, taking advantage of special accelerators that execute the compression and decompression cycle on large files in seconds—not minutes.

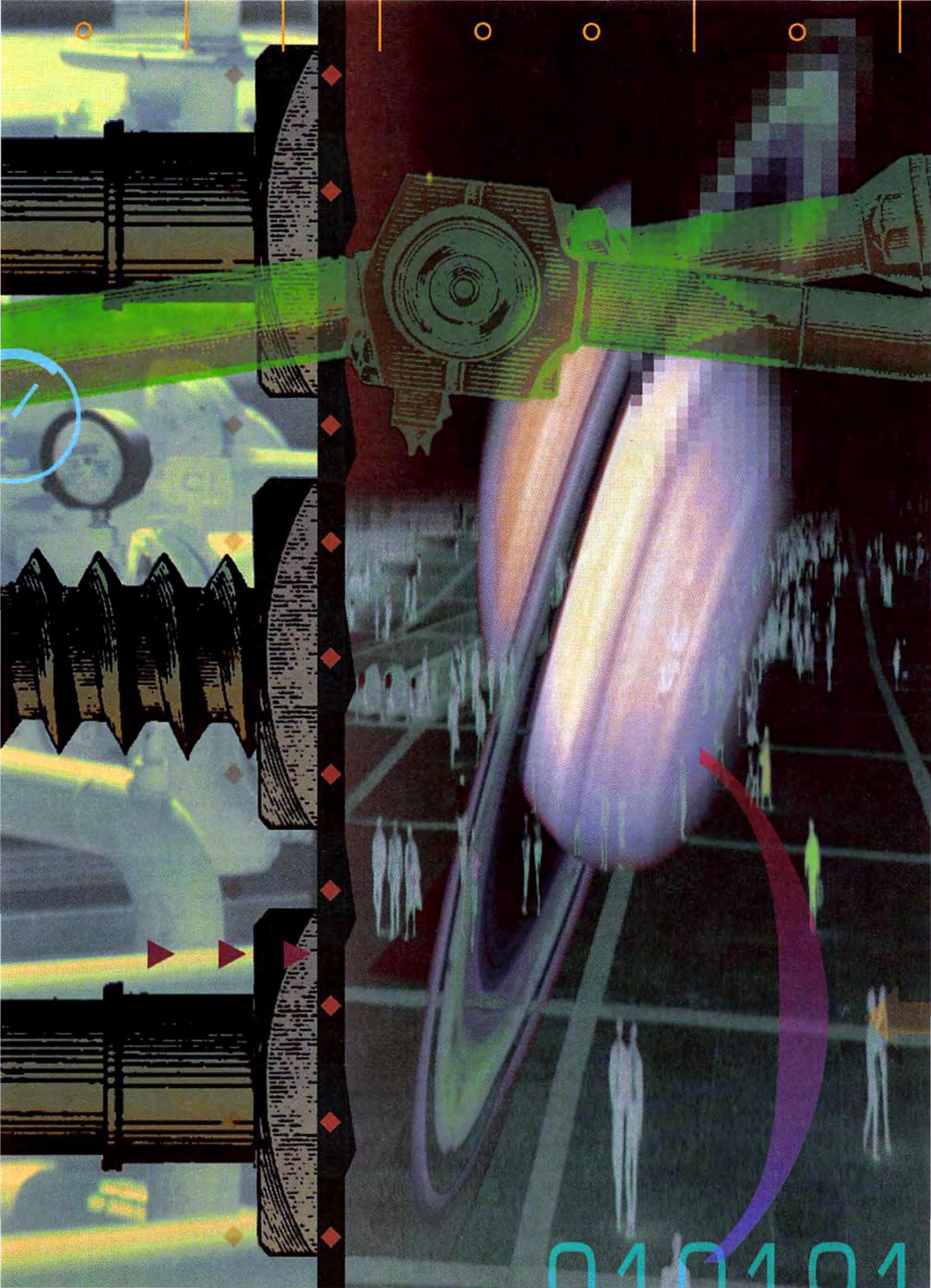
Compression, however, doesn't mean the same thing in all cases. Because of the different information they contain, text files, line-art files, and files of continuous-tone images must utilize different compression schemes. As a result, you should think about the types of files you work with as we examine different squeezing methods.

Squish!

Let's start off with how basic, everyday text files get compressed. Examine a standard text file and you realize it's composed of characters and perhaps some invisible formatting code. Each character can be represented as an

*As images
get bigger,
compression
issues loom
larger
still*

**BY CHARLES
SEITER**



HUFFMAN ENCODING

the sample you see here is fairly standard

Character	Quantity	Code
(space)	7	000
e	6	001
a	4	010
s	4	011
r	3	11000
t	2	11001
h	2	11010
l	2	11011
i	2	11110
d	2	11111
y	2	100000
f	1	100110
m	1	100001
n	1	100010
o	1	100011
p	1	100100
u	1	100101

In ordinary text compression, frequently occurring characters or sets of characters are replaced with codes shorter than the usual 8 bits.

Unencoded = 366 (42 char. x 8 bits)

Encoded = 187

ASCII byte, and each byte takes 8 bits of space in the file.

Huffman encoding, the simplest compression scheme, uses a very straightforward principle: replace symbols with codes of varying lengths. The more frequently a symbol is used, the shorter its code. Rarer symbols get longer codes. If, for example, the symbols are letters, *e*, *t*, *a*, and other commonly used letters might receive 3-bit codes and *j*, *z*, and *q* might receive 8-bit codes. While some variations of Huffman encoding use ready-made symbol-frequency tables, others fabricate a special table for each file based on statistical analysis (see "Huffman Encoding").

Naturally, Huffman encoding also ensures that there's a way to decode symbols. That information is neces-

sary because the coded symbols have varying lengths, unlike uncoded symbols, which are always 8 bits long.

Lempel-Ziv (LZ), or **Lempel-Ziv-Welch (LZW)**, is another redundancy-based compression scheme. Instead of coding each symbol, LZ replaces frequently used symbol strings with fixed-length codes. There might be one code for *that*, another for *and*, and yet another for *there*, while names or other words that occur only once remain uncoded. LZ software scans a file of text, symbols, or bytes representing graphics and performs statistical analysis to create its table of codes.

By replacing 60 to 70 percent of the original text with symbols that are at most half their original length, a compression of 50 percent or so results. You get less impressive results compressing applications (perhaps 10 to 20 percent compression), because the compiled hexadecimal code of an application exhibits nowhere near the redundancy of English-language text. Database files are another difficult case: records of names, addresses, and phone numbers seldom repeat, cutting down on their compressibility.

Monochrome PICT files, on the other hand, compress fairly well. They are often quite redundant—full of white space, for example. Gray-scale and color images can also be compressed by Huffman encoding methods, but with less success than monochrome files.

Most Macintosh users are familiar with general-purpose compression utilities. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Classic and StuffIt Deluxe and Bill Goodman's Compactor are popular examples. Such programs are used primarily to compress several files into one archive file.

Another compression utility, Salient Software's DiskDoubler, acts as more of a disk extender than as an archiver. Double-clicking on a compressed file automatically launches its creator application and expands the file; similarly, when you save the file and quit the application, DiskDoubler automatically recompresses the file.

Document Squeeze Play

You may not have considered it before, but the ubiquitous fax machine is based on image compression. If

the 200-dots-per-inch image of your 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper were not compressed, it would fill 4MB of memory and take nearly an hour to transmit at 9600 bps. Clearly this doesn't happen, so it's fair to ask what compression tricks faxes use.

The most popular faxes (Group III faxes, as defined by the International Consultative Committee on Telegraph and Telephone, or CCITT) use an internal statistical table to encode the image of the page. Instead of using the frequency of characters and character combinations, the statistical table uses the frequency of black- and white-line lengths.

For example, the most frequent line image in business correspondence is simply 8½ inches of white space, so there's a short code for "blank all the way across." The receiving fax decodes that code and skips a line.

Lines with more content, meanwhile, are encoded as lengths of black and white spaces. If you look at a typical document, you'll see that the number of changes from white to black to white along a line corresponds to something like twice the number of characters. Compressed this way, one 80-character line in a document becomes a collection of approximately 160 transitions rather than 1728 pixels. Considering the number of lines there are on a page, that's a very compact representation of a real 200-dpi image (see "Group III Fax Compression").

By including a look-ahead compression feature, the CCITT definition takes these methods one step further. It offers short codes for "next scan line the same as this one" and "this section of scan same as above," thus permitting even more statistical compression.

Products for Documents

Despite the fact that fax-type compression won't work with gray-scale or color images, it is obviously a useful technique for compressing business documents that contain only text and line art. And to no one's surprise, a number of manufacturers have jumped on fax-type compression capabilities to streamline business-document handling. Products

range from simple board and software combinations for single-station use to complex systems designed to archive and index all the paperwork in a large, multisite business.

One example is the \$995 Hurdler CER (compression, expansion, rotation) NuBus board available from Creative Solutions. It features the Group IV compression scheme—which improves error-handling slightly—in on-board ROM. (Minor errors may not matter when receiving faxes, but they become huge problems when writing to disk.) A fast coprocessor chip allows the CER to compress standard scanned files at a rate of 16 million monochrome pixels per second. Creative Solutions provides drivers for the CER so that users can direct files to the NuBus board; no other compression software is necessary.

A more advanced system, offered by First Financial Technology, is the document-archiving system called ArcImage. Originally developed as an in-house system for First Financial's own banking requirements, the \$1895 ArcImage comes with both a NuBus compression accelerator and compression software. ArcImage also includes an easy-to-follow tutorial and a superior manual.

With ArcImage, the NuBus board intercepts the output of a high-speed scanner (the Fujitsu 3096 12-pages-per-minute automatic sheet feeder is First Financial's favorite) and compresses that output on the fly. The full-size PICT files never reach the hard drive. The system stores two different files—a low-resolution file for display and a high-resolution file for printing. This scheme makes for both fast on-screen retrieval and respectable LaserWriter output. Even though the full-blown ArcImage system consists of an optical drive jukebox, a high-speed scanner, and a network, just a hard drive and scanner can suffice. It's easy to picture a single-Mac small business going nearly paperless with ArcImage.

On the highest rung of the black-and-white-document-compression ladder are three very-large-scale systems, which can cost \$100,000 or more depending on the configuration. These high-end systems include all

GROUP III FAX COMPRESSION

This is an example of a page being faxed.

Unencoded = about 3.8MB
(200 x 11 x 1728 pixels)

Encoded = 20–100K
(depending on image)

When a Group III fax machine scans a blank line, it compresses line information by sending a short code that stands for "blank line." That code is transmitted to the receiving fax, which decodes it to recreate a blank line.

When two identical lines follow one another, the transmitting fax sends a short code that tells the receiving fax to repeat the previous line. This "same-as-previous" code works for both blank and nonblank lines.

The transmitting fax compresses this line by sending a code to indicate the length and color of each component. For example, the fax would send a code for one white line of length X, followed by one black line of length Y, ending with another white line of length Z.

This line requires that the transmitting fax send more codes to compress it: first a white line, then black, then white, then black, then white.

As lines become more complex—for example those that contain type—the amount of compression possible with Group III decreases. This line would require sending many lines—black and white—of varying lengths.

the hardware—from scanners to storage—and software needed to compress paper documents and microfilm into a searchable format for quick retrieval on a Mac.

For example, the FastTrax system from Du Pont Electronics is specifically designed for compressing, storing, and retrieving engineering drawings. It uses networked Macs and what Du Pont calls an optical storage tower to construct and store a database of indexed drawings.

The MD Mars system from Micro Dynamics uses document and microfilm scanners to reduce archival documents to compressed files on a rewritable optical disc jukebox. Users can then retrieve those files over an AppleTalk network. MD Mars even offers backup for the archives in the form of WORM drives. Both FastTrax

and MD Mars use the Hurdler CER board for compression.

CSX Technology's Visualink, meanwhile, allows Macs on a network to process a company's internal paperwork and fax traffic in compressed, indexed, and searchable archives. The key difference between Visualink and FastTrax or MD Mars is Visualink's ability to compress incoming faxes as they arrive, not just after they have been received.

Small but Colorful

If gray-scale or color images are your stock-in-trade, you will not be able to use the Group IV approach. True-color pictures contain huge amounts of information. Each pixel in a 300-dpi image is defined by 32 bits of information: 8 bits for defining red, 8 bits for green, 8 bits for blue, plus 8 extra

COMPRESSION IN MOTION

It's no surprise that compressing and decompressing video is an issue totally distinct from compressing still pictures. In the world of video, the most important consideration is speed. Decompression rates must be fast enough to permit real-time (30-frames-per-second) playback of images, not one picture per 30 seconds.

Achieving real-time speed requires special-purpose hardware to handle the video images—it calls for a chip like the C-Cube CL550. Even with increases in Macintosh CPU speed, the software-based JPEG implementations are just too slow. The CL550 is a special chip that implements the JPEG algorithm in hardware, providing the 100-fold increase in speed required for video data rates.

At Macworld Expo in August 1990, SuperMac Technology demonstrated a board-and-software combination that compresses 24-bit color images and video as well as digital stereo audio onto storage devices. The board decompresses the video in real time for playback in a window on the Mac screen. SuperMac hopes to release the board, which runs with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ accelerated 24-bit display board, in the first half of 1991.

Because the amount of data in a video presentation is so great, video compression must operate at the highest levels the algorithms allow. Luckily, the chances are very slender of your spotting little bits of fuzz (resulting from information thrown away during compression) at 30 frames per second.

The Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), an International Standards Organization (ISO) group, is currently defining a standard compression-and-decompression algorithm for video. Because video and audio go hand in hand, MPEG is also defining an audio compression scheme. Its overall goal: reproduction of VCR/TV-quality video and CD-quality audio on computers equipped with either hard drives or CD ROM drives.

Like JPEG's algorithm, MPEG's algorithm is based on the compression technique called Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT). However, whereas 25:1 compression rates are adequate for still pictures, video and audio need compression rates of over 100:1. Although the JPEG standard can be used for video compression, each frame must be compressed as a separate still image. Special provisions for video proposed by MPEG include coding for similarity from one frame to the next in much the same way that JPEG exploits block-to-block similarities.

bits. (For more on what these 8 extra bits can do, see *State of the Mac* in this issue.) Even for gray scale, the information for each pixel takes up 8 bits. Because there's more information to deal with and the information changes continuously across a line scan, the compression schemes for text and line art are not readily applicable. Instead, color compression takes advantage of human beings' remarkably hazy perception of color in continuous-tone images.

When you see a color picture, you tend to see color areas and edges. Much of the small detail, shading variation, and absolute brightness data falls below your threshold of

perception. Take absolute brightness, for example. A television screen *can't* get any blacker, photometrically speaking, than the gray you see when the television is off. When you're watching a show, the jet black you see is actually an illusion created by an adjacent, high-contrast light area.

By transforming a typical monitor's red-green-blue (RGB) picture into one based on *chrominance* (color scale) and *luminance* (brightness), color-compression algorithms make use of these quirks of human perception. The algorithms discard the information that you cannot perceive in an image, thus compressing the image.

In the past year, the compression scheme defined by the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) has gained almost universal acceptance as the standard method for working with still pictures. Another group, the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), is currently finalizing a compression scheme for video (see "Compression in Motion").

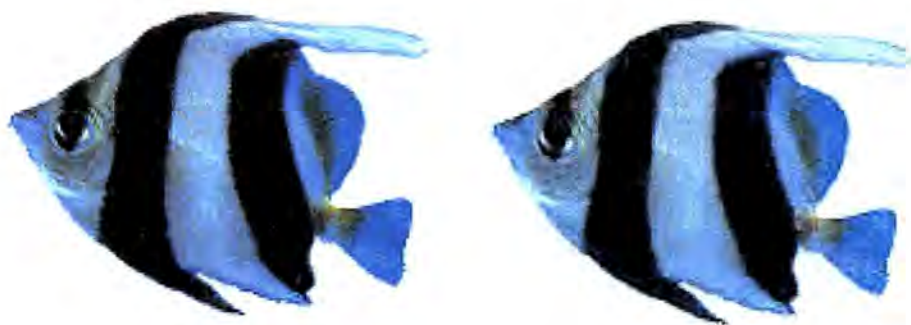
Working with chrominance and luminance data—not RGB descriptions—also allows JPEG compression to exploit the slow rate of change of color and intensity across large parts of an image. The clear blue sky in a sunlit landscape, for example, contains lots of pixels but actually quite a small amount of information.

The JPEG scheme compresses an image by applying three different mathematical algorithms to individual 8-by-8-pixel squares: a discrete cosine transform (DCT), a quantization algorithm, and a text-compression-like encoding scheme (see "How JPEG Works"). Decompression reverses the procedure for each 8-by-8-pixel square. This probably sounds as if it requires a lot of computation. It does. A full-screen 32-bit color image takes between 20 and 40 seconds to compress.

Users can adjust the compression ratio of the JPEG scheme—trading image quality for greater compression. Interestingly, the time it takes to compress (and decompress) an image depends more on the contents of the image and less on the extent of compression. That's because what your eyes perceive as a complex image, compression software may not.

Products for Color Pictures

Two packages—Colorsqueeze from Kodak and PicturePress from Storm Technology—are available at this writing for end users. (As this article went to press, SuperMac Technology introduced its SuperSqueeze still-image compression software, which the company will include free with all SuperMac color graphics boards and storage systems.) The \$179 Colorsqueeze is the easiest product to use for color image compression. Using the Kodak implementation of JPEG, you can specify one of three compression levels—high, medium, or



Colorsqueeze Results The image on the left is the original fish image. On the right is the same image after first being compressed at the highest level, and then decompressed with Kodak's Colorsqueeze. As you can see, it is very difficult to find any differences between the two images.

normal—for 24-bit PICT or TIFF (tagged-image file format) source files. These compression levels result in files approximately $\frac{1}{24}$, $\frac{1}{13}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$ the size of the original file.

With Colorsqueeze, only at the highest level can you begin to detect differences between the original and a version that has been compressed and then decompressed (see "Colorsqueeze Results"). You can detect bits of speckling near sharp edges in an image at medium compression. At normal compression, it is nearly impossible to see any differences between a decompressed image and the original—even when inspecting greatly expanded magnified areas. If you work with graphics and need to store scores of color or gray-scale images, Colorsqueeze is a straightforward way to make your crowded hard drive spacious again.

Although the \$199 PicturePress was designed as an end-user software package, it is a veritable Disneyland of compression possibilities (see "PicturePress Playground"). Basically, PicturePress has everything Colorsqueeze has, and more—but it's intended for users who are a bit more sophisticated about image processing.

Besides allowing you to select four standard compression levels, PicturePress offers a Custom dialog box for tinkering with the weighting levels in the chrominance and luminance tables. (I find the Custom option better at producing interesting—though weird—photo effects on compressed pictures than at increas-

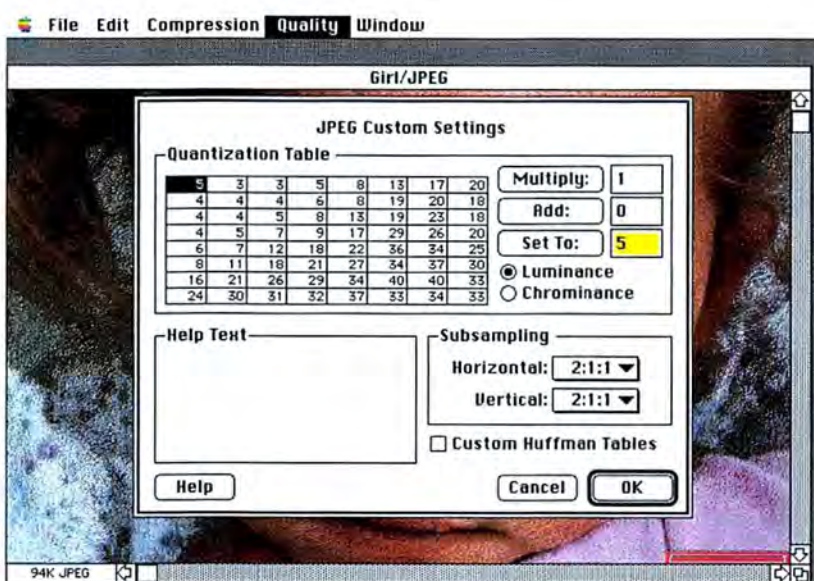
ing compression over PicturePress's standard JPEG defaults.)

Storm also provides some interesting JPEG extensions in PicturePress (something that is possible when the chief scientist is one of the JPEG spec's authors). JPEG++ allows you to specify different levels of compression for different regions of an image. Another extension is *lossless mode*, which offers the maximum compression while retaining *all* the picture information—usually a compression factor of between 2 and 3. The scheme is called lossless because no information is discarded during

compression; in contrast, the usual JPEG methods are referred to as *lossy* because they deliberately discard information you are unlikely to notice.

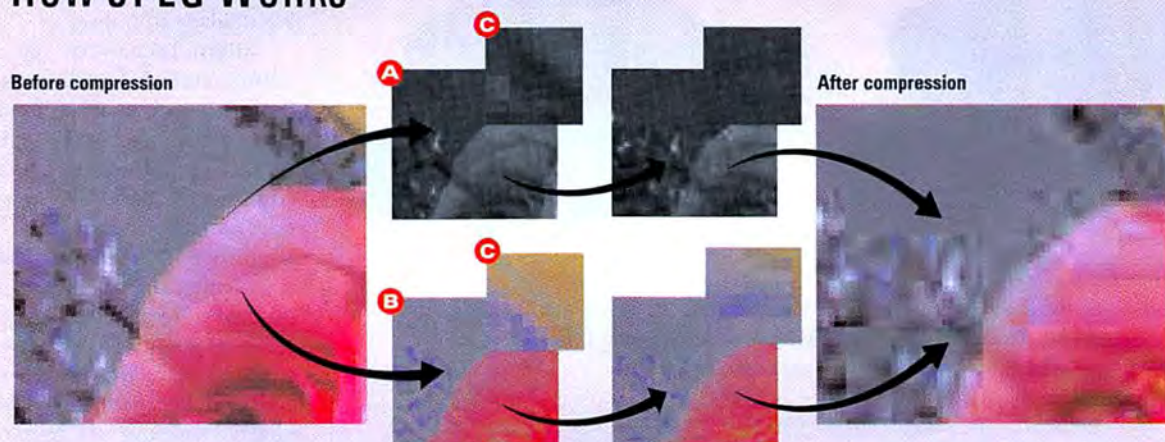
Storm Technology has also announced the \$999 PicturePress Accelerator, a compression accelerator board for PicturePress. The NuBus board (which comes with PicturePress software) features two general-purpose digital signal processors (DSPs) that handle the gobs of arithmetic required for compression encoding. PicturePress can automatically route compression computations to the board, yielding an apparent speed improvement of 20 times or so. The end result: computation not quite fast enough for video decompression (at least not with this version of the board). But opening compressed images is as fast as—or faster than—recalling a large raw file from a hard drive.

Meanwhile, C-Cube introduced the \$995 Compression Master, a NuBus board that incorporates the company's CL550 image-compression chip. The board includes Salient's DiskDoubler Plus, which is used to compress both PICT and TIFF files. Another company, Advent Computer



Picture Press Playground PicturePress from Storm Technologies offers detailed control over all aspects of image compression, right down to adjustment of the visual-response weighting tables. PicturePress also offers lossless compression and optional extensions to the JPEG standard.

How JPEG WORKS



The JPEG compression process takes several steps. First, a preprocessing step turns a color (RGB) picture into chrominance and luminance information. This transformation allows for higher compression ratios.

The YUV representation comes closer to how the human visual system perceives image information than an RGB representation does. The Y component (A), or the luminance, corresponds closely to light intensity; U and V contain chrominance (color) information (B).

Next the image is divided into 8-by-8-pixel blocks (C). The YUV information for each 8-by-8-pixel block is processed with a mathematical transform called a *discrete cosine transform*, or DCT. The DCT performs an analysis of the 8-by-8-pixel image, identifies the actual color frequencies that occur in it, and removes redundancy within the pixels.

The JPEG compression scheme then discards some of this frequency information in a step called *quantization*. Quantization causes many of the higher frequencies to become zeroes. This has little effect on how you perceive the image because the human visual

system is less sensitive to higher frequencies than it is to lower frequencies.

The amount of information thrown away depends on the degree of compression desired. At the highest compression level, local detail gets utterly obliterated, yielding a uniformly gray 8-by-8 block. At the lowest level of compression, pixel-by-pixel structure is almost entirely preserved.

The average gray-scale (luminance) and color information is further encoded by tracking only the differences from one block to the next, writing out the resulting blocks as lines of numbers, and then compressing those lines of numbers. Because the processing produces many zero values in the 8-by-8 blocks, the final coding (performed with both a Huffman encoding scheme and a scheme similar to Group III fax) can perform feats of efficiency. The original 24 bits per pixel or 1536 bits (192 bytes) per block shrink down to a handful of bits that encode the visual characteristics of the whole block.

Products, has also announced a board based on the CL550. Called the Neo-tech Image Compressor, it is expected to list under \$1300.

Tools for Developers

The range of data-compression products doesn't stop with end-user boards and software. There are also a host of developer tools on the market, for programmers interested in expanding the uses of compression.

In the general-purpose arena, both Aladdin Systems and Salient

Software offer developer kits. The kits allow programmers to incorporate StuffIt Deluxe and DiskDoubler compression schemes, respectively, into applications via interapplication communication (IAC) capabilities.

Programmers who are interested in color and gray-scale compression also have options. The pioneering firm Electronics for Imaging (EFI) offers a JPEG-compliant software library called Ecomp. Ecomp can be used either for programming new imaging applications or for modifying

existing applications to include image compression.

C-Cube has introduced the Image Compression Interface (ICI), a standard way for third-party applications to interface with compression hardware and software. The company's \$195 Compression Workshop includes all the source code in standard dialects of C and Pascal (MPW, Think) needed to integrate ICI into any application. ICI support is currently available from Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress 3.0, StuffIt Deluxe,

Electronic Arts' Studio-32, and Disk-Doubler Plus. C-Cube also offers a \$3000 hardware-and-software prototyping tool kit that allows developers to evaluate the C-Cube LC550 chip, the company's hardware implementation of the JPEG algorithm.

Let's Get Small

In the old days, the biggest MacPaint file you could create for a single page was under half a megabyte, even if you specified every single pixel in FatBits. Along came 32-bit Color QuickDraw, exploding bitmap file sizes by factors of 100. At the same time, the sheer number of monochrome files a business Mac was expected to handle exploded as well, and scanners only made storage problems worse.

What about the future? Within a year no self-respecting manufacturer of a true-color paint program will dare to ship its product without some form of built-in software compression and decompression (activated perhaps by a command in the File menu). Other glimpses of a future that is already happening include new color scanners and video frame grabbers that provide built-in compression in hardware.

Apple, meanwhile, is also actively pursuing its own compression schemes. In a technology demonstration at the Siggraph Conference in August 1990, Apple's Advanced Technology Group showed proprietary video-compression and -decompression software that could become an extension to system software and 32-bit QuickDraw.

With speed limitations in mind, some vendors have turned to specialized chips like the C-Cube CL550 to implement compression algorithms in hardware. In October, Next announced the Nextdimension, a 32-bit color video-display-and-capture board. It features a 64-bit RISC-based dedicated graphics coprocessor and C-Cube's CL550 image-compression processor (see "Next on the Agenda," elsewhere in this issue).

Apple may even find space for compression chips on the main logic board of the Mac itself. Certainly the 10MHz CL550 is a bargain—its price is close to that of a 1MB Single Inline

SQUEEZE PLAY

Product	Vendor	Price	Notes
FILE COMPRESSION			
Compactor	Bill Goodman	\$25	shareware
Stuffit Classic 1.6	Aladdin Systems	\$25	shareware
Stuffit Deluxe	Aladdin Systems	\$99.95	
DiskDoubler	Safient Software	\$79	
BLACK-AND-WHITE COMPRESSION			
Hurdler CER	Creative Solutions	\$995	
Archimage	First Financial Technology	\$1895	
FastTrax	DuPont Electronics	contact vendor	
MD Mars	Micro Dynamics	\$700,000+	
Visualink	CSX Technology		
COLOR AND GRAY-SCALE COMPRESSION			
Colorsqueeze	Kodak	\$179	
Neotech Image Compressor	Advent Computer Products	\$1299	
PicturePress	Storm Technology	\$199	
SuperSqueeze	SuperMac Technology	\$49, free bundled with graphics boards and drives	
Compression Master	C-Cube	\$995	
PicturePress Accelerator	Storm Technology	\$999	
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS			
Ecomp	Electronics for Imaging	\$1000	for internal use
		\$10,000	for use in products
Compression Workshop	C-Cube Microsystems	\$195	for internal use
		\$15,000	for use in products
Stuffit Engine Developer Kit	Aladdin Systems	contact vendor	
DiskDoubler Developer's Kit	Safient Software	\$200	

Memory Module (SIMM)—even at the chip's currently low production volumes. Building compression hardware into the Mac would allow Apple to consolidate its position in the world of color graphics and ward off competition from PCs and UNIX workstations.

But hardware may not be the only solution to speed. Radius is demonstrating a software compression program, code-named Piculator, that could ultimately go head-to-head with hardware still-picture JPEG compression and become an acceptable substitute in graphics-intensive applications. The program can shrink a 1MB color PICT file to compressed form (with a compression factor of 20 or more) in less than 6 seconds on a Macintosh IIcx. At that compression rate, the overhead needed to decom-

press a file is negligible compared to the overhead necessary to launch an application. Radius estimates an early 1991 release and a price of \$300 for the program.

No doubt, data compression is coming soon to a Mac near you—if it hasn't already arrived. And although file-compression techniques used to be the domain of medical-imaging specialists and NASA scientists, a year from now most of us will wonder how we ever lived without them. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....
Charles Seiter is the developer of several methods for gray-scale compression of medical images, and the Macworld contributing editor in charge of matrix diagonalization.

F A S T

COLOR

Little by little, it's been sneaking up on us—but it wasn't until 32-bit QuickDraw came along that it really grabbed us with its teeth and shook us around. This monster, this creeping system slowdown, has made us all covet our neighbor's Macintosh IIfx. Yet when loaded down with a 24-bit display, even the speedy Mac IIfx doesn't satisfy most users' expectations of instant screen refresh.

Like Saint George, the hero who slew the dragon, QuickDraw accelerator boards are here to end users' fights with slow scrolling, screen updates, and photo-realistic image redraws. These boards offload graphics functions from the Mac's central processing unit. Essentially, accelerator boards are coprocessors, much like a floating-point chip, except that they speed up graphics display, not math calculations.

Macworld Lab tested seven QuickDraw accelerators for the Mac II family: Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC; the RasterOps Accelerator; SuperMac Technology's Spectrum/24 PDQ, Spectrum/24 Series III, and Graphics Accelerator; and Radius's QuickColor Graphics Engine and Direct-Color/GX. RasterOps' 24S accelerator arrived too late for testing.

All QuickDraw accelerators speed up major graphics functions, such as scrolling and moving a window, when a Mac runs in 24-bit mode. In fact, the boards' performance on these tasks—even when driving a 19-inch monitor—rivals the speed of an 8-bit system. And the star of the show, the 8•24 GC, makes most QuickDraw functions run faster in 24-bit mode than they do in 8-bit mode with Apple's unaccelerated, 24-bit 8•24 board.

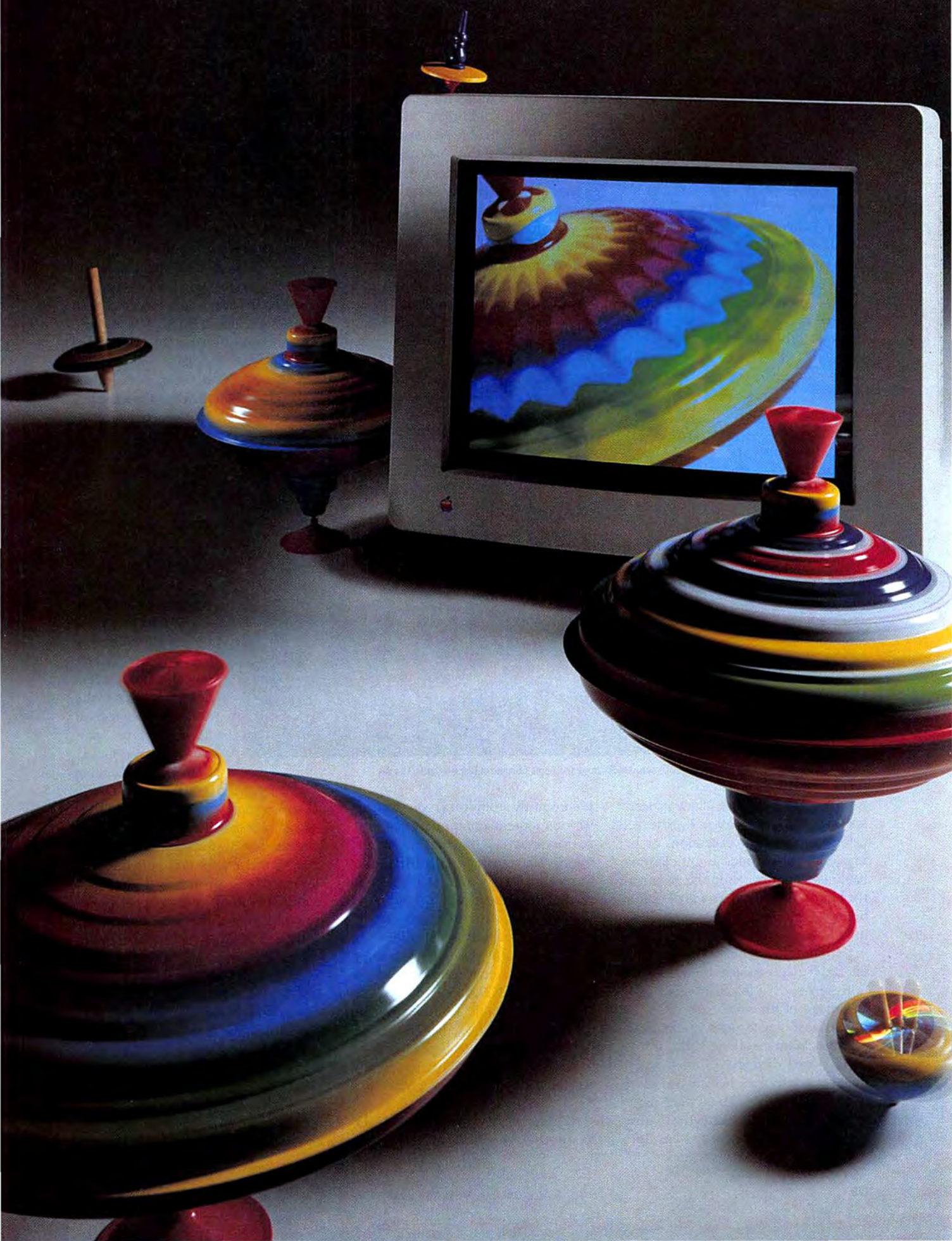
32-Bit Holdup

Speeding up screen updates isn't as simple as adding a faster processor. That's because 32-bit QuickDraw itself presents a bottleneck. Another bottleneck is the NuBus, the interface used by the Mac's processor to transfer video data from memory to the video display board.

QuickDraw routines—pieces of code in the Mac's ROM—handle all the Mac's graphics functions. There's a routine to draw a circle, one to fill a rectangle, one to draw text, and one to move bits around the screen. All Macs since the IIfx come with 32-bit QuickDraw built into ROM.

*Color
QuickDraw
lives up to its
name with
help from seven
graphics
accelerators*

BY CHERYL
ENGLAND SPENCER



(Users with Macs designed before 32-bit color QuickDraw was developed in 1989 must install an INIT in the System Folder to patch 32-bit QuickDraw into memory.) When an application needs to draw or move something on screen, it calls the QuickDraw routines in ROM, and the Mac's processor executes them. Meanwhile, the Mac can't process any other instructions, such as mouse clicks or keystrokes, so overall Mac performance slows.

It also takes QuickDraw a lot of time to get an image ready to display on screen. Before QuickDraw can draw an object, the Mac's processor has to calculate all of the setup information. For example, to draw a line, QuickDraw must determine the line's width, color, pattern, and mode (for example, inverted). Obtaining some types of setup information, such as that involving color palettes, requires a fair amount of manipulation by the processor and can be time-consuming. Once again QuickDraw hogs the Mac's processor.

Board developers accelerate QuickDraw two different ways: either by directing drawing commands away from the Mac's processor to a faster processor on the accelerator board for execution, or by implementing specific QuickDraw routines in hardware on the accelerator board. All QuickDraw accelerator boards include a software patch—usually an INIT—for rerouting drawing commands. Application developers don't need to give their applications any special instructions to take advantage of the accelerator.

Because Apple does not publish the QuickDraw source code, third-party board developers must work from scratch to decipher the code and create the patches. Thus, third-party boards do not accelerate the entire set of QuickDraw routines; rather,

vendors concentrate on the most frequently used routines—ScrollRect (scrolling), CopyBits (window movement), Text:scrCopy (displaying text), and Paint. In addition, third-party board performance varies on individual routines. Apple's board, on the other hand, accelerates nearly every piece of QuickDraw code, giving it an overall speed advantage.

The NuBus Interface

The NuBus bottleneck occurs because a vast amount of data is necessary to display 24-bit images and the NuBus is limited in how much information it can deal with at one time. The NuBus

RasterOps 24S, also avoid some of the NuBus bottleneck by supporting Apple's GWorld off-screen graphics environment. GWorld allows applications to draw images off screen. These off-screen images are stored in RAM on the accelerator board rather than in memory on the main logic board. When an application running on a Mac equipped with an 8•24 GC board calls GWorld, the 8•24 GC's software allocates space in an off-screen buffer on the 8•24 GC. The application can use that buffer as a scratch pad for drawing images, which can be sent to the screen in one burst. Few applications currently use GWorld. Since

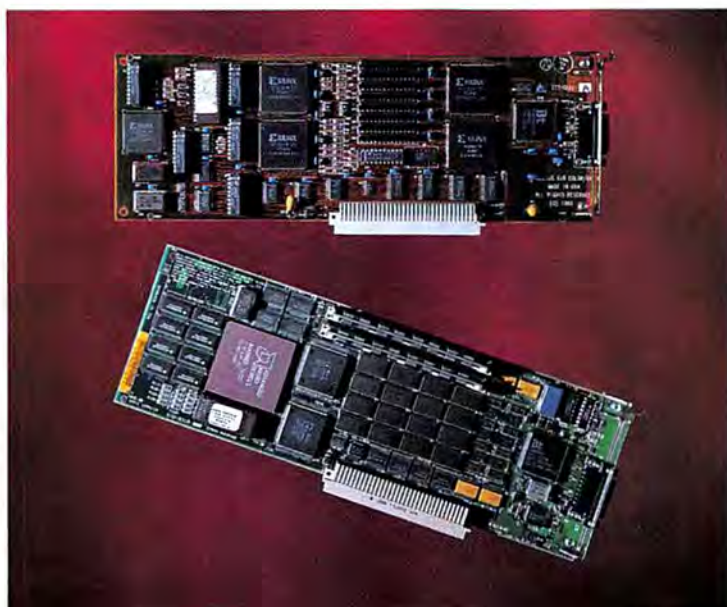
Apple is encouraging developers to utilize GWorld and its ability to provide seamless screen updates, more applications will no doubt use it in the future.

Apple's Entry

The 8•24 GC uses a 33MHz RISC processor, the Advanced Micro Devices Am29000, to execute QuickDraw routines, thus freeing the Mac's processor for other tasks. To make QuickDraw run on the Am29000, engineers at Apple had to completely rewrite QuickDraw in C—a daunting task thanks to Quick-

Draw's complexity (about 110,000 lines of assembly code). Apple also faced the challenge of dissipating the amount of heat that the Am29000 puts out. But despite these problems, by using a general-purpose processor Apple has ensured that if it changes the QuickDraw code, 8•24 GC users will be able to upgrade simply by installing new software.

The 8•24 GC uses other tricks besides a fast processor to speed up QuickDraw; it also has a buffer that remembers the setup information for each window. As long as QuickDraw draws to the same window on screen, the 8•24 GC can incrementally update the setup information, which can garner huge time savings. With the other boards, if the setup time is



Radius DirectColor/GX (top) and Apple Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC

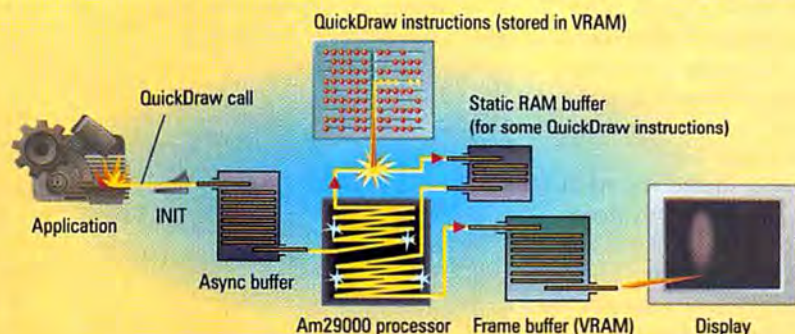
is constantly arbitrating requests from various system components. A processor-direct slot, such as the one in the SE/30, transfers data faster than the NuBus because the slot hooks directly into the processor—it doesn't need to arbitrate system requests.

Most QuickDraw accelerators avoid the NuBus bottleneck by putting both accelerator and video logic on one board. Video RAM (VRAM) chips act as frame buffers to store images on the boards. Thanks to frame buffers, the Mac doesn't have to transfer image data between the accelerator and the video board over the NuBus.

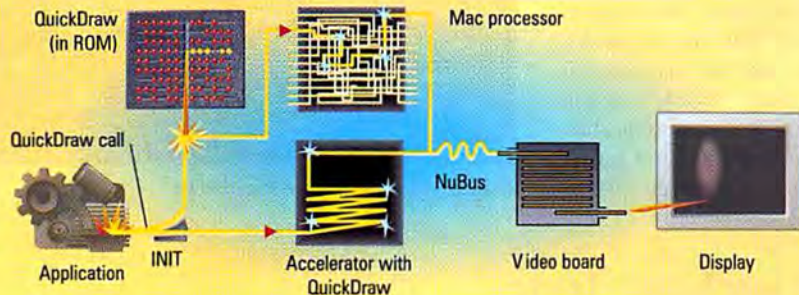
Three boards, the 8•24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator, and the

COMPARING ACCELERATORS

When an application running on a Mac with a Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC calls QuickDraw, InterProcess Communication (IPC) software—part of the INIT—redirects the call to the board. The INIT queues the calls in an asynchronous buffer, and sends a "continue" signal back to the application. The Am29000 executes the calls one by one in the order received. It does so by looking first for the appropriate QuickDraw instruction in the 8•24 GC's 64K of fast static RAM. (The Am29000 memory management unit maps as many instructions to static RAM as possible for faster access.) If the instruction isn't in static RAM, the Am29000 retrieves it from video RAM (VRAM) on the board. The board keeps all QuickDraw instructions, as well as the 24-bit image, in VRAM.



In contrast, the RasterOps Accelerator executes selected QuickDraw calls whose instructions are built into the board. The INIT checks to see if the call can be handled by the accelerator; if so, the call is rerouted. If not, the call is executed on the Mac's processor. The RasterOps Accelerator must then send data to a video board over the NuBus.



longer than the actual drawing time, then the board can't improve performance. For instance, if QuickDraw must draw 10,000 short lines, it takes the Mac as long to set up the operation as it takes QuickDraw to draw the lines. Since the 8•24 GC can eliminate setup time for repetitive tasks, it is better suited to jobs such as complex CAD drawings.

Since setup calculations are executed on a Mac's processor, a fast Mac such as a IIx speeds up some QuickDraw operations. In our tests, a Mac IIx running in unaccelerated 24-bit mode equaled a Mac IIx with the 8•24 GC running in 24-bit mode when drawing short and midlength lines. The other QuickDraw accelerator boards were at least twice as slow since they don't address setup time. The Mac IIx lost its advantage when drawing longer lines, because the QuickDraw operation began to take more time than the setup.

Once the Am29000 converts a draw command to pixels, it sends the

pixels to one of two places—a frame buffer on the 8•24 GC or a frame buffer on another video board. If the pixels go to the frame buffer on the 8•24 GC, they are immediately drawn on the Mac's screen. The only reason the 8•24 GC might send the pixels to another board is if the 8•24 GC is acting as a *bus master*—that is, the 8•24 GC is accelerating all the video boards in the system. The 8•24 GC locks the NuBus so that no other boards or system components (even the Mac's processor) can use it. The 8•24 GC then moves the pixels via block transfer to another display board. (Block transfer is a special mode that transfers blocks of data at the NuBus's full speed capacity.) Even so, the NuBus creates a bottleneck that cripples the 8•24 GC somewhat as a bus master. Also, the 8•24 GC can only accelerate display boards that support block-transfer mode.

Since the Mac's processor runs in parallel with the 8•24 GC's processor, Apple has had to solve the classic

left-hand-doesn't-know-what-the-right-hand-is-doing problem. The Mac doesn't know when the 8•24 GC will start or finish a request; the 8•24 GC doesn't know when it will receive a command or get the next one. This parallelism results in very fast video display, but it's also prone to synchronization problems between the 8•24 GC and the Mac's processor—a problem Apple seems to have solved.

RasterOps Scheme

Despite the difficulty of reverse-engineering QuickDraw, third-party developers have created some amazingly effective boards—proving once again that you don't have to buy an Apple product to get fine results. Take, for instance, the RasterOps Accelerator, a NuBus board that has custom silicon chips with QuickDraw routines built into them. (The only drawback to using custom silicon is that if Apple changes QuickDraw's routines, users will need a new cdev or maybe even a new ROM.) Unlike the 8•24 GC, the

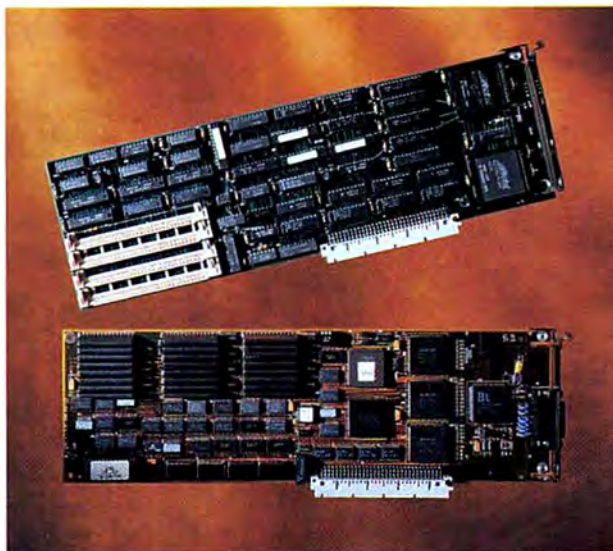
Accelerator contains only the accelerator logic; a video display board such as the RasterOps 24L or Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 must be purchased separately. The RasterOps solution uses two slots in a Mac, but provides a bit more flexibility than a single board since the accelerator board can be replaced or upgraded separately from the video display board, or even added later.

Also unlike the 8•24 GC, the RasterOps Accelerator must go across the NuBus to transfer information between the video memory on a display board such as the 24L and the Accelerator's own frame buffer. But since both the 24L and the Accelerator support block-transfer mode and RasterOps has minimized system slowdowns, the RasterOps Ac-

celerator runs major graphics functions quickly. In fact, the RasterOps Accelerator was the only board to hold its own against the 8•24 GC in invert operations. In addition, when used as a bus master the RasterOps Accelerator

can somewhat speed up display boards that don't support block transfer, making the Accelerator board an excellent choice for running multiple boards in an accelerated mode.

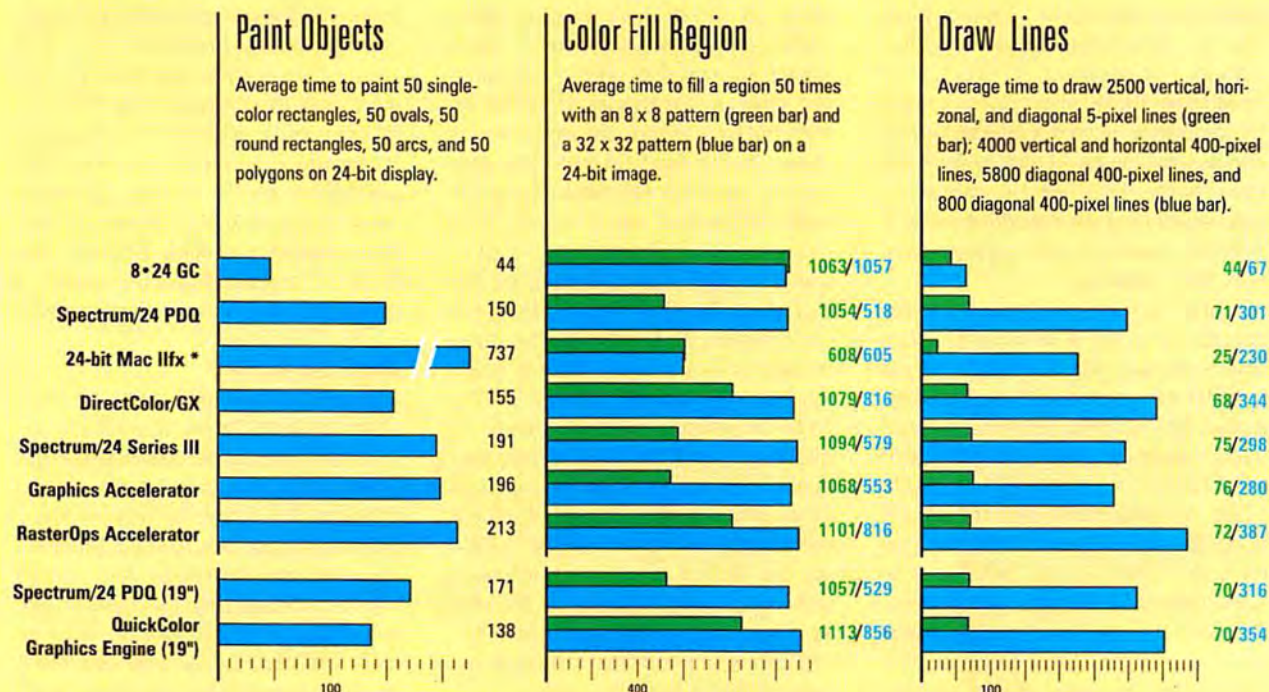
The RasterOps Accelerator includes four SIMM slots so that users can add either 4MB or 16MB of memory. Applications that support GWorld can use this memory to store an entire image on the Accelerator. QuickDraw runs faster because the Accelerator can then operate on the image immediately in its local buffer, rather than waiting for the Mac's processor to write the image into the frame buffer. Alternatively, you can partition the memory so that some of it works as a RAM disk. I found this particularly handy for loading images from applications such as



RasterOps Accelerator (top) and RasterOps 24L

LOW-LEVEL TESTS

All times are in seconds



*unaccelerated Macworld Lab tested all the QuickDraw accelerators in a Mac IIcx with 8MB RAM. The accelerators were tested with the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor, except for the QuickColor Graphics Engine, which was tested with the

19-inch Radius Color Display. The Spectrum/24 PDQ was also tested with a SuperMac 19" Color Display. The low-level tests were performed by Hydra, a QuickDraw benchmark program written by the Donoho Design Group for the Austin

Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, and Swivel 3D, which don't use QuickDraw.

On the downside, the RasterOps Accelerator was a bit slower than the other boards on many operations. For instance, although the Accelerator matched the other boards in CopyBits operations; it was slow in operations involving Overlapping CopyBits.

RasterOps' other accelerator, the 24S, arrived too late for Macworld Lab to time it. Subjectively, however, I liked this 8•24 GC competitor. The 24S appears not to run all QuickDraw operations as quickly as the 8•24 GC does, but it has snappy response on the major graphics functions.

SuperMac's Speedsters

Three accelerators from SuperMac—the Graphics Accelerator, the Spectrum/24 Series III, and the Spectrum/24 PDQ—also use custom silicon chips to process QuickDraw commands. The \$399 Graphics Accelerator works with one of SuperMac's

older video boards, the ColorCard/24. The Graphics Accelerator does not include any 24-bit video circuitry and it works only with the AppleColor monitor and compatibles. Because it attaches directly to the ColorCard/24, the Graphics Accelerator doesn't need to support NuBus block transfer. And the Graphics Accelerator and ColorCard/24 combination requires just one slot in a Mac II. Based on our speed tests, however, the Graphics Accelerator can't compete with the 8•24 GC or with SuperMac's own Spectrum/24 PDQ.

SuperMac's Spectrum/24 Series III and Spectrum/24 PDQ boards contain video and acceleration on the same board, like the 8•24 GC. The Spectrum/24 PDQ is the only board that supports 15-inch, 16-inch, and 21-inch monitors as well as the AppleColor and 19-inch monitors. The Spectrum/24 Series III doesn't work with as many monitors and it's not as fast as the PDQ, but it's \$1000 cheaper. Neither board is a bus master, so they

can't accelerate multiple monitors as the RasterOps Accelerator can.

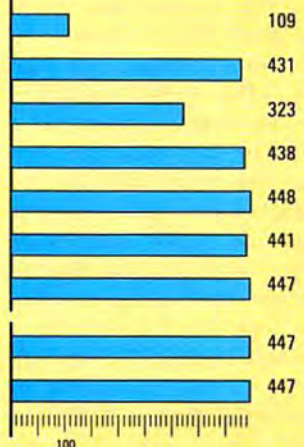
All the SuperMac boards beat the 8•24 GC in tests that required manipulation of a region. In three of the region tests—painting a region, filling a region with an 8-bit-by-8-bit color pattern, and filling a region with a monochrome pattern—the Spectrum/24 PDQ was over twice as fast as the 8•24 GC, even with a 19-inch display. In three other tests—filling a small region with a 32-bit-by-32-bit color pattern, inverting a region, and framing a region—the Spectrum/24 PDQ just squeaked past the 8•24 GC.

In our low-level ScrollRect test, the PDQ beat out the 8•24 GC. Although this seems to indicate that the PDQ would be faster at scrolling than the 8•24 GC, that is not always the case. The PDQ beat the 8•24 GC by a slim margin when scrolling spreadsheets and an image displayed at 200 percent in ColorStudio. Yet when scrolling word processing documents, the 8•24 GC flew past the PDQ. That's



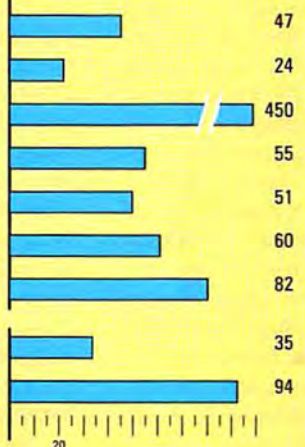
CopyBits

Average time to refresh display after cutting and pasting a 24-bit image.



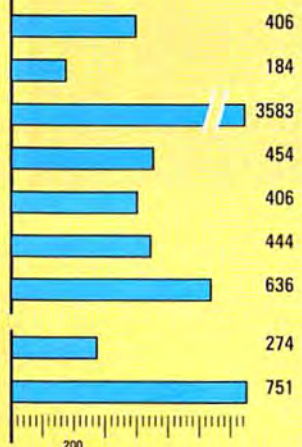
Overlapping CopyBits

Average time to refresh display after copying and pasting a 24-bit image on top of an identical image.



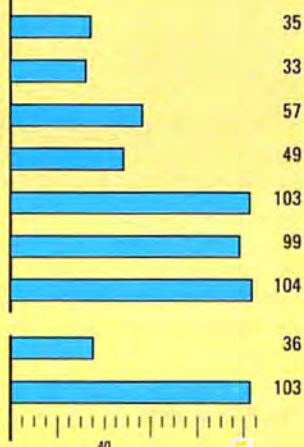
ScrollRect

Average time to execute QuickDraw call for horizontal, vertical, and diagonal scrolls.



Text:srcCopy

Average time to copy and paste text on a 24-bit display.

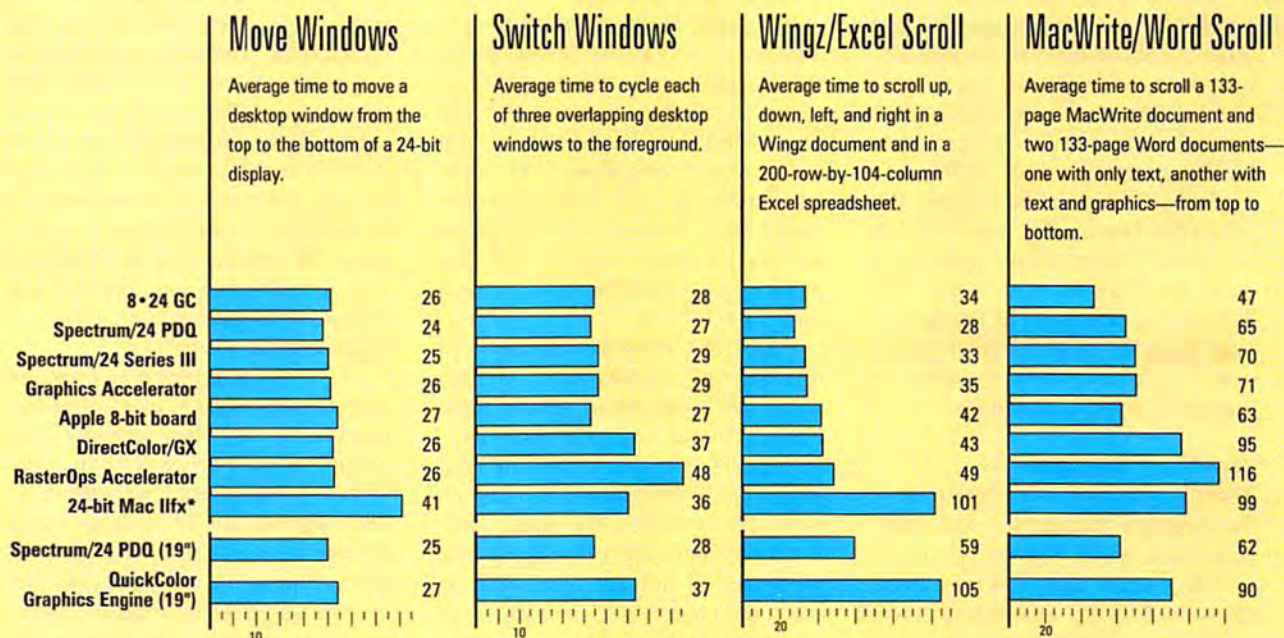


Macintosh Developer's Association. You can see when 32-bit QuickDraw, not Mac CPU speed, becomes a bottleneck by comparing the performance of the unaccelerated Mac IIcx with that of the accelerated Mac IIcx systems. In addition, you can see the effect NuBus transfers play in

24-bit display performance. The RasterOps Accelerator and Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine, the accelerators that do not offer on-board video, performed much slower in the Overlapping CopyBits, ScrollRect, and Text:srcCopy tests.

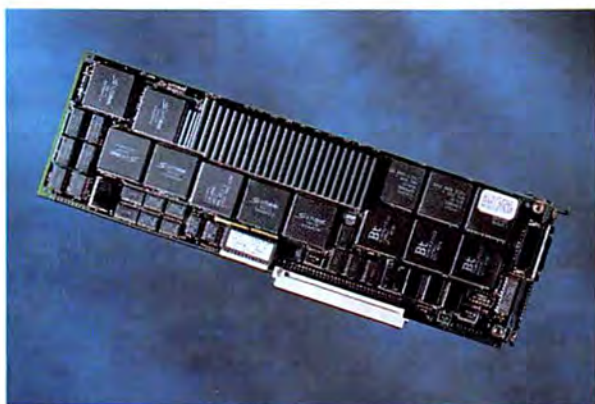
APPLICATION-LEVEL TEST

All times are in seconds



*unaccelerated The real-world tests conducted by Macworld Lab show that in many cases, a QuickDraw accelerator makes a 24-bit Mac IIcx system perform close to—or better than—a Mac IIcx system equipped with an Apple High-Resolution Video Board (8-bits). In fact, an accelerated IIcx did better than an unaccelerated

IIcx when moving windows and (with one exception) when scrolling through large multifont, color documents. Except where indicated, the monitor used was the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor.



SuperMac Technology Spectrum/24 PDQ

because the 8•24 GC card caches font information in off-screen memory, therefore bypassing the Mac's font manager.

The Radius Duo

Radius's two products, the QuickColor and the DirectColor/GX, are configured differently. The older board, the QuickColor Graphics Engine, was

designed two years ago as an option for users of Radius's 24-bit 19-inch Color Display. Since Radius already had an installed base of users, it designed the QuickColor the way RasterOps designed its Accelerator—the accelerator circuitry is contained on an add-in NuBus board that does not include video circuitry. But instead of using custom silicon chips as the RasterOps Accelerator and SuperMac boards do, the QuickColor contains a RISC processor—a 6 MIPS programmable Acorn VL86C010. The Acorn chip is slower than the 8•24 GC's Am29000 because the VL86C010 has fewer, less densely packed transistors. Still, this general-

purpose processor turns out admirable performances, and its lower transistor density means that it runs much cooler than the Am29000.

At first glance, the QuickColor's performance seems to equal that of the RasterOps accelerator. In reality, the QuickColor is doing more work in the same time. That's because the QuickColor runs a Radius Two Page Display at 1152 by 840 resolution while the RasterOps system has a lower, 1024 by 748, resolution. Not only must the QuickColor handle more pixels, but at any resolution over 1024 pixels the display board must use two fetches to get data onto the screen from VRAM. Video memory chips can hold only 1024 kilobits of data—enough to fill a 1024-by-748-pixel screen, but not enough for an 1152-by-840-pixel screen.

Radius's newer accelerator, the DirectColor/GX, uses custom silicon and, like the 8•24 GC, contains video circuitry on the accelerator board. The

QUICKDRAW ACCELERATORS COMPARED

Board	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	Direct- Color/GX	QuickColor Graphics Engine	RasterOps Accelerator	RasterOps 24S	Spectrum/24 PDQ	Spectrum/24 Series III	Graphics Accelerator
Company	Apple Computer	Radius	Radius	RasterOps Corporation	RasterOps Corporation	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology
Price	\$1999	\$1095	\$595	\$495	\$1195	\$4999	\$3399	\$399
Includes video circuitry	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Includes RISC chip	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Includes custom silicon chips	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Supports block transfer	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Acts as bus master	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
Includes local frame buffer	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum power draw (in watts)	47	10	8.5	10	4.5	16.8 ¹	18.75	19.15
Supports GWorld	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Supports AppleColor monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Large monitors supported	none	none	19	16, 19	none	15, 16, 19, 21	15, 19	none

● = yes, ○ = no or none

¹ Power draw is for board with a 21-inch monitor. When board is used with the 13-inch AppleColor monitor, power draw is 13.73 watts.

DirectColor/GX only works with the AppleColor monitor or compatibles, and as such competes directly with the 8•24 GC, SuperMac's Graphics Accelerator, and the RasterOps 24S. The 8•24 GC offers the best performance, at a higher price than the DirectColor/GX, the Graphics Accelerator, or the 24S. The DirectColor/GX and the Graphics Accelerator are nearly equal in price and performance, but the DirectColor/GX requires half the power of the Graphics Accelerator.

What Not to Expect

No doubt about it, the speed of any of these boards is impressive. But don't expect miracles. Some applications such as Photoshop and AutoCAD don't use QuickDraw. Illustrator bypasses much of QuickDraw—Adobe wrote its own rasterizing routines to get lines on the screen. Once an image's lines are on the screen Illustrator does use QuickDraw calls. Also, don't expect a performance increase for disk-bound operations. For instance, Photoshop spools all its images from disk. Only a RAM disk, such as the one on the RasterOps Accelerator, can speed up such operations.

Don't expect to render 3-D images in record time, either. Rendering is computation intensive; you'll need a Macintosh IIx. Finally, there's no QuickDraw call for graduated fills—another time-consuming task that we'd like to see accelerated.

Sorting through the Accelerators

For those who work with 24-bit images frequently, any of these boards is a good investment. Which product you choose should be based largely on the Mac configuration you use. For instance, boards from SuperMac and Apple draw nearly twice as much power as do boards from RasterOps and Radius. That's fine for users who have a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx with a beefy 230-watt power supply. Even users with a IIcx or IIci might not run into problems (Apple has a reputation for rating power supplies conservatively). But Mac IIsi owners will definitely want a low-power solution—this new Mac has only a 47-watt power supply.

For sheer speed, Apple's 8•24 GC is the clear winner. It consumes a fair amount of power. Still, I highly recommend it for anyone using the AppleColor display with any Mac but the IIsi.

Radius's DirectColor/GX is an excellent alternative to the 8•24 GC. It includes 24-bit video circuitry, it easily meets Apple's recommended power limits, and it costs \$900 less than the 8•24 GC. Although the DirectColor/GX doesn't support GWorld now, Radius is committed to supporting it in the future. The RasterOps 24S also looks like a promising new entry.

Users who already have a 24-bit board running an AppleColor monitor will find a cost-effective solution in the RasterOps Accelerator. I'd also pick

this board if I already had a RasterOps 19-inch display system with either an 8-bit or a 24-bit board. Likewise, users who have already bought Radius's system will get the most for their money by adding the QuickColor board. Both the Accelerator and the QuickColor are well-designed boards that use very little power. But they aren't the answer for users running low on extra NuBus space—each board requires its own slot in addition to the slot for the 24-bit video board.

For users who are assembling a large-screen 24-bit system and who plan to run the boards on a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx, I recommend SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ. This speedy board supports a variety of monitors from the 13-inch AppleColor to SuperMac's 21-inch display. Owners of the lower-powered Mac IIcx, IIci, or IIsi will either need to use this board with a smaller 15- or 16-inch display (the PDQ draws less power when used with a smaller monitor) or should opt for the AppleColor monitor with either the 8•24 GC or the DirectColor/GX. Mac IIcx and IIci owners who want a 19-inch display should check out the RasterOps Accelerator or Radius QuickColor, keeping in mind that these solutions require two slots. No board is perfect, but any board is better than none for users who want to work in 24-bit mode. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

*Just what
is the difference
between Photoshop
and ColorStudio?*

PICTURES

PERFECTED

Photographs don't lie—or do they? In 1962 U.S. ambassador to the U.N. Adlai Stevenson produced aerial reconnaissance photos during an emergency session of the United Nations Security Council as proof that the USSR was installing medium-range missiles in Cuba. Even if U.S. intelligence agencies had had the technology in 1962 to paste bogus missile silos into reconnaissance photos, few civilians would have suspected such a ploy. Twenty years later *National Geographic* did have the necessary technology, and the magazine caused considerable consterna-

tion among media critics when it used an image editing system to slide two of the pyramids of Giza together so they would both fit on the cover.

Though such exploits are the exception in journalism, over the last 15 years technological tinkering with photographs has become a common practice among certain types of designers. Ad agencies in particular have learned to rely on million-dollar computerized imaging systems made by Scitex, Crosfield, Hell, and others, to bring us their ever more dazzling visions of consumer heaven.

Today, full-color electronic image manipulation can be accomplished without a six- or seven-figure investment by using a Macintosh running Adobe Photoshop or Letraset's ColorStudio. Right now Photoshop is the more popular of the two. The reason is simple: price. When ColorStudio went on sale for \$1995, it was a great bargain compared to those million-dollar image-editing systems. Two months later, however, Photoshop came out at \$895. Letraset stuck with ColorStudio's price for nine months, while trying to convince everyone that theirs was a higher-caliber product than Photoshop. Adobe, meanwhile, contended that Photoshop could do everything ColorStudio could do, if not more, and was easier to use as well. Last September Letraset reduced the price of ColorStudio to \$995, tacitly admitting the program's functional similarity to Photoshop. Even before this price reduction, *Macworld* decided to blow away the smoke surrounding the two companies' claims and counterclaims to find out how good ColorStudio and Photoshop really are.

BY LON POOLE

Users

How better to compare ColorStudio and Photoshop than to observe experts using these programs to complete a sample electronic imaging assignment? With this plan in mind, *Macworld* editors Luis Camus and Suzanne Stefanac devised an assignment that embodied several common electronic imaging tasks. They invited the people who designed and programmed the products—Tom Hedges and Mark



Zimmer for ColorStudio; John Knoll and Tom Knoll for Photoshop—to complete the assignment, each team working without the other present.

Watching the two teams work, we realized it wasn't fair to pit programmers Zimmer and Hedges against John Knoll, a 10-year veteran at creating visual effects for movies and television. So we also asked Tony DeYoung, at the time Letraset's West Coast evangelist for ColorStudio, to tackle the sample assignment using ColorStudio. Although he is not a visual-effects professional like John Knoll, DeYoung had learned a lot about image processing by supporting high-end ColorStudio users such as NBC and ABC. "San Francisco, Montana" details the assignment and the work both teams did to complete it.

Uses

The tests demonstrated that ColorStudio and Photoshop are both capable electronic imaging programs. You can use these Mac programs to repair, combine, and enhance scanned 24-bit images. In addition, you can correct an image's colors, brightness, and contrast as well as paint original artwork. The programs also print color proofs and four-color separations. Image size is limited not by the amount of available RAM but by available disk space and system performance. You need lots of both. Scanned color images can easily eat up 5 megabytes of disk space apiece, and 20MB to 40MB is not unheard of. When you're editing an image in either program, the image's disk space requirements can expand by roughly three times. Working with that much occupied disk space takes time. Five-second delays are common and 20-second delays not unusual on a Mac IIcx. Some Photoshop and ColorStudio users increase RAM to 32MB with expensive 4MB Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs) to improve speed by decreasing disk-space needs. To use ColorStudio or Photoshop you need at least a Mac IIcx or IIx with 8MB of RAM, a 150MB hard drive, and some type of removable high-capacity storage media.

Despite basic similarities, the two programs aren't identical (see "Image-Editing Features"). To learn more about the differences, we asked the programming teams to meet and debate the respective merits and deficiencies of their programs. For starters, we wanted to know what the programmers expected people to do with the programs. ColorStudio's Tom Hedges replied, "ColorStudio tries to address color prepress of images up to 8½ by 11, or maybe even a two-page full-bleed image. Realistically, we can't do poster-size color images." He maintained that images requiring hundreds of megabytes of disk space exceed the Mac's capabilities.



Tom Knoll (left) and John Knoll, creators of Photoshop.

ties. As for image quality, Hedges said, "Certainly ColorStudio is up to the quality of most sheet-fed jobs and most web-offset jobs."

Hedges noted that unlike Photoshop, ColorStudio isn't suited for editing black-and-white images. "ColorStudio is oriented toward serious color work, particularly printed color output, although some people are using it for screen-only stuff." That inspired partner Mark Zimmer to contend that their competition was overly concerned with video users.

Photoshop's John Knoll quickly countered: "Photoshop's intention is much broader. It's intended to be a very powerful and easy-to-use tool for everyone from naive users to the top of the high end. It's intended as *the* image-editing tool, to let you do anything you want to with a picture."

Environment

Photoshop should definitely feel comfortable to ordinary Macintosh

users because it has a fairly traditional Mac interface. You access Photoshop's primary functions through a floating tool palette and through hierarchical menus. There are also floating palettes for selecting a color and a brush shape. You set options and access secondary functions through conventional dialog boxes. Some dialog boxes can be moved so you can see the image while you make settings and select options, but you must close a dialog box before you can do other work on your image.

ColorStudio feels awkward at first because functions aren't quite where you expect to find them. For example, what appears to be a lasso for making selections is actually four selection tools. Double-clicking on the lasso opens a dialog box in which you select the tool you want: lasso, polygon, oval, or magic wand (for making automatic selections). On the whole, ColorStudio uses fewer dialog boxes and more floating palettes than Photoshop does. If you have enough screen real estate, you can leave lots of palettes open and have quick access to their settings and options. To really take advantage of this feature,

though, you need a big, expensive 24-bit color monitor, or at least two small ones. ColorStudio's palettes don't have to float above the image window, an unusual trait I found very useful with my single 13-inch monitor. You can bring the image window in front of the palettes and still use any protruding parts of palettes.

Tools

The two programs' tool palettes are organized differently but offer largely equivalent painting and retouching features. Photoshop has more selection options, transformations, and filters. ColorStudio has more painting-tool flexibility, fill options, and painting-tool pens (a pen determines the shape and size of a brush or other tool). In addition to the many pens that come with each program, you can define one custom pen in Photoshop, and an unlimited number in ColorStudio. Both programs let you capture a pattern for a custom pen from the

SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA



Montana Sky



SF Skyline

The Assignment

"Move San Francisco to the Montana countryside," we told the ColorStudio and Photoshop teams when they arrived to complete an electronic imaging assignment using their respective programs. We gave them color scans of two photographs, *Montana Sky* (far left) and *SF Skyline* (near left). Both scans were made using a Barneyscan 35mm slide scanner. We asked the teams to flip the Montana sky left to right and to re-

move the tree (there was a scratch that needed touching up as well). We also wanted them to remove the tree branches from in front of the buildings in the San Francisco skyline and to drop the buildings behind the hill at the right side of the Montana sky image. We expected the work would take about two hours.

The Photoshop team included John Knoll and Tom Knoll, creators of the program. The creators of ColorStudio, Tom Hedges and Mark Zimmer, also completed the assignment. For reasons explained in the main story, ColorStudio's Tony DeYoung also completed the test, and his work is shown here.



Detail, before



Detail, after: Photoshop

1. Remove tree, fix scratch

Photoshop John Knoll removed the tree by covering it with several blobs of sky copied from the surrounding area. He selected an irregular region with the lasso, feathering the selection five pixels to diffuse its edges, and dragged away a copy of the selection. To maintain a realistic grass line, Knoll selected a section of grass and sky and slid copies of it randomly along the skyline. To retouch a scratch in the grass area, he used the Rubber Stamp to paint with a clone of the nearby grass.

ColorStudio Tony DeYoung repaired the scratch in the grass with the Brush tool set for a small pen. By setting the Brush tool's Paint Using option to Part of Image he was able to paint over the scratch with undamaged grass cloned from the vicinity. He changed the pick-up point for the cloning several times to avoid repeating patterns in the cloned grass. To remove the tree, DeYoung first set the lasso to make feathered selections. Then he repeatedly lassoeed irregular regions of sky and dragged copies over the tree, as did Knoll.



Detail, before



Detail, after: ColorStudio

2. Remove trees from in front of buildings

Photoshop Knoll used the Rubber Stamp tool to cover tree branches with clones of nearby building parts. He covered large areas by copying big chunks of similar textures and adjusting the contrast and brightness levels of the copies to match their surroundings. He relied heavily on the Undo command.

ColorStudio DeYoung cropped the photo by using the Open Other command's Preview feature. He painted over the tree branches using clones of nearby buildings, changing the cloning pick-up point frequently to avoid noticeable changes in luminance. Whenever he needed to change the brush size, he clicked in the omnipresent color palette. Finally, he used Color Change to match the luminance of the cloned areas to their surroundings.

image. When you create a pen in ColorStudio, you can also specify how its size, opacity, or both will change as you paint a stroke.

Painting tools in Photoshop and ColorStudio respond to pressure-sensitive pointing devices such as the Wacom tablet. The amount of pressure on the stylus controls the pen size or paint-flow rate, depending on the tool you've selected. "Pressure-sensitive pens are the future," John Knoll remarked. Hedges added, "But with the tablet, the graphic arts-type will appreciate ColorStudio's more sophisticated painting structure. We've heard that those who use both programs tend to prefer to do their painting in ColorStudio." Tom Knoll conceded that that may have been true in the past, but said Photoshop now has an edge. "You can paint as fast as you like and not worry about virtual memory delays," he said. "Photoshop will track the stylus correctly."

Painting and retouching tools can do a lot with a scanned image, but they can't draw and edit graphic objects made of bezier curves, as Adobe Illustrator's tools can. Nor can they add PostScript-quality text to the image. You might want these capabilities for creating a poster based on a scanned image, for example. You can add bezier curve and PostScript capabilities to ColorStudio by installing Letraset's intriguing Shapes plug-in module. You install Shapes (and other ColorStudio options) using a utility program that looks and works like Apple's Font/DA Mover.

Installing Shapes adds seven new tools to the ColorStudio tool palette. You use these tools to draw bezier curves and geometric objects and to type text in a separate drawing layer above the image layer. Drawing and editing graphics is similar to working in Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Entering and editing text is different. The Shapes text tool works with one Adobe Type 1 PostScript font at a time; it has no conventional Font menu. Using multiple fonts is tedious because switching fonts involves waiting while Shapes imports the font

outline from disk. Entered text can't be edited as text, but you can move and reshape each character as a graphic object. You can either keep the Shapes layer separate from the image or you can have ColorStudio render it to the image or mask layer with antialiased edges.

Shapes was available only in pre-release form (to any registered ColorStudio owner) at press time. Letraset expected to formally ship Shapes in October 1990. The module is free to everyone who bought ColorStudio before December 31, 1990, except people who got the program packaged with another product such as a scanner. The latter



Mark Zimmer (left) and Tom Hedges, creators of ColorStudio.

group and anyone who buys ColorStudio after the end of 1990 can buy Shapes separately at the suggested retail price of \$295.

Masks

In both programs you can protect areas of the image against painting and retouching tools by creating a mask (also called a mat). A mask acts like a stencil laid on top of the image; tools affect only the areas of the image accessible through cutouts you make in the mask. The cutouts can have hard edges or soft edges, depending on whether you want to have the tools' effects stop abruptly at the mask's edge or attenuate gradually.

Masking also facilitates making composite images. When you paste a clipping, only the parts of it that show through the mask cutouts will be deposited on the image. In other words, the clipping appears behind masked areas and in front of unmasked areas. In Photoshop you see just an outline

of the clipping as you drag it around before depositing it on the image. ColorStudio renders the clipping completely, so you can more easily align it before depositing it.

A mask's effectiveness is directly related to how carefully the mask has been made. A sloppy mask leaves lines or other visible transition areas, while a precise mask yields undetectable transitions. You make a mask by selecting parts of the image you want protected and copying them to a separate mask layer. You can also create and edit a mask by painting directly on the mask layer. You can see the image while selecting parts of it, but only ColorStudio lets you paint the

mask while viewing the image beneath. It's often possible in either program to generate a nearly exact mask without seeing the image and mask together, by extracting features of the image. However, the methods for doing so aren't obvious, and the manuals don't explain them.

These advanced mask-generation methods involve having the program arithmetically or logically combine components of the image (usually red, green, and blue components) with one another and with intermediate stages of the mask. Calculations can also be used for special effects such as a double exposure. Using calculations is more complicated than it sounds, and no one has written down any recipes for achieving specific effects. You'll need lots of experience and a solid grasp of color theory to make much use of calculations. ColorStudio offers 2 types of calculations; Photoshop offers 11.

In addition to the 3 image layers and the main mask layer, Photoshop lets you create up to 12 more layers, or channels, and save them with the image. You can use the extra channels for multiple masks or for the results of channel calculations. ColorStudio can save only one mask with each image.

Choices

Masking was an important part of the image-editing assignment, and I expected it to make a difference in the

SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA (continued)



Detail, Photoshop mask



Detail, ColorStudio mask

3. Construct city mask

Photoshop First Knoll used the lasso to select the buildings to be moved. Because the buildings have straight sides, he pressed Option while lassoing to force a straight-sided selection. Next he feathered the selection one pixel and copied it to the alpha channel, making a black-and-white mask. The feathering will later soften the transition between the edges of the buildings and the Montana sky. To further improve the transition, Knoll used the Line tool to draw white antialiased lines along the diagonal edges. Antialiased lines are smooth no matter what the angle, whereas feathering only blurs the sawtooth edges of diagonal lines.

ColorStudio DeYoung took advantage of the Shapes module to draw the mask as a PostScript graphic. First he outlined the mask using the pen tool. Then he filled the shape with black and rendered it to the mask layer with fully antialiased edges. He touched up the mask while viewing it and the buildings together, with the mask color set to Blue Replace (as shown).



Detail mask, Photoshop



Detail mask, ColorStudio

4. Construct grass mask

Photoshop Knoll was able to exploit color differences to extract the mask. He began by looking for the color channel with the most contrast between sky and grass and found it in the red channel. He copied the red channel to a new channel. Then he heightened the contrast by brightening the grass to get a good edge and darkening the sky.

ColorStudio Initially, DeYoung used the lasso to select the grass below its wispy ends, but disliked the results. So he used the Color Change command to drop out the sky by replacing all blues with white. Next he changed to black everything that wasn't white. Then he copied the results to the mask layer. Finally, he used the Blur filter several times to diffuse the edges of the mask.

5. Place city in Montana

Photoshop In the retouched San Francisco image, Knoll used the Alpha>> Selection command to select the buildings based on the city mask. He copied the selection and switched to the retouched Montana image. There he used Alpha>> Selection again to select the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the city behind the selected hillside by using the Paste Behind command, then dragged the pasted city into place. Because the edges of the buildings contained some sky color from



Detail, Photoshop

IMAGE-EDITING FEATURES

	ColorStudio 1.1	Photoshop 1.0.6
Price	\$995	\$895
Minimum system	Color Mac with numeric coprocessor, 4MB RAM, 40MB hard drive	Mac SE, 2MB RAM, hard drive
Image compression	●	○ ¹
Zoom	± 16x	± 16x
FILE TYPES¹		
TIFF/PICT/EPS	●/●/save	●/●/●
Amiga/GIF/TARGA/Pixar	○/○/○/○	●/●/●/●
MacPaint/PixelPaint/Thunderscan	○/○/○	●/●/●
Crosfield/Quantel/Scitex	●/●/●	○/○/●
PRINTED OUTPUT		
PostScript/QuickDraw devices	●/●	●/●
Color separations	●	●
Trapping	○	●
Set print angle and frequency	●	●
Adjust for dot gain	●	●
Adjust black generation	○ ²	●
COLOR		
Color modes	CMY, RGB, HSV	RGB, HSB, HSL, CMYK, Indexed 8-bit ³
Gray-scale modes	○	256 grays or b and w
Pantone matching	●	○
Equalize contrast	●	●
Adjust hue, saturation, brightness, contrast, gamma	●	●
Analyze colors graphically	●	●
Remap colors graphically	●	●
Save color-correction settings	●	●
SELECTING		
Lasso, rectangle, polygon, oval	● ¹	●
Autoselect, set sensitivity	● ¹	●
Edit selection	● ¹	●
Feather/defringe	●/○ ¹	●/●
PAINTING		
Brush, airbrush, and pencil	●	●
Set opacity, fade, buildup, and repeat	●	●
Paint with palette color, pattern, color of pen, image color at start of stroke, or colorized image	●	●
Darken, lighten, or color only	●	●
Save paint-tool settings	●	○
Blur, sharpen, smear	●	●
Standard/custom pens	43/unlimited	16/1
Capture/compute custom pens	●/●	●/○
Clone image	●	●
Edit text in place	●	○
Graduated fill	●	●
Set fill tolerance	●	●
MASKS AND CHANNELS		
View mask over image	●	○
Masks saved per image	1	13
Mask channels	1 ⁴	13
Channel calculations	2	11
EFFECTS		
Filters	14 ¹	28 ¹
Rotate, scale, flip, crop	● ¹	●
Invert, posterize	● ¹	●
Skew, stretch	● ¹	●
Perspective, distort	○ ¹	●

¹ Available or augmentable through plug-in modules. ² Must use Letraset's ColorCalibrator program to change printer settings. ³ Photoshop's CMYK, HSB, and HSL modes can be viewed only one channel at a time. To see the image in color, it must be converted to RGB mode. ⁴ Floating selection has a separate mask.

results. In fact, John Knoll's Photoshop mask is better than DeYoung's or Zimmer's ColorStudio masks. Knoll achieved more believable results in 1 hour with Photoshop than Zimmer and Hedges did in 2 hours and 20 minutes and than DeYoung did in 2 hours with ColorStudio. I attribute the disparity in results to Knoll's skill, though, and not to the programs' differences. I must conclude that an experienced Mac user who has no particular image-editing skills might have trouble making undetectable alterations using either program. The brand of paint, number of brushes, and type of canvas don't determine who paints the masterpiece, after all.

Which program should you buy? Prior to September 1, I would have recommended Photoshop solely on the basis of price. Today, ColorStudio and Photoshop are competent programs of equal value, and I can't pick a clear winner. I will say that if you're a professional Scitex or Quantel operator, you should buy ColorStudio because it's modeled on that type of high-end image-editing system. (You'll probably want to buy Photoshop too, for its compatibility with so many file types and perhaps its multichannel masking.) ColorStudio's impressive Shapes module, for which most people will have to pay 30 percent extra, makes ColorStudio the right choice for anyone who wants to combine PostScript drawing or text with scanned color images. But you can't go wrong with Photoshop if you're a typical Macintosh user who doesn't have a lot of image-editing experience. You'll get comfortable with Photoshop easily, and quickly get rewarding results. Yet it's not a low-end program; it won't desert you no matter how skillful you become. Just remember, your talent and acquired skill will have more effect on the quality of your image editing than will the program you buy. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....
Lon Poole is a Macworld contributing editor whose latest book, *Amazing Mac Facts* (Microsoft Press, 1991), is a collection of tips based on his monthly Macworld column.

SAN FRANCISCO, MONTANA (continued)

the *SF Skyline* image as an artifact of mask construction, Knoll used the Defringe command to replace the mixed-color fringe all around the edges of the selection with pure building color copied from just inside the edges. Because the city had a green cast, Knoll used the Adjust Levels command to correct its colors. Finally he sharpened the edges of the city a bit by using the Rubber Stamp tool to clone sky color against the buildings.

ColorStudio DeYoung used the Auto Selection tool to select the city based on the city mask in the *SF Skyline* image, and copied the selection to ColorStudio's private Clipboard. Next he switched to the *Montana Sky* image, where he selected the hillside based on the grass mask. He pasted the copied city and used the Mask Options command to place the city behind the hillside. To eliminate remaining sky color from the edges of the skyline image, he went back to *SF Skyline* and cloned the edges of the buildings to make them fatter. Then he reselected the city, recopied it, and repasted it.



Completed Project, Photoshop



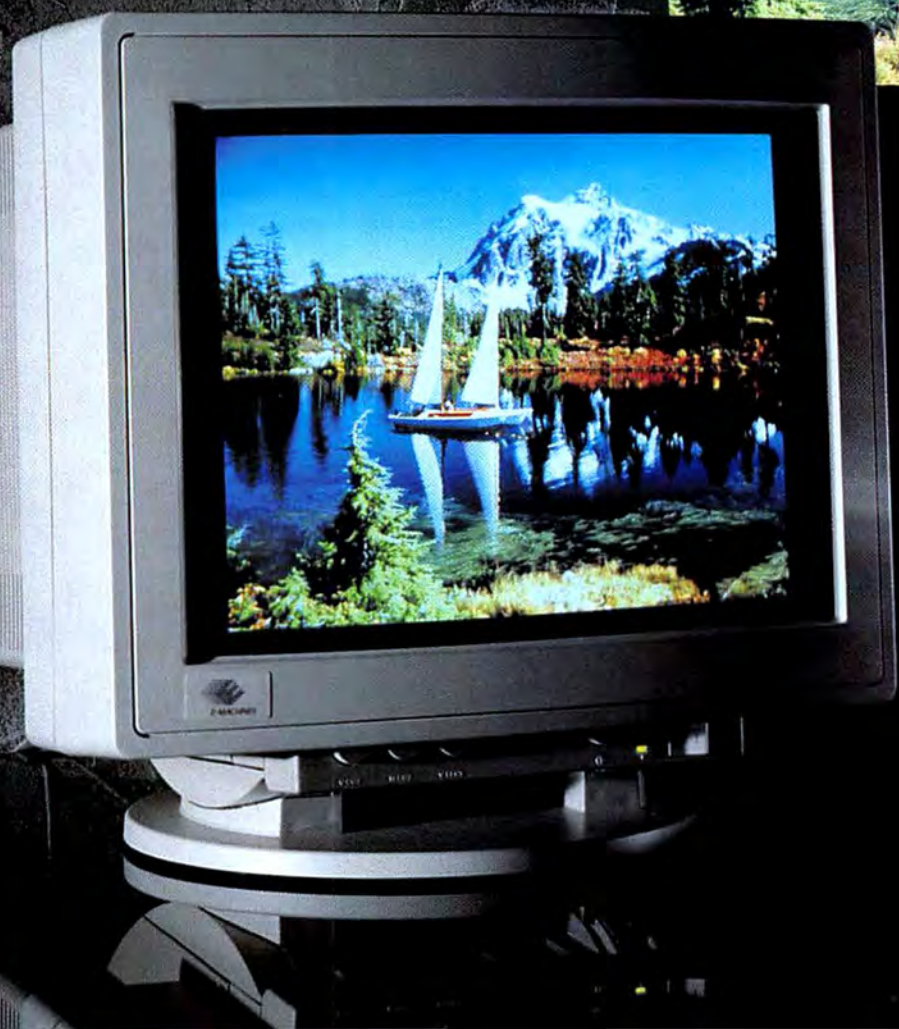
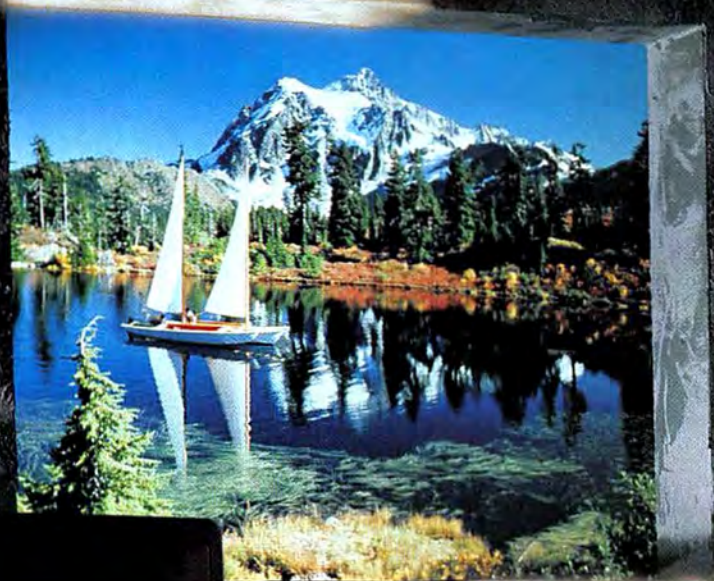
Completed Project, ColorStudio

6. Four-color separations

Knoll took about an hour to complete the assignment in Photoshop. He spent another half hour cleaning up scanner artifacts in the sky. He also corrected the color to correspond to a photographic print we had of the original *Montana Sky* 35mm slide.

DeYoung spent an hour and a half completing the assignment in ColorStudio. He didn't clean up the sky or change the colors from the original *Montana Sky* scan. To make DeYoung's results easier to compare with Knoll's, ColorStudio product manager Jeff Segarra came in later and spent another hour and a half cleaning up the sky and adjusting the colors to match our photographic print.

We sent all the images from both programs—excluding the original source slides, which were separated conventionally—to Sprint Out, a New York service bureau that's well acquainted with both programs, for four-color separations on a Linotronic 300 with a RIP 3. Aside from the basic incongruity of the composition, both versions are fairly believable. However, a close comparison of the grass line in front of the buildings to the grass line elsewhere reveals the fraud.



T H E

16 MILLION

COLOR QUESTION

*Which
24-bit
display
system is
best?*

BY CHERYL
ENGLAND SPENCER

For displaying spreadsheets, word processor documents, and line art, 8-bit monitors do a dandy job. But when it comes to showing off scanned photographs or detailed artwork, an 8-bit monitor loses its luster. In order to accurately portray the colors in a photographic image, you need to step up to 24-bit color. Only then does the Mac's color palette expand from the 256 colors of 8-bit mode to the 16.7 million colors of 24-bit mode—enough to satisfy the pickiest viewer.

As the number of colors you can see increases, however, screen update speed decreases. If you plan to work with 24-bit images daily, you should purchase a monitor system that supports a QuickDraw graphics accelerator. SuperMac's Spectrum/24 boards include an accelerator as do Apple's 8•24 GC, RasterOps' 24S, and Radius's DirectColor/GX (see "Fast Color" in this issue). You should also choose a monitor that offers good image quality, a reasonable price, and appropriate resolution.

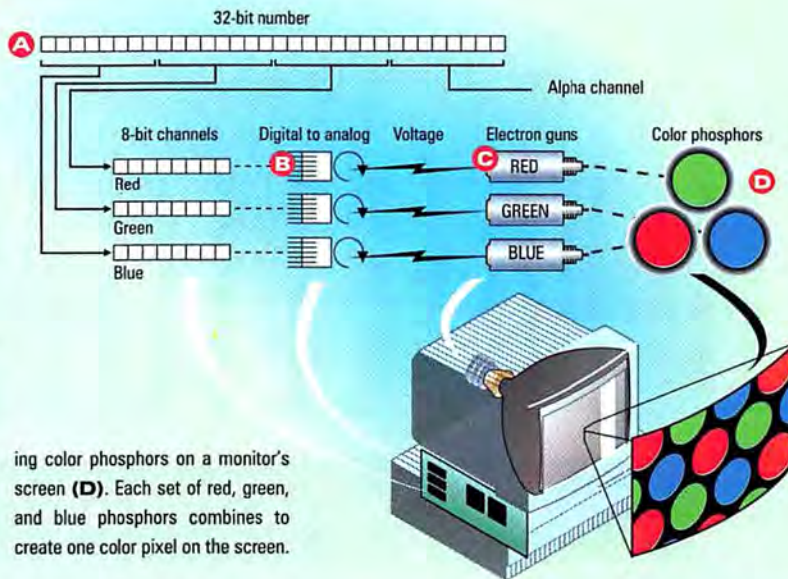
For this review, Macworld Lab tested 12 monitor systems—that is, combinations of a board and a monitor from the same company. Most boards that work with Apple's 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor can also run any of a number of inexpensive IBM PC-compatible multisyncing monitors. But the display quality is lower, possibly not even coming close to your viewing standards. If you are considering one of these alternative monitors, be sure to compare it with the Apple system via a personal viewing.

Ten of the systems we tested included monitors that measured at least 19 inches diagonally, and three of those were from one company, SuperMac. Only one company, Apple, makes a 13-inch monitor system, although RasterOps and SuperMac offer 24-bit boards specifically designed to run Apple's monitor. The only 16-inch monitor we received for testing was the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display. E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac also produce 16-inch monitors that work with the same boards that drive these companies' 19-inch monitors. None of these companies sent the smaller monitors since they all use a Sony picture tube like those in the larger 19-inch systems that we reviewed. The image quality on the smaller monitors should be nearly identical to that on the larger monitors.

We'll tell you up front that all the products we tested are reasonable choices. Although the boards are made by different manufacturers, most of the monitors use a Sony picture tube. Two of the SuperMac monitors, the Color Two-Page Display and the 19" Color Display, use a Hitachi tube, and both the PCPC II 19" Trinitron and the Generation X GXT CD Display monitors use an Ikegami tube. Whereas the Sony monitors all share many of the same characteristics, the PCPC and Generation X monitors look quite different from each other and from the Sony-based monitor systems. The Hitachi-based Color Two-Page Display from SuperMac stands out like a large (but not sore) thumb thanks to its warm color.

LOOKING BEHIND A COLOR MONITOR

The digital information that represents an image goes through several transformations before appearing on the Mac's screen. Each screen pixel starts life out as a chunk of 32 bits (**A**)—8 bits define red, 8 define green, and 8 define blue. The remaining 8 bits (the alpha channel) are reserved for special effects that vendors may opt to support. Lines of 32-bit information are queued up in a buffer on the video display board; the lines are separated into 8-bit chunks, and each chunk is sent to a converter that transforms it from digital to analog information (**B**). The board electrically intensifies each analog signal, so that it can drive its corresponding electron gun (**C**). The higher the intensity, the more saturated the color. The red, green, and blue guns fire their color signal at the correspond-



ing color phosphors on a monitor's screen (**D**). Each set of red, green, and blue phosphors combines to create one color pixel on the screen.

Just the Stats

Before getting caught up in image-quality issues, take a moment to consider basic factors such as what size monitor you need and what resolution it should display. The only monitor that won't take up a lot of desk space is the 13-inch AppleColor. And depending on the size of your desk, the AppleColor may be the only monitor that you can keep at arm's length (the suggested distance to reduce ELF emissions). It displays the standard 72 dpi in a 640 by 480 area for screen-to-printout accuracy.

Sixteen-inch monitors from E-Machines, MegaGraphics, and RasterOps provide a larger display area. And along with the AppleColor, these are the only monitors that can sit directly on a Mac without threatening to crush it. E-Machines offers two 16-inch monitors—one, the ColorPage T16, provides a resolution of 832 by 624 at 72 dpi while the other, the E-Machines TX, provides 87-dpi resolution. MegaGraphics' only 16-inch monitor, the 16" Trinitron Display, provides 88 dpi. The higher-resolution monitors give you the most display area for the dollar without increasing monitor bulk. In fact, MegaGraphics' 16-inch monitor displays as much in-

formation as the company's 19-inch one, albeit at a smaller size.

If the tiny text and images displayed by the high-resolution 16-inch monitors bother you, then check out the 19-inch and 21-inch monitors. There are more monitors to choose from in this size range. And there's a wider range of resolutions—from standard 72 dpi to 82 dpi. If you want to display the most area—say, two pages, margin and all—you can opt for a monitor such as the 82-dpi Radius Color Display. Or by purchasing SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display, you can get a larger monitor (21 inches) that displays a similar-size image at a larger pixel size (77 dpi). If, on the other hand, you find it more important to have a 72-dpi display, you can pick one of several 19-inch monitors. To give you a real-life idea of what these different resolutions and sizes mean, we counted the number of spreadsheet rows and columns that each monitor can display (see "Color Systems Compared").

Quality Counts

Monitor reviewers and consumers often assume that choosing a monitor based on image quality is an elusive task—after all, isn't human

perception highly variable between individuals? Yet we found a high level of agreement in our group of reviewers who judged various images displayed on the monitors. And the reviewers were far from a homogeneous group—there were men and women, artists and text workers, experienced Macintosh users and novices.

So what are the characteristics that distinguish the different systems? As with 8-bit systems (which display only 256 colors), the image quality of 24-bit systems is affected by the monitor's tracking, convergence, contrast, brightness, color range, focus, and distortion. Most of these factors are closely related to each other and most depend on how well the red, green, and blue electron guns inside the monitor paint the screen.

Ideally, each electron gun fires at an intensity high enough to create pure red, green, or blue (tracking). All the electrons from each gun should also hit the exact same spot on the monitor (convergence), combining to create a perfect white on a blank screen. If either tracking or convergence is off, the screen has a slight tint. For instance, our reviewers felt that the two Ikegami-based monitors—the PCPC II 19" Trinitron

and the Generation X GXT CD—had a greenish tint, while the E-Machines T19 had a warm, pink tint. (Representatives from Generation X readjusted the GXT CD after our tests; as a result, the monitor looked more white—much of the green tint disappeared.) Macworld Lab's tracking tests show that our eyes weren't playing tricks on us—the PCPC II Trinitron's and GXT CD's green guns fired at a higher percentage than either the red or blue guns; the T19's red gun fired more intensely than its blue or green gun. Tracking imbalances become more noticeable as you turn down a monitor's brightness.

A tracking imbalance is not necessarily bad. The pinker monitors did a better job displaying flesh tones. Some people also preferred the warmth of these monitors to the starker blue-white of the Sigma ColorMax 8/24 and RasterOps 24L systems. Other people—myself included—staunchly defend the cleaner, crisper look of a blue-white display.

A slight misconvergence that gives a monitor a tint is also not necessarily bad. Intense misconvergence problems are quite bothersome—particularly in images that have lots of solid lines. Items with distinct lines or edges, such as geometrical shapes or a text highlight bar, will have a distinct color outline. Fortunately, none of the monitors tested had misconvergence problems at that level, and most monitors provide external controls for adjusting convergence should it be knocked out of whack (for instance, when you move the monitor).

Range Wars

If you think really hard about a system's ability to display any of 16.7 million colors, you might come to the conclusion that the number is just another meaningless statistic. That's because the total number of colors that can be displayed at any one time is restricted by the monitor's resolution. For instance, a monitor with a resolution of 1024 dots horizontally by 768 dots vertically can—menu bars excluded—display 786,432 colors at once (that's one color per dot). Yet that's enough colors to make images



Two Good Choices The 19-inch RasterOps 1960 (left) has vivid colors and shows the detail in images; the SuperMac Color Two-Page Display (right) has a warm hue that displays flesh tones well.



Price-to-Performance Winners Sigma Designs' ColorMax 8/24 Display (left) offers solid, overall quality for a reasonable price; the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display (right) provides the most display area for the dollar and can sit directly on top of a Mac.

appear photo-realistic. Some monitor systems offer 16-bit modes that can display up to 32,000 colors at once. You still see nearly photographic images, and the screen updates run a bit faster than in 24-bit mode.

The real reason the ability to display any of 16.7 million colors is important is because a monitor's color range can greatly affect image quality. The greater the color range, the more saturated and vivid the colors appear. Both the Radius Color Display and SuperMac's 19" Trinitron Display (with the Spectrum 24/Series III card) displayed very rich, saturated colors—but both were also dark. The darkness sometimes caused images with lots of deep colors to lose detail. On the opposite end of the spectrum, the PCPC II 19" Trinitron, Gen-

eration X GXT CD, and MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display have the least vivid and overall lightest colors.

Apple's AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, the MegaGraphics 19" Trinitron Display, and SuperMac's Color Two-Page Display produce very true colors—not too dark, not too light, and not muddy. Of these three monitors, the SuperMac Color Two-Page Display has the most vivid colors. Our two favorite monitors for color range, however, are the E-Machines T19 and the 19" RasterOps 1960. Both monitors have vivid colors, good saturation, and nice brightness.

Subjectively, the reviewers found that both the E-Machines T19 and the RasterOps 1960 displays also exhibit excellent contrast, allowing lots

TESTING 24-BIT COLOR DISPLAY SYSTEMS

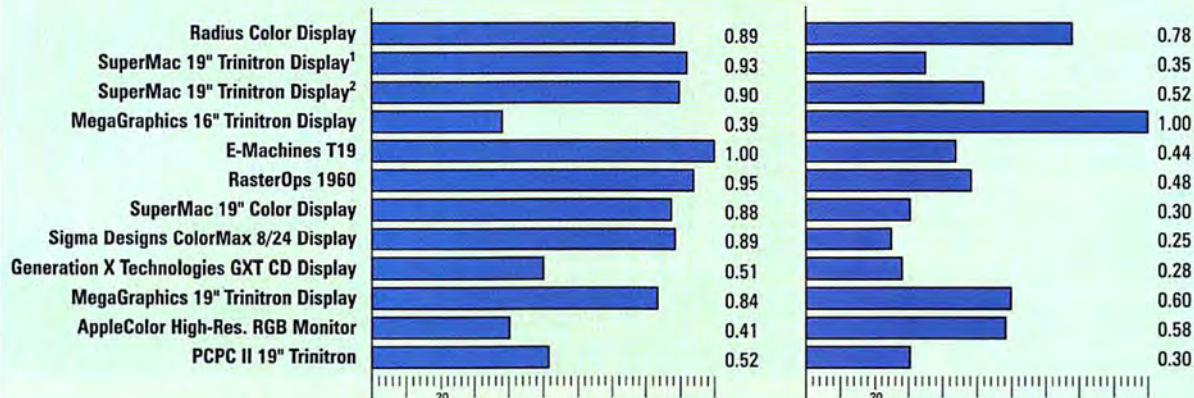
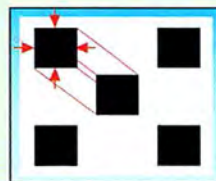
Contrast

Monitors with the best contrast show a clear separation between black and white. Those with poor contrast have a white that leans toward gray and a black that isn't very solid.



Distortion

We placed perfect squares in each corner of the monitor and measured how distorted they appeared. On a good monitor, squares are square. On a poor one, they have sides of unequal length.



¹Running with the Spectrum/24 Series III board.

²Running with the Spectrum/24 PDQ board.

These four tests compare the performance of 12 monitors for the imaging characteristics contrast, distortion, convergence, and tracking. In order to make the benchmark test results easy to interpret, we created an indexed number from the instrument readings. A 1.00 on this scale indicates the best results;

of detail to come through in even the most problem-plagued images (for instance, those that have very light and/or very dark areas). The PCPC II 19" Trinitron and the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display have good contrast and detail in light areas, but they just can't compete on darker areas. Macworld Lab's test results indicate that the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB and the Generation X GXT CD have contrast ratings at least as low as those for the PCPC II 19" Trinitron, but our eyeball examination rates them higher.

Focus and Distortion

Even if most people buy a 24-bit system to work with color images, they will still need to work with text or fine lines. That's when a monitor's focus becomes important. No monitor displays perfect focus, but we really had to put our noses to the screen to feel eyestrain. Only in the far corners of the screens was the blurriness uncomfortable.

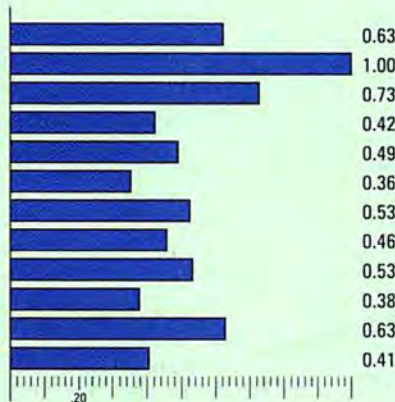
The sharpest monitors were the MegaGraphics 16" and Sigma Design's ColorMax 8/24. Both have clear text and displayed thin, parallel lines distinctly. The Sony Trinitron-based

monitors from Radius, E-Machines, RasterOps, SuperMac, and Apple all have a softer focus, although they are still easily legible. Of these, the Apple is the softest, with pixels blurring slightly into one another. Before being readjusted, Generation X's GXT CD had a brown tint to the black text—I found this annoying but another reviewer commented that the brown coloring increased the apparent focus. Once adjusted, the GXT CD's black was on par with the other monitors.

All the monitors suffered a bit from distortion (for instance, the image area bowed in a bit on one side),

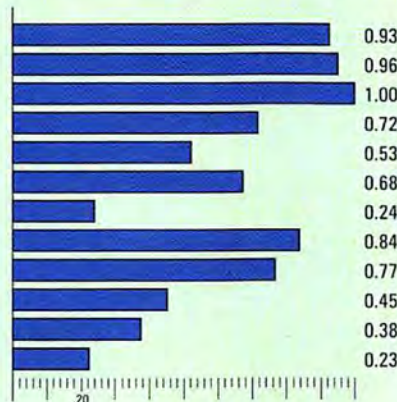
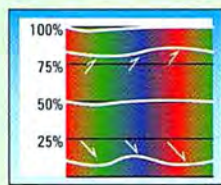
Convergence

Convergence denotes how closely the red, green, and blue electron guns are able to hit on the same spot. While no monitor is perfect, those with close alignment offer a more accurate rendering of color.



Tracking

As you lower the percentage of white displayed on the screen from 100 to 25, a monitor with good tracking maintains the equilibrium between the three electron guns. Poor tracking results in a color bias.



quality decreases as the numbers decrease. Don't base a purchasing decision solely on these numbers. Objective measurements can't tell the whole story about something as subjective as image quality. Monitors are listed in order of overall best performance.

but none were distorted to the point of being distracting. Most of the distortion problems occurred on the left side of the monitor. That's because the display signal stabilizes on the monitor's left-hand side.

The electron guns scan from left to right to paint the screen. The amount of time that the beam takes to fly back to the left-hand side and to stabilize must be balanced with an equal amount of time during which the monitor does not display a signal—the screen is literally blank. The so-called active and blanking times added together must equal the

amount of time it takes the beam to go from line to line. Thus, as the refresh rate gets faster, the amount of blank screen time lessens. Although that would seem to indicate better quality, the opposite is true. The signal is so poor during the time the image is stabilizing that you end up with more distortion than you would if the screen were completely blank.

The Rest of the Details

Once you narrow your choices down to a few monitors, based on size, resolution, and image quality, you can start to zero in on the little details.

Monitors from Sigma Designs and Radius come with utility software that allows you to do such things as capture screen images to a PICT file, enlarge the pointer or menus, and center dialog boxes. We don't consider any of these goodies to be a real factor in a buying decision, however. Most of this software can be procured either through a dealer or from a bulletin board for a low cost.

Some boards include the ability to create a virtual screen (where the image workspace is larger than the monitor's dimensions), and to pan (an effect where moving the cursor to the edge of the screen scrolls more of the image into view) and zoom in on images. It used to be that these features were implemented in software—but as users have upped their expectations for speed, companies have moved the features to hardware, where they run faster. In order to have a huge virtual screen, you need to run the monitor in black and white. Running a monitor in 24-bit mode requires more memory—which means the board has less memory to devote to keeping the virtual screen image in a video buffer. For instance, the Generation X GXT CD and the MegaGraphics 16" and 19" monitors can display a huge virtual screen of 8192 pixels by 1024 pixels in black and white; in 8-bit or 24-bit mode, the virtual screen size goes down to a "measly" 1024-by-1024-pixel resolution.

Some boards also include gamma-correction tables for adjusting the monitor's color balance. Usually these tables are built into the hardware, but are controlled through software. The user picks a type of gamma correction from a scrolling list. The software then tells the board how to control the electron guns based on which type of gamma correction was chosen. This option is offered mainly for boards that work with several different monitors, but it can be handy for adjusting color accuracy and balance to suit your tastes.

Board Games

If you aren't quite ready to plunk down \$10,000 for a 19-inch monitor, a 24-bit board, a QuickDraw accelerator, and a color calibrator, then you'll

COLOR SYSTEMS COMPARED

Company	Apple Computer	E-Machines	E-Machines	E-Machines	Generation X Technologies	MegaGraphics	MegaGraphics
Name of board	Macintosh Display Card 8•24	E-Machines/24	E-Machines/24	E-Machines/24	Color 24gx	MegaGraphics 2024 TrueColor	MegaGraphics 2024 True Color
Name of monitor	AppleColor High-Res. RGB Monitor	ColorPage T16	E-Machines TX	E-Machines T19	GXT CD Display	19" Trinitron Display	16" Trinitron Display
Price of board	\$799	\$2995	\$2995	\$2995	\$3995	\$4799	\$4799
Price of monitor	\$999	\$1995	\$2395	\$3895	NA ²	NA ²	NA ²
Price of system	\$1798	\$4990	\$5390	\$6890	\$8195	\$9148	\$6795
Compatible with							
AppleColor RGB monitor	NA	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions							
(w × h × d, in inches)	13.5 × 14.5 × 14.5	15.9 × 14.9 × 18.7	15.9 × 14.9 × 18.7	18.7 × 18.8 × 21	18.9 × 19.25 × 20.71	19 × 19 × 20	16 × 16 × 18
Diagonal size (in inches)	13	16	16	19	19	19	16
Picture-tube manufacturer	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Ikegami	Sony	Sony
Resolution (w × h, in pixels)	640 × 480	832 × 624	1024 × 808	1024 × 808	1024 × 768	1024 × 826	1024 × 826
Pixel density (in dots per inch)	72	72	87	76	72	75	88
Spreadsheet image size							
(rows × columns)	29 × 8	not tested	not tested	54 × 13	51 × 13	55 × 13	55 × 13
Vertical refresh rate	66.7Hz	67Hz	72Hz	72Hz	75Hz	69Hz	69Hz
Screen depths supported	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24	1, 8, 24	1, 8, 24	1, 8, 24
Hardware virtual screen	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Hardware pan and zoom	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Gamma correction		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
QuickDraw accelerator available	yes ³	yes ⁴	yes ⁴	yes ⁴	no	yes ⁴	yes ⁴
Warranty (in years)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Extended warranty available	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
price per year	NA	\$325	\$325	\$325	NA	15% of invoice	15% of invoice
maximum number of years	NA	1	1	1	NA	2	2
8-bit-to-24-bit upgrade policy							
memory expansion kit (price)	\$349	no	no	no	no	no	no
rebate or trade in	no	yes ⁵	yes ⁵	yes ⁵	no	\$900 (2008 card)	\$900 (2008 card)

¹ SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDO board works with both the 19" Trinitron Display and the Hitachi-based 19" Color Display. ² Not sold separately.

⁴ The company does not make its own accelerator; a compatible accelerator must be purchased from another company. ⁵ Only valid for users who purchase the extended warranty.

be glad to know that most companies offer a lot of flexibility in purchasing a system. For instance, some companies let you buy an 8-bit board initially and then later upgrade to a 24-bit system. The upgrade can take one of two forms—adding more memory or trading in the old board for a new one. For instance, 8-bit boards from Sigma Designs and Radius can be upgraded to 24 bits by adding extra video RAM. (Don't think you are going to get any \$50-per-megabyte DRAM-type deals, however—video RAM upgrades are pricey.) MegaGraphics offers a \$900 rebate for trading in its 8-bit 2008 board for the 24-bit 2024 TrueColor board. RasterOps combines both approaches—the 24L can be purchased as an 8-bit

board and then later upgraded to 24 bits by adding memory and ROM. The company also offers an upgrade path for users who still have early RasterOps products.

Two companies, Generation X and SuperMac, make an effort to support as many monitors as possible. Boards from these companies contain additional oscillators that make the boards' timing compatible with a wide range of monitors. For instance, both companies' boards work with 13-inch monitors from NEC and Seiko as well as with popular 19-inch monitors such as the Mitsubishi DiamondScan. For offices that already have an installed base of monitors, the Generation X and SuperMac boards provide an easy upgrade path. Since these boards

come with the oscillators built in, you just need to move a jumper or set a DIP switch in order to choose the appropriate timing. Some of the other monitor companies sell additional oscillators that can be added to their boards. But in order to do this you must either go through a tricky installation process or pay a dealer to do it for you.

The problem with using one of these widely compatible 24-bit boards to support just any monitor is that you will notice a degradation in the image quality. That is because the electronics on such a board are not optimized to run with just one particular monitor—in order to get the flexibility, these boards' specifications are general.

PCPC	Radius	RasterOps Corporation	RasterOps Corporation	Sigma Designs	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology	SuperMac Technology
CGC II/24	DirectColor/24	RasterOps 24L	RasterOps 24L	ColorMax 8/24 Display Adapter	Spectrum/24 Series III	Spectrum/24 PDQ ¹	Spectrum/24 PDQ ¹	Spectrum/24 Series III
PCPC II 19" Trinitron	Radius Color Display	RasterOps 1960	RasterOps 1960	ColorMax 8/24 Display Monitor	19" Trinitron Display	16" Trinitron Display	Color Two-Page Display	19" Color Display
\$1979	\$3595	\$3995	\$3995	\$2395	\$3999	\$4999	\$4999	\$4999
\$2879	\$4295	\$4195	NA ²	NA ²	\$4200	\$2800	\$4799	\$3200
\$4858	\$7890	\$8190	\$6990	\$6895	\$8199	\$7799	\$8498	\$8199
yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
18.9 x 19.5 x 20.7	19 x 18.8 x 21.1	19 x 19 x 20	18 x 16.5 x 17.5	18.9 x 18 x 22.2	18.9 x 18.7 x 21.1	16 x 15 x 18.7	19.2 x 18.4 x 20.4	18.9 x 18.7 x 21.1
20	19	19	16	19	19	16	21	19
Ikegami	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Sony	Hitachi	Hitachi
1024 x 768	1152 x 882	1024 x 768	800 x 600	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	832 x 624	1152 x 870	1024 x 768
72	82	72	72	72	72	72	77	72
51 x 13	60 x 14	51 x 13	not tested	51 x 13	51 x 13	not tested	59 x 14	not tested
75Hz	71Hz	75Hz	67Hz	79Hz	75Hz	75Hz	75Hz	75Hz
1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 8, 16, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24	1, 2, 4, 8, 24
no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes ⁴	optional	optional	optional	yes ⁴	included	included	included	included
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
\$895	\$442	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
no	\$1790	\$1995	no	\$500	no	no	no	no
yes	no	no	yes	yes ⁴	yes	yes	yes	no

³ Macintosh Display Card 8*24 GC includes 24-bit color and QuickDraw acceleration on one board.

⁴ Users with older, nonupgradable 8-bit boards can swap them for upgradable 8-bit boards for \$100.

If the Systems Are All So Good . . .

If you've already got an 8-bit board and monitor system that you like, and if you can get a good deal on a trade-in or can add more memory to make the board you have capable of 24-bit mode, then by all means do it. You'll come out a cost winner. Budget-minded buyers should also check out the AppleColor monitor with the RasterOps 264 ColorBoard or Apple's own 8*24 board. You don't necessarily need a 19-inch monitor in order to work efficiently with 24-bit images.

From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best, with the 19-inch RasterOps 1960 coming in close behind. Both had vivid, accurate colors and both displayed a lot of detail in a wide variety

of images. The E-Machines T19 is the less expensive of the two, and E-Machines offers users an extended warranty (RasterOps is planning to offer an extended warranty in the future). The RasterOps 1960 supports a RasterOps-labeled QuickDraw accelerator, while E-Machines depends on Radius and Apple to supply acceleration for the T19.

Sigma Designs' ColorMax 8/24 Display is the price-for-performance leader this time around. This solid monitor comes close to the T19 and RasterOps 1960 in quality, but beats them both in price. In addition, Sigma offers an excellent upgrade path for its past customers.

Picking a few favorites is a difficult task. I'm tempted to keep on

recommending products—after all, the SuperMac Hitachi-based monitors had that nice warm color, the Generation X and SuperMac boards work with so many different monitors, and the MegaGraphics 16" Trinitron Display is such an attractive size. Even more difficult is singling out our least favorite products. The PCPC II 19" Trinitron was, however, last on everyone's list (in spite of its low price) because of the lackluster colors and loss of detail. All in all, we had to be pickier than ever before to choose the best—and worst—display. ■

See *Where to Buy* under the heading 24-Bit Display Systems for contact information.

NEXT ON THE

*Three new systems
promise to enhance Next's
standing in the personal-
computing arena*

by Bruce F. Webster

In October of 1988, Steve Jobs introduced the most anticipated and controversial computer system since the original Macintosh: the Next system. That system, described at length in the January 1989 issue of *Macworld*, represented a new evolutionary step in personal computing. Features introduced with that system have been showing up on the Macintosh platform (not to mention others) ever since. Note, for instance, Apple's "coincidental" official interest in 3-D icons, object-oriented programming, and built-in sound digitizing. Still Next has had a hard time selling

systems due to perceived and real limitations, such as lack of commercial software, high entry cost, and sluggish performance.

No one can say that Next doesn't learn from its mistakes. At its second major rollout, on September 18, 1990, the company introduced a line of systems that are not only more powerful but also less expensive than the original machine. The high-resolution gray-scale display is now complemented by two color systems. Next also got the CEOs of two of the three largest personal-computer software companies—Jim Manzi of Lotus and



The new Next CPU line includes, from left to right, the Nextstation, Nextstation Color, and Nextcube.

AGENDA

Alan Ashton of WordPerfect—to introduce their products for the Next (Improv and WordPerfect, respectively). And in an effort to quell criticism of the machine's small installed base, Next announced that it already had orders on the books for over 15,000 new systems.

What Was All the Hoopla About?

The Next product line now consists of three basic systems: the Nextstation, the Nextstation Color, and the Nextcube. In addition, the line includes the MegaPixel Display, the Next 400 dpi Laser Printer (at a re-

duced price), and—the real showstoppers—the Nextdimension 32-bit graphics/video board and the 16-inch MegaPixel Color Display.

All three of the Next systems share the following features:

- a 25MHz 68040 processor serving as the central processing unit (CPU), the memory management unit (MMU), and the floating point unit (FPU)
- a 25MHz 56001 digital signal processor (DSP) with 24K of static RAM, expandable to 576K
- 16 SIMM sockets for main memory, capable of accepting either

1MB or 4MB SIMMs, with parity memory as an option

- Next's two VLSI "mainframe" chips, implementing eight I/O processors (nine on the Nextcube) and other system features

- on-board video with separate video RAM, generating an 1120-pixels-by-832-lines image and providing full alpha-channel support

- built-in Ethernet hardware with external connectors for both thin-wire (BNC T-connector) and twisted-pair (10 Base-T) cabling, the latter able to support Ethernet connections over standard phone wires

- a 2.88MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive that also reads and writes MS-DOS disks (both 720K and 1.44MB)

- dual serial (DIN-8 RS-422) ports; dedicated video and printer ports; DSP port; and a SCSI/2 interface with both an internal and an external port

- built-in sound input (8-bit, 8kHz sampling) and output (dual-channel 16-bit, 44.1kHz sampling)

- Release 2.0 of the Next system software, which includes NextStep 2.0 sitting on top of the Mach (UNIX) operating system

The Nextstation

The new, "low-end" Next is called the Nextstation, and at a list price of \$4995, the quotation marks around "low end" probably aren't needed. Costing less than a bare Mac IIci box, the Nextstation itself, along with the features listed above, comes with a 105MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM, the Next MegaPixel Display, and the standard version of Release 2.0 system software.

The Nextstation is a flat black slab, about 15½ inches wide by 14½ inches deep and about 2½ inches high. The floppy drive is located in front and all ports are in the back. Inside is a single Next main logic board; it has no expansion. The MegaPixel Display sits on top of the computer.



PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

The Nextstation has a significant advantage over the Macintosh IIsi, which Apple bills as its "cheapest modular Macintosh." A not-really-comparable Mac contender—with 8MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, the 68882 FPU, and the Apple Portrait Display (640-by-870-dpi resolution and 16 shades)—costs about \$800 more than the Nextstation (see "Mac IIsi versus Nextstation"). Furthermore, the Mac IIsi system has only half of the Nextstation's display area, a fraction of the 68040/56001 horsepower, little bundled software, and no I/O processors or Ethernet hardware. On the plus side, the Mac IIsi system does include a single expansion slot, built-in color support, and it can take advantage of a vast number of sophisticated applications and utilities.

While the Nextstation is a complete system, it's a tight fit. Only about 30MB of disk space is available on the hard drive; but the user does have the

option of deleting or archiving applications and files in order to free up space. As it is, the system software doesn't have all the items bundled with the original Nextcube; the full extended version is available only if you buy Next's larger drive (340MB) or hook up an external hard drive. Doing the latter is simple; you can hook up and format most Mac-compatible SCSI drives with few problems, although you'll need the SCSI/2-to-SCSI adapter cable sold by Next.

Because of the limited disk space, Next suggests that the Nextstation is best used on a network or with an external hard drive. This stance ignores a large number of potential end users who will want to acquire the low-end product as a compact, stand-alone unit. Unfortunately, the next-larger configuration—with a 340MB hard drive—costs \$2000 more. That's too big a jump; Next should offer a system with a 160MB hard drive for

\$5500 or thereabouts. Even so, with a street price of around \$4200 and an educational discount price of around \$3000, the Nextstation may well become a strong-selling system.

The Nextstation Color

Steve Jobs could have expected demands for color when he first announced the Next system; after all, he'd already been through it once with the Macintosh. This time, however, it didn't take over three years for color to appear, and Next avoided some of the trade-offs and headaches that have plagued the history of Macintosh color, such as CLUTs (color look-up tables), palettes, and sluggish performance.

The Nextstation Color system looks identical to the Nextstation, and its basic components are the same. However, the Nextstation MegaPixel Color Display is a 16-inch Trinitron RGB monitor that offers the standard

To compare the features and prices of the Nextstation and Mac IIsi systems, I began with basic systems that include the smallest hard drives sold with each machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes \$75 for each 1MB SIMM. Macintosh advantages in this comparison include an expansion slot, more gray shades, built-in color, and higher built-in sound-sampling rates. The Nextstation's advantages include much faster speed, a DSP chip, more bundled software, a much larger screen, alpha-channel support, and built-in Ethernet.

MAC IISI VERSUS NEXTSTATION

	Mac IIsi System	List Price	Nextstation System	List Price
Basic System	2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive	\$3800	8MB RAM, 105MB hard drive	\$4000
CPU	20MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
FPU	20MHz 68882	\$200	built-in to 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	none		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
System RAM	8MB	\$600	8MB	
Built-in video	640 × 480 × 256 colors/shades		1120 × 832 × 4 shades (plus 4 levels of alpha)	
	640 × 870 × 16 shades			
Monitor	Apple Portrait Display (640 × 870)	\$1099	MegaPixel Display (1120 × 832)	\$995
Keyboard	Apple ADB Keyboard	\$99	Next keyboard	
Sound input	8-bit, 11kHz or 22kHz sampling		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	microphone jack (microphone included)		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with built-in speaker	
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2), SCSI, ADB		serial (2); SCSI/2; printer, DSP, Ethernet (thin wire and twisted pair)	
Slots	1		0	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88 MB	
Built-in networking	AppleTalk		Ethernet	
System software	System 6.0.6		Release 2.0	
Bundled software	HyperCard, System utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary (small version), Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities	
Total Retail List Price		\$5798*		\$4995

* With AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor instead (640×480), \$5698.

Next features (1120 by 832 resolution, 68Hz refresh rate, 92 dpi), while the built-in video supports 16 bits per pixel at that resolution. Unlike the standard Mac 8-bit color video, the Nextstation Color doesn't use CLUTs. Instead, a given pixel uses 4 bits each for the red, green, blue, and alpha channels, yielding 4096 simultaneous colors on the screen and 16 levels of transparency (see *State of the Mac* in this issue for a discussion of the alpha channel). System support for color includes automatic translation of images of any bit-depth, and built-in software routines using the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) algorithms for compression and decompression of color images.

You can buy the Nextstation Color without the Next MegaPixel Color Display, provided you have a monitor of your own with the proper scan frequency (68Hz). The Nextstation Color comes with a small device called the Sound Box, which converts the video signal to a standard RGB/sync output, so you can connect the Nextstation Color to the monitor of your choice. The Nextstation Color also supports the other features of the MegaPixel displays: keyboard input, built-in microphone and speaker, microphone and headphone jacks, and dual line-outs. At \$2995 the Next color monitor is competitively priced (as large monitors go) and provides a sharp image.

While the Nextstation Color and the Mac IIfx are competitively priced, the Nextstation Color still has a decided performance advantage, along with better color, a larger display area (almost three times bigger), a DSP chip, sound input, built-in Ethernet, and the bundled software (see "Mac IIfx versus Nextstation Color"). On the other hand, the IIfx's 80MB hard drive offers a lot more free space (over 70MB) than the Nextstation Color's 105MB hard drive does (about 30MB).

The Nextstation Color's 105MB hard drive really isn't sufficient; you'll probably want to buy a third-party external hard drive, or plunk down another \$2000 to get the Next 340MB hard drive instead. Still, the Nextstation Color provides high-quality color and solid performance at a competitive price.



The Nextcube

The original Next cube hasn't been dropped—just renamed and upgraded. It's now called the Nextcube and the redesigned main logic board has the same features as the Nextstation: 68040/56001 combination, built-in video with 1120 by 832 resolution and 4-color support, plus all the same ports. Individuals who already own a cube can even upgrade to the new main logic board for \$1495. The basic Nextcube—with 8MB of RAM, 2.88MB floppy drive, 105MB hard drive, three open slots, and the MegaPixel Display—is only \$7995; as with the Nextstations, you can select the 340MB hard drive instead for an extra \$2000.

What has changed is the selection of mass storage options. Since the floppy drive and standard hard drive fit together in the upper mass storage bay, the lower one is free to house a variety of devices. The Next optical disc drive is still an option (for an additional \$2995)—despite all the controversy that has surrounded it, the optical drive is a very popular feature among people who actually use the Next. Other options include a CD ROM drive, a 660MB hard drive, and a 1.4GB hard drive.

"Mac IIfx versus Nextcube" compares a beefed-up Nextcube system (16MB RAM, 340MB hard drive) with a comparably equipped Macintosh IIfx. This requires outfitting the IIfx with an Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, extra memory (purchased at street prices, with credit for pre-installed memory), adding an EtherTalk board, and buying A/UX 2.0 on floppy disks. The Nextcube costs over \$6000 less than the Mac IIfx, yet has better raw performance, twice the free

16-Million Colors on the Next With the Nextdimension board, Next users have access to 32-bit PostScript color, 8MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), an Intel i860 graphics accelerator, video input and output, as well as real-time JPEG video compression and decompression.

disk space, built-in sound input, the DSP chip, and the extended Release 2.0 software suite, including full NextStep development tools.

Nextdimension Color Board

While the new Next systems present a significant performance improvement over the original Next cube, and for less money, they are still more evolutionary than revolutionary. The real bombshell dropped at the September 18 rollout was the Nextdimension color board. Next did a very good job of keeping many details about this board under wraps until the announcement, and with good reason: a punch is best landed when it's unexpected.

The board fits into an open slot in the Nextcube system. On its 11-by-11-inch surface, it has the following:

- video circuitry producing true 32-bit color (8 bits each for red, green, and blue and an 8-bit alpha channel for transparency for an 1120 by 832 display)
- 4MB of dedicated video RAM, and 8 SIMM sockets capable of holding up to 32MB of frame buffer RAM (the Nextdimension color board comes with 4MB)
- an Intel i860 RISC processor, rated at 80 million floating-point operations per second, running a stripped-down Mach kernel and providing graphics acceleration
- circuitry and connectors supporting NTSC, S-Video, and RGB input, allowing live video signals to be displayed in an open, movable, resizable window
- circuitry/connectors providing NTSC, S-Video, and RGB output
- a C-Cube JPEG chip, capable of compressing live color video input to

a disk (or decompressing it from a disk) at 30 frames per second, with varying degrees of compression under software control

In short, the Nextdimension color board combines the features of several Macintosh video boards put together. Next's price for this board is \$3995, or less than a third of what it would cost to get roughly equivalent functionality on a Macintosh. What's more, the Nextdimension provides all this in a coordinated, integrated fashion, ensuring that these functions can be used together and are supported by standard Next system software. For example, live video coming in can be displayed in a regular window, which can be moved, resized, or hidden just like any other window. You can capture single-frame images, and then save them as color TIFF or EPS files.

As with Mac video boards, the display produced by the Nextdimension is an extension of the regular desktop provided on the

MegaPixel Display. As with the Macintosh Monitors cdev, a Monitors panel in the Preferences application enables you to adjust virtual positioning of the screens, and lets you select which display is the main one. And, as with the Mac, you can plug a Nextdimension board in to each empty slot, giving you up to four displays (one gray-scale, three color) forming one large, configurable desktop.

Updated Hardware

In conjunction with the three new systems, Next is also releasing a slightly redesigned version of the MegaPixel Display. This display still offers an 1120 by 832 gray-scale screen (68Hz refresh rate, 92-dots-per-inch resolution); 84-key keyboard; microphone minijack; headphone minijack; and dual gold-plated line-outs. The display also has a CODEC chip that supports digitized sound input at an 8-bit, 8kHz sampling rate; it also has

an internal speaker for sound output. New features include improved sound quality and a microphone built into the display's front bezel. The unit itself is 10 pounds lighter than the original MegaPixel due to a redesign. The MegaPixel Display is now built in the United States, at a factory located in San Diego, although the picture tube is still imported from Asia.

The Next 400 dpi Laser Printer has not undergone any significant changes, except for its price. Formerly listed at \$3495, the 8-pages-per-minute printer now retails for \$1795.

Release 2.0

System software Release 2.0 for the Next machines reflects much feedback from users as well as substantial discussion within Next. The most important goal for both users and developers is binary compatibility with Release 1.0; existing applications should run without modification. Next says Release 2.0 is compatible with

To compare the features and prices of the Nextstation Color and Mac IIci systems, I began with basic systems that include an 80MB hard drive for the IIci and a 105MB hard drive for the Next machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes \$75 for each 1MB SIMM. Macintosh advantages in this comparison include three expansion slots and more available disk space. The Nextstation's advantages include faster speed, higher resolution, more colors, a DSP chip, more bundled software, alpha-channel support, sound input, and built-in Ethernet.

MAC IIci VERSUS NEXTSTATION COLOR

	Mac IIci System	List Price	Nextstation Color System	List Price
Basic System	4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive	\$6669	12MB RAM, 105MB hard drive	\$4875
CPU	25MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
FPU	25MHz 68882		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	none		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
RAM	8MB	\$300	12MB	
Built-in video	640 × 480 × 256 colors		1120 × 832 × 4096 colors (with 4-bit alpha)	
Monitor	AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor (640 × 480)	\$999	Next MegaPixel Color (1120 × 32)	\$2995
Keyboard	Apple Keyboard	\$129	Next keyboard	
Sound input	none		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	none		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with Next Sound Box	\$125
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2), SCSI, ADB (2)		serial (2), SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet (thin wire and twisted pair)	
Slots	3		0	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88MB	
Built-in networking	AppleTalk		Ethernet	
System software	System 5.0.6		Release 2.0	
Bundled software	HyperCard, System utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary (small version), Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities	
Total Retail List Price		\$8097		\$7995

applications created for 1.0 as long as those applications don't bypass the system functions. However, based on my experience with a beta version of Release 2.0, I suspect there may be a rash of application updates when Release 2.0 becomes the norm.

The major change to the Mach kernel is that Next has implemented support for multithreading. An application can now divide itself up into several threads, each executing at the same time as the others. This paves the way for multiprocessor support, with each thread executing on a separate processor. As it turns out, certain features of the 68040 processor—such as its large internal cache and its ability to let go of its own processor bus—make it well suited for multiprocessing. Don't be surprised if a Next performance-accelerator board comes out, containing a lot of memory and several 68040 CPUs.

Display PostScript (DPS) is being improved and enhanced as it moves toward a merger with PostScript Level II; in fact, PostScript Level II is mostly just Display PostScript as implemented on the Next. Adobe Type Manager for DPS is bundled with Release 2.0, and support for PostScript composite fonts (such as kanji) is in place.

One interesting system-wide extension is built-in fax support. If you hook up a fax modem to one of the Next's serial ports, you can fax any document that you can print. That's because the standard Print panel has a fax button on it that when pressed brings up a phone list and allows you to select or enter the outgoing phone number. The Next machine then spools off the fax request, just as it would a print request, uses PostScript to create a 200-dpi bitmap, applies Group 3 encoding, and sends the document. A bundled utility handles incoming faxes, allowing you to preview and print them.

Foreign Exchange

Operating system changes include support for loadable device drivers and foreign file systems. The former means that manufacturers of exotic peripherals will be able to supply the appropriate device drivers, which you can install without having to rebuild



Pizza, Anyone? Both the Nextstation and the Nextstation Color CPUs reside in low-profile boxes that hold 68040 chips, 2.88MB floppy drives, and built-in networking.

the Mach kernel. The latter means that non-UNIX file systems can be mounted and accessed. MS-DOS support is already built in; if you insert an MS-DOS disk into the Next floppy drive, it mounts just as a regular Next floppy disk would, and you can freely transfer and modify files. Next is considering Macintosh compatibility, but has not yet implemented it.

Until now, Next has not actively pursued European customers (and vice versa), because of lack of support for non-English character sets. However, multilingual support is now built into the Workspace Manager, with each user able to select default and preferred character sets for his or her environments. Next has also released European language keyboards and has signaled an interest in the European market by rolling out its product in England, a week after the U.S. introduction.

Numerous changes have been made to Workspace Manager, the user interface analogous to the Finder on the Macintosh. The most visible changes in prerelease versions have been to the file browsers, which have increased in functionality, though at the expense of appearance and simplicity of use. It may well be that things change more before the final version is released. Workspace Manager now uses multithreading, so that, for example, you can still browse some files while copying others from one location to another. And the printing architecture has been rewritten to avoid the performance hits you take when printing a document.

Two new applications bundled with the Next are ShowAndTell and Installer. ShowAndTell records and plays back user events such as mouse movements, button clicks, and key strokes. These events can even be synchronized to a sound track, enabling you to create computer-driven

presentations. Installer handles installation, compression, and deletion of files. Software distributors can use Installer's tools to compress their application files to fit on one or more floppy disks. End users can then copy, decompress, and install those files with Installer.

Further Developments

The development environment on the Next, arguably the best on any microcomputer, has gotten better. Next has improved and extended Interface Builder to allow creation of custom palettes; indeed, any NextStep application can now dynamically load objects. Several new tools, including AppInspector, MallocDebugger, and ProcessMonitor, allow you to inspect data structures, memory usage, and operating-system status of currently executing NextStep applications. And Next is selling (for the cost of media and handling) the full source code for its GNU-derived utilities (including its Objective C compiler), the Mach kernel, and the NetInfo utilities.

Some things have been dropped in Release 2.0. Mathematica is no longer bundled, except with systems shipped to educational institutions (Release 1.0 owners will get a free upgrade to Mathematica 2.0). Franz Common Lisp is no longer bundled, but is offered by Franz as a separate product. And the bundled Sybase server has also been dropped, although a special "database object" is included in Release 2.0 to facilitate development of database applications.

Next is actually distributing two versions of Release 2.0. The standard release, delivered on all systems that come with a 105MB hard drive, lacks the developer tools, demo programs, and much of the online documentation; it does include the online *Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary*, but without keywords and

indexed only for words that are defined. The extended release, delivered on all systems that come with a 340MB hard drive, includes all development tools, all demo programs, all online documentation (including technical manuals, the *Oxford Dictionary of Quotations*, the complete works of Shakespeare, and the full version of Webster's). This release is also available as an upgrade to the standard release.

What's Next?

An acquaintance of mine recently advanced a theory that Next's whole approach over the past two years has

been a very deliberate and successfully executed plan. Introduce the product. Drum up enthusiasm to attract developers and investors. Spend little on advertising. Let pioneering users and developers test out the system and make suggestions. Fine-tune the hardware and the manufacturing process. Hold company size and expenses down where possible. Support the development of key third-party products. Then, when all the pieces are in place, release a complete product line and market the hell out of it.

That may be giving more credit to Next than it deserves. But it does

deserve credit for once again setting the standard for personal computers and workstations, a standard which will undoubtedly be as widely pursued as its first effort was. The important question is, Will Next sell enough systems to continue its innovation and maintain the technological lead, or will it merely clear a path for others to follow? Only time will tell. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....
Bruce F. Webster is a Macworld contributing editor and vice president of R&D at San Diego-based Pages, Inc.

To compare the features and prices of the Nextcube and the Mac IIfx, I began with basic systems that include the largest-capacity hard drives available sold with each machine. All prices are manufacturer list prices, except for memory, which presumes \$75 for each 1MB SIMM. The IIfx's advantages include more free slots (before color), more gray shades, and slightly larger display area on both monitors. The Nextcube's advantages include faster speed, sound input, a DSP chip, more bundled software, alpha-channel support, higher graphics acceleration, and more free slots (after color).

MAC IIFX VERSUS NEXTCUBE

	Mac IIfx System	List Price	Nextcube System	List Price
Basic System	4MB RAM, 160MB hard drive	\$10,969	8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive	\$9000
CPU	40MHz 68030		25MHz 68040	
MMU	built-in to 68030		built-in to 68040	
FPU	40MHz 68882		built-in to 68040	
DSP	none		25MHz 56001	
I/O processors	1 SCSI DMA, 2 serial I/O processors		12 DMA I/O processors	
ROM	512K		NA	
RAM	16MB	\$880	16MB	\$400
Video	Macintosh Display Card 8•24	\$899	1120 × 832 × 4 shades (built-in)	
Monitor	Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor (1152 × 870 × 16)	\$2149	MegaPixel Display (1120 × 832 × 4)	\$995
Keyboard	Apple Keyboard	\$129	Next keyboard	
Sound input	none		8-bit, 8kHz sampling	
Sound-input ports	none		microphone jack, built-in microphone	
Sound output	Apple sound chip with built-in speaker		56001 DSP with built-in speaker	
Sound-output ports	stereo minijack		stereo minijack, dual line-outs	
Other ports	serial (2); SCSI; ADB (2)		serial (2), SCSI/2, printer, DSP, Ethernet	
Slots	6 (4 available)		4 (3 available)	
Floppy drive	1.44MB		2.88MB	
Networking	AppleTalk (built-in), EtherTalk	\$699	Ethernet (built-in)	
System software	A/UX 2.0 (on floppies)	\$995	Release 2.0 extended	
Bundled software	System 6.0.6, HyperCard, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities		WriteNow, Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Librarian, Mail, Edit, Shell, UNIX utilities, Quotations, Shakespeare, demo applications, NextStep development tools	
Total Retail Price for Monochrome System		\$16,720		\$10,395
Color monitor	Radius 19" Display (1152 × 882)	\$4295	Next MegaPixel Color (1120 × 832)	\$2995
Color video board	Radius DirectColor/24	\$3595	Nextdimension (32-bit color with alpha)	\$3995
Graphics acceleration	Radius QuickColor	\$595	Intel i860 RISC processor	
Video integration	RadiusTV	\$2795	NTSC/S-Video/RGB input and output	
Color compression	color-compression board	\$995	C-Cube JPEG color compression chip	
	[Note: no slots available]		[note: two slots available]	
Total Retail Price for 24-bit System		\$28,995		\$16,390

*Macworld
takes a look back at those
special moments*

by Jerry Borrell



JOHN SCULLEY BRIEFS
THE PRESS WITH HIS
TWO CLOSEST
FRIENDS AT APPLE.



APPLE'S
HYPERCARD
GROUP SHIFTED
TO CLARIS
MAKING 2.0 ...

YEAR **IN** REVIEW



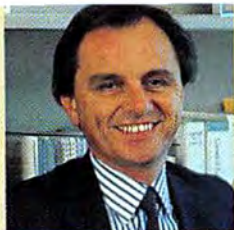
IT WAS THE BEST OF TIMES, IT WAS, WELL ... QUITE A YEAR. LAYOFFS, NEW MACS, FIRES IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARDROOM, THE LOWEST STOCK PRICE IN YEARS, REORGANIZATIONS, CLARIS ALMOST WENT—THEN CAME BACK.

BUT AT YEAR END THE STOCK WAS GOING UP AND JOHN SCULLEY DEMONSTRATED HE IS STILL FIRMLY IN CONTROL.

*Additional research:
Louise Fickel and Sandy Butler*

BUT DID THEY HAVE TO
CHECK BAGS? THE
PORTABLE CAN'T BE ALL
THAT BAD—TELEVISION
SHOTS FROM SPACE
INCLUDED THIS ONE OF
SHUTTLE SCIENTISTS
WORKING AWAY.





TOP TEN THINGS

WE'LL MISS ABOUT

JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

- Irreverence for authority
- Personality
- Enthusiasm for technology
- The ability to speak without a TelePrompTer
- Byzantine metaphors
- Warmth
- License plate
- Civility
- Speeches written by the Grateful Dead

Things We Won't Miss

- Hatred of the British
- Self-promotion
- The Portable
- The earring

BEST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR

- Apple agrees to upgrade its larger customers with LaserWriters when they complain too much about their ImageWriter LQ printers
- Jean-Louis Gassée's new company

WORST-KEPT SECRETS OF THE YEAR

- Apple's new-product plans for 1990



BUSINESS WEEK March 15, 1990

Missing in Action: Apple

- Profit sharing
- Executive cars
- Apple Marketing
- Jean-Louis Gassée
- Evangelism
- Fax modem
- Apple II
- ImageWriter
- 8•24 GC card
- Cache card
- System 7.0
- Rain forests
- Claris
- Superbowl ads
- Knowledge Navigator



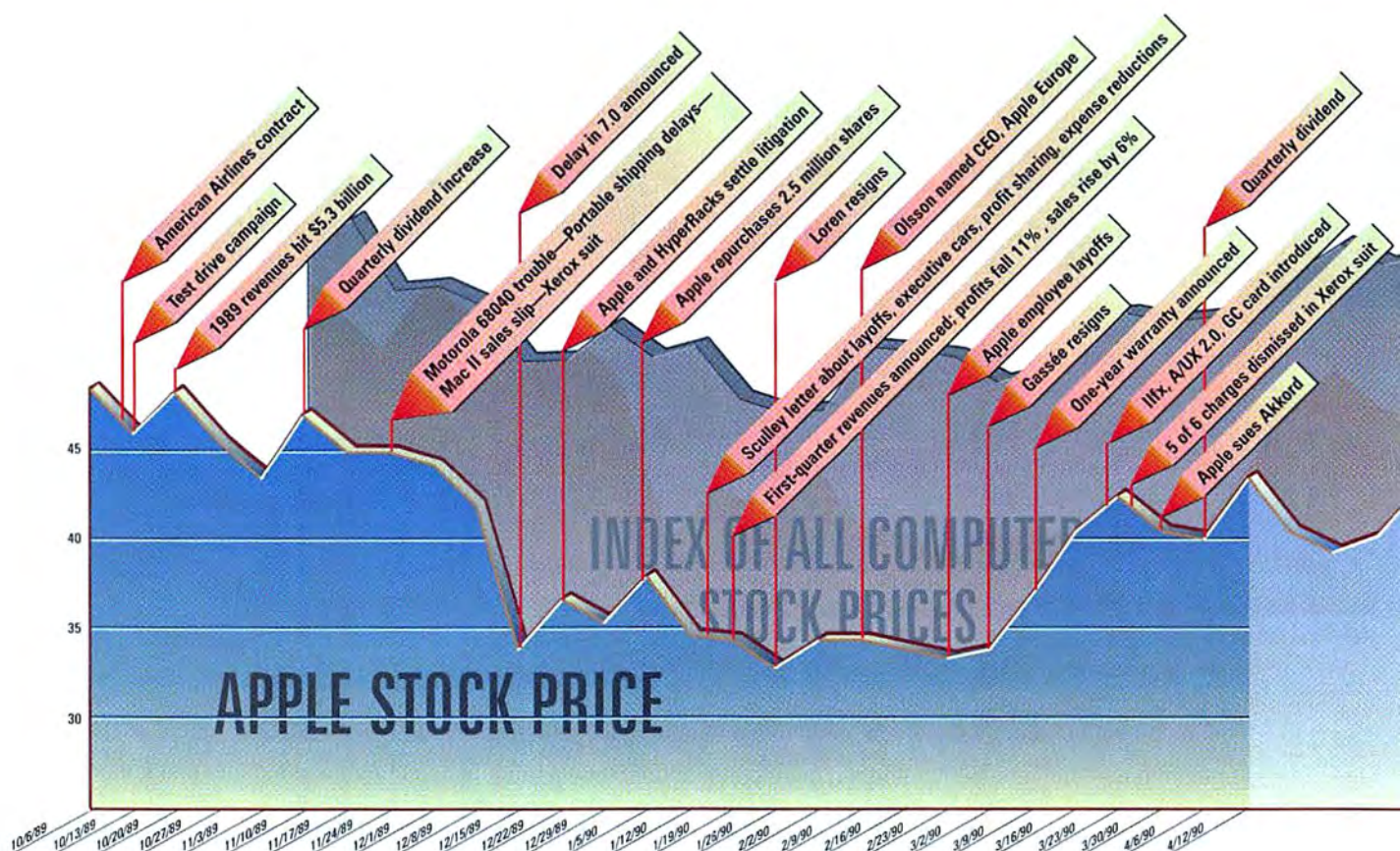
KNOWLEDGE NAVIGATOR

Missing in Action II (and aren't we glad?)

- Desktop anything
- The M word
- Helocars



BBD&O HELOCAR



Missing in Action: Developers



FULLWRITE, DBASE MAC, FOXGRAPH MAC, TRAPEZE, CRICKET ANYTHING, FILEVISION, MICROSOFT WRITE, ANY BORLAND PRODUCT FOR THE MAC, SMARTFORMS, PLUS

Best Hack of the Year: NetBunny



Released at the annual MacHack conference, NetBunny infests a network with drumming bunnies.

TOP USES FOR AN IMAGEWRITER



- Door jamb
- Counterbalance for person carrying a Portable
- Boat anchor
- Tax-deductible gift
- Let us know if you think of any

DEAL OF THE YEAR (we thought slavery was illegal)

- Apple acquires Outbound's technology



THEY'RE BACK



NATHAN SCHULOFF
VP, Jasmine



SAL PATALANO
President, New Era



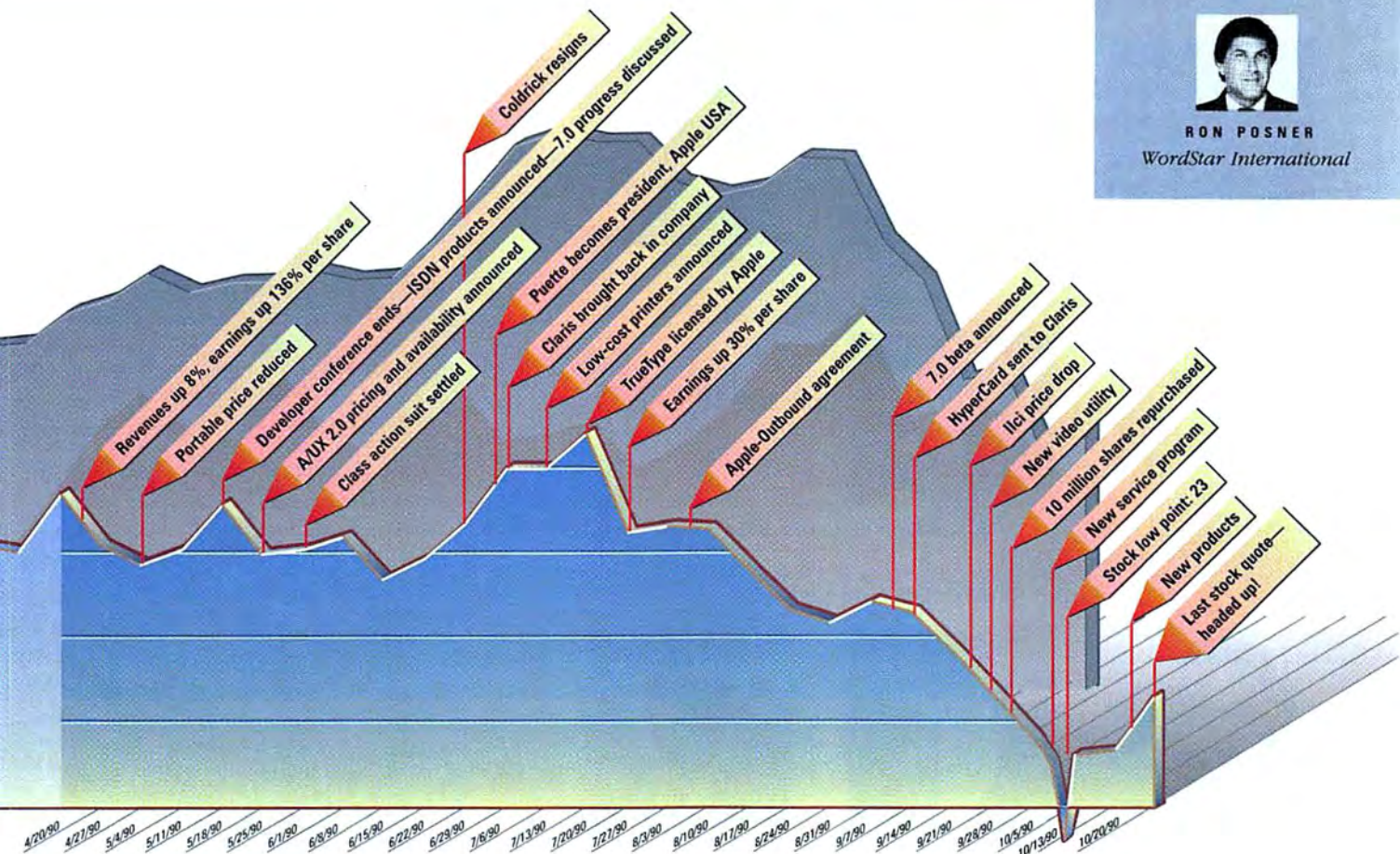
TOM MASSIE
VP, Articulate Systems



GUY KAWASAKI
MacUser



RON POSNER
WordStar International





CHARLIE JACKSON \$19M



SUE & KEN CURRIER \$14M



MIKE BOICH \$8M



RICHARD SKEIE \$6.5M



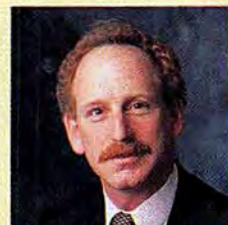
KIETH SORENSON \$7M



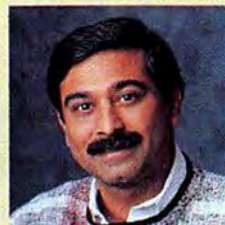
JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE \$5M



BILL CAMPBELL \$5M



JOHN ZEISLER \$2M



YOGEN DALAL \$2M



DASH CHANG \$2M



EFRAIM ARAZI \$1 TO \$3M



JOE GRAZIANO \$1.5M



Mac 100-Millionaire

BILL GATES

People Who Missed the List



JIM MANZI



FRED GIBBONS



ED ESBER

Apple Dictionary

A survival guide for those who need to talk Applespeak

Apple advantage (*n*) 1: this year's euphemism for marketing bullshit 2: refer to **new-wave management** for historical context

attrition (*n*) 1: term used to describe layoffs 2: technique frequently used for redesigning organizational structure at Apple

bifurcation (*n*) a state of not knowing what one is doing

communications meeting (*n*) 1: reorganization (when applied to marketing activities) 2: new product exposition or product-planning strategy (when applied to product development)

flat organization (*n*) 1: result of a company's inability to retain midlevel managers 2: an effective means of destroying upper-level management

meet the bwana (*vernacular phrase*) 1: refer to **one on one**

new-wave management (*n*) 1: last year's euphemism for marketing bullshit

offsite (*n*) 1: (*archaic*) boondoggle 2: a meeting during which employees meet their peers or co-workers, often for the first time (contemporary)

one on one (*n*) 1: (*archaic*) song by Hall & Oates 2: any meaningful meeting taking place with only one other person—to be avoided at all costs

redeploy (*v*) 1: reorganize, with severe prejudice 2: lay off (alternate use)

replan (*v*) 1: redeploy (see earlier definition), with severe prejudice

sabbatical (*n*) 1: a vacation-like state to which employees retreat when reorganizations become too severe 2: a mandatory assignment given to managers who have fallen out of favor 3: prime factor for four-year employees to remain at Apple

special project 1: (*n*) kiss of death producing an effect on the designated recipient similar to that of a social disease (when affixed to a title) 2: see **task force**

take the package (*vernacular phrase*) 1: avoid the reorganization by resigning quietly, and we'll give you benefits

task force (*n*) 1: place to assign people being redeployed 2: (*v*) assign to oblivion <Let's ~ 'em> (alternate use) 3: (*n*) a tool used by managers to remove obstacles, specifically people

thank you for sharing your thoughts (*vernacular phrase*) 1: f**k you 2: favorite phrase of Jean-Louis

third-party developer 1: Apple R&D 2: Apple is first and second, others are third



CRO-MAGNON WOZ.
STEVE WOZNIAK HAS
CAVE BUILT INTO HIS
CALIFORNIA HOME.

DEMONSTRATION IN NAGORNO-KARABAKH



STICK TO COMPUTERS, DEL.
DEL YOCAM IN *FORTUNE* AN-
NOUNCING HIS PRODUCTION
OF THE OFF-BROADWAY
MUSICAL *ANNIE II*, WHICH
DIED INSTANTLY.

1990 Events and People



WEIRD SCIENCE—DON
CASEY ANNOUNCES
APPLE CUTTING-EDGE
TECHNOLOGY FOR THE
NEXT FIVE YEARS AND
THEN LEAVES FOR
LOTUS.

APPLE BUSINESS
MARKETING, FACING
ITS SEVENTH REORG
IN TWO YEARS,
PASSED OUT MILK
CARTONS WITH
DEPARTING
EMPLOYEES' NAMES



DEMONSTRATION IN CUPERTINO

APPLE HIRES NEW JAPA-
NESE SPOKESPERSON IN
KEEPING WITH ITS SENSI-
TIVE APPROACH TO LO-
CAL MARKETS.



"NO, YOU IDIOTS. I SAID
CALL CLARIS AND TELL
THEM I WANT THEM TO
GO PUBLIC."

NAME THOSE EXECs.
1989 ANNUAL REPORT.

"SO, WHAT ARE YOU
LOOKING AT?" "TRYING
TO SEE IF I KNOW ANY
OF OUR EXECUTIVES"



BEST NEW UNIT OF
MEASURE: 1/X OF A
GRAZ. AFTER GRAZIANO
RECEIVED \$1.5 MILLION
TO RETURN TO APPLE,
EMPLOYEES BEGAN TO
REFER TO EXPENDITURES
IN TERMS OF THE
FRACTION.



1989 TEST DRIVE

The most generous offer in the history of Apple Computer.



Announcing the Apple Free Trial Run.

APPLE RETRIES ITS UN-
SUCCESSFUL "TEST-DRIVE
A MAC" CAMPAIGN, UN-
SUCCESSFULLY FOR A
SECOND TIME.

RENAISSANCE MAN.
NOT ONLY A WORLD
LEADER, BUT HEAD
OF PRODUCT DEVEL-
OPMENT AS WELL.



LINK 'EM DANNO—APPLE
EMPLOYEES LANGUISH IN
UP TO 100 APPLELINK
E-MAIL MESSAGES PER DAY.



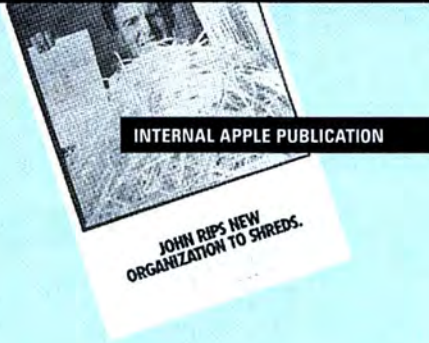
Prophetic Headlines 1990



NEWSWEEK, MARCH 26, 1990

What's Gnawing at Apple

The computer giant has ills, but nothing is eating it. Apple Computer is Silicon Valley's longest-running and most profitable company. "Character comes and goes," says Sculley. "It's not the easy life." — *John Sculley, CEO of Apple*



INTERNAL APPLE PUBLICATION

JOHN RIPS NEW ORGANIZATION TO SHREDS.



Why not a house for selling a Mac?

HOW DO you sell your \$4.8 million Woodside home in this slow housing market? If you're Apple Computer chief John Sculley, you give a real estate brokers — and drop hints that you'll give a free Apple computer to anyone who can sell it within the week.

SOUNDS LIKE A DEAL TO US. ARTICLE IN THE SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS MENTIONING JOHN SCULLEY'S OFFER OF A MAC TO THE REAL ESTATE AGENT WHO SELLS HIS OLD HOME.

INFOWORLD, FEBRUARY 5, 1990

Is Apple in Trouble?

The company seems to be suffering a mid-life crisis, but people still love the Mac.

By Eric Lach



So, Whose Side Are You On?

By Donald A. Katz

THIS IS NOT ABOUT Apple versus IBM. It's about who you are.

THE QUESTION OF who you are is a central theme in the current debate about the future of the computer industry. It's a debate that has been going on for a long time, and it's one that will continue to be relevant for many years to come. The question is not just about the technology itself, but about the people who use it and the companies that make it. It's about the values that guide us and the choices that we make. It's about the future that we want to create and the legacy that we want to leave behind.

WE NEVER THOUGHT WE'D SEE THE DAY. ESQUIRE WRITES AN EDITORIAL ON THE STATE OF MIND OF MAC VERSUS PC USERS.

C'mon, Guy — get a job already

IN SILICON VALLEY'S work-oriented culture, you are what you do. Consider the plight of Guy Kawasaki, former software evangelist for Apple Computer. Kawasaki, who left his post as president of Cupertino-based Acus in October, is one of 21 industry figures scheduled to speak at a March marketing seminar. But among the company presidents, vice presidents and engineers listed on the bill, Kawasaki is identified only as "unemployed."

As if that wasn't bad enough, APX, a professional group for Macintosh users and software developers, has chosen for the tonic

HEADLINE IN THE SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS AFTER GUY KAWASAKI, FORMER APPLE EVANGELIST, LEAVES ACUS AND BEGINS ENDORSING COMPUTER PRODUCTS



FORBES, JANUARY 8, 1990

"WE'RE STILL A WORD OF MOUTH COMPANY" THAT'S A LOT OF MOUTHS: APPLE SPENDS OVER \$40 MILLION ON ADVERTISING ITS FIRST QUARTER.



PREDICTION: CONTINUED BAD WEATHER.



APPLE NATIONAL MEDIA CAMPAIGN

AN EVEN BETTER TIME TO WRITE AD COPY! SOMEHOW, THE BERLIN WALL DESERVES MORE.



Apple's Third Revolution

Can new low-cost machines reverse its slide?



APPLE: NEW TEAM, NEW STRATEGY

CAN THE SCULLEY-SPINDLER PARTNERSHIP DELIVER THE BOOST THAT'S NEEDED?



Apple execs set new directions

On deck: Low-cost Mac, more support

YES. BUT WILL ANYTHING BE DIFFERENT?

SEPARATED AT BIRTH?

Dash Chang and Bruce Lee



Allan Loren and Harpo Marx



Ian Diery and Gavin McLeod



Steve Bobker and Jabba the Hutt



Barbara Krause and The Dutch Boy



Phillip White and Rep. Dick Gephardt



Jean-Louis Gassée and Jack Nicholson



BEST NEW APPLE SLOGAN SUGGESTIONS



Changing the world, one person at a time.

Following the announcement of the discontinuation of profit sharing, Apple employees began to develop a list of alternative slogans for the company:

- The computer for the rich of us.
- The gurney is the reward.
- Apple. The journey is over.
- The few, the proud, the fewer.
- That was Zen, this is now.
- We make a profit, and we change the world too.
- Changing the world, one dividend check at a time.
- Quality is job one (or 90 days, whichever comes first).
- Because somebody has to make a profit.
- Apple. The money is the reward.
- It's not just a computer, it's 52 percent gross margin for us.
- Apple. Buy our computer or we'll sue you too.
- Apple. Changing the world one rich person at a time.
- Apple. Changing our minds about changing the world.

TOP SYSTEM 7.0 EXCUSES



- Earthquake.
- They're features, not bugs.
- What else would we talk about at developer conferences?
- My (fill in relative's name) died.
- The (fill in pet) ate my code.
- Apple reorg'd.
- 7.0, shit! We're already working on 8.0.
- Earthquake.
- Software... we don't have T-shirts yet!
- It's all Gassée's fault.
- We need another market survey.
- Someone lost the slides at the developer conference.
- We want it to be perfect.
- Ask Sculley, he's in charge now.
- We don't ship à la carte software.
- And have we told you about the earthquake?

FUN COUPLES

JOHN SCULL AND MARC CANTER



BILL GATES AND MICHAEL JACKSON



RAY NORDA AND JIM MANZI



1990 FAVORITE JARGON

- INIT Hell
- SCSI Wars
- Technoweenie
- Geek Chic
- ID=02 and ID=12 (System crash)

MOST ASKED QUESTIONS OF 1990

- What's my SCSI ID?
- Why can't I print this document?
- Where do I put my terminator?

TOP NONSTANDARDS OF 1990

SCSI, PICT, color, sound, EPS, TIFF, video, modems, RS-232C

AND THERE'S ALWAYS 1991

Send your nominations for the 1991 year in review to the editor-in-chief. If your suggestion is printed I'll send you a *Macworld* T-shirt.



INTERGALACTIC DRUG WARS: *I COME IN PEACE*. (JUST SAY NO.) SPECIAL AWARD FOR MOST MAC SCENES IN A MOVIE (4).



SEXIEST USE OF A MAC ON MTV: BILLY IDOL'S "CRADLE OF LOVE" VIDEO. SPECIAL COMMENDATION FROM THE ACADEMY.



MOST MOGWAI IN A SCENE WITH A MAC: *GREMLINS 2*. SPECIAL AWARD FOR SCENE WITH GREMLINS SPEWING GUCK ON MAC.

MOST APPROPRIATE USE OF A MAC: *PACIFIC HEIGHTS*, WHICH FEATURES YUPPIE USING MAC. (SPECIAL DEMERIT—IT'S NEVER TURNED ON.)



The Mac in Movies and TV



BEST USE OF A MAC IN A FILM WITH MEL GIBSON'S BUNS: *BIRD ON A WIRE*.

BEST CORPORATE MAC: *MADHOUSE*. STAR SEEN ACTUALLY USING MAC IN A BUSINESS. ALSO BEST KIRSTIE ALLEY FILM WITH A MAC.

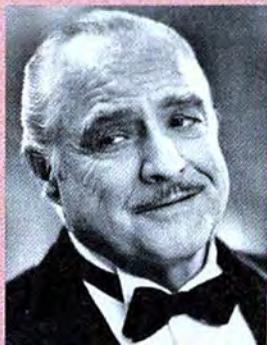


MOST MENACING MAC IN A FILM: *PROM NIGHT II*. AND YOU THOUGHT ELF WAS A PROBLEM.



WORST REMAKE EVER, DESPITE THE MAC: "GOLDEN SERPENT," A "MISSION IMPOSSIBLE" COMEBACK. BY THE SAME GUY WHO WROTE *ANNIE II*?

MAFIOSO AND MAC: *THE FRESHMAN*. OK, THE FILM SUCKS. BUT A MAC IN A FILM WITH MARLON. CHECK IT OUT.



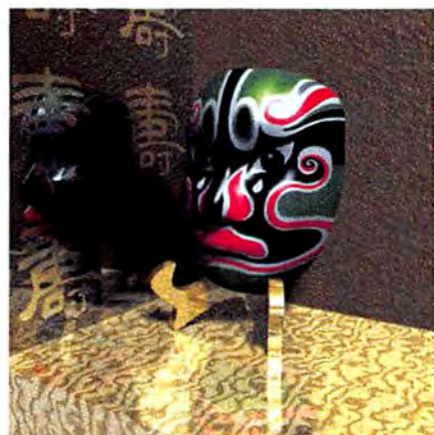
MOST CREATIVE USE OF RESEEDIT: *ROBOCOP 2*, IN WHICH SKULL REPLACES APPLE ICON ON BAD ROBOT.



WORST LETDOWN OF THE SEASON WITH A MAC: "TWIN PEAKS."

Macworld Limited-Edition CD ROM

The Macworld Showcase CD ROM includes Macworld Interactive—a multimedia magazine created with Authorware Professional that interleaves two articles from our June 1990 issue with animation and sound, and uses a unique metaphor for browsing that gives the user completely interactive navigational control. In addition, you'll get all 28 award-winning SuperStacks, chosen for their excel-



KOJI SONODA

lence in stackware design; HyperCard 2.0 (plus all 6 previous releases and 15 foreign-language versions); and 8 interactive stackware and CD ROM catalogs.

Most CD ROMs cost \$100 or more. Now, for the cost of your favorite

audio CD, you can explore the new world of CD ROM. All you need is \$15 and a CD ROM player (or a friend with one). Don't be left out of the biggest revolution in electronic publishing since the floppy disk.

\$15

*G*ets You
over
200MB
of Interactive
Multimedia
Applications



Send for your Macworld CD ROM today!

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

I currently own a ☐ Mac Plus ☐ SE ☐ SE/30 ☐ II

☐ IIfx ☐ IIfx ☐ IIfx ☐ IIfx

I own a CD Rom drive ☐ Yes ☐ No

Please send me ☐ copies of the Macworld Showcase CD.
\$15/copy* (includes shipping cost) (Residents of CA,
TX, GA, NJ, IL, and MA add applicable sales tax.) Total \$ _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CARD NUMBER _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Send your completed form to: IDG - Macworld CD ROM

P.O. Box 139, Peterborough, NH 03468; or call 1-800/343-0728,
603/924-9471, or FAX: 603/924-9384

Make checks or money orders payable to IDG. *All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Canadian Orders \$17 Overseas Orders \$20



REVIEWS



Photo-Realism Software

MACRENDERMAN 3.1

Pros: Extensible; allows full access to advanced features. **Cons:** Shadow casting is cumbersome; INIT conflicts; advanced features require programming; few shaders available; not WYSIWYG.

Company: Pixar. **Requires:** Mac II, 5MB of RAM; hard drive with 5MB free disk space; 8-bit color display system. 8MB of RAM and 24-bit color display system recommended. Requires System 6.0.3; MultiFinder; 32-bit QuickDraw; MacRenderMan-compatible modeler. **List price:** \$795.



Click. After spending hours arranging flowers, furniture, and lights, you press the shutter. Click. The strobes flash. Photons flood the room. They are absorbed, reflected, refracted, form shadows, penumbras, and umbras. During the shutter's wink, trillions of interactions occur, and almost countless photons head to the camera to be gathered and focused by the lens. They strike the film emulsion, and a photo is born. Simply put, RenderMan's job is to simulate everything that occurs after that simple click.

Using scientific principals, algorithms, and computer graphics technology, RenderMan simulates how objects and their geometry, surface properties, and motions interact in an environment with complex lighting and atmospheric conditions, and how all of this is seen by a camera. The results, dubbed digital photo-realism, are difficult to distinguish from ordinary snapshots.

Split Personality?

MacRenderMan is composed of two parts: the RenderApp software and the



CENTER OF ELECTRONIC ART

RenderMan Shading Language. Using the MacRenderMan software is not much harder than clicking a camera shutter. The real work is done with a third-party modeling program such as Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3d. In the modeler, you describe a scene by creating objects (geometry and surface appearance), positioning them (rearranging the furniture), arranging the lighting and atmospherics, and setting up the viewer (synthetic camera).

The modeler then automatically creates a RenderMan Interface Byte-stream file. RIB files are scene-description documents, analogous to EPS files; a RIB file is to a 3-D scene what a PostScript file is to the printed page. The RIB file links the modeler to MacRenderMan's RenderApp program, which turns the file into a picture, more or less automatically. This rendering process, once initiated, happens in the background (under Multi-

Finder) using RenderMonitor (just like PrintMonitor.)

The surface appearance of each object in a scene, as well as the properties of all lights and atmospheric effects such as fog, is represented in the RIB file by invocations of shaders. Shaders are written in the RenderMan Shading Language, which closely resembles the C language. RenderApp (the rendering part of RenderMan) comes with nine shaders, all of which are supported by products like Swivel 3D or StrataVision 3d. Obviously, this number will increase. Pixar is also planning to sell custom shaders, or you can write your own. Writing custom shaders, however, is not likely to be practiced by anyone other than programmers familiar with 3-D shading algorithms, and at that, will require further study of the shading language. It is the responsibility of the third-party modeling program to take full

advantage of the available shaders. Basically, you select an object or surface in your model, select a shader, and then modify the shader's parameters. If the modeler doesn't allow you to change the parameters, and you're brave, you can use a text editor on the RIB file and make the changes yourself.

If you're not that brave, StrataVision 3d provides a good alternative. Although it can't yet provide the advanced looks of RenderMan's motion blur or displacement, for less advanced rendering needs, it might be all you need.

To compensate for digital photo-realism's main drawback—slowness—Pixar includes a number of options. In RenderApp, instead of immediately rendering a RIB file you can select various options from the Render Setup dialog box including saving the file as a screen window or as a PICT, TIFF, or color or black-and-white PostScript file. You can also trade image quality for render speed by choosing a lower resolution and a higher shading rate. The shading rate defines the size of the rectangle used in the shading calculations. If the shading rate is 2, then a shading calculation is done once for a 2 by 2 pixel area. If the shading rate is 0.5, there will be four shading calculations done for every pixel. You can also vary the sampling rate. Sampling rate defines the number of samples per pixel that are taken to contribute to the final pixel value. If the sampling rate is 1 by 1, then only a single sample per pixel is taken, and if the sampling rate is 3 by 3, then 9 samples are taken to produce the final pixel value. Again the trade-off is quality for speed. For advanced features, such as motion blur, a larger sampling area is required (at least 4 pixels by 4 pixels). All these options are invaluable while tweaking subtle things such as light, color, intensity, placement, or objects' surface properties.

The Crop box lets you render a portion of a scene. For example, you can crop out everything but one highlight of one object in a scene. Also, MacRenderMan lets you choose (via the Chooser) between VectRMan, a wire-frame renderer (which is fast and shows edges only) or a photo-realistic renderer, PhotoRMan.

CPU-and-Memory Hog

Although MacRenderMan is designed to run in the background, it demands so much processing power and memory that background operation is not workable. It's hard to imagine an application that could be more of a CPU hog. For example, I couldn't run RenderApp and Swivel 3D simultaneously on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM.

The usefulness of background computing diminishes severely if you're using anything less powerful than a Macintosh IIx. Even with a IIx, other graphics applications can be unresponsive.

Polygons and Texture Maps

Describing a surface with polygons is like describing a line with pixels: the closer you get, the worse it looks. Using a higher-order mathematical description for a surface has several advantages. First, just as with a PostScript edge, the cleanliness of a surface is limited only by output-device resolution. Second, mathematical descriptions are much more compact. Third, they are more easily modified. All the current Mac modelers create only polygonal objects. MacRenderMan works much better with the more elegant mathematical surfaces.

Pixar has included a new kind of texture-mapping procedure that's not available in any other Mac rendering package: 3-D, or *procedural* textures. A 3-D texture is defined not by PICT or TIFF, but by a program that generates texture even inside an object. For example, if you tell MacRenderMan to shade an object with a wood grain, you can animate the wood as it's carved. Each frame showing newly revealed wood grain is realistically related in appearance to the previous and next frames. In the MacRenderMan world, all mapping techniques are implemented using shaders.

Pixar has extended the concept of texture mapping into 3-D another way. Displacement shaders elaborate on the geometry of the object. For example, a simple torus can be made to look like the tire of a mountain bike, even in profile. Or an iron plate can rust completely through. All of this detail is procedural, like the wood example, and thus adds almost nothing to the size of the RIB file.

Motion Blur

Everyone's familiar with photographs of moving headlights at night; they turn out as streams of bright light. In other words, while the camera shutter is open, the world moves, and the movement is recorded on the film. This feature, which is invaluable in animation of quickly moving objects and adds dynamism even to stills, is not available in MacRenderMan.

It's clear that MacRenderMan is powerful. However, it makes no attempt to provide a user interface to its advanced features. Sure, the standard Mac features are there, like file opening, and so on, but there's no real graphic user interface to MacRenderMan's powers. MacRenderMan's architecture requires vendors to create their own graphic user interface for each aspect of RenderMan they want to support.

Another problem with the separation-of-powers approach is evident when you use a modeler to preview what will eventually be rendered with MacRenderMan. In general, when working with the modeler, you use pictures rendered (relatively quickly) by the modeler to make decisions. The modeler's pictures aren't supposed to look as good as MacRenderMan's; you get speed, not quality. This forces you into a non-WYSIWYG environment. The only solution is for each modeler to do as good a job as possible on its own rendering. And as modelers improve, the need for MacRenderMan lessens! StrataVision 3d takes this approach; it comes with RenderMan-compatible shaders that mimic all of StrataVision's varieties of rendering. Rendering a StrataVision scene in StrataVision can take as long as or longer than it does in MacRenderMan; MacRenderMan is needed only for the most esoteric shaders, such as displacement mapping (geometry-altering shaders) or motion blur.

For the technically astute, photo-realism is available now. For the rest of us, I suspect it will be a little longer before modelers have the geometry to equal the quality of MacRenderMan's rendering, and before the interface between modeler and renderer allows us to be real users.—Harold Hedelman

See Where to Buy or circle 743 on reader service card.

★
Macro Program

QUICKEYS² 2.0

Pros: Extremely useful; multistep macros far simpler to create; choice of real-time or step-time macro playback.

Cons: Still not completely intuitive; can't combine step-time and real-time methods; some minor bugs and incompatibilities. **Company:** CE Software.

Requires: Mac Plus. **List price:** \$149.95.



A Mac owner has one of the world's greatest productivity enhancers sitting on the desk—a computer that can perform repetitious and tedious tasks without complaint. Yet many of us don't take full advantage of that capability. Every time we type a return address, back up a hard drive, or even click on a window's close box, we're doing work that the Mac could be doing for us.

That's what a macro program like the new QuicKeys² is good for—behaving like a super-smart mimic. By watching you perform a task, the program can then precisely repeat your actions, at any time, on cue (at the press of a key or key combination). QuicKeys has always been the premier macro program, and with QuicKeys², CE Software has wiped out nearly every one of the original program's weak spots. The result is a partner in computing that's trustworthy, intelligent, nicely designed—but buggy.

Quick Thinking

QuicKeys' home base is the Control Panel. This is where you program, or teach QuicKeys what to do. Like the old QuicKeys, the upgrade classifies all Macintosh tasks into about a dozen types. In brief, you train QuicKeys to do one of the following when you press a key: type something; click on a button; click and/or drag; type the date (in a format you select); launch a program or a file; invoke an F-key (function key); open a desk accessory; select a menu item; select, close, scroll, or zoom a window; or restart (or shut down) the computer (see "QK Okay"). Some combinations of these elements can reproduce virtually anything you can do on the Macintosh.

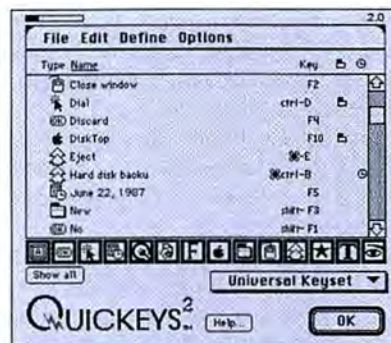
That said, you can see the value of QuicKeys²'s most dramatic improvements—its powerful, simple implementation of multistep macros, which combine a series of individual actions. There are now two different types of such combinations: step-time, *Sequences*, and real-time, *Recordings*.

Step by Step

To create a step-time macro, you teach QuicKeys by doing: go ahead and open a file, copy your logo from the Scrapbook, set the font to 12-point Palatino,



QK Okay There are two ways to create macros in QuicKeys²: by using a watch-me mode or by building each macro individually, as seen in this example. You choose the type of macro you want from the Define menu. In the Specials submenu, you'll see a number of useful canned macros—such as QuickQuotes, which automatically creates curly quotes (like these: " ") whenever you type a double quotation mark, or QuickReference Card, which displays a list of all your macros at the touch of a key.



Now Showing The new QuicKeys interface has a row of icons across the bottom, each representing one type of QuicKeys macro. Click on an icon to view only the macros of that type (for example, only the sequences). In the right-hand columns, a tiny menu icon means that the designated macro will be listed at the top of the Apple menu; a tiny clock icon means that the macro is programmed to go off at a specified time.

and push the margins out to 1 inch. QuicKeys stores each step in its Sequence editor, which appears when you've finished the task.

In the original program, every step of a macro had to first be a stand-alone QuicKey complete with keyboard assignment before you could string several together into a Sequence. But because you'd never want to invoke one of these single-step macros except as part of a Sequence, you'd try to assign each to a keystroke you *couldn't* remember (and would never hit accidentally). In Macintosh user groups, you'd hear people chuckling about the crazy keystrokes they'd invent—⌘-Shift-Control-Option-F13—to get around that inconvenience.

In the new QuicKeys, the individual steps don't require trigger keystrokes of their own. Furthermore, they don't clutter up the main QuicKeys screen; they appear only in the Sequence editor, where you can edit and rearrange them, delete any false steps you took while recording, and so on.

The advantage of a Sequence is that, when you play it back, it rips through the steps at blinding speed. If you've never used a macro program before, you're in for a treat: the cursor flies at superhuman speeds, menus flash down and up again before you can even read them, and dialog boxes blink away as QuicKeys clicks on buttons before they even fully appear on the screen.

Getting Real

The other major improvement to QuicKeys is its newest type of macro: a real-time Recording. Once again, you teach QuicKeys by doing the task yourself while QuicKeys "watches." But where the Sequence recorder notes only the actual accomplishments—the menu commands you ultimately selected, the buttons you clicked on, and so forth—the real-time recorder stores every little false step, mouse-meandering, and hesitation.

With real-time Recording you can't edit the result at all, as you can in the Sequence editor. QuicKeys plays the whole thing back—with precisely the same speed and dexterity you had when you recorded it.

(continues)



People Working Better... Together

It's the edge your business needs to compete.

After all, success in today's economy isn't easy.

People working better together means increased productivity. And this is often the difference between success and failure.

Mainstay believes that software should help people work better together. No matter whether you're editing an important report electronically, tracking projects, sharing information over a network or even developing the flow relations for your production processes... *it's all about people working together.* And our software lets them do it better.



MarkUp™

Improve the efficiency of annotating and reviewing Macintosh documents.

MarkUp enables all your reviewers to annotate your document simultaneously. Without jeopardizing your original. Automatically merge all reviewers' comments together. They don't even need the same software you do. Just MarkUp.

And MarkUp even tracks who has reviewed which version of your manuscript.

Eliminate the paper and meetings from your review process.

Not convinced?

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarkUp for only \$10 by calling us.

"Users should find MarkUp easy to understand and work with in spite of its power and flexibility." MacWeek 12/12/89

MacSchedule™

Create attractive Gantt charts faster and easier.

MacSchedule gives you specialized drawing tools to quickly create professional looking schedules.

And you'll create your first schedule minutes after opening the package. It's a direct approach — not complicated CPM or PERT software.

Use MacSchedule to track a project's cost too. Display actual vs. budget performance with its spreadsheet and graphing features.

Try it — you'll use it for all your projects.

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacSchedule should be considered by anyone who has to plan and co-ordinate jobs and projects." MacUser, May 89

MarcoPolo™

Find what you're looking for, when you need it.

MarcoPolo is a new approach to sharing and retrieving Macintosh documents. It lets you search through all types of Macintosh documents by content! (Or by creation date, author, title and keyword.)

MarcoPolo then displays all of these documents side by side. Imagine viewing letters, spreadsheets, drawings, page layouts, email, bills, reports — all at once.

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarcoPolo for only \$10 by calling us.

"MarcoPolo should prove very useful in design group settings where files are often accessed from a central location." Macintosh Aided Design, June 1990

MacFlow™

Create flow charts up to 10 times faster than with drawing programs.

Simply drag flow chart symbols into place, supply text and connect them with flow lines. Move symbols and the "rubber band" flow lines stay connected.

Use ANSI standard or create your own custom symbols.

Create project, operation, logic or process flows. Quickly design troubleshooting diagrams, organization charts, etc.

Want to know more?

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacFlow can help you... generate smashing ideas with a single investment." PCAI May 89

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Atrebatés
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
322/733.97.91

Getting Better

QuicKeys²'s design is also a welcome improvement. At last, the entire QuicKeys system has been incorporated into a single program—the macro-copying and -pasting utility (Quick Access) and the timer INIT are no longer separate programs (see “Now Showing”). QuicKeys has always had an on-screen quick-reference display, listing all macros and their key assignments; but in QuicKeys², this reference screen is “hot”—click on any macro name to play it. You also get a handful of Extensions, macros created by other companies that QuicKeys can play. For example, an Extension might play a sound, unstuff a StuffIt Deluxe archive, or mount an AppleShare volume. There are dozens of other enhancements, all displaying a lot of creative, detail-attentive thought.

Bug Repellent

QuicKeys could still improve in ease-of-use, however. For example, the only clue to a macro's function is its name, which can't be more than 15 letters long; QuicKeys aches for a Description feature like that in Apple's simpler—but free—MacroMaker.

But QuicKeys²'s biggest problem is its bugs—a surprising deviation from CE Software's fine track record. There are strange beeps at start-up, button-clicking QuicKeys don't work in Excel, the QuicKeys menu doesn't appear in some programs, and so on. Other bugs are more irritating: existing QuicKeys 1.2 macros don't load properly, macro sets fail to switch when you move from one program to another, and the whole QuicKeys system—menu command, Control Panel tile, and all—vanishes while you're working. Users have reported minor or major incompatibilities with FullWrite, Suitcase, MasterJuggler, Smart Alarms, Coach Professional, and others. For a company that touts Quality Assurance in its About box, CE Software seems to have released QuicKeys² a tad prematurely.

If QuicKeys² were bug-free, it would begin paying for itself in time savings from the very first macro. The smooth, mystical-looking real-time Recording macro is an incredible tool for training and presentation-making. It feels great slapping the Esc key to

close the current window instead of fumbling for the mouse. And, of course, you'll never have to type your return address again. CE Software says it's working to exterminate the program's glitches, and that a new version will be available by the time you read this. When that day comes, get out your checkbook.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 757 on reader service card.

Long-Document Publishing Program

FRAMEMAKER 2.1

Pros: Extensive long-document tools; character and paragraph styles; anchored frames with flexible positioning; robust equation handling. **Cons:** No manual kerning; problematic import of Word styles; no styles based on other styles; limited color output options; no table editor; double-clicking on file doesn't launch program. **Company:** Frame Technology Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. 4MB of RAM and full-page monitor recommended. **List price:** \$995.



At first glance, the Macintosh version of FrameMaker 2.1 (the publishing favorite on UNIX-based Sun and Next machines) looks like just another page-layout program, albeit with more-than-impressive features for creating long, structured documents. With cross-referencing, footnotes, indexing, auto-numbering, and anchored frames, FrameMaker looks like the long-document and technical production tool that Mac users have awaited so long.

FrameMaker is not a page-layout program in the sense that Macintosh

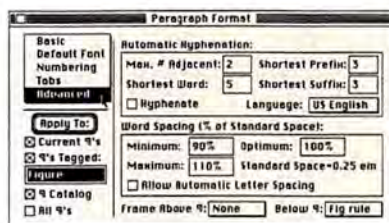
users understand the term. First and foremost, FrameMaker doesn't import formatted text files (it does import the text and it imports graphics files in all the major graphics formats). You can *open* formatted Microsoft Word and MacWrite files from within FrameMaker, and the program converts them into FrameMaker documents; from there you can cut and paste formatted text into another FrameMaker document. But you can't just import the formatted text.

This problem is compounded by a bug in FrameMaker's handling of Word's paragraph styles. When you open a styled Word document in FrameMaker, the first style tag, “heading1” for instance, appears as “heading1A”; the second, as “heading1B”; and so on, up to and beyond “heading1ZZ.” This makes it incredibly unwieldy to work with. Frame says that a fix is coming but not in the first maintenance release, which is due by the time you read this. However, that release will fix another, more embarrassing, bug: double-clicking on a file in the Finder doesn't launch FrameMaker; you have to start the program and then open the file.

An Authoring Tool

FrameMaker is designed as an authoring or document processing tool. Ideally writers work in the program from the beginning. They write documents; build all their cross-references, captions, call-outs, and index entries; check spelling; search and replace; and so on—without ever resorting to importing or exporting or dealing with the anomalies that inevitably result. Last-minute changes are simplified because everyone—in writing, editorial, and production—works on a single, live document. This means that FrameMaker works best on a server-based network, where everyone can get at the master files. You can even use it on a mixed network that includes Sun and Next workstations.

The trade-off, of course, is that for FrameMaker to work seamlessly, everyone working on the job needs a copy of the program (at \$995 a pop) and must learn to use it. Bringing new writers up to speed in such a big program takes quite a bit of training, and (continues)



Apply Within There are five dialog boxes controlling paragraph formats in FrameMaker, all accessed via the Paragraph Format option. You can apply changes to selected paragraphs, tagged paragraphs, the style itself (the ¶ catalog), and all paragraphs in the document.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1087 SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

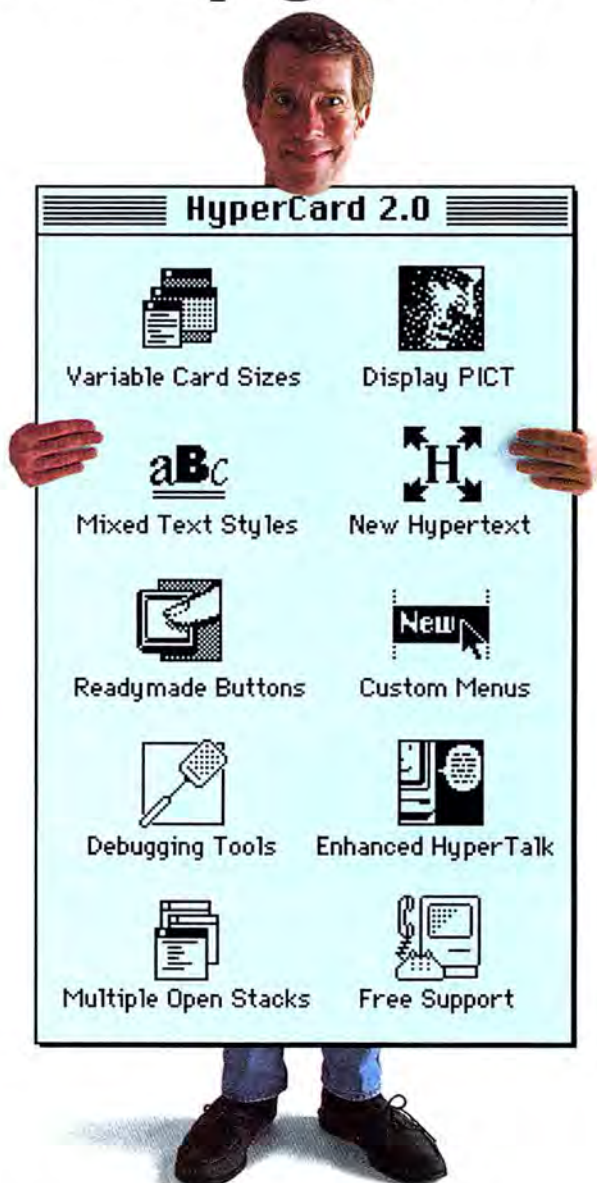
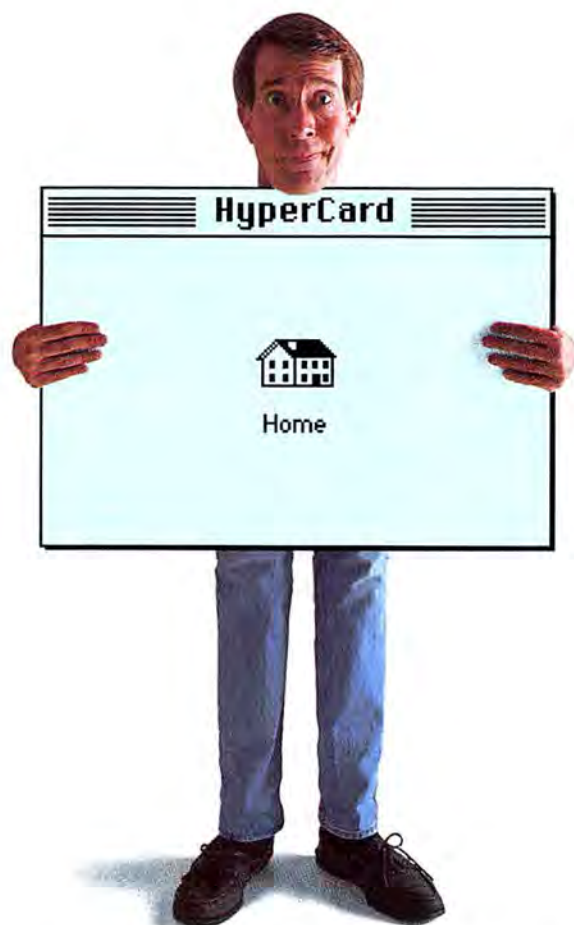


CLARIS

HyperCard 2.0 Upgrade
P.O. Box 526
Santa Clara, CA 95052-9870



HyperCard 2.0, the upgrade.



The ultimate Home improvement.



A particularly avid HyperCard® user once told us, "I'd pay a thousand bucks if you'd just let me create stacks with bigger cards—even more if I could combine type styles in a field, too."

For him, and for you, Claris proudly announces the HyperCard 2.0 upgrade for \$49.

For that, you'll get what amounts to a HyperCard lover's wish list come true: cards sizeable from one to 18 inches tall or wide; the ability to keep

several stacks open at once; total font, style, and size flexibility within text fields; display of color and gray-scale graphics; new painting tools and visual effects; faster speed; and a more powerful array of reporting and printing options. That's for starters.

You'll also receive disks crammed with new, ready-made stacks, buttons and fields, stack templates, clip art, sample scripts, a script debugger, XCMDs and XFCNs, and easy-to-use tools for creating your own stack menus and user palettes. Plus a complete guide to HyperTalk® scripting.

And every HyperCard 2.0 upgrade comes with free technical phone support from Claris.

As you can see, we've made a lot of changes in HyperCard. Now we can't wait to see what you do with it.

Order your HyperCard 2.0 upgrade now.
Use the attached form or call 1-800-628-2100 ext. 91.

CLARIS

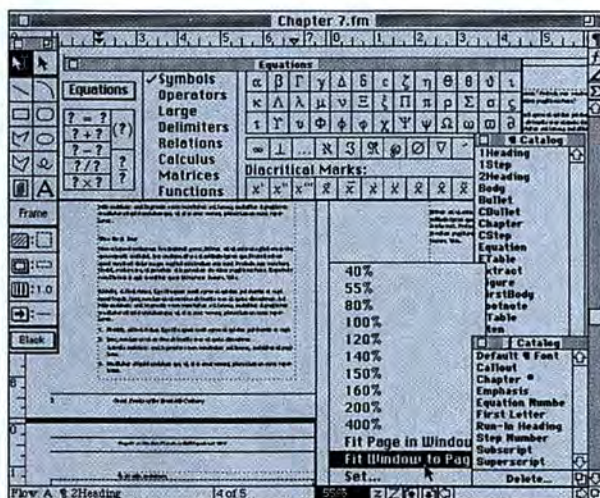
©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. HyperCard and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. For more information call 1-800-3CLARIS. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48.

Circle 388 on reader service card

Palettive

FrameMaker's four palettes give you access to tools for drawing and equation building, and to the catalogs of character and paragraph styles.

The info bar at the bottom of the window shows the name of the flow, the style tag of the currently selected paragraph, the page number, and the level of magnification.



with projects that involve outside writers, the cost of the program and the training can be prohibitive in both time and money.

Document Toolbox

Given the difference between FrameMaker and other Mac page-makeup programs, it's easy to rave about the program's features: a laundry list of abilities long awaited by Mac long-document publishers.

FrameMaker has an adequate set of drawing tools (including bezier curves) and robust word processing: automatic cross-referencing, indexing, numbering; footnotes, figure lists, and tables of contents; equation generation (and analysis); definable variables; anchored frames; and even hypertext capabilities (the impressive—though not context-sensitive—hypertext help system is simply a FrameMaker document itself).

You can create any number of variables for text. For example, if you're writing documentation for a product that is as yet unnamed or has a code name, you can insert a variable called "product name" and assign it a value of "CodeName." When you finalize the product name, you just change the value for the variable and FrameMaker updates it throughout the document. You can even insert formatting instructions as part of a value.

The cross-reference feature is equally strong. You can refer to heads, figures, page numbers, and section numbers individually or in any combination. FrameMaker even lets you jump to the cross-reference location,

and alerts you if it can't find the source of a cross-reference.

The indexing function is powerful, though not nearly as easy to use as PageMaker's. There's no list of all the existing index topics from which to choose; you must enter the topic correctly each time or let the program simply index every word.

Go with the Flow

FrameMaker works with *flows* of text—continuous stories that jump from column to column and page to page. You can name the different flows in a document and assign properties to each. For instance, you can set up baseline synchronization so baselines of type align from column to column.

FrameMaker's vertical justification is only slightly more sophisticated than QuarkXPress's. You can specify the maximum interline and interparagraph spacing, but not for individual paragraphs or paragraph styles—only for a complete flow.

Power Styles

FrameMaker offers character styles in addition to the more familiar paragraph styles, which makes it much easier to format run-in heads and other consistently formatted characters that don't make up whole paragraphs. You can apply formatting changes in several ways but you can't base one style on another (see "Apply Within"). If you decide to change the typeface for body copy, for example, you have to go through and edit all the body styles—bullet lists, numbered lists, and so on—rather than just editing the style

for body copy and having the change automatically ripple through all the styles based on that style.

Within a style, you can define formatting using all of FrameMaker's impressive specification tools—indents, tabs, spacing, leading, alignment, hyphenation and justification, typeface, size, spread (the amount of spacing between letters), and automatic numbering (you get to choose from several numbering schemes).

Moving Pictures

At long last, you can specify that a frame previously created on the Reference Page be automatically inserted above or below any paragraph (or style of paragraph). The frames can contain just about anything—from a simple line to a complex text-and-graphics conglomeration.

You can also attach *anchored frames* to text at any location. These frames remain in a specified position relative to the location of their anchor point, for example, floating at the top or bottom of the column containing their anchor; within the line containing the anchor, or right after that line; even adjacent to the paragraph—outside the column on the left or right, or on what will be the inside or outside of a bound page.

There is one failing with FrameMaker's anchored frames, however: floating illustrations in a multicolumn layout are limited to the width of a single column; otherwise they overprint on adjacent columns. Illustrations wider than a column must be placed manually and moved as the document repaginates.

Not for Designers

With all this long-document automation power, you can hardly expect FrameMaker to shine for short, design-intensive documents. And it doesn't. There's no manual kerning (there is automatic pair kerning), much less automatic tracking. EPS graphics appear in opaque white bounding boxes, making them hard to position on top of other elements, though the boxes are transparent when printed.

You can use up to eight predefined spot colors in a document, and while there are good controls for (*continues*)



Peripheral Vision, à la Nikon.

Introducing the CP-3000 Full Color Printer.

Every day the boundaries between computer capabilities and image technology get closer. With the Nikon CP-3000 Full Color Printer they close. That's because it's the peripheral that was created, using all of Nikon's engineering precision, to produce unsurpassed, high resolution, electronic photo prints from your computer.

The CP-3000 utilizes sophisticated thermal sublimation dye transfer technology. It recreates 256 gradations each of yellow, magenta and cyan for each pixel, providing a total of 16.7 million possible colors. And it allows you to adjust color and gamma. The results are continuous tone, high resolution prints of impeccable clarity and quality. Exactly what Nikon is famous for.

Connectivity of the CP-3000 is never a problem —

Centronics®, GPIB® and SCSI® interfaces as well as a variable sync rate, analog RGB interface are all available. Productivity isn't a problem, either. We gave the CP-3000 an internal full-frame buffer memory and both Macintosh® Chooser Level and Microsoft's Windows™ printer drivers.

If you've got your sights on a printer peripheral with Nikon quality, write or phone for more information: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 547-4200. Or call 1-800-NIKON-US for the dealer nearest you.

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

© 1990 Nikon, Inc. Centronics, GPIB, SCSI, Macintosh and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 258 on reader service card

specifying which of those colors display and print, options for printing high-quality film output are quite limited. These factors and others make FrameMaker a poor choice for short-document designers. And book publishers and others with stringent typographic requirements should think twice before deciding on FrameMaker.

One other thing is missing from FrameMaker, but then it's missing from the whole Mac environment—a powerful table editor. There's a whole minimanual showing how to produce tables in FrameMaker, but the method is nowhere near as intuitive and workable as, for instance, Ventura Publisher's table editor (for PCs, but coming soon to the Mac).

Documentation and Support

Frame's tech support is accessible (I talked to a person on my very first call—no waiting, no call back), and the technicians seem well informed. That's good, because this is a big, complex program that many potential users (such as writers and editors) may find daunting. FrameMaker's manuals—all ten of them, each well indexed—do an acceptable job of showing you how to use the program's features, but fall a bit short on conceptual explanations. There is no overview, for instance, of what a Marker is—just a terse definition and several specific usage examples.

You should plan on using a 68020 or faster machine to run FrameMaker; it's pretty sluggish on SEs, especially when working with large documents. For the sake of speed, the program holds all the text in open documents in memory, and simply will not open or handle chapters that exceed available memory. You should also have a minimum of 3 or 4 megabytes under MultiFinder in order to work with documents totaling around 150 pages.

Given the concept behind its design—that everyone from writers to production workers use FrameMaker and work on a common live file—this program is magnificent. It's very solid, makes excellent use of the Mac interface (these folks got religion), and brings to the Mac features that we've never seen before, and some we've never even dreamed of.—**Steve Roth**

See Where to Buy or circle 736 on reader service card.

Black-and-White Paint Program

AMAZING PAINT 1.0

Pros: Quick; intuitive; uncluttered, functional interface; multiple-level Undo.

Cons: Lacks some features found in other black-and-white paint programs; maximum painting size 8 by 10 inches; poorly indexed, sparse manual.

Company: CE Software. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$99.95.



What on earth was CE Software thinking? With Mac-, Super-, Full-, Ultra-, Desk-, Master-, Nu-, and other -Paint programs already on the market, why would the company introduce yet another—with no color, fewer features, and the smallest document size of any program?

Apparently CE Software was thinking: Interface. Amazing Paint seeks to remake MacPaint for the nineties, without complicating its interface one iota. Next to feature-swamped programs like UltraPaint, Amazing Paint looks positively barren. But every aspect of Amazing Paint is slightly more user friendly, more natural—from the multiple-level Undo right down to the space between words in the program's title.

Amazing Interface

There's nothing so inviting as Amazing Paint's opening display (see "Clean as a Whistle"). The usual tool palette is neatly tucked aside, and it contains only the classic, familiar painting tools.

Within this apparently unremarkable tool palette, however, is Amazing

Paint's most impressive interface improvement: the Action Panel. To the right of the tool set but within the same floating window, there's a wide strip whose contents change depending on the tool you've selected. For example, when you're using the paintbrush, the Action Panel contains pop-up palettes for brush shape and pattern. When you click on the line tool, you're offered pop-up palettes for line thickness, pattern, and arrowhead style. Click on the eraser, and there's only one pop-up—for choosing eraser size. Click on the spray can and three icons pop up, one for setting the size of the nozzle, one for the pattern to be sprayed, and one for the rate of spray.

This isn't simply a rearrangement of the traditional paint-program interface elements, either. By displaying controls only when they're relevant—that is, when the appropriate tool is selected—there's much less clutter, less distraction, less wondering where to find things. There's not much point in a pattern-selection palette, for example, when you're drawing with the pencil, so why display it?

But the greatest advantage conferred by this setup is that it leaves plenty of room on the Action Panel for something you've never seen before in a tool icon-based program: labels. Each of these pop-up selection palettes has been neatly titled: Fill Pattern, Line Width, Eraser Shape, and so on. The confusion introduced by most other paint programs—which condemn you to repeatedly select patterns from two identical-looking pattern palettes, trying to figure out which is the fill and

(continues)



Clean as a Whistle

When you select a tool icon, the right half of the tool palette displays pop-up icon palettes that pertain only to the active tool.

THE GOLD STANDARD. NOW IN BLACK.



Unique dual-locking mechanism assures a tight, shock-resistant seal.

Now that data processing has outgrown the controlled environment of the "Computer Room," it's become a tough world for the floppy disk.

Today diskettes are at work almost everywhere. Even in such inhospitable environments as bumpy airplanes, crowded commuter trains, and dusty factories.

All putting your invaluable data at risk.

Now Maxell introduces the MF2-HD Super RD.

With advanced technology whose time has come because

it assures outstanding performance even in extreme operating conditions.

The key is our revolutionary new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter. Ten Maxell patents are pending on this unique mechanism, designed to protect the internal environment and to lock tightly even when accidentally jarred or dropped.

But MF2-HD Super RD superiority doesn't stop there.

New high-energy magnetic particles improve the signal-to-noise ratio by 10%, thus enhancing drive compatibility. The "superuniform" particle dispersion achieved in our Neo-Cross Linkage

Magnetic Layer delivers extremely stable output. And an improved HB lubricant and HT binder helps keep both disk and drive head free from foreign particles.

And the distinctive black shell, precision-molded of a super-flexible composite material, offers excellent drive compatibility and improved head-to-disk contact.

The Gold Standard. Now in black, and ready for your most demanding applications.



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

ULTRA 96
V.32/V.42bis
HayesConnect

Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk® network has access to ULTRA™ performance.

Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600™.

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes® Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.



Circle 383 on reader service card

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., PO Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

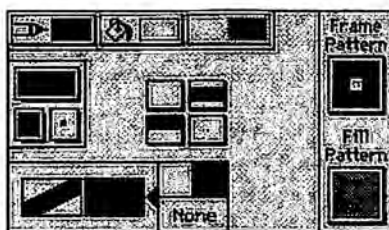
which is the "frame" pattern—is a thing of the past (see "Fill 'er Up"). The simple, elegant idea of labeling on-screen elements is a trend to be encouraged most enthusiastically (the Panorama database also labels its icons).

Multiple Niceties

Then there's the multiple-level Undo. Each time you use the Undo command, its wording changes to reflect your previous painting action. For example, suppose you (1) draw a rectangle, (2) fill it with a striped pattern, and (3) erase a chunk of it. At this point, the command reads Undo Erase. Choose that command, and the part you erased reappears and the command changes to Undo Bucket Fill. Select that, and the command says Undo Shape. And so on. You can't retrace your steps forever—you can usually backtrack between 5 and 10 steps—but the feature is a delight.

And consider this: How many times have you ever tried to touch up an area that was filled with gray, only to discover that your gray paint was one pixel off, leaving a crude seam between the original gray area and the new paint? This ugly situation arises when you've moved the original object; the black-white-black arrangement of dots in the gray pattern is now actually white-black-white. When you try to apply the original black-white-black gray paint, it is impossible to get the new pattern to match the old. Amazing Paint solves this problem: a Nudge command in the nifty pattern-editing window shifts the entire pattern by one pixel in any direction. Use it on the gray pattern, and you can paint over that existing gray object without fear of misalignment.

A few other unusual features distinguish the program. Where some programs, like SuperPaint, offer you a handful of selection-marquee shapes (such as diamond or oval), Amazing Paint offers a slew of them—and you can create your own. And speaking of selections, you can move the selection area around without actually moving the painting—that is, you can shift just the shimmering lasso outline as you've drawn it on the screen, without dragging any painting along with it. (This isn't a terribly useful function,



Fill 'er Up Most paint programs let you select one pattern for the outline of a rectangle and a second pattern for the inside region. They provide two or more identical pop-up palettes for making these pattern selections. Compare Amazing Paint's crystal-clear interface to other programs: see if you can figure out where you'd click to set the outline pattern and the fill pattern in each of these programs. (The palette on the right is Amazing Paint's. The others, clockwise from top, are from UltraPaint, SuperPaint, Canvas, and DeskPaint.)

but it's certainly unusual.) Finally, there's a nice billboard-printing option; you can tell the program how many sheets of paper to use to print your document (a carryover from CE's old MacBillboard program).

Not So Amazing

Amazing Paint doesn't have any fancy, UltraPaint-type high-end paint features—smudging tools, bezier curve tools, an actual-size view when you've zoomed in, adjustable dots-per-inch settings, a lasso shortcut for selecting an object by clicking, and so on. You can't make the spray can's spray area larger than the usual MacPaint spray can's 1/2-inch diameter. And Amazing Paint documents can't be larger than 8 by 10 inches—which is no larger than the original MacPaint document size.

But then, Amazing Paint doesn't set out to compete with such programs, and its simplicity and ease-of-use benefit handsomely as a result. Furthermore, very few of the features it *does* have cry out for improvement. One that does is the Mouse Magnifier, a unique, movable Fat Bits mode: as you move the mouse around your actual-size painting, a two-inch-square "magnifying glass" window follows your cursor. When you find a spot you want to edit, you freeze the magnification window by pressing the Spacebar. The only nit to pick: the Mouse Magnifier window doesn't scroll when you hit the edge of the main window, as all the other tools do.

The other minor annoyance is Amazing Paint's Wand tool. In the words of the sparse, slightly underdone manual, the Wand is supposed to select "the space inside shapes," whatever that means. In practice, it selects very strange, unwanted regions of your painting—that is, when it doesn't display an error message saying that the area you've selected (actually, that the Wand selected) is "too large or complex."

Finally, some computer industry analysts have observed that the MacPaint interface is essentially anti-creative: you must constantly move the mouse away from your work to change tools before returning the mouse to service. The result is a continual interruption of your artistic flow. The wonderful Studio/1 (another excellent paint program) solves this problem brilliantly, allowing you to select tools by pressing keys on the otherwise unused Macintosh keyboard (B for brush, P for pencil, and so on). Such a system allows one hand to handle tool selection and the other hand to use the mouse exclusively as a painting tool. With all the good work Amazing Paint's authors have done with the paint interface, it's astounding that they failed to employ this strategy, or one like it.

Backing the System

Except for its lack of flashy features, Amazing Paint is a state-of-the-art piece of programming. It loves MultiFinder. It works fine even if you're using a color monitor in color mode. It will support ATM and TrueType (if the latter format ever appears), which means, of course, that it's System 7.0-ready. It's fast—on any Macintosh from the 512KE upward—requires no support files to clutter up your System folder, and is smaller than 200K, which makes it useful for users without hard drives.

If you already own a paint program, there's nothing in Amazing Paint that's worth switching for. But consider it if you haven't used a paint program before. Give it to a new Mac owner as a gift. Or just study it, and hope that more programs appear that take cues from Amazing Paint's clear, efficient interface.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 714 on reader service card.

★
MIDI Sound-Generating NuBus Board

MACPROTEUS 1.0

Pros: Superb sound quality; versatile mix of instrument sounds. **Cons:** Sound input and output not as versatile as in stand-alone Proteus sound module; requires Apple's VS MIDI Manager, which slows performance and isn't supported by all MIDI software; manual lacks index and basic information.

Company: Digidesign. **Requires:** Mac II, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended for use with sequencers and other software under MultiFinder); MIDI interface (for external control). **List price:** \$895; with Opcode's EZ Vision \$995.

While most people concentrate on its graphics talents, the Macintosh continues to make not-so-quiet inroads into the professional audio field. Much of the Mac's success in this area has been due to Digidesign, whose Audiomedia and Sound Tools hardware give the Macintosh II family and the SE/30 compact disc-quality recording and playback features (see *Reviews, Macworld*, May 1990).

Digidesign's latest hardware offering is the MacProteus, a musical instrument that packs hundreds of digitally recorded (sampled) instrument sounds into a NuBus expansion board. You can play a MacProteus from any music keyboard equipped with the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), or control it using MIDI sequencer software, which lets you record and play back multiple tracks of MIDI information. (For an introduction to MIDI concepts, see "Getting Started with MIDI," *Macworld*, August 1990.)

As you'll see, the MacProteus is potentially more useful for multimedia applications than for musicians looking to expand their systems. What's more, the MacProteus requires some of Apple's latest MIDI system software, which isn't fully supported in the world of Mac MIDI software. Before deciding to buy it, you need to balance the MacProteus's sound quality and capabilities with the possibility that you may not be able to use it with your current MIDI software.

A Band on a Board

The MacProteus is a NuBus version of the E-mu Systems' Proteus, a MIDI instrument that contains a whopping 4MB of high-quality sampled stereo sounds—pianos, drums, horn and string sections, choirs, and much more. Like the Proteus, the MacProteus is multitimbral—it can simultaneously play up to 16 different sounds. By assigning different sounds to different MIDI channels and then recording multiple tracks with a MIDI sequencer program, you can create complete orchestrations that have remarkable richness and sound quality. These features combined with its \$895 price tag have made the Proteus one of the most popular MIDI sound modules of the past year.

Like the Proteus, the MacProteus provides 192 sound settings, or presets. A preset is not just a single sampled sound. It's a combination of one or more sounds, with various modulation and envelope settings that control how the sounds play. For example, a preset might modify a piano sample so that it sounds at a continuous volume for as long as a note is held, rather than decaying over time. It's this ability to modify its built-in sound samples according to various criteria that makes the MacProteus so versatile.

The MacProteus shares the Proteus's sound quality, multitimbral features, and price tag, but the similarities end there. First, the MacProteus offers only two audio-output connectors (left and right channel) and one headphone jack. The stand-alone Proteus has six output connectors cleverly wired to give you great flexibility in attaching the Proteus to other instruments and audio gear such as

mixers and reverberation units.

Second, the MacProteus has no conventional MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors, which normally connect a MIDI instrument to an external MIDI keyboard. To connect the MacProteus to a Macintosh MIDI interface and any other MIDI gear, you must use Apple's MIDI Manager and PatchBay software, which act as intermediaries between the Mac's hardware and the MIDI equipment.

The MacProteus is the first Macintosh MIDI product to require MIDI Manager. It is a dubious distinction, partly because MIDI Manager slows the Mac's operation somewhat, but mostly because music programs—Passport's Pro 4 sequencer most notably—do not yet support MIDI Manager (Passport says that it will by the time you read this), and thus, cannot be used with the MacProteus. Most MIDI programs will eventually be updated to support MIDI Manager, but for now, you should verify that your favorites do support it before considering the MacProteus.

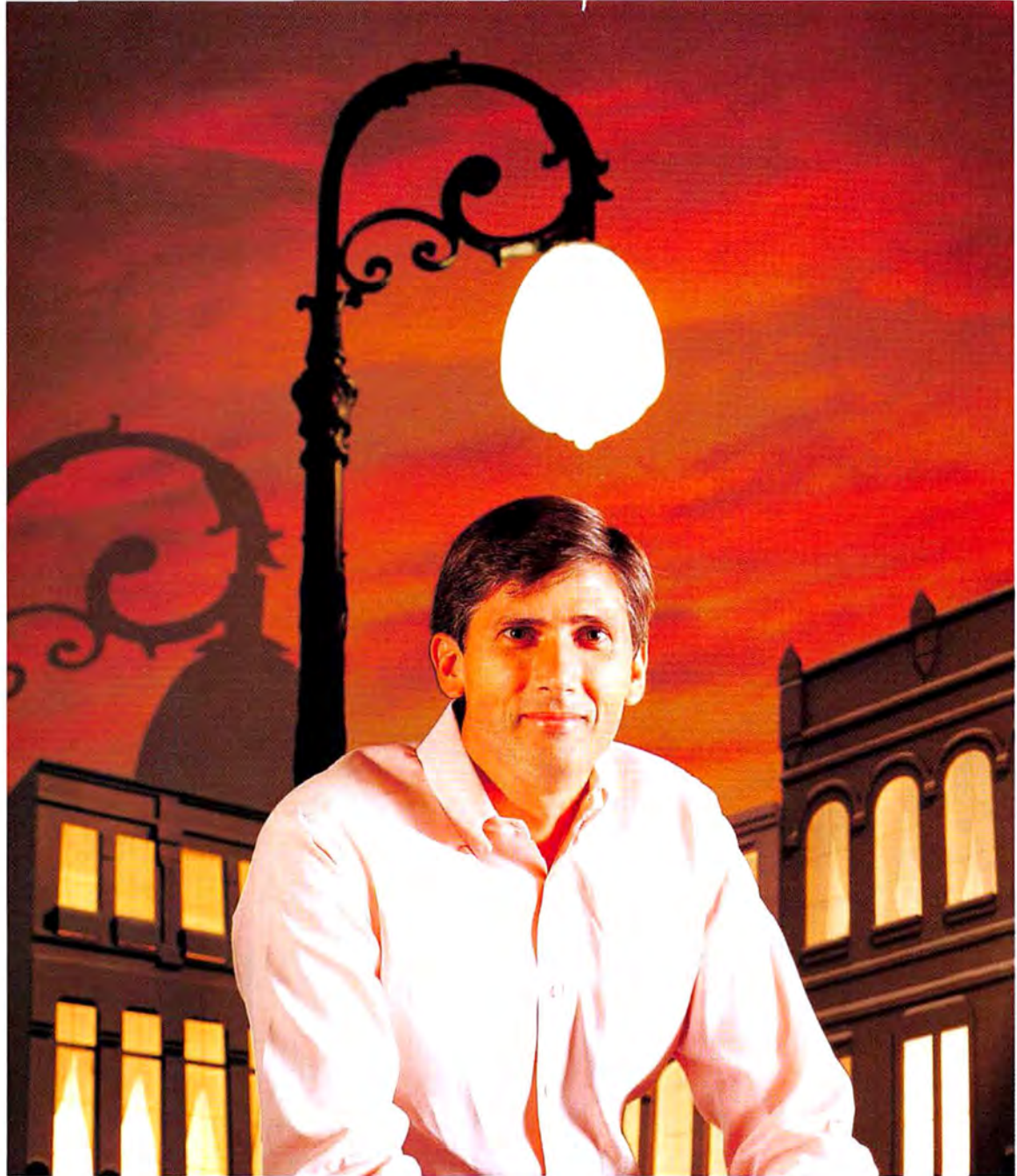
Where Are the Knobs?

Because it's a board that lives inside the Mac, the MacProteus doesn't provide any knobs for adjusting volume, instrument settings, and MIDI parameters. For these tasks, you use an accompanying program, appropriately called Front Panel. This program was developed for Digidesign by Opcode Systems, and it looks and works much like Opcode's editor/librarian utility for the Proteus. If you like the interface design of Opcode's editor/librarians and of its Vision sequencer, you'll feel comfortable with Front Panel. If, like me, you find Opcode's software powerful but a bit unwieldy, you'll long for knobs you can touch with your fingers, not the mouse pointer.

Unlike Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian, Front Panel does not let you alter the characteristics of the Proteus's presets. Front Panel is primarily a software replacement for the front panel knobs that the Proteus has. The program does, however, let you copy and paste presets created with Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian (which, by the way, does support MIDI Manager and does work with the *(continues)*



Mike Abowd using MacProteus in his home studio.



"Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product"

Whether you're a corporate buyer, the owner of a small business or a home user, you're important to us. We understand your needs. For example, we've collaborated with Federal Express to offer \$2 overnight guaranteed delivery, because we know you "absolutely positively" need your order tomorrow. We want you to turn to MacAvenue for your hardware and software needs — with confidence that you'll get not only a great value, but also the kind of service that only a company with our background and experience can provide.

We design our own hardware — like the Protégé hard drive — to be the best-engineered in the business. And we're just as committed to good service! If you have a problem with your Protégé drive or any other product you buy from MacAvenue, give us a call and we'll send a replacement by Federal Express for next-day delivery. Our MacsFax service gives you comprehensive product information by fax — and it's fast and free. And we've put together a leasing program so your company can keep up with the latest technology without breaking the budget.

You won't find a better value than MacAvenue.

Bill Hayden
CEO, MacAvenue/CompuAdd Corporation.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue: More Than A Source, A Resource...

Protegé — The Best Drive in the Business

Top-notch engineering makes the **Protegé** cool, quiet and reliable — the best hard drive for your Macintosh. With features like external termination, push-button SCSI address selector and Disk Master™ Disk Management Software, the **Protegé** is easy to operate. Bundled with OnLocation, the best file-finding utility — a \$129.95 value — Free!



"MacAvenue's inexpensive 100MB Protegé hard drive is far and away the best value for your mass storage dollar currently on the market." — Steven Bobker, MacUser Columnist

100MB Protegé (Quantum) 24392 \$695
MacAvenue Protegé Carrying Case 26908 \$24

See listings below for more Protegé drives

Hardware

Storage Devices

Quantum	
24390	40MB External Protegé \$455
24391	80MB External Protegé \$645
24392	105MB External Protegé \$695
24191	40MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$375
24188	40MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$375
24192	80MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$595
24189	80MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$595
24193	105MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$645
24190	105MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$645
Seagate	
24380	20MB External Protegé \$345
24381	40MB External Protegé \$395
24382	80MB External Protegé \$525
24184	20MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$295
24180	20MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$295
24185	40MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$325
24181	40MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$325
24186	80MB Internal - (Ilcx,ci) \$465
24182	80MB Internal - (SE-Ilx) \$465



DaynaFile — DOS Drives for the Mac

Read and write data from DOS 360K, 1.2MB, 720KB or 1.44MB diskettes with your DaynaFile, available as a single or dual drive in either format. Connects and works like an external Mac drive — select, drag and open files quickly and easily.

DaynaFile 360KB/1.44MB. 24932 ... \$745

Applied Engineering	
24735	3.5" 800K Floppy Drive \$205
24736	3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive \$239
Chinon	
24397	CD-ROM External Drive \$495
Dayna Communications	
24732	DaynaFile 1.2MB DF0200 \$550
24733	DaynaFile 360K/1.2MB DF0102 \$725
24737	DaynaFile 360K/1.44MB DF0104 \$745
IOmega	
24384	Bernoulli 40-40 \$2195
24385	Portable 44MB \$1429
Kenneth Technology	
24730	Drive 2.4 (3.5") \$325
24930	RAPPORT Drive Controller \$195
Pace	
26908	Protegé HD Carrying Case \$24

Printers, Scanners and FAXes

Complete PC	
22752	Complete Halfpage Scanner \$313
22753	Complete Page Scanner \$758
Dest	
22762	Personal Scan \$699
Dove	
22701	DoveFax-External \$289
Epson	
56339	Epson LQ-2550 - 24 pin printer \$910
56340	Epson LQ-510 - 24 pin printer \$289
56303	Epson LX 810 - 9 pin printer \$185
Kodak	
22855	M150 Mac Portable \$519
Logitech	
22751	ScanMan 32 \$319
MicroTek-IMSI	
22755	Microtek 300Z Color Scanner \$1945
22756	Microtek MS-II B&W Scanner \$1080
Orchid	
22702	OrchidFAX Modem \$449
Relisys	
22700	Telax RA2110 \$895
Seiko	
22852	Label Printer \$195
Texas Instruments	
22856	17 Font microLaser w/ AppleTalk \$1795
22851	35 Font microLaser w/ AppleTalk \$1995
23058	2nd Drawer feeder w/ Ltr Tray \$325
23056	Envelope Feeder (Grey) \$299
23057	Legal Paper Tray (Grey) \$59
38563	1MB Memory Upgrade \$259
Thunderware	
22761	Lightning Scan 400 \$385

Communications-Modem

Applied Engineering	
22306	DataLink Express \$169

22307	DataLink/Mac \$205
22308	DataLink/Mac Portable \$199
Global Village	
22311	Teleport Modem \$134
Hayes	
49501	Smartmodem 1200 \$299
49576	Smartmodem 2400 \$349
49578	Smartmodem 9600 \$899

Communications-Network

Asanté	
22538	MacCon+ IIE thk/thn \$395
22529	MacCon+ ILET thk/UTP \$395
22526	MacCon+ SE30E thk/thn \$395
22531	MacCon+ SE30ET thk/UTP \$395
22525	MacCon+ SEE thk/thn \$295
22532	MacCon+ SEET thk/UTP \$295
Dayna Communications	
22541	EtherPrint \$360
Dove	
22502	Fastnet III Ethernet Card \$374
Farallon Computing	
22511	PhoneNET® Connector DB-9 \$31
22513	PhoneNET Connector Din-8 \$31
22534	PhoneNET Din-8 to RJ11, 10pk \$215
22517	PhoneNET Repeater \$313
22512	PhoneNET StarConnector™ \$18
22515	PhoneNET StarConnector 10pk \$138
22516	PhoneNET StarController® \$888
22514	PhoneNET to LocalTalk adaptor cable \$9
22519	Portable Pack \$329

Interex	
22520	LocalTalk connector DB-9 to Din 3 \$32
22521	LocalTalk connector Din-8 to Din 3 \$32
Nuvotech	
22536	Nuvolink II \$279
22535	Nuvolink SC \$319

The Easiest-to-use Modem

The TelePort Modem from Global Village is ready to send as soon as you plug it into the ADB port on your Mac. Fits anywhere, includes MNPS error correction and automatically matches the transmission speed of your connection.

TelePort Modem (Global Village).
22311 \$134

Technology Works

22539	Mac II Ethernet Kit \$275
22540	Mac II/10i Ethernet Kit \$275
22527	Modem (thin) \$395
Tops	
22503	Flashbox \$117
22537	Flashcard \$153

Monitors and Video Cards

Micon	
23544	Mac II 8-Bit 1024X768 \$585
23543	Mac II 8-Bit 640X480 \$345
23542	SE/30 8-Bit 1024X768 \$585
23541	SE/30 8-Bit 640X480 \$345
Rasterops	
22006	19" monitor w/ Color Board 708 \$4550
23538	Color Board 208 \$344
23531	Color Board 264 \$554
23539	ColorBoard 264/SE30 \$745
23540	ColorBoard 364 \$1390

EtherPrint

Ethernet Connector For LocalTalk Printers

Dayna EtherPrint takes the place of expensive routers or bridges to connect your LocalTalk printer to the Ethernet network. EtherPrint makes a simple "plug-and-print" connection with adaptors for any cable/printer combination.

EtherPrint (Dayna) 22541 \$360

Seiko	
22002	14" Color RGB \$595
22009	20" CM-2050 Color w/o card \$2195
Seiko/Rasterops	
22005	14" w/ Color Board 208 \$909
22001	14" w/ ColorBoard 264 \$1119
Sigma Designs	
22000	Colormax 19" monitor w/ card \$4999
22008	L-View Multi-Mode 19" w/ card \$1495
22100	PageView 15" w/ Mac II adapter \$1050
22101	PageView 15" w/ SE adapter \$999
22106	PageView 15" w/ SE/30 adapter \$1050
22104	SilverView 21" w/ Mac II adapter \$1599
22107	SilverView 21" w/ SE adapter \$1599
22103	SilverView 21" w/ SE/30 adapter \$1599

Accelerator and Expansion Boards

DayStar	
23632	030 25MHz II w/ co 68882 \$1149
23644	030 25MHz IIX w/ co 68882 \$1149
23633	030 33MHz II w/ co 68882 \$1539
23641	030 33MHz IIX w/ co 68882 \$1899
23639	030 50MHz II w/ co 68882 \$2309
23647	030 50MHz IIX w/ co 68882 \$2309
23634	IIci CACHE card \$289
Dove	
23636	Marathon 030 SE/30 board \$499

Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering	
25488	1MB Upgrade for P/N 25487 \$359
25487	MacRam Portable Card w/ 1MB \$499
Technology Works	
25480	2 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns \$108
25482	4 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns \$216
25490	4 X 4MB II/IIX SIMM Kit \$1195
25491	4 X 4MB IIX SIMM Kit \$1195
25481	4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns \$1120
25485	Mac Portable 1MB Upgrade Kit \$389
25486	Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit \$1195

Keyboards, Mice, etc.

Aapps	
23735	DigiVideo Color \$644
Advanced Gravis	
25286	ADB Mousestick \$66
Basic Needs	
25282	Cordless Mouse \$89



NEW LOW PRICE! \$54/Megabyte

Get the most processing power out of your Mac: build your four-slot SE to 4MB or your 8-slot Mac to 8MB. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call MacsFax for pricing chart.

Technology Works 2 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns	25480 \$108
Technology Works 4 x 1MB SIMM Kit —80ns	25482 \$216

The Competitive Edge: Federal Express For \$2



The Graphic Arts

Mostly Drawing

Adobe	
29789	Illustrator v3.0 \$348
29266	Photoshop v1.0.7 \$498
CE Software	
29274	Amazing Paint \$65
Claris	
29207	Cad 2.0 \$639
Deneba	
29232	Canvas v2.1 \$186
29276	UltraPaint \$124
Electronic Pen	
29278	Visual Arts \$245
Generic Software	
29280	Generic CADD \$372
GraphSoft	
29284	MiniCad+ 3.0 \$589
Innovative Data Design	
29286	MacDraft 2.0 \$192
MathSoft	
29292	MathCAD \$335
Paracomp	
29294	Swivel 3D Professional \$427
Strata	
29300	StrataVision 3D \$369
Supermac	
29228	PixelPaint V1.2 \$223



3-D Graphics Made Simple

Use Paracomp's SwivelArt to create 3-D graphics for models and product prototypes. Easy to learn and includes more than 100 ready-made three-dimensional models.

Swivel Art. 29308 \$82

Mostly Painting

Baseline	
29310	Color MacCHEESE \$55
Claris	
29202	Claris MacPaint 2.0 \$94
Silicon Beach	
29224	Digital Darkroom V1.1 \$247
Solutions	
29298	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 \$103

Mostly Graphics Editing

Kaetron	
27832	TopDown 2.0 \$227
Paracomp	
29900	FilmMaker \$437

NEW Adobe™ PostScript for Under \$1800

The new 17-font version of the TI microLaser offers all of the features of the 35-font version — less 18 resident fonts.

MacUser awarded the TI microLaser 4.5 mice and said it "outperforms its competitors."



TI microLaser

17-Font PostScript Printer	22856	\$1795
35-Font PostScript Printer	22851	\$1995

Graph and Chart Makers

Computer Associates	
29806	Cricket Graph 1.3 \$127
DeltaPoint	
29260	DeltaGraph v1.5 \$109

Presentation Managers

Aldus	
29782	Persuasion v2.0 \$327

Certificate and Award Generators

Broderbund Software	
29836	Print Shop \$35
Spinnaker	
29808	Certificate Maker \$23

Graphic Utilities

Adobe	
29848	Smart Art IV v2.0 \$85
Altsys	
30454	The Art Importer v2.0 \$87
Caere	
30462	OmniDraft \$69
30460	OmniTrace \$104
CE Software	
30358	Calendar Maker v3 \$30
Frame Technology	
29864	FrameMaker 2.1 Mac \$745
HyperPress Publishing	
30478	Icon Factory \$45
Letraset	
29288	ColorStudio \$635
Macromind	
29258	Macromind Accelerator \$124
29290	MacroMind CD-ROM \$126
Odesta Corporation	
30502	GeoQuery 2.0 \$385
Olduvai	
30504	MultiClip \$69
Studiotechnics	
29272	Colorset \$209

Synergy Software	
29892	KaleidaGraph \$144

Graphic Art Collections

Adobe	
29838	Adobe Collector's Edition 1 v1.0 \$78
29840	Adobe Collector's Edition 2 v1.0 \$129
NEC	
29880	Clip Art 3D \$241
29882	Image Folio \$244
29884	Photo Gallery \$244
29886	Type Gallery \$244

Paracomp	
29308	Swivel Art \$82
T/Maker	
29816	EPS Illustrations \$83

Do It Yourself Programming

Borland	
27592	Turbo Pascal v1.1 \$67
MicroSoft	
27590	QuickBasic \$64
Symantec	
27582	Just Enough Pascal v1.0 \$48
27586	THINK C v4.0 \$163
Prescience	
29296	Theorist \$234



Master Your Correspondence

Power Up Software offers useful utilities that take charge of all correspondence. Address Book Plus 2.0 offers the most complete way to manage and print your names and numbers. Letter Writer Plus is a handy Desk Accessory that puts powerful letter-writing and mail-merge tools at your immediate disposal.

Address Book Plus 2.0 30442 \$54
Letter Writer Plus. 30440 \$54
Address Book Plus/
Letter Writer Plus bundle. 29404. \$82



Create Professional Animation

FilmMaker from Paracomp gives you professional-quality animation with features such as real-time control over position, scale and rotation of animated objects, as well as full-screen anti-aliasing. And with the help of FilmMaker, your presentations also will take on new power.

FilmMaker (Paracomp). 29900 \$437



MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing . . .

Our leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up money in equipment purchases. Your agreement usually can be completed in one day, and we'll give you great rates that are easy on your budget. Call Today! 1-800-926-6221.

Instant Information with MacsFax . . .

MacAvenue's MacsFax is the fastest way to get authoritative information on any MacAvenue product. Dial our MacsFax number — 1-800-933-9002 — and, within minutes, our computer will fax you spec sheets on selected MacAvenue products. We want you to have up-to-the-minute information because we're convinced well-informed Mac buyers choose MacAvenue.



Unbeatable Service . . .

We guarantee every hardware product and every office accessory we sell. If you have a problem with any MacAvenue product, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the Federal Express shipping both ways. You can be sure MacAvenue is the most reliable resource for Macintosh products.

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue™

800-926-6221

MacAvenue For Your Holiday Shopping!

NEW MacAvenue Software Paks!



More Fun, Less Money

The MacAvenue Fun Pak includes 5 packages: *Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, *Crystal Quest*, *Solitaire Royale* and *Talking Moose*. A \$299 value!

MacAvenue Fun Pak 29400 \$39.95

Make Life Better

The MacAvenue Better Living Pak gives you *Dinner at Eight* (including The Encore Edition and The Weeknight Gourmet), *QuickLetter*, *Synchronicity* and *Protector Shark*. Six packages worth more than \$300!



MacAvenue Better Living Pak 29402 \$49.95



Make Third-Party Printer Connections

If you're looking for a way to connect a third-party, 24-pin printer to your Macintosh, the Orange Micro Grappler LX is the solution. Connects to Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and other Epson 24-pin or HP LaserJet-compatible printers.

Orange Micro Grappler LX. 22853 \$129

ChipSoft	
28500 Turbo Tax	\$51
Computer Associates	
28492 ACCAP Bedford Acc.	\$219
DAC	
28475 Light Checkbook Accounting v2.0	\$41
Intuit	
28458 Quicken v1.5	\$39
Layered	
28454 At Once v.1.01	\$283
Monogram	
28464 Monogram Dollars & Sense	\$78
ProPlus	
28494 Wall Street Investor	\$395
Reality Software	
28496 WealthBuilder	\$164
Softsync	
28481 Accountant Inc. Professional	\$368
SoftView	
28502 MacInTax Federal 1990	\$61
28498 Personal Tax Analyst	\$47
Survivor Software	
28478 MacMoney 3.5	\$58

Data Analysis and Presentation

Paracomp	
27806 Paracomp Milo v1.0	\$156

Database

Acius	
27780 4th Dimension v2.1	\$511
27820 File Force	\$247
Blyth	
27824 Omnis 5 v1.103	\$629
Clarix	
27789 Clarix FileMaker Pro	\$216
Fox Software	
27790 FoxBase II v2.0	\$292
27794 FoxBase Multiuser v2.0	\$385
Microsoft	
27798 Microsoft File v2.0A	\$123

MySoftware	
27834 MyAdvanced LabelMaker	\$27
27816 MyAdvanced MailList	\$27
Power-up	
30442 Address book Plus	\$52
Preferred Publishers	
27834 Database	\$67

Time and Project Scheduling

AEC	
29744 Fast Track Schedule	\$137
29746 Information Manager	\$399
JAM	
30480 1-4 Users-Appt Diary w/ Alarm	\$129
30482 4-8 Users-Appt Diary w/ Alarm	\$195
30484 Single User Appt Diary w/ Alarm	\$104
Mainstay	
30488 MacFlow	\$124
30490 MacSchedule 2.0	\$125
Nolo Press	
29748 For the Record v2.0	\$29

Office Productivity Programs and Utilities

Borland	
30456 SideKick 2.0	\$69
Microsoft	
30496 Microsoft Mail	\$85

Spreadsheet Programs/Templates

Informix	
30184 Wingz V1.1	\$245
Microsoft	
30180 Microsoft Excel V2.2	\$245



Communications

On the Modem

CE Software	
27696 Quickmail 10 Pack v2.2	\$313



A Database Fit for a Pro

FileMaker Pro automates a series of tasks and quickly relates data from several files at once. Supports color and includes drawing tools so forms, reports — even presentations — are a snap.

FileMaker Pro. 27789 \$216

Insignia Solutions	
27722 Access PC	\$81
Microcom	
27708 Carbon Copy Mac	\$119
Microsoft	
27680 MS Mail 20 Pack v2.0	\$959
27678 MS Mail Server	\$246
27676 MS Mail Workstation	\$83
Prodigy Services	
27726 Prodigy Startup Kit	\$27
Software Ventures	
27660 Microphone II v3.0	\$213
Solutions	
27728 BackFax	\$137
27712 Faxgate Plus	\$237
Tops	
27686 NetPrint v. 2.0	\$115
27683 Tops Network Bundle/Mac	\$188
Traveling Software	
27710 LapLink Connectivity	\$119

On the Network

Dataviz	
27718 MacLink Plus	\$118
Farallon Computing	
27666 Timbuktu™ 3.0	\$95
Insignia Solutions	
27714 Soft PC 1.3	\$245
27716 Soft PC AT/EGA	\$125
Traveling Software	
27738 Laplink Network Pak	\$183



Sophisticated Screen Saver

After Dark is the Macintosh screensaver that gives you 30 visual options — from whimsical flying toasters to colorful fish swimming across the Mac screen. Or combine images in a multi-mode setting. Also lets you draw your own screensaver image or use a company logo.

After Dark v2.0. 30425 \$24



Education and Entertainment

On the Learning Curve

Broderbund Software	
27958 Type! v1.0	\$18
Davidson & Associates	
27968 Math Blaster! v1.0	\$29
Franklin Software	
28024 Language Master	\$59
Goldstein & Blair	
28026 Mac Bible, 3rd edition	\$22
28028 Mac Bible (Super)	\$28
Great Wave	
27990 KidsMath v1.1	\$25
27988 KidsTime v1.2	\$24
Help Software	
28038 Desktop Help for Excel	\$48
Individual	
28030 Training for Pagemaker	\$38
Learning Company	
28000 Reader Rabbit v2.2	\$31
28002 Talking Math Rabbit	\$31
Sensible Software	
28010 Sensible Grammar	\$50
Simon & Schuster	
28008 Typing Tutor	\$28
Visionary Software	
28040 Synchronicity	\$39

Just for the Fun of It

28750 Stupid Mac Tricks	\$16
Accolade	
28688 Hardball	\$25
28690 Mean 18	\$25

Activision	
28700 Cosmic Osmo	\$40
28698 Manhole (CD ROM)	\$34
Broderbund Software	
28668 Ancient Art of War	\$25
28670 Ancient Art of War at Sea	\$25
28666 Shufflepuck Cafe	\$22
28678 SimCity V1.1	\$28
28664 Star Wars	\$23
28672 Where/Carmen Sandiego	\$28
28674 Where/Europe Carmen	\$28
28676 Where/USA Carmen	\$28
Bullseye	
28682 Fokker Tri-plane V2.02	\$25



Adobe Illustrator

Hire a New Illustrator

With new text handling ability, graphics tools and charting ability, Adobe Illustrator 3.0 has grown up into a complete page-design program. The graphics package of choice for professionals!

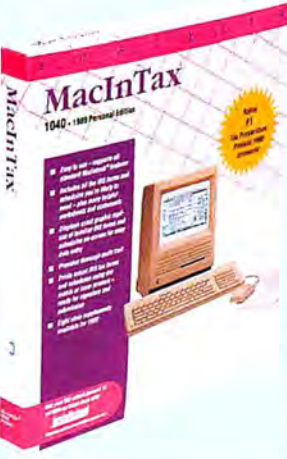
Adobe Illustrator 3.0. 28789 \$323

Casady and Greene	
28752 Mission Starlight	\$29
28754 Sky Shadow	\$29
Centron	
28758 Casino Master	\$38
28760 Casino Master Deluxe	\$43
Electronic Arts	
28654 Bard's Tale	\$30
28656 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
28652 Reach for the Stars	\$25
28740 Pipe Dreams	\$17
MicroProse	
28742 Pirates!	\$94
Mindscape	
28632 Balance of Power 1990	\$31
28636 Deja Vu II	\$30
PCAI	
28708 MacGolf	\$33
Premier Technology	
28744 NetTrek	\$35
28746 Strategic Conquest Plus	\$35
Sierra-On Line	
28724 Kings Quest 1	\$28
28726 Kings Quest 2	\$28
28728 Kings Quest 3	\$28
28714 Leisure Suit Larry I	\$23
28712 SpaceQuest II	\$28
Silicon Beach	
28648 Apache Strike	\$31
28646 Beyond Dark Castle	\$33
Software Toolworks	
28658 Life & Death	\$31
Spectrum Holobyte	
28614 Falcon V2.2	\$30
28606 Tetris	\$18
28604 Welltris	\$19
Spinnaker	
28616 Sargon IV	\$29
The Software Toolworks	
28748 Chessmaster 2100	\$31
XOR	
28628 MacGolf Classic	\$51
28756 MacSki	\$38
28630 NFL Challenge V1.2	\$54
28626 Road Racer	\$39

Music and Sound

Opcode Systems	
30452 EZ Vision	\$95
30540 Pro Plus Interface	\$50
Passport Designs	
30506 Encore	\$405

Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product



MacInTax
1040-100 Personal Edition

Tax Help From MacInTax

Four-time *World Class* and *Eddy* award winner! MacInTax is the best-selling tax product for the Macintosh. Loaded with new features for 1990! And MacInTax is the only tax product available that prints exact replicas of IRS forms and schedules on blank paper. Full integration with 13 optional state supplements.

MacInTax. 28502 \$61

DataDesk	
25184 15 Function Key Module	\$42
25185 Mac 101 Keyboard Platinum	\$134
25180 Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB	\$134
25181 Mac-101 Keyboard Beige	\$134
25183 SWITCHBALL	\$98
25182 SWITCHBOARD	\$159
Kensington	
25281 Turbo Mouse ADB	\$107
25280 Turbo Mouse Plus	\$107
MicroSpeed	
25285 MacTrac (SE, II, IIGs)	\$75
Microtouch	
25287 UnMouse	\$185
Mouse Systems	
25283 Little Mouse	\$77
25284 Trackball ADB	\$72
Seiko	
23734 DT3600 Digitizing Tablet	\$295

Accessories

American Power	
26292 UPS 110SE	\$207
26294 UPS 370ci	\$337
Applied Engineering	
26917 Quadralink	\$205
Calcomp	
26918 WIZ	\$157
MacAvenue	
57200 5.25" Diskettes 1.2MB 10pk	\$10.99
57000 5.25" Diskettes 360KB 10pk	\$4.99
41753 Keyboard drawer	\$19
41019 Kleen Keyboard Kit	\$8.98
41752 Teak Keyboard Drawer	\$69
41601 Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box (90)	\$29
41600 Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box (45)	\$17.99
Cover-Up	
26909 Diskette Wallet 10pk (alligator)	\$7.5
26910 Diskette Wallet 10pk (blue)	\$7.5
26911 Diskette Wallet 3pk (alligator)	\$5.5
26912 Diskette Wallet 3pk (blue)	\$5.5
26895 Imagewriter II Dust Cover	\$8
26894 Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover	\$8

The Smaller Mouse

Smaller is better with the Little Mouse. This electronic mouse is 22% smaller than the average mouse, offers 50% higher resolution and uses 100% optical technology. Mouse pad included. (ADB only)

Mouse Systems Little Mouse.

25283 \$77



I/O Designs	
26915 Neon Green SE Mac Luggage	\$85
26914 Neon Pink SE Mac Luggage	\$85
26916 Neon Yellow SE Mac Luggage	\$85
Inland	
40504 1 Mode Surge Protector	\$6.64
40505 3 Mode Surge Protector	\$14.50
InnovativeTechnology	
26905 The Library (black)	\$12
26903 The Library (gray)	\$12
Interex	
26890 A/B Box Din 8	\$33
39690 Full Pin, IF, 6", DB25M-DB25M	\$8.99
26281 Mac 128/512 to Hayes DB9 to 25pin, 6ft	\$7
26282 Mac 128/512 to Imagewriter DB9 to 25pin	\$7
26280 Mac to SCSI 25m to 50m 2ft	\$11
26290 Mac to SCSI System Cable, 6ft	\$15
26283 MacPlus Peripheral Adptr cable, 1ft	\$7
26284 MacPlus, SE, II to Apple Modem	\$7
26289 SCSI Peripheral Cable, 2ft	\$13



Choose the Best Monochrome

The Sigma L-View will zoom out to display your work as small as 70% or zoom in to show an image as large as 200%. Use the L-View's hot-key commands to choose one of six built-in resolution options. This low-emissions monitor also offers a fast 92Hz refresh rate that gives a flicker-free screen image.

Sigma L-View Multi-Mode
19" monitor w/card. 22008 \$1495

Kensington	
26891 Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter	\$62
26900 Extra Long ADB keyboard cable 3ft	\$24
26897 LaserWriter II Dust Cover	\$12
26899 Mac II Monitor Extended Kit	\$32
25580 Mac II Monitor Stand	\$62
26892 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	\$63
26887 Mac II System Stand	\$20
26893 Masterpiece Mac II	\$103
26882 SE Anti-Glare Filter, (beige)	\$32
26883 SE Anti-Glare Filter, (platinum)	\$32
26884 Security Kit	\$33
26888 System Saver Plus, (beige)	\$62
26889 System Saver SE	\$62
25582 Tilt/Swivel	\$24
26896 Universal Printer Stand	\$15
Pace	
26898 MacAvenue Carrying Case	\$65
26901 MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext Kbd	\$76

Sony	
57440 3.5" Diskettes 1.44MB (10pk)	\$24.95
57401 3.5" Diskettes 800KB (10pk)	\$13.95
Summagraphics	
26885 Bit Pad Plus	\$318

Sound Interfaces

Farallon Computing	
23730 MacRecorder	\$158
Passport Designs	
23732 MIDI Interface	\$76

Software



Writing and Publishing

Word Processing, Writing

Ashton-Tate	
30600 FullWrite Professional v1.5	\$253
Microsoft	
30582 Microsoft Word v4	\$245
30584 Microsoft Write v1	\$77
Nolo Press	
29888 WillMaker	\$34
Springboard/Spinnaker	
29890 The Resume Kit	\$35
T/Maker	
30588 WriteNow 2.2	\$124
WordPerfect	
30591 WordPerfect Mac 2.0	\$234

Spelling Checkers

Deneba Software	
30618 Big Thesaurus 1.0	\$63
Microlytics	
30494 Inside Information	\$68
Working Software	
30596 Spellswell v2.2	\$46



The Complete Scanning Solution

Scans from books or other originals that won't fit in the flatbed scanner. Saves in EPS, TIFF, MacPaint or PICT formats at resolutions up to 400dpi. MacUser's review said the Complete PC had "excellent OCR and the best resolution" of the hand-held scanners tested.

Complete PC Complete
Halfpage Scanner. 22752 \$313



Print Labels Like a Pro

Avery's MacLabelPro is the answer to all your label printing questions. Includes preset layouts for shipping, diskette, or name badges — virtually any label. Also offers drawing tools, a clip art library, sequential numbering and mail merge capability. Call for information about the different labels available.

Avery's MacLabelPro v1.0. 30534 \$49

Page Layout Publishing

Adobe	
29854 True Form v2.0	\$225
Aldus	
29781 Pagemaker v4.0	\$497
Claris	
29200 SmartForm Designer	\$291
Letraset	
29868 DesignStudio	\$589
Springboard	
29814 Springboard Publisher V2	\$107
Timeworks	
29896 Publish-It Easy!	\$115

Utilities for Writers/Publishers

Caere	
30466 OmniProof	\$104
30464 OmniSpell	\$69
DeltaPoint	
30638 Taste	\$98
Lexpertise	
30630 MacProof 3.2.1	\$115
Lifetree	
30632 Correct Grammar	\$49
Preferred Publishers	
30628 Vantage	\$51
Reference Software	
30634 Grammatik Mac	\$50
Working Software	
30598 QuickLetter v1.02	\$72
Xerox	
30636 AccuText	\$541

Fonts and Font Utilities

Adobe	
29834 Adobe Plus Pack v1.0	\$107
29850 Adobe Type Set 1 v1.0	\$58
29852 Adobe Type Set 2 v1.0	\$58
29268 Streamline v1.2	\$225
29826 TypeAlign v1.0.4	\$58
Broderbund Software	
30450 Typestyle	\$115
Letraset	
29870 FontStudio	\$455
Tactic	
30520 FontShare 2.0	\$148

Optical Character Recognition

Caere	
30610 OmniPage 2.0	\$535



Business Software

Integrated/Bundled Applications

Microsoft	
30182 Microsoft Office Bundle	\$525
30580 Microsoft Works v2	\$177

Accounting/Bookkeeping

Aatrix	
28984 Ultimate Payroll v4.0	\$174
28486 Graphic Arts Billing v2.0	\$185
Chang Labs	
28490 Rags to Riches III	\$295

Try MacsFax! 800-933-9002

Build Your Wealth

WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine will guide you through the stormy waters of financial planning and give you advice on investing, saving and strategic planning. You just ask questions, **WealthBuilder** has all the answers.



WealthBuilder by *Money* magazine (Reality Software) 28496\$164



A Computerized Casino

If you can't afford a quick trip to Las Vegas,

Centron's **Casino Master** will give you all the thrills of gambling with no risk of losing money. Roulette, Blackjack, Poker, Baccarat, Craps—all your favorite games. Complete with betting strategies, hints, odds and more.

Casino Master. 28758\$38
Casino Master Deluxe. 28760\$43



Safety, Maintenance and Repair Utilities

Data Organization

CE Software
30354 **DiskTop 4.0**\$63
ICOM Simulations
30408 **On Cue 1.3**\$36
On Technologies
30434 **OnLocation v1**\$75

Data Storage, Management/Repair

ALSOFT
30422 **DiskExpress II 2.04**\$54
Bravo
30458 **SPAMM**\$47
Central Point
30365 **Mac Tools Deluxe**\$79
Fifth Generation
30404 **FastBack 2.1**\$116
Fifth Generation
30474 **Fastback II**\$117
Microseeds Publishing
30378 **Redux v1.6**\$51
Symantec
30340 **Sum II V2**\$98
30436 **Norton Utilities for the Mac**\$79

Shortcut and Time Saving Utilities

Central Point
30362 **Copy II Mac v7.2**\$24
Fifth Generation
30388 **SuperLaser Spool**\$92
Zedcor
30524 **DeskWorks**\$228

Screen Saver Utilities

Berkley Systems
30425 **After Dark v2.0**\$24

Fifth Generation
30399 **Pyro 4.0**\$25
Ibis Software
30538 **Protector Shark**\$31

Virus Detectors and Eradicators

Microcom Software
30413 **Virex v2.7**\$53
Symantec
30342 **SAM V2**\$63

Other Utilities

Aladdin
30446 **Stuff-It Deluxe v1.0**\$62
Avery
30534 **Mac Label Pro v1.0**\$49
Baseline
30542 **INIT Manager**\$35
28762 **Talking Moose**\$23
CE Software
30357 **QuickKeys v2.0**\$94
Conectix
30468 **Virtual (030)**\$118
Dayna Communications
30470 **DOS Mounter**\$55
Fifth Generation
30388 **LaserSpool v2.02**\$92
30402 **Suitcase II 1.2.3**\$47
GDT Softworks
30448 **Print Link Collection**\$58
30476 **Jetlink Express**\$88
Insight Development
30428 **MacPrint 1.2**\$94
Mainstay
30492 **Capture**\$48
Now Software
30498 **Now Utilities 2.0**\$75
30500 **Prototype 2.1**\$184
Wildflower
30530 **Snaplot 2.0**\$31
Williams & Macias
30532 **My Disk Labeler III**\$49
30536 **Sticky Business 1.2**\$65



Simplified List Management

MyAdvancedMailList is an easy-to-learn package that gives you more effective control over your mailing list. Prints labels, addresses envelopes and creates a report that interprets your data. **MyAdvancedLabelMaker** prints single labels or complete sets in multiples of 9,999.

MySoftware
MyAdvancedMailList 27816\$27
MyAdvancedLabelMaker 27834\$27

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1, 2, 3!

1

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2

Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 1-800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We will replace the item and pay Federal Express shipping both ways.

3

One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied, and we will pay for Federal Express return freight to you.

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them*.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm, CST, weekdays for in-stock items ship the same day (barring system failure) with a \$2 overnight delivery charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express — no surcharge will be added.
- If you use a credit card to pay for your order, your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- If we have to split an order into two shipments, you will be charged only once for shipping.
- COD orders accepted (Add \$8, including shipping)
- Corporate and institutional purchase orders accepted, \$500 minimum for the first order, \$50 thereafter.



Call now
for **FREE**
catalog!

800-926-6221

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omission or typographical errors.

MacAvenue™

MacProteus). Some sample presets are included with the MacProteus. Of the MacProteus's 192 presets, 64 can be modified using the included editor/librarian utility. You can create your own preset in order to combine certain instruments or create a special effect, such as a piano that changes into a flute halfway through each note.

Modifying presets requires some familiarity with the MacProteus's internal design, and the manual won't help. Unlike E-mu Systems' manual for the Proteus, the MacProteus manual contains little basic information on how presets are structured and modified. These important details are present in the manual that accompanies Opcode's Proteus editor/librarian, but not in a format a MacProteus novice will find useful. Fortunately, the MacProteus's 64 modifiable presets sound so good you may not want to change them at all.

Musicians Need Not Apply

On the surface, the MacProteus seems like a great add-on for the musician with a Mac II—a way to expand a MIDI system without having to find room for another box. But the stand-alone Proteus makes more sense for musicians. It has real knobs that allow you to adjust settings without starting up a program, it doesn't require a Mac in order to operate, and you can modify its presets (albeit with some effort) without an editor/librarian utility. The Proteus isn't wedded to Apple's MIDI Manager, and its superior system of outputs gives you more flexibility in connecting other gear.

The MacProteus's real future may lie in the multimedia, mainly because MIDI sequences use a small fraction of the disk space required by digitally recorded audio. By using the MacProteus to play back sequences from within MacroMind Director and other multimedia applications, you can add CD-quality stereo music to a production without the astronomical storage requirements of digital audio. You can also choose from the growing library of prerecorded MIDI sequences offered by many companies.

The MacProteus would also be valuable in a recording studio that uses a Mac as an audio workstation.

By combining a MacProteus with Digidesign's Audiomedia or Sound Tools hardware and Sound Designer II or Deck recording software, you could create and edit digital recordings—all without getting up from the Mac.—**Jim Heid**

See Where to Buy or circle 742 on reader service card.

Color-Separation Program

ALDUS PREPRINT 1.0

Pros: Direct, simple, and helpful for beginning color publishers; adequate default settings and selections. **Cons:** Produces moiré patterns on TIFF files; doesn't print collated color film for consecutive pages, resulting in some registration problems. **Company:** Aldus Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE/30; 2MB of RAM; 40MB hard drive; System 6.0.2. Color monitor and color video board recommended. **List price:** \$495.



I have to confess at the outset that I have a fundamental problem with Aldus's release of PrePrint. I've always believed that color-separation capabilities should be bundled into PageMaker itself, as they are with PageMaker's competition. Producing color separations is getting to be a big deal for more and more desktop publishers—having to spend \$495 over and above what you pay for an advanced page-layout program does many loyal PageMaker aficionados an injustice. While Aldus did send PrePrint free to most registered PageMaker 3.02 users, and while the company offers a generous rebate program, these still don't compensate for having to go to a second piece of software for capabilities that should be built into any advanced page-layout program.

Now that that's off my chest, I'll put aside my prejudice and set out to evaluate PrePrint for what it's being sold as: "the quickest and easiest desktop solution for producing quality separations for your publications," according to the manual.

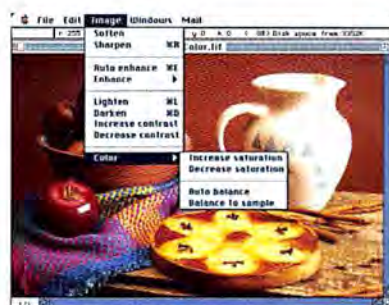
That claim is somewhat overblown. For simple color—especially color spec'd within PageMaker itself, such as color type, color tints without gradation, and color lines—PrePrint performs quickly and adequately.

To separate a file via PrePrint, you first need to print the file to disk using the For Separations button in PageMaker's PostScript print options dialog box. These disk files can be opened from within PrePrint. You then select Print from PrePrint's File menu. The Print dialog box's Option button takes you to another dialog box, where you can specify myriad possibilities, including overprinting colors, spot colors as a fifth plate or spot colors as process colors, various printers or imagesetters, several versions of PostScript, various line-screen frequencies and screen angles for all colors, positive or negative images, and emulsion up or emulsion down.

Better for Beginners

While Aldus emphasizes that PrePrint is not a photo-retouching or color paint program, the program includes some default settings and optimization tools. The menus for selecting line-screen frequencies and screen angles include settings for a variety of printers and imagesetters and are especially helpful. Simple image-control features for softness, brightness, sharpness, and contrast are useful for beginners who would otherwise be intimidated by the usual histograms and saturation bars that appear in other color-correction programs.

The Press options menu also helps control, in a limited way, dot-gain compensation, gray-component replacement, and undercolor removal. These are all important factors in getting a printing press to produce (continues)



Convenience Store Color Correction While Aldus PrePrint is not a photo-retouching program, the Image menu has a number of selections designed to optimize the image on preset color correction algorithms. The resulting images are adequate for beginning color publishers.



Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax™24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time faxing than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn't just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use—it's as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without Multifinder), so you can get back

to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP 5 error correction. All these features together made *MacUser* name the InterFax 24/96 the best communication product of 1989.

If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161) or fax a note and your business card to (415) 683-2956. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton, InterFax, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

End Users Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

Dealers Circle 289 on Reader Service Card



Introducing the Interfax 24/96



PrePrint whizzed through pages with only PageMaker-specified color. The color PICT image in the lower left-hand corner wasn't so lucky: it turned black and white.



Add a FreeHand EPS file to the page and you get adequate output, provided you have the time to spare.



Add a 24-bit TIFF file and not only will you need more time, you'll also need lowered standards. Notice the moiré patterns.

what you expect from your desktop.

Perhaps the best feature to come with PrePrint is the HyperCard-based calibration software. By printing sample grays on the imagesetter of your choice, you can change the matching PrePrint printer-description file *without* calibrating the imagesetter. The results I got yielded screen densities accurate to within half a percent.

PrePrint doesn't separate any color PICT files placed in PageMaker (it prints color PICT files in black and white only). While this can be inconvenient, there's a fairly straightforward workaround. Simply open the PICT file in a program like Photoshop or ColorStudio and save it as a TIFF (tagged-image file format) file. This is satisfactory for producing screen shots, where the subtleties of color might not be so important, but illustrations from programs such as PixelPaint can suffer in the translation.

A Bust for Big-Time Color Separation

Pages limited to PageMaker-created color were processed quickly and without problems. While the addition of complex encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files didn't choke PrePrint, it did add to the processing time.

PageMaker 3.02-created separation files (ranging between 2MB and 4MB in size) with TIFF graphics wouldn't pass through PrePrint at all. PageMaker 4.0 has apparently solved this problem with placed TIFF files—

the price to pay being more processing time to handle the TIFF images.

But TIFF files are a problem, specifically color TIFF files made from continuous-tone, photographic images. All the scanned photographs I placed as TIFF files produced moiré patterns. Also, the separated and printed images generally looked washed out, pointing to a problem with PrePrint's color saturation controls.

Incomplete and Unusable

PrePrint's biggest problem is the curious way it prints film from an imagesetter. In the case of my four-page PageMaker test file, PrePrint printed all the cyan pages first, followed by all the magenta, all the yellow, and then all the black pages.

Any production person who has used Mac-driven imagesetters knows the headaches that result from not printing, in order, all the color film for the same page. In the imagesetter printing process, film from a single roll can be stretched or misfed. With PrePrint's printing strategy, this could prove disastrous: twice I encountered registration problems that were the direct result of film for the same page being printed meters apart.

Another problem was brought to my attention by the service bureau I use. During the first run with PrePrint, a rush job came in that caused the bureau to cancel printing my pages. The result was that none of my pages

were complete because the operator canceled in the middle of printing the second color. I was left with four pages of cyan, two pages of magenta, and no yellow or black pages—an incomplete and unusable run, as opposed to what could have been an incomplete but still partially usable run.

My conclusions about Aldus PrePrint are based on my experience as a professional color publisher as well as my memories of life as a beginning color publisher. I would have loved PrePrint three years ago, when I was just learning to produce color from the desktop. Aldus's forte has always been its great, intuitive user interface, and PrePrint's simple but well-structured menus and dialog boxes are glowing examples. A beginning color publisher doesn't have to sweat the details; the default settings and image-control features (sharpness, contrast, and so on) are all helpful in producing adequate color from the desktop, assuming you don't mind a moiré pattern here and there and you don't have to print more than three pages at a stretch.

But professional color publishers be warned: Problems with moirés and the order of color film printed for a series of pages are indicative of Aldus PrePrint's limitations. I couldn't confidently use PrePrint to produce a magazine like *Macworld*. Still, beginning color publishers may find PrePrint somewhat helpful.—**Luis Camus**

See Where to Buy or circle 713 on reader service card.

★
On-Screen Recording and Editing Tool

MEDIATRACKS 1.0

Pros: Videotape analogy is ideal for creating software demos and training materials; flexible wait-for command and actions definitions allow point-and-click creation of button-driven, multilevel presentations with no scripting; has simple, effective links to HyperCard. **Cons:** Records screen activity only in black and white.

Company: Farallon Computing.

Requires: Mac Plus. Hard drive recommended. **List price:** \$295; Multimedia Pack \$495; Multimedia Pack CD-Rom \$495.

Farallon Computing's new MediaTracks package is aimed at anybody who needs to create presentations such as self-running product demos, interactive help systems, or software training tapes quickly and easily. It is a set of simple tools that allows you to produce and edit a virtual videotape of Mac screen activity; break it up into clips; and add text, graphics, sound, and buttons to the clips. Buttons control playback of clips and trigger sounds, text and graphics can appear and disappear during a clip, and you can set all of this in motion without any scripting. You can save the finished presentation in a stand-alone format that doesn't require a separate application to be played, or using the included XCMDs, you can play presentations from HyperCard.

It all adds up to a reasonably compact, very straightforward system for creating interactive presentations. The package consists of the ScreenRecorder desk accessory, which captures in real time anything that appears on the Mac screen, plus the MediaTracks Editor and MT Player application, which let you edit and play back presentations.

Step One: ScreenRecorder

The ScreenRecorder DA (and accompanying INIT) is a simple utility that creates a disk file and records screen actions into it. You can pause while recording—for example, to perform actions that don't need to appear on the tape—and set the screen size so that you can record a tape on a large

screen and display it on a smaller monitor. Another option controls whether ScreenRecorder captures actual bitmapped screen graphics or simply records the QuickDraw commands that generate them. Recording only the QuickDraw commands frees up some RAM and processor time, but this method doesn't work properly with programs that bypass QuickDraw and draw directly to screen memory (many paint programs, for example).

Unfortunately, ScreenRecorder captures screen images only in black and white. Although capturing 32-bit color images to disk in real time is too much to hope for, it would be great to be able to record in an 8-bit color, QuickDraw-only mode that would capture—things like color buttons and text fields—from software that has simple color capabilities.

Step Two: MediaTracks

The heart of this system is the deceptively simple MediaTracks editor, which you use to edit and add graphics, sound, and buttons to the videotapes created by ScreenRecorder. The first step in turning a screen sequence into a presentation is to divide it up into "clips," because you will attach graphics, sounds, and buttons to individual clips. The main window displays a time line showing the first frame of each clip; a time ruler runs across the top of the window; and the sound track across the bottom (see "The Clip Parade"). The amount of time each clip occupies is proportional to its length on the time line, and a slider lets you compress or expand the horizontal

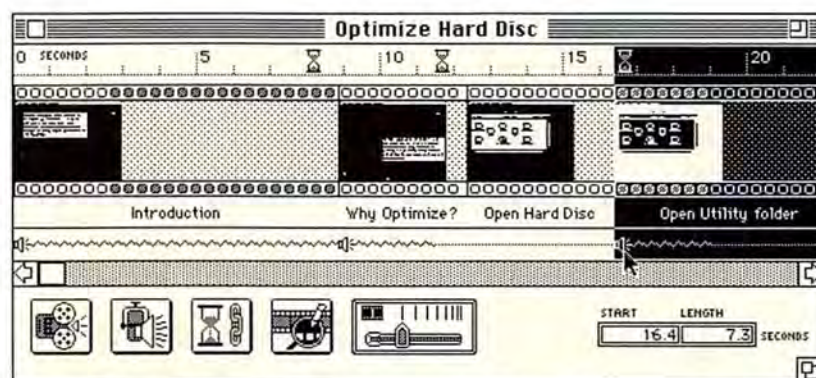
time scale to see more clips at once. There is also a Catalog-View setting that causes all clips to be shown at the same size, so you can see an overview of your presentation.

If a sound is assigned to a clip, a loudspeaker icon appears in the sound track strip, with a sound wave graphic representing the length of the sound relative to the length of the clip. You can alter the playback speed of each clip, so you can speed through any portions of the tape that appear slow because of disk access. Clips, sounds, graphics, and buttons can also be named, and can be cut, copied, and pasted between open MediaTracks documents.

Interactive Activity

MediaTracks' interactive capabilities are surprisingly easy to set up; simple pop-up selectors let you choose "wait for" conditions at the start or end of each clip, and actions that occur when you click on a button or a clip ends (see "Button Info"). At the beginning or end of each clip the program can freeze-frame and wait for the user to click on a button, wait until a sound has finished playing, or wait for a specified number of seconds before continuing. The end-of-clip actions can make the program stop, play a segment (a group of clips) of the current tape, play an entire external tape, replay the current segment, or exit to the clip that triggered playback of the current segment.

Clip actions work with the user-configurable buttons, which can have (continues)



The Clip Parade MediaTracks main editing window, with the time-line display showing the first frame of each clip. The loudspeaker and sound wave icons show the length of sounds assigned to clips, and an hour-glass in the time ruler at the top indicates a pause. Each clip can be named, and the info box at lower right shows the start point and length of each clip.

MAC RENDERMAN™

Choose

- ▶ ArchiCAD
- ▶ Digital Artist Series MODEL
- ▶ Dimensions Presenter Professional
- ▶ DynaPerspective
- ▶ Levco RenderMan Accelerator Card
- ▶ MacroMind Three-D Developer Version
- ▶ MicroStation Mac
- ▶ StrataVision 3d SRX
- ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
- ▶ Zoom Version II

Render with MacRenderMan

*Shrink-wrapped Magic
from Pixar!*

(800) 937-4927

(303) 799-1825

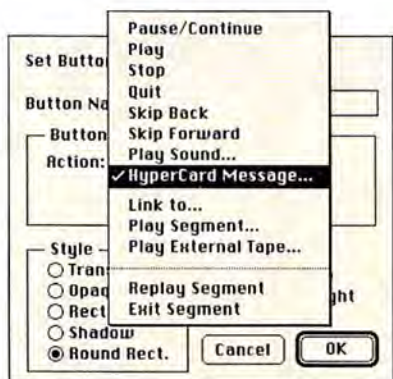
International inquiries only

P · I · X · A · R

ArchiCAD, Digital Artist Series MODEL, Dimensions Presenter Professional, DynaPerspective, Levco RenderMan Accelerator, MacroMind Three-D Developer Version, MicroStation Mac, StrataVision 3d SRX, Swivel 3D Professional, and Zoom Version II, are trademarks of Graphisoft, Digital Arts, Visual Information Development, Inc., DynaWare USA, Inc., Levco Sales, MacroMind, Inc., Intergraph Corporation, Strata Inc., Paracomp, Inc., and Advent respectively.

Circle 356 on reader service card





Button Info MediaTracks Button Info and Actions dialog boxes let you set up branching, interactive presentations without any scripting whatsoever.

most of the visual attributes of HyperCard buttons. A button can be set to perform an end-of-clip action or pause/continue, play, stop, quit, skip ahead or back one clip, jump to any other clip, play a sound, or execute a 256-character HyperTalk script. You can create very complex presentations, complete with point-and-click menus that branch to other segments, sounds synchronized to screen action, and viewer-operable play controls.

Graphics overlays are added from a drawing window. Objects can be filled with patterns or any of eight colors, and color graphics can be pasted from other applications. An excellent feature lets you set any object's duration, so that it either appears for the length of the clip or disappears after the initial freeze-frame. You can have text boxes and arrows appear while the program is paused and waiting for a sound, mouse click, or time interval, and have them disappear when playback resumes, all within a single clip.

Sound Bites and HyperCard Links

If you have Farallon's MacRecorder hardware unit (included in the MultiMedia Pack), you can record sounds and attach them to a clip or button. Or, you can import sounds saved in Farallon's SoundEdit format, the AIFF format (used by professional sound-editing programs); or as snd resources in other documents, such as HyperCard stacks.

You can trigger playback of MediaTracks presentations from within HyperCard by means of the

included MTPlay XCMD, which executes a portion of the MT Player application (the tiny program that serves as a playback engine and control panel for presentations). Adding a Play Tape button to a stack is a matter of pointing and clicking, since Farallon provides a stack containing the XCMD and self-installing buttons.

The Last Word?

The MediaTracks system isn't the big daddy of multimedia software, but this is what makes it so appealing. A lot of people simply need to create software demos and training materials, and with the ability to integrate presentations into HyperCard stacks and add a soundtrack so easily, MediaTracks is the perfect solution. It's a drawback that ScreenRecorder can't capture any color screen activity, since a lot of applications that need an interactive demo make use of color in some way, if only for buttons and text fields. Even so, the MediaTracks system is well designed, extremely simple to operate, and quickly learned. It may not be the last word in multimedia, but if you create presentations that need to show the Macintosh in action, MediaTracks is the right word.—Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy or circle 747 on reader service card.

★ Educational Adventure Game

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

Pros: Nice graphics; entertaining; provides direct link to encyclopedia use.

Cons: Clues can be repetitive.

Company: Brøderbund Software.

Requires: Mac Plus. **List price:** \$49.95.



Brøderbund Software's success at educational adventure games started with *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* and continued with *Where in Europe* and *Where in the U.S.A.* Rather than continue the series with the metaphysical game *Where in Hell Is Carmen Sandiego?* (complete with religious clues from Dante's *Inferno*), the company has elected to forge ahead instead into history, with *Where in Time*.



Crime Time The "Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?" screen gives you some graphics and historical facts. Clicking on the Data button lets you fill out an arrest warrant, while Search gives you clues about the identity of a crime suspect and his or her escape trail through history.

Crime through the Ages

As with the other Carmen Sandiego games, a reference book comes with the program. In this case it's a special copy of the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*. Also, in standard Carmen style, you act as a detective on an assigned case, looking up information in the reference book to follow clues about a fictional crime.

If you are familiar with the other games, you can start playing in a few minutes. In a test using some absolute newcomers to the series, though, players expressed confusion about the details of signing up in the Acme Detective Agency and getting the game under way. It also wasn't clear to most of the test group whether there was a time penalty for looking up reference clues slowly, or whether there was a particular strategy to use in navigating the path of clues.

Once the play starts, though, *Where in Time* is quite entertaining. You're assigned a case and must collect enough clues about a suspect to get an arrest warrant issued and then find the suspect in time. Each screen in the game presents a historical place and time. At each place you can call on informants or witnesses who offer clues about the suspect's identity and hints about the next time and place to track the suspect (see "Crime Time"). Playing the game means, basically, deciding where to travel in time using the clues, the encyclopedia, and your own information about history. If a clue says, for example, the suspect has stolen something from Francisco Pizarro, you click on the Travel button on the Chronoskimmer (continues)

HOW TO TURN YOUR IDEAS INTO BEST SELLERS.

Watch what happens when you present your ideas using 3D models that move...
People instantly see what you're thinking.
Ideas become reality.
Products get to market faster.
Best sellers are born.

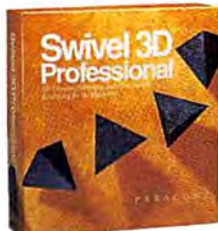
Take Klitsner Industrial Design for example. Just a few months ago, they used Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker to show a major client, Memorex, their design for a new remote control. Today, this product is a retail success.

Having a good idea is a great beginning...
Selling it is the perfect ending.

CREATE IN SWIVEL 3D PROFESSIONAL



Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional is the best way to model and render ideas and concepts. Your audience will know what you're thinking instantly. You can display realistic color images like this remote control and move it in space. Imagine the advantage you will have presenting your next idea with Paracomp's products.



A more powerful version of award-winning Swivel 3D, Swivel 3D Professional adds high-quality rendering and output capabilities without compromising ease of use. If you don't need the advanced features of Swivel 3D Professional, Swivel 3D 1.2 is also available.

FilmMaker is the ultimate animation and presentation graphics program with powerful tools for motion description and special effects. It also allows for the animation of colors and transparency of images.

Under a tight deadline? Try SwivelArt, the 3D graphics utility that comes with over 100 ready-made 3D models. Includes 3D fonts, maps, presentation graphics, and everything you need to create 3D text.

Copyright 1991 Paracomp, Inc. SwivelArt, Swivel 3D, and Swivel 3D Professional are trademarks of VPL Research. FilmMaker is a trademark of Encore Development, Paris, France. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 229 on reader service card

ANIMATE WITH FILMMAKER



Animating a model is a natural way to present a design from different angles or to emphasize a particular design feature. Using Paracomp's FilmMaker is the best way to design animation effects in real time. FilmMaker lets the computer do the work, allowing you more creative time to experiment with effects, motion and color.

BUY SWIVEL PROFESSIONAL OR FILMMAKER NOW AND GET SWIVELART FREE!*

* Just return your Swivel 3D Professional or FilmMaker registration card to Paracomp no later than February 28, 1991 and receive SwivelArt free, (retail value of \$129.95). This offer is valid only in the United States and Canada and is void where prohibited. This offer is valid only for Swivel 3D Professional and FilmMaker products purchased between December 1, 1990, and February 28, 1991, while supplies last.

Memorex remote control designed by Klitsner Industrial Design.

- ☐ Please send a Free Paracomp Product Catalog.
- ☐ Please send a Visualization/Multimedia Video for \$9.95.
- ☐ Please send a Swivel3D Professional demo disk for \$10.

MW191

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

For more information call today: 415-956-4091

Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery St., 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111

P A R A C O M P

and look for a button corresponding to sixteenth-century Peru. Since the entries in the encyclopedia are short, just a paragraph or two, it's not hard to find the linkage from Pizarro to Peru even if you don't know that bit of history. As you jump from one time and place to the next, the program forces you to look up lots of history you might otherwise have missed. When you finally track down and arrest the suspects, you return to the Acme Detective Agency for promotions and more challenging cases.

Carmen Meets Mac

This program is huge, by game standards. The program file takes only 315K as an application, but uses nearly 1MB of color graphics files or 550K of black-and-white images, depending on your hardware. Under MultiFinder, Where in Time calls for a 1500K partition. If you want to play the game as a break from working on a real application, you need more than 2MB. Despite Where in Time's size, with a little bad luck you can run into amazingly repetitive game sequences. One of the test group, for example, found that he encountered the same little fact-note about Meiji-era Japan 20 times in a single afternoon. Fortunately, if you catch enough time-traveling criminals you are promoted to more complex, and less repetitious, adventures.

It's Catching

At roughly the level of difficulty of a ninth-grade world-history text, this game is clearly aimed at a school-age population. Players over the age of 25 in the test group, however, found it a brisk refresher in history basics. Besides being helpful on simple matters ("Who was president when Napoleon sold us Louisiana?"), this game is strong on history of non-European cultures. Since Asia, Africa, and the early Americas were lightly covered in older textbooks, Where in Time holds lots of fascinating new material for players who haven't seen a textbook in more than a decade. Although the mechanics of play could be streamlined a bit, and a help feature would be nice, for the price it's an unbeatable entertainment-and-education combination. —**Mary S. Toth**

See Where to Buy or circle 776 on reader service card.

Laser Printer-to-EtherTalk Link

ETHERPRINT

Pros: Simple setup and configuration.

Cons: None. **Company:** Dayna

Communications. **Requires:** LaserWriter or similar printer with AppleTalk port; Ethernet cable. **List price:** \$499.



Users migrating to heavy-duty Ethernet networks often face the problem of connecting their LaserWriters to the network. The LaserWriter's only network connection is the standard LocalTalk port, which requires a router to connect to an EtherTalk network. But a router can be costly and seems like overkill just to connect a LaserWriter. Dayna's EtherPrint is hardware specifically for connecting a laser printer to Ethernet; it's just what the doctor ordered—simple to set up and inexpensive.

The EtherPrint is a small, modem-size box with four connectors on the back and two diagnostic LED displays on the front. One connector is for LocalTalk (for connecting to a printer), and three are for Ethernet—one for thick-wire cable, one for thin-wire cable, and the other for unshielded twisted-pair cable. The LEDs indicate when the EtherPrint's power is on and when there's network activity to the attached printer.

I doubt there's a simpler way to install a LocalTalk-EtherTalk connection. Just plug the LaserWriter or similar printer into the EtherPrint's LocalTalk port, plug the Ethernet cable into the proper Ethernet port, and plug in the EtherPrint's power converter (similar to those normally found with modems). Watch for the sequence of turning on the devices—the EtherPrint should be turned on before the Laser-

Writer, or the EtherPrint box may not detect the printer.

A bank of four switches on the back of the EtherPrint box controls the device's configuration. You might have to change the switch settings to meet the requirements of your network. Only three switches are used: one sets the printer's LocalTalk address to the normal address range of 128–255 or to the nonstandard 1–127 (which some devices require), another selects either thin-wire or thick-wire Ethernet, and the third switches between AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2 protocols. The factory settings for these switches are for a LocalTalk address range of 128–255, thin-wire Ethernet, and AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols. (The only change I made was to switch to Phase 1 protocols.)

To save you scrounging for the right cable, the EtherPrint ships with two cables for connecting to a laser printer—one for the older LaserWriter series (DB-9 on one end, DIN-8 on the other), one for the LaserWriter II series (DIN-8 on both ends).

If you use AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols, the EtherPrint and its laser printer show up in the default network zone you define when you set up the Phase 2 router. To change your LaserWriter's zone, you must notify Dayna. It will send you the software for changing the zone of the EtherPrint.

Software routers like Apple's AppleTalk Internet Router (\$399) or Farallon's Liaison (\$399) are less expensive than the EtherPrint (\$499), but they require a Mac. You can install a software router to run in the background on a server, but you're still subject to system crashes. On the other hand, if you choose a hardware router, the choices are pretty expensive. Devices like the Shiva FastPath, the NRC MultiGate, and the Cayman GatorBox offer more functionality than mere laser printer connections and cost from \$1500 to \$2800.

If you've been waiting a long time for an Ethernet connector for laser printers, EtherPrint meets a real need at the right price. And since it ships with software for connecting a printer to a TCP/IP network, it's even more of a bargain and should be used on more networks. —**Dave Kosiur**

See Where to Buy or circle 733 on reader service card.



The Dayna Communications EtherPrint

DARWIN'S DILEMMA 1.0

Pros: Simple rules; good color icon.

Cons: None. **Company:** Inline Design.

Requires: Mac 512K; System 6.0.1 for sound. **List price:** \$49.95.



If you ever wanted to play God, here is your chance. Darwin's Dilemma from Inline Design gives you the tools to create humankind all over again.

A simple game with simple rules, the object of Darwin's Dilemma is to merge like creatures to create new life forms. You use mouse clicks to move an icon that looks like Darwin (after clicking on the icon, you move the cursor to the spot where you'd like Darwin to be and click again). After you maneuver Darwin next to a creature icon that you want to move, clicking on the creature pushes it—horizontally if Darwin is on either side of the creature, vertically if Darwin is above or below—till it meets another icon. When like creature icons collide, they merge; when unlike icons collide, they stop without merging. After the like icons have merged, the result is a new higher life form. Using the collision rules thoughtfully, you can maneuver creatures so that merging is easy. You advance to the next level and to a new stage of evolution after you merge all like icons.

Survival of the Fittest

Before haphazardly moving icons around, however, you must determine a workable strategy for efficiently completing the level. Without prior planning you can end up with isolated icons that cannot merge or with clusters of icons, which you cannot move. An isolated icon can be a problem; because there are no icons for it to run into either vertically or horizontally, if you push it in any direction the icon wraps around the screen until it runs over Darwin. (Natural selection is not the rule here; Darwin has an infinite number of lives—only your score is damaged.) Clusters are an even more frustrating problem because there is no way to push an

individual icon out of a cluster.

The designers did not forget us, however. To get out of tight messes where all the unlike icons are back-to-back or where no two icons are in the same horizontal or vertical track, you can choose to teleswap. A teleswap allows you to change the position of Darwin and any other icon on the screen. With a single teleswap (and some luck), you can break up a large cluster. You are, of course, allotted a finite number of teleswaps, so frugality is the best policy.

Strategy is the essence of this game. Careful planning before beginning a level can mean the difference between winning triumphantly or quitting in frustration. I found that most levels can be completed with only one or two teleswaps. After you complete a level you get two more teleswaps, and believe me, you'll need them for the clusters from hell on levels 10 and 20. In one game, I managed to save up to 18 teleswaps before getting to level 10, where I needed 5 teleswaps to merge all the icons. Luck also helps. Some games are relatively easy, while the same level in other games can be dreadfully hard.

The user manual includes a brief but invaluable section on strategy. Suggestions on how to break up clusters and conserve teleswaps, as well as on how to avoid multiplicity (a particularly nasty pitfall), remove a lot of the game's initial frustration. You still need to be careful of icons that do not merge and extra icons that do not need to be merged to complete the level—features mentioned only briefly in the manual.



The Galápagos Islands Not a pretty situation, only the octopus and the solitary eukaryote (starlike icon) can be moved. The eukaryote can be pushed up or left to merge. The octopus is isolated and must be teleswapped. The clusters of unlike icons must be broken up by careful teleswapping.

Improving on Evolution

Darwin's Dilemma is an intriguing game, but I don't see anyone using it to occupy spare minutes between phone calls after the initial novelty of the game wears off. After the six hours it took me to complete the game, I wasn't terribly interested in starting a new game. (But I have spoken to many people who play the game over and over trying to better their score.) Darwin could be played for speed, but only by the truly addicted. Another alternative might be to treat it strictly as a puzzle.

An editable form of Darwin's Dilemma, where players could create nasty puzzles of their own to stump their friends, might prove to be more interesting than the game itself. At this point, you can save your games, and therefore any situation you happen into, but you cannot create obstacles or define rules to create truly puzzling situations.

Another possible diversion is to customize the game yourself. All of the creatures are saved as color icon resources. If you have a utility that allows you to edit color icon resources, you can set up your own evolutionary tree. You might re-create the hierarchy of the British throne, or the managerial hierarchy in your company. Of course, be sure to work on a copy of the program (Darwin is not copy protected), and be sure not to offend. Your boss may not appreciate being lower than an amoeba on your evolutionary ladder.

You must, however, conform to Inline's clever hierarchy of evolution. The creators of Darwin's Dilemma make no attempt to accurately represent the accepted evolutionary tree or to ensure that the ancestral line is unbroken from level to level, but they do hold to basic evolutionary categories. One interesting exception to the whole concept of the game, however, is that Adam and Eve are used to represent modern man.

No matter what your religious affiliation or your scientific background, Darwin's Dilemma is a fun, highly addictive game well worth a look. Just remember—especially on the tougher levels—you're only human.

—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy or circle 724 on reader service card.

The Ultimate

TYPIST

What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be the ultimate typing machine, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or

database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

Typing Machine.™



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents,

including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

**Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030**

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 362 on reader service card

The Ultimate Fax For Your Mac... From Dove!

At last, there's an inexpensive, high-quality fax for your Macintosh.® And it's from Dove Computer Corporation, a leader in Macintosh productivity enhancement products. DoveFax™ puts a full-featured fax in your Mac.

DoveFax Makes You More Productive: It's fast.

- It combines a 9600-baud fax modem and a 2400-baud data modem.

It's convenient.

- You can send and receive fax documents at your desktop.
- Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption. A re-dialing feature makes sure your fax is sent.

It's flexible.

- You can continue to work in your application while DoveFax works quietly in the background, sending and receiving fax documents.
- An automatic activity log lets you track incoming and outgoing faxes.

It's inexpensive to own and operate.

- Not only is DoveFax the value leader, but with its pre-scheduled transmission feature, you can send faxes during times when the phone rates are lower.

It's multi-featured. DoveFax has more features than a full-function fax machine, including customized cover pages, multiple phone book support, distribution lists, a quickfax desk accessory, call grouping, auto delete, and the most intuitive interface on the market. All this, plus more, priced hundreds of dollars less than the traditional fax machine.

Dove's Guarantee of Quality: We're so confident about DoveFax, we'll let you buy it and try it for 30 days. If you're not satisfied completely, return it to your dealer for a full refund.

Dove quality, speed, affordability, and all the features of a stand-alone fax — no wonder we're so confident.



DoveFax™

another quality performance product for the Macintosh from **DOVE** COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dove Computer Corporation/1200 North 23rd Street/Wilmington, NC 28405
In the US: 1-800-622-7627 • In Canada: 1-919-763-7918 • Outside the US: 1-919-763-7600

DoveFax is a trademark, and the Dove logo is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 311 on reader service card

★
Macs to UNIX over TCP/IP

TCP/CONNECT II 1.0

Pros: Simple, easy-to-use interface to Netnews; easy-to-use interface for FTP file transfers; supports the three major types of terminals; includes support for defining and saving macros; can be purchased with minimum number of features for infrequent user, or many advanced features for heavy-duty user.

Cons: Configuration can still seem overwhelming, especially to a novice; first version has problems with Netnews browsing. **Company:** Intercon Systems Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; second disk drive; Ethernet or LocalTalk connection. MultiFinder recommended. **List price:** \$495.

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks, long a mainstay of the academic community, have proved to be a popular way to connect different types of computers in corporate environments as well. One of the first programs available to Macintosh users to link to computers running TCP/IP was the public-domain NCSA Telnet from the University of Illinois. At least one of NCSA's authors contributed to a commercial version, TCP/Connect from Intercon Systems. Now a newer version, TCP/Connect II, offers a host of new features that make the program a powerful tool for using TCP/IP networks.

The LineUp

TCP/Connect II offers the same basic features as TCP/Connect. Thus, it provides Telnet terminal emulation over TCP/IP networks, supporting both TTY, DEC VT102/240, Tektronix 4014, and IBM 3270 terminal types. The program also includes a nice, easy-to-use interface for File Transfer Protocol (FTP) file transfers that resembles the Font/DA Mover interface.

TCP/Connect II, however, includes significant new TCP/IP services. Using Post Office Protocol (POP) and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), a Mac user can send and receive electronic mail over TCP/IP. You can also read, browse, and post messages to Netnews (network news systems) using Net-

work News Transport Protocol (NNTP). Another noteworthy feature is TCP/Connect II's support for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP); the latter protocol allows TCP/Connect II users to take full advantage of TCP/IP networks over serial lines.

All of these features are included in what Intercon Systems calls the extended version of TCP/Connect II. If you don't need all of these options, though, you can buy a basic version of TCP/Connect II for \$195, which includes Telnet emulation with VT102 emulation and FTP file transfers. Other versions with different options are available on a mix-and-match basis. The VT240 Telnet version sells for \$295, as does the basic version along with SLIP and SNMP support. For this review I tested the extended version.

Setting a Configuration

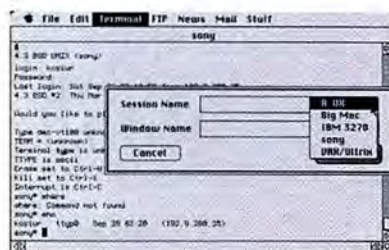
TCP/IP networking is a bit different from AppleTalk networking, since you must assign a static IP address to your workstation. AppleTalk transparently queries the network and assigns a different address to the workstation each time you restart the Mac. TCP/Connect II can be used with either its own version of TCP/IP for the Mac or Apple's MacTCP.

After you assign an IP address to your workstation, all other configuration setup is done within a TCP/Connect II window that resembles an overgrown Control Panel. For example, the extended version of TCP/Connect II includes the following configuration subjects, represented by icons: General, Network, File Transfer (for FTP), Hosts, DEC VTxxx, Tektronix, IBM 327x, Sessions, Mail, News, Serial Port (for SLIP), Printing, and Users (see "Overgrown Control Panel?"). Fortunately, you only have to set up the configuration once. You just save it as a Settings File and you don't have to worry about the configuration again.

The Hosts configuration option is both a good and a bad point in TCP/Connect II. First, the good: after you've added a list of host computers and their IP addresses in the Configuration window, the list appears in a pop-up menu when you want to define a ses-



Overgrown Control Panel? TCP/Connect II's Configuration window is a larger version of the Mac's Control Panel. Here is the panel of options for the File Transfer feature, which uses the FTP protocol.



Calling In The Connect option on the Terminal menu is used to start a Telnet session. You can enter the IP address or name of the desired host directly into the window or select a session name from the pop-up menu.



FTPing Along This interface should be familiar to anyone who's installed a DA or font on the Mac. In this case, the two boxes display lists of files, one on the host computer, the other on your Mac.

sion to connect to a host. The pop-up menu simplifies the connection process. Now the bad—if you already have access to a list of host computers, you can't import that list directly into TCP/Connect II to save time.

Communicating

Once the configuration is set, using TCP/Connect II is much like using any other terminal emulator except that you're doing everything over a network rather than a modem. You select the Connect command from the Terminal menu and select the desired session (defined for each host) from a pop-up menu. If you want to enter a

EXPLORER™

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources' Video Explorer, video will never be the same!



Takes up just one NuBus™ slot in your Macintosh.

We've invented a totally new kind of video card for the Macintosh, with incredible

real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all



Luminance and chrominance keys



Multiple inputs

major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a state-of-the-art custom

chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.



Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line,

and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of

sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept



Anti-aliased titles and graphics



Real-time effects

video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This down-

stream capability allows linking of video bus-compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.

Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins!

Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067.

Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.



See Us At Booth #930, Macintosh L.A. Exposition

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES

different host that's not in the pop-up menu, you can type it into the Connect command window provided (see "Calling In"). From then on, the connection's automatic. If you defined terminal types, and so on in the Configuration options, the log on to the host will follow those settings.

If you want to exchange files with the host computer, you use the FTP protocol over TCP/IP. TCP/Connect II makes file transfers very easy. TCP/Connect II has a Font/DA Mover-like window with the host's directory files in one box, and your directories (folders) in a second box (see "FTPing Along"). You simply select the file you want to copy, select its destination folder, and click on the Copy button. TCP/Connect II takes care of ASCII and binary file translations during the transfer.

TCP/Connect II's FTP support enables the Macintosh to act as an FTP server in the background, which means that users with the proper password on other TCP/IP-networked workstations can request files from your Macintosh.

Changes

Some users have found that version 1.0 has problems with Netnews browsing and occasionally fails in the presence of certain INITs. I've not experienced the INIT problem, even though I routinely run about three dozen INITs and cdevs on my Mac II (my system heap is set to be larger than normal). The Netnews problem has been rather widespread, however, and according to Intercon, version 1.1 of TCP/Connect II will fix it. According to the company, version 1.1 will also add resizable-window support for the IBM 3270 emulation.

Many of the standard features of Telnet emulations, including IBM 3270 emulation, can be found in public-domain programs offered by various universities on the Internet. However, features such as the news and mail interfaces, as well as SLIP support, are unique to TCP/Connect II. With TCP/Connect II, you get the advantage of company support. All this makes TCP/Connect II the front-runner in providing terminal-based TCP/IP services to the Mac. —**Dave Kosiur**

See Where to Buy or circle 771 on reader service card.

Seven Integrated DAs

DESK 1.0

Pros: Each DA a complete application; excellent online help; good documentation. **Cons:** Lacks macros in spreadsheet, database, and communications components. **Company:** Zedcor. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive recommended. **List price:** \$399.95.



Zedcor's Desk is integrated software, but not in the way you might think. Instead of being a set of programs that interact with one another—like Microsoft Works—Desk is a set of seven desk accessories that are designed to be used with other programs.

Desk includes DeskCalc, a spreadsheet; DeskWrite, a word processor; DeskFile, a database; DeskCom, a communications program; DeskPaint and DeskDraw, two graphics programs; and DeskSecretary, an articulate alarm clock.

Because Desk's applications are DAs, even users with only 1 megabyte of RAM can get MultiFinder-like multitasking by running one or more of the DAs simultaneously with a regular program.

A few features found in top-of-the-line applications are missing from Desk. But Desk was never designed to replace these applications in the first place. Rather, it targets the 80 percent of users who utilize only 20 percent of the functions found in an expensive, top-of-the-line program.

If you own a first-class word processor, spreadsheet, or database program and would like to dabble in other

types of applications, Desk could be a good way to start. If you already own many of the application types included in Desk, though, the desk accessories won't provide you with anything you don't already have.

DeskCalc

DeskCalc sports the standard column-row interface of other spreadsheets such as Excel, Wingz, and Microsoft Works. And like those spreadsheets, DeskCalc offers a variety of charting options; control over the format, font, size, and color of cell contents; and a slew of functions.

However, DeskCalc has 47 functions, compared to Works' 64. DeskCalc has none of Works' statistical and scientific functions and only a few of its financial ones. One function Desk has that Works doesn't is Chart.

DeskCalc offers six chart types. Charts are generated right on the spreadsheet—unlike in Works, which creates separate files for charts. The primary advantage to having the chart on the same screen as the spreadsheet is that changes made to the spreadsheet data are instantly reflected on the chart. One major thing that DeskCalc lacks, however, is built-in macro or scripting capabilities.

DeskWrite

While DeskWrite lacks some useful word processing functions (style sheets, table of contents, outlining), it is adequate for producing a business letter, short document, or even a newsletter.

One of DeskWrite's most useful features is a Statistics function that gives the number of pages, paragraphs, sentences, words, characters, and pictures in a document, as well as the document's size in kilobytes, the average number of words per sentence (a godsend for any journalist), and the average number of characters per word. Even for relatively large documents, Statistics reports all this data almost instantaneously.

Another fine feature is the Page Layout dialog box, which allows you to set top, bottom, left, and right margins either numerically by entering inches or graphically by clicking and dragging the margins. Changes

(continues)

Mailing List (file)						
File	Edit	Format	View	Font	Size	Style
Last	First	Address	City	State	ZIP	
1	Smith	Jane	452 E. 4th St.	New York	NY	10101
2	Doe	Jerry	5th Chicago	Chicago	IL	42511
3	Franklin	Richard	56 S. 32nd	Detroit	MI	48225
4	Johnson	Gertrude	42 S. Johns	St. Louis	MO	64789
5	Jones	Betty	21 Northburg	Pierre, SD	SD	57505
6	Doe	Jane	1 Oak St.	Phoenix	AZ	85505
7	Smith	John	5 Main St.	Tucson	AZ	85712
8	Jones	John	32 Left St.	San Diego	CA	92112
9	Lee	Larry	1 E. Elm St.	Los Angeles	CA	90012
10	Smith	Sam	33 S. West Ave	San Francisco	CA	94092
7			to record			

DeskFile List View In the List View, data is displayed in rows and columns, formatted for quick viewing. The question mark icon at the bottom left opens up the Help file, the Form icon toggles you into the Form View, and the arrows take you to the next and previous records.

appear instantly.

DeskWrite also has Stationery Layers, layers of information that can be printed at the top or bottom of a page, much like headers and footers. But unlike with headers and footers, the alignment of Stationery Layers can be set to alternate left and right for facing pages, such as those found in a book or newsletter.

DeskWrite's Print Page to Clipboard function allows you to copy any page in a document to the Clipboard for quick and easy pasting to another application.

DeskWrite also has some desktop publishing features, including the ability to draw paragraph borders in four patterns, five colors, and nine line widths. DeskWrite also has a Text Wrap command for graphics, which allows you to specify that words wrap around the left or right side of a graphic, that the graphic stays in between lines of text, or that the graphic lies in front of text.

DeskFile

DeskFile has most of the functions you'd expect to find in a database but—like DeskCalc—lacks any macro or scripting capabilities.

DeskFile lets you format records as labels, forms, or lists. Labels can be customized for printing in Page Setup, and forms can be customized using the Edit Form command. DeskFile's mail-merge function works with DeskWrite and other word processors.

The Edit Form command is one of Desk's most outstanding features, enabling you to move forms to the Desk's draw DA, DeskDraw, for a high degree of customization. You can, for example, modify the size and position of

File Edit Format View Font Size Style	
Last	Franklin
First	Michael
Address	P.O. Box 1234
City	Default
State	PA
ZIP	40221

7 of 10 records

DeskFile Form View The DeskFile DA allows you to set up simple flat-file databases for such applications as mailing and address lists. In the Form View shown here, the data is displayed one record at a time.

a field and add text and objects such as boxes and lines.

In addition to short text fields and numeric fields, DeskFile also provides long text fields capable of holding up to 32,000 characters, and picture fields for pasted-in graphics.

DeskCom

DeskCom is an easy-to-use communications program. The included Phonebook allows you to pair phone numbers of services or other computers with custom configurations for baud rate, data bits, stop bits, port, handshake, and dial method. DeskCom places Phonebook names in the Connect menu, enabling you in one step to dial a number using the custom settings you configured.

With DeskCom, it's possible to create a document in an application and send it out via modem without quitting the application and opening a communications program.

DeskSecretary

DeskSecretary is essentially an alarm clock that can break into any application and give you a preset reminder. Reminders appear on the screen and flash a message that you set previously.

You can set one-time-only reminders, or repetitive reminders for events that recur daily, weekly, monthly, or annually. You can even set DeskSecretary to remind you in one of three voices: a secretary (female or male) who politely intones "excuse me" or a bloodcurdling scream.

DeskDraw and DeskPaint

DeskDraw and DeskPaint, previously released by Zedcor, are full of functions and support 24-bit color. DeskPaint has many fine features like Free Rotate, Auto Trace, and Scaling. DeskDraw sports a Smooth function, Scale to Percent, and six shape tools (for a review of DeskPaint 2.01C and DeskDraw 1.3, see *Reviews*, May 1990).

Help

All of Desk's DAs come with excellent online help complete with illustrations and examples. Documentation includes an instructive tutorial and a comprehensive reference manual.

Because Desk lacks many features, it is not all things to all people. How-

ever, if you who want to try to use different applications and don't want or need all of those functions, Desk could be your cup of tea.

—Jonathan Cassell

See Where to Buy or circle 726 on reader service card.

★ Hard Drive Utilities

MACTOOLS DELUXE

Pros: All-in-one convenience; fast backup; new drive-partitioning utility.

Cons: Optimizer program slower than in previous version; limited support for the IIx; many utilities still need minor cleanup. **Company:** Central Point Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. Hard drive recommended. **List price:** \$129.



MacTools Deluxe is a collection of Macintosh hard-drive and file-management utilities that is a revised and enhanced version of Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh.

Since Central Point wanted to make its utilities simple enough for any Macintosh user, the company included an installer that copies the MacTools files to a selected drive-and-folder combination. But since the installer doesn't do any actual configuration work, it's just as easy to drag the files to a hard drive via the Finder. In fact, if the folder you'll be using happens to be the last one alphabetically on the drive, copying via the Finder is the only way you can install MacTools because the file dialog box for Installer never lists the last folder in a directory.

Although you'll seldom want to run several MacTools utilities in a row—unless you're having serious drive problems—the included Launcher program lets you run any of the tools from a common window. You can also add application icons, like Excel and MacPaint, to the Launcher window and use it to start them up as well. When you quit from an application started with Launcher, however, you don't necessarily return to Launcher. Only the MacTools utilities or programs with a Launch menu option will be able to return directly to Launcher, rather than going to the Finder.

(continues)

Call CompuServe at 800 848-8199.

And find out more about the largest and most comprehensive computer information service in the world. With more experts, greater capabilities, and more members than you can find anywhere else.

Or return this card today.

Please send me your free CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____ **CompuServe®**



MW/90

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

PO BOX 20212

COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



We're already the biggest.

We're already the best.

We've already got more
members.

We already offer more
services.

So we decided to make some improvements.

Isn't that just like us? Never satisfied. Even though CompuServe is already the biggest computer information service in the world, we're still full of surprises.

Like the CompuServe Information Manager software that revolutionizes the CompuServe experience for Mac users. Now, you can do things like utilize a powerful Macintosh interface, compose letters, and read retrieved Mac support material offline.

All this for only \$39.95*, including software

and a \$25 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

And it's not only exciting, and breakthrough, and revolutionary, it's easy to order, too. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

The new CompuServe. Now including CompuServe Information Manager software for the Mac.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Requirements for Mac version of CompuServe: Mac Plus or later model Macintosh with at least one megabyte of RAM. Mac System 6 or later version: hard disk, one 800K (or higher) floppy drive. Hayes compatible modem recommended.

*Suggested retail price.

Circle 371 on reader service card

"LISTEN, MAC, YA GOT THREE CHOICES..."



High Resolution Solutions by LaserMAX

POSTSCRIPT® LANGUAGE
& APPLE TALK™ NETWORK
COMPATIBLE

FOR YOUR MAC II



LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

The LaserMAX 1000 utilizes the same *revolutionary* TurboRes™ technology to produce incredible 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ output.

TurboRes™ resolution enhancement technology controls the position and height of the pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels, otherwise known as *jaggies*. With output this sharp, you won't need to send out for expensive and time-consuming typeset output.

And, both the LaserMAX 1200 and the LaserMAX 1000 come *standard* with the LaserMAX 135 Typeface Classics—135 premium typefaces in Type 1 format.

LaserMAX 400 Personal Printer

Who said quality doesn't come cheap? The LaserMAX 400 provides Macintosh users with 400 x 400 TurboRes™ output, 50 premium typefaces in Type 1 format and *still* sells for less than \$2,000. That's a bargain any way you look at it.

The LaserMAX 400 is a powerful PostScript-language compatible laser printer that works with many of your desktop publishing and graphics applications. The 4-page-per-minute printer is based on the same LBP-LX print engine that's used with other personal printers, including Apple's new Personal LaserWriter SC and NT and HP's LaserJet IIP.

LaserMAX 1200 Personal Typesetter II

You knew it was only a matter of time before LaserMAX gave you more. With the introduction of the LaserMAX 1200, Macintosh users are given far more publishing power than ever: 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ output in an 11 x 17-inch format.

At 1200 x 1200 TurboRes™ the LaserMAX 1200 provides you with text that's crisp and accurate—even delicate serifs are reproduced with amazing precision.

And the large format gives you the freedom to create two-page spreads and print the entire image as camera-ready art *without* having to shrink or tile. You can also place crop marks and bleeds, print CAD designs, newsletters and posters in an 11 x 17-inch format.

If you're looking for an extraordinary resolution solution, call LaserMAX today: (612) 944-9696, Dept. 206.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151



© 1990 LaserMAX Systems

TurboRes™ is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMAX Systems. Macintosh, TrueType and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueImage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 342 on reader service card

Drive Optimization

The optimization program in PC Tools Deluxe could only unfragment files by taking those that had been split across the drive and piecing them back together into contiguous chunks. The new version goes much further, and includes an option for physically reorganizing the hard drive, placing applications at the front (since they're less likely to be modified), and following them with documents (see "Optimizer"). You also can choose an optimization that places applications and documents on both the front and back of the drive, leaving the free space in the middle. Or you can use Optimizer to check for bad blocks or make free space unreadable.

Although more advanced, the new Optimizer is also slower. Even re-optimizing a drive that, according to the utility, had 0.00 percent fragmentation took 13 minutes. You should note, too, that the time estimates given by the program can be overly optimistic. In two tests, an operation with a 1-minute estimate took 4 minutes to complete, and 8 minutes became 13. Nevertheless, if a drive has become seriously fragmented, an occasional cleanup with Optimizer should be worth the time spent.

Backup

No hard drive utility package would be complete without a backup program. Backup enables you to do full or incremental backups to floppies, Apple-compatible tape drives, or Syquest-type removable media. The program is easy to use and fast—even with its compression option in effect. As a test, I did a selective backup of 2.9MB of data and applications using Backup and FastBack II (both from Fifth Generation Systems). Surprisingly, Backup was faster than FastBack (110 seconds versus 147 seconds), and even used less space to store the data (1941K versus 2082K).

Data Protection and Recovery

Several MacTools Deluxe utilities are devoted to protecting data from inadvertent destruction and providing ways to recover data if necessary. The main protection tool is Mirror, a combination INIT and Control Panel device. Once installed and activated, Mirror



Optimizer As you add new files, modify old ones, and throw some into the Trash, the data on your hard drive becomes progressively more fragmented—which can increase drive access times dramatically. The graphical map here shows a hard drive after it has been fully optimized.

creates and automatically updates three invisible files that keep track of critical volume information and the names and locations of all files that have been thrown in the Trash. Options allow Mirror to run automatically at specified time intervals, to be invoked by a hot key, and/or to run whenever you choose Shut Down from the Finder.

If Mirror has been installed, the Rescue utility can reconstruct a hard drive that has corrupted directory or volume information, or one that was accidentally initialized. There are also several methods for undeleting files. But there's no guarantee that files that Rescue—or any other utility—reports as having been successfully restored are, in fact, intact. Essentially, once a file has been deleted, the System marks the file's space as available and, as you add new files and update existing ones, part of the space may be used by another file, overwriting your previous work.

The Secure program and DA enable you to encrypt, compress, and hide data files or programs. Both fast encrypt and a DES version are provided. Depending on the file type, using the compression option can reduce file size by 25 percent to 60 percent. The Locate DA is an advanced version of Apple's Find File accessory that lets you search for files by file name or by keywords included in the file. The contents of found files can be

displayed on screen, and the files can be moved to the desktop or the associated application can be launched—all without returning to the Finder. You can also copy information from within one or more found files and paste it into any application.

The FastCopy program allows you to make multiple copies of floppies, or format a stack of disks, without going through all the swaps and the annoying prompts that the Finder imposes. There's also a sophisticated track editor within the program for detailed examination of disk sectors.

The Partition DA is designed to split a hard drive into smaller segments, each of which acts as a separately mountable hard drive. This is especially handy for making large drives more manageable and for setting up multiuser systems. When creating a partition, you can specify the initial partition size, as well as how large it will be allowed to grow as additional space is needed. Partitions can be set to mount automatically at startup, to be read only, or to be encrypted.

Finally, there's FileEdit, a file-examination program that's been around since Copy II Mac (Central Point's earlier Mac utilities program). FileEdit lets you see all the files on any mounted drive—including ones that are invisible from the desktop. It's a handy utility for anyone who likes to occasionally check and see what new files are being mysteriously added to a drive. Files can be deleted or verified from within the program, and can even be shown in a pretty tree display.

Not Bug Free

After reviewing dozens of hard drive utilities over the years, I've never seen one that was bug-free. MacTools Deluxe is no exception. Although it offers an impressive assortment of utilities, it's obvious that it has some gotchas, most of which will probably be corrected by press time. Still, if you understand the limitations and don't already have a significant number of these utilities as stand-alone programs, MacTools Deluxe offers a way to get just about everything you need in one package. And what you don't need, you don't have to use.

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 744 on reader service card.

★
An Overview of United States History

POINT OF VIEW

Pros: Interactive hypermedia approach facilitates individual exploration of historical relationships. **Cons:** Database has limitations and omissions; user interface is not completely intuitive.

Company: Scholastic. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. Pioneer videodisc player optional. **List price:** \$249.95.



As the venerable Apple II inches toward retirement, more and more educational software publishers are turning their attention to the Macintosh. Scholastic, one of the largest educational publishers in the country, recently released an ambitious program for the Mac that many educators believe may significantly change the way students study history. Planned as a three-title set, Point of View will include An Overview of United States History (reviewed here), The Civil War and Reconstruction, and 1492: A Meeting of Cultures.

Point of View is a "history processor" that enables middle- and high-school students and teachers to do research projects and presentations by tapping into a massive historical database. An Overview of United States History includes more than 2000 pages of historical documents and 140 data tables from the U.S. Census Bureau. Point of View links these documents and tables so they can be explored and displayed in a number of thought-provoking combinations.

Pointing to the Past

Point of View allows you to view data in a variety of ways. One, for example, is a time line with icons representing historical milestones in categories such as Presidency, Arts, Native Americans, Intellectual Life, Inventions, and War. Clicking on an icon reveals a brief description of the milestone.

You can also control the time period by scrolling through the time line or by changing the time intervals displayed. Sometimes zooming in on shorter time periods reveals additional milestones. As with any overview, you may at times wonder how milestones were chosen for inclusion. (Is it sig-

nificant that Groucho and Elvis died in the same year?)

Chart views let you display line charts, column charts, or tables showing numerical relationships of historic data. Map views can show how the data looks on a regional or national map. You might create a map showing, say, voter turnout in each state in the 1900 presidential election.

Maps and charts are dynamic, so you can see them change as you scroll forward or backward on the time line. Or, you could grab the top of a bar chart showing, say, the number of telephones in American homes and stretch it up or down; the program responds by moving to the point in time when the data most closely matches the height of the bar.

To make it easier to locate specific views or milestones, Point of View has a Find View, which works like a word processor's Find command. The Open View command lets you open any view on your disk, including (digitized) Sound views and, if your computer is attached to an appropriately equipped videodisc player and a TV, historically relevant videos.

Making Your Point

Point of View also contains features that facilitate authoring and presentations. You might, for example, use Point of View to document the history of your community or state. You can create your own views and, if you like, build a dynamic presentation showing historic highlights.

Essay View is a no-frills word processor for editing text and associating it with a date. Document View lets you create source documents, complete with pictures. Picture View allows you to incorporate imported pictures. All three of these views change as you

move through time; a section editor lets you link particular parts of a document to a given time.

Point of View allows you to enter new data for charts and graphs; it's just as easy to import data from other Mac applications. You can add milestones; there's even an icon editor for creating new milestone icons. Special Effects views allow you to access videodiscs, digitized sounds, autoscrolling time lines, and slide-show-type presentations. Finally, it's possible to link just about anything to something else, allowing for the possibility of true hypermedia documents.

What's the Point?

I examined this program in the company of a history hobbyist and a high-school history teacher. We all were impressed by its potential, but we had several misgivings. Unlike similar HyperCard-based programs, Point of View requires you to spend some time with the manual before you can take full advantage of the program's multitude of unusual features. (Who would guess, for example, that dragging a milestone icon into a text window would display the descriptive text for that milestone?) Even with the manual, we found that some features didn't work as advertised. A presentation designed to give an overview of Point of View's features, didn't work properly on several of our machines.

The historical database is far from exhaustive. Several data sets had gaping holes; others stopped too soon. Why, for example, does the data on electoral college votes stop in 1968?

The lesson plans and teaching suggestions included were not as helpful as they could have been. Like the rest of the manual, they looked as if they were put together a little too quickly.

Pointing to the Future?

Is Point of View the way to go? In its current form, the American history overview has several problems. But it also has great potential to enrich the study of history. Point of View won't take the place of textbooks—it's not designed to. As a tool for independent study and exploration, though, it has a lot to offer.—George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 754 on reader service card.



View upon View Point of View's maps and charts change dynamically as you scroll through history.



WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at two programs for teachers, a hurricane-tracking program, an example of computer fiction, a HyperCard scripting program, and two software packages for writing reports and agreements

Ask It 1.0

Creating tests can be one of the most important and onerous jobs that teachers have to do. As a result, most educators who use computers quickly develop a strategy for automating the test-making process.

MakeTest from Mountain Lake Software (reviewed here last September) gives you a point-and-click method of selecting questions, and StudyMate from Compu-Teach (reviewed here last October) provides an easy way to create HyperCard-based on-screen tests. Ask It (\$99.95 from True Basic) enables you to create both printed and on-screen tests.

Ask It has more options than StudyMate does for interacting with the test taker. For example, you can let students retry a question they get wrong, you can include a hint for each question, and you can enter individual comments for each multiple-choice response. After each student completes an on-screen test, the program can print a hard copy of the questions the student answered incorrectly along with a list of suggested readings. The teacher can also view a report showing each student's test score.

Both Ask It and MakeTest provide searching techniques for finding test questions. But Ask It allows Boolean logic in formulating searches.

Ask It has a number of drawbacks. The most serious is that you are limited to multiple-choice and true-false questions. MakeTest and StudyMate include essay and fill-in questions. MakeTest also allows you to paste graphics into a test and specify the



font style and size—neither is possible with Ask It. StudyMate's primary advantage over Ask It is that it includes features such as automatic scrambling of spelling words.

In general, Ask It is a better buy. If you use only on-screen exams, I recommend Ask It over StudyMate, since Ask It allows you more interaction with the students. For hard-copy exams, I recommend MakeTest because you can format text and include graphics. I think Ask It's searching capabilities give it the advantage over MakeTest and StudyMate—if you can live with the formatting limitations.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation 1.0

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation (\$149.95 from Sterling Swift Software) enables math teachers to display algebraic, trigonometric, or geometric functions and has a number of tools for creating instructional programs for students. The most powerful features are the Graphing

and Geometry modules. The Geometry module has ten tools for drawing geometric shapes. The Graphing module lets you type numbers representing algebraic or trigonometric equations, and the program automatically plots a chart of the equation on the x - and y -axes.

After you've created a series of screens, you can link them to create a tutorial. Students view the tutorial by moving from screen to screen with mouse clicks. As an option, you can specify that elements will be drawn in the order in which you drew them.

The program also includes Grade Book and Address modules. But both of these modules have serious limitations. The Grade Book module is slow and doesn't calculate grade averages. The Address module is limited to a maximum of 100 addresses.

The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation's primary problem is that it's not very forgiving. Once a student begins a tutorial, there is no way to abort the tutorial short of quitting the application. The 12-page manual is also much too skimpy.

I can recommend this program only if you are willing to figure out how the program works without the benefit of good documentation.

TrakHur 1.5

TrakHur (\$39.95 from Hurricane Research Service) helps you view the direction a storm takes over a period of time. You type in data such as wind speed and direction, air pressure, and storm location at different time periods. The program then displays a map showing the movement of the storm (see "Tracking a Storm").

The map is clear and attractive, and data input is easy. The program, however, suffers in its conversion from MS-DOS. You have to append DOS-like suffixes such as .HUR to file
(continues)

A quality product from MacWarehouse

The next best thing to a new Mac is a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade!

1MB SIMMs Modules...

*Now only \$59 each.**

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Memory Upgrade from MacWarehouse. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

WHY MORE MEMORY?

Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low

SIMMs prices right

now.

And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

WHAT DO I NEED?

It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for *your* Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just \$3. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. Or, order our new video, and watch



the process being done step-by-step. The video is free with the purchase of 2 or more SIMMs modules. (\$29 if purchased separately.) The whole job should be completed in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit, which is available for just \$9.

If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed \$50.

The POWER USER'S MEMORY UPGRADE

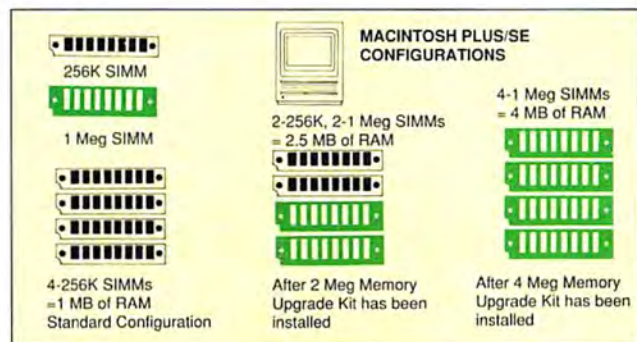
30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

- Get the most out of your Mac
- Step by step installation instructions
- 2-year warranty against manufacturer's defects



The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

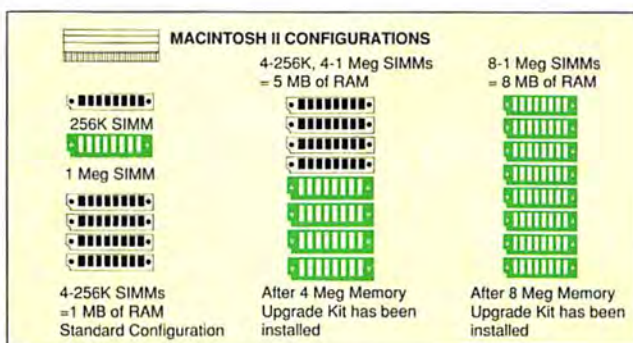


FAST, FASTER, FASTEST

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70ns to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the IIcx. The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

QUALITY CONTROL

MacWarehouse buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They're supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Micron, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.



The Mac II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4MB, 5MB or 8MB.

Remove the four 256K modules and replace with 1MB modules and you have 4MB. Leave the original modules and add four 1MB modules and you get 5MB. Removing the original modules and adding eight new 1 MB modules will bring you to 8MB of memory.

Install a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacWarehouse now and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade. We'll ship overnight for just \$3.

FaxFACTS 4801

1 Meg SIMMs - 100ns
CHP 0013

\$59

1 Meg SIMMs - 80ns
CHP 0022

\$69

1 Meg SIMMs - 70ns
CHP 0008

\$79

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227

Call TOLL-FREE 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

MWA1S

FREE!

**HOW TO
UPGRADE
YOUR MAC...
NOW ON
VIDEO!**

with the purchase of any two SIMMs modules.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.

"Installing our SIMMs is as easy as turning on your TV."



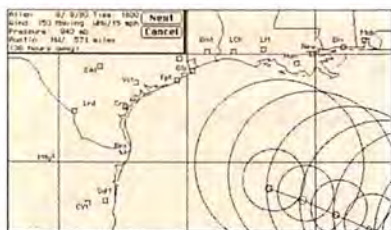
Circle 78 on reader service card

names; some menu items simply do not work, even though they are not grayed; there are no keyboard shortcuts; and the program doesn't work under MultiFinder. I would like to look at TrakHur again after it gets its Mac act together.

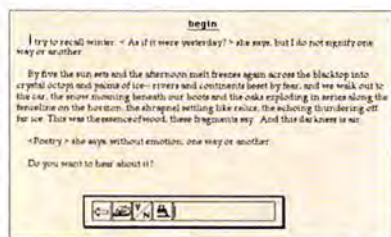
Afternoon, a story

Afternoon, a story (\$19.95 from Eastgate Systems) is, in my opinion, the first true example of computer fiction. Up till now, so-called computer fiction had little to do with prose and a lot to do with graphics, sound effects, and puzzle solving.

Afternoon, a story has no pictures, sound, or game points. But it is interactive. For example, characters often ask if you want to hear about a certain event or inner thought. Your response determines the next screen you see. Also, clicking on certain words on each screen (the words are not indicated—you have to guess) takes you to other screens that relate to those words. It is as if you are having a series of meandering conversations with the characters. This is a lyrical, poetic, stream-of-consciousness type of novel—not the action fare normally found in computer fiction. If this is your cup of tea, Afternoon, a story can provide a wonderful new experience.



Tracking a Storm As the box in the upper left indicates, the storm is 38 hours from the coast. Clicking on the Next button moves the storm forward in time by six hours.



Afternoon, a story Clicking on the open book button allows you to select screens to view. The Y/N button allows you to respond to a character's question.

HyperSnoop 1.0

When I took programming in college, the emphasis was on the structured approach. Our programs not only had to work, they also had to make clear what each section of the program did, so that anyone could make changes. Then came HyperCard, and all the rules changed. Code is no longer listed in neat lines but is scattered among cards, buttons, and fields. There is no way to scan an entire script.

HyperSnoop (\$28 from SPE Software) extracts all the scripts from any or all the elements of a stack, and lists the code either in text form to be read by a word processor or in a HyperSnoop stack (see "Analyzing a Stack"). To alter a script, you select it in the HyperSnoop stack, and the program takes you to the card, button, or field in the original stack where the script is located. This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter.

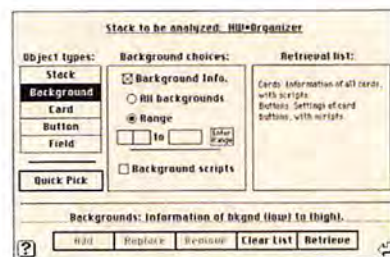
Report Ideas

Report Ideas (\$79 from Intelligence Active Software) is a DA that helps you use standard phrases when writing professional reports, a genre that emphasizes conventional rather than creative prose. Report Ideas contains 70,000 phrases typically used in professional papers. You locate the phrases through a series of menus and submenus arranged by category. Once you find a phrase, you can have Report Ideas suggest alternatives for many of the words.

The program comes with an excellent 41-page manual, with only one page on how to use the software, and the remaining pages teaching basic report writing. Intelligence Active Software's previous product, Phrase Thesaurus Report Rad, which I reviewed in December of 1989 and which is still available, does the same thing as Report Ideas but is a less-convenient HyperCard stack and contains only 3000 phrases. The current product is a far better buy.

AgreeMentor

AgreeMentor (\$99 from Jian) provides 21 business agreements on disk. This eclectic set includes agreements



Analyzing a Stack HyperSnoop can analyze either an entire HyperCard stack or selected elements of the stack.



Report Ideas Most reports begin by selecting Intros. First you select a phrase from Report topics, then Related work, and so on. Once you've completed the introduction, you're ready to begin a discussion of the features of your topic. After Features, you work on Procedures, Figures, and Discussions, after which the paper should be basically completed.

for manufacturer's representatives, equipment leases, independent contractors, and sales representatives, and business consultants. Most office-supply stores sell similar legal forms in paper fill-in-the-blank format for about \$10 each. The advantage of having the forms on disk is that you can easily customize the agreement. Contracts also look more professional when printed on a laser printer.

Possibly to avoid liability problems, Jian advises that you have an attorney review each agreement you create with AgreeMentor. I suspect many people can use the forms as is, avoiding legal costs entirely.

My only problem with AgreeMentor is that it contains such a diverse set of agreements that few companies will use more than one or two or them. Still, the price is so reasonable that even if you use only one form each year, it is worth having this set on your hard drive.

See Where to Buy or circle 711 (Afternoon, a story), 712 (AgreeMentor), 716 (Ask It), 739 (HyperSnoop), 745 (The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation), 761 (Report Ideas), 773 (TrakHur) on reader service card.



RESTRICTED AREA

Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.



Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And

First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two

PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

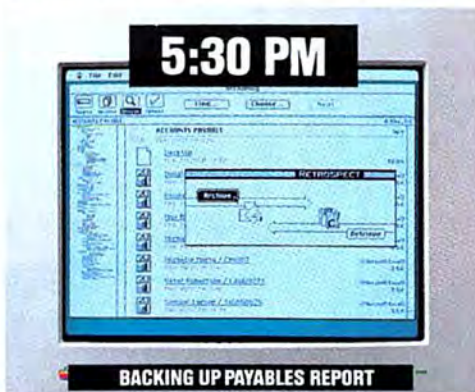
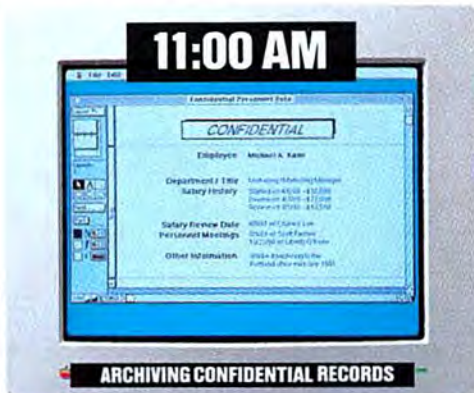
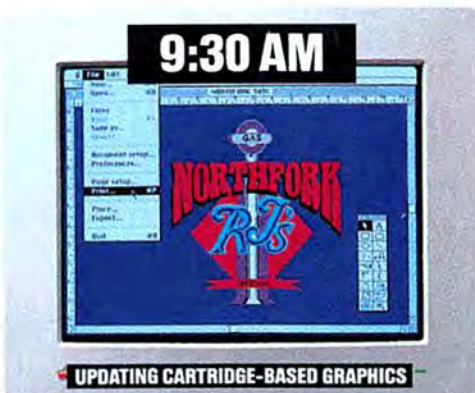
File Edit Display Statistics

PassProof™ User Log

Thu	05/21/90	07:03:08 PM	Bill logged in
Thu	05/21/90	07:03:16 PM	Bill logged out
Thu	05/21/90	07:03:27 PM	Bill logged in
Fri	06/01/90	07:00:46 PM	Bill logged out
Fri	06/01/90	07:00:58 PM	Bill logged in
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:11 PM	Bill accessed control panel
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:18 PM	Bill added new user: Carol
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:32 PM	Bill logged out
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:40 PM	Carol logged in
Fri	06/01/90	04:02:03 PM	Carol logged out
Fri	06/01/90	04:02:54 PM	Bill logged in
Sat	06/02/90	04:03:07 PM	Bill logged out
Sat	06/02/90	04:03:19 PM	Bill logged in
Sat	06/02/90	07:03:30 PM	Bill logged out
Sat	06/02/90	07:03:48 PM	Steve logged in
Sat	06/02/90	02:01:13 PM	Steve logged out
Sat	06/02/90	02:01:13 PM	Bill logged in
Sun	06/04/90	08:01:43 PM	Bill logged out
Sun	06/04/90	08:02:01 PM	Bill logged in
Mon	06/04/90	10:02:13 PM	Bill logged out
Mon	06/04/90	10:02:23 PM	Bill logged in

KENSINGTON.

A Day In The Life Of



MacinStor[®] Erasable Optical.



Imagine a storage device that runs at near-Winchester speed, has the capacity to accommodate massive databases, and the versatility to do not just one storage task, but a dozen.

The Eddy Award-winning MacinStor Erasable Optical is just such a device. A dynamic storage system that (1) provides infinite near-line storage capacity, (2) is the most reliable and convenient data backup and archiving solution, (3) lets you carry or send massive files, (4) functions perfectly as a primary storage device, (5) gives you lock-it-away data security, and (6) can immediately take over for a downed hard drive without missing a beat.



MacinStor Erasable Optical is multi-talented because it is multi-featured. It's a bootable, random access system that delivers instant access to files. It boasts a 35 ms average seek time. It is AppleShare[®] and A/UX[™] compatible. You get our top-capacity, one gigabyte cartridges, certified for 25-year data life. And the most comprehensive set of utilities software, including Retrospect[®], the Eddy Award-winner for backup.

Day or night, as a great tool for productivity and a great device for data protection, MacinStor Erasable Optical is a very timely choice. For more information, call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS



NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player

CD ROM and audio player based on VLSI technology. Offers full audio support, has embedded SCSI interface, and comes with Mirror's custom Remote Control utility software, which controls the audio. Each CD holds up to 600MB of data. Player has access rates of 350 milliseconds. \$697. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450.



CDR-10 CD-ROM/Audio Player

Digital Interface Board

Digital interface board for the Mac II that enables the user to interface to numerous devices such as printers, plotters, BCD-compatible test equipment, and other computers. Comes with a software driver for the Mac Operating System. \$299 bundled with software. Fishcamp Engineering, 805/937-6758.



Digital Interface Board

DiskTwin

NuBus interface board bundled with drive-duplication software. Program automatically creates exact duplicate of the primary hard drive on a secondary drive to enable users to recover data after a primary drive failure without data loss. \$995. Golden Triangle, 619/279-2100.



DiskTwin

G9800 Series Plotters

Direct imaging raster plotters with 406-by-406-dpi resolution. Machines produce monochrome output on paper or film at speeds of up to 1 inch per second, automatically cut finished drawings from roll feeder, and are network-compatible. D-size model \$20,990; E-size model \$23,990. Oce Graphics, 415/964-7900.

Gold Brick

Device that provides three-dimensional input using Apple's recently published

standard memory structure for three-dimensional input. Can also serve as a mouse and/or keyboard substitute. Plugs in to the ADB port. Works with a wide variety of controllers, including an eight-button controller that comes with the product. \$195. Transfinite Systems Company, 617/969-9570.



Gold Brick

IMG-511 Flatbed Scanner

8-bit full-page gray-scale flatbed scanner that comes with ImageStudio scanning and editing software from Letraset. Supports 256 gray-scale images, has a resolution of 300 dots per inch,



IMG-511 Flatbed Scanner

and scans gray-scale line art and halftone graphics. \$2190. Fora, 408/944-0393, 800/367-3672.

Intel 9600EX Modem

External, full-duplex 9600-bps modem. Supports the CCITT V32, V42, and V42bis international standards. \$819. Intel, 503/629-7354.



Intel 9600EX Modem

Intensify EP6000

Memory upgrades for the Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer. Designed to enhance the ability of the EPL-6000 to store memory-intensive graphics, macro commands, and multiple downloadable fonts. Intensify EP6000 2MB board \$344; 4MB board \$479. Micron, 208/383-4000.

Pacific Connect

Printer-sharing device that allows any combination of up to five IBM PCs (or compatibles) or four Macs to be connected to one HP LaserJet series II, IID, III, or IIID. Also provides the ability to connect to a mainframe or minicomputer. \$399 for 256K version, \$499 for 1.25MB version. Pacific Data Products, 619/552-0889.

PowerScript

Printer-resident controller that uses RISC technology based upon Advanced Mi-
(continues)

cro Devices' 29000 micro-processor to produce a more than tenfold increase in the processing speed of LaserWriters. Compatible with Adobe Type 1 fonts. Adds resolution enhancements of 300 by 300, 300 by 600, up to 300 by 1200 dpi. Also provides SCSI hard drive connectivity; AppleTalk, Serial, and Centronics parallel interfaces; and comes with 2MB of RAM. Uses the PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter developed by Phoenix Technologies. \$1695. Xante, 205/990-8189.



PowerScript



QuickVideo Studio Card

QuickVideo Studio Card

Full-motion multimedia business-tool. Board that comes bundled with software. Enables users to create real-time video special effects on the Mac II and later Mac models. Allows on-screen viewing of multiple live video windows from different sources for editing and producing multimedia presentations. NuBus board needs no ex-

ternal hardware and accepts input from RGB, composite, and S-VHS sources in either NTSC or PAL formats. \$2495. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

Softstep III

Memory-upgrade kit that transforms four SIMMs into one larger SIMM using the original SIMM socket on the main logic board. Provides up to 15MB of application RAM and from 14MB to 24MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. Comes bundled with Maxima software, which enables the Mac II to use more than 8MB of RAM. Kit of four memory modules bundled with Maxima \$199. Computer Care, 612/371-0061.

SOFTWARE

911 Utilities

Collection of Mac utility

programs that enable the user to analyze and repair data from damaged disks or files, recover files thrown in the Trash, and detect and repair files infected by known Mac computer viruses. Comes with a troubleshooting guide designed to help isolate the cause of a specific problem. 1MB min. memory. \$149.95. Microcom, 919/490-1277.



911 Utilities

AdMonitor

Time-billing and accounting package that can be used as a complete business and financial management system for small advertising and public-relations


With the HP DeskWriter, you can

The Paradise Times

VOL. III SPRING, 1990 WANDERING TOURS LTD.

For the traveler craving the tropical essence of the Yucatan as well as a dash of the good life, Akumal is the place. It's not the luxury class of Cancun, but it beats the pants off most other small resorts along the coast.

Akumal prides herself on the conspicuous absence of telephones, TVs or bustling activity.



Folks, this town is laid back. It offers a good selection of hotels, dining and activities to soothe frazzled city nerves.

A large barrier reef runs parallel to the Quintana Roo coast, protecting the lagoon from the open sea. Basically it creates a gigantic underwater playground, chock-full of Caribbean underwater goodies which attract divers from all over the world.

For the archaeology buffs out there, Akumal is 15 km from Tulum. For the rest of us that means it's close to one of the few walled Mayan ruins.

Xelha is another 5 km, and even the amateurs among us will want to slip into masks, snorkels and fins to check out this natural underwater aquarium.


In Mayan lingo, Akumal means "Place of the Turtle" not because it's so laid back, but because giant green turtles have come ashore since the dinosaur days to lay their eggs in the warm sands of the Caribbean.

Surrounding Akumal are lush jungles and thick coconut groves. Bright red bromeliads bloom high in the trees during only spring sustaining themselves in rain, dew and humidity. While checking out bromeliads, you will probably see it's cousin, the orchid.

Along the porous sand of the Akumal beaches, you'll find lots of really neat stuff: conch shells, lacy red seaweed, coconuts sprouted after soaking in the sea for months, and crabs of all sizes and colors.

This month's featured destination:

Akumal



Relax amidst the long stretches of wind bent coconut trees which set off the blazing white sands of Akumal's sweeping beaches.

companies. Package comes with two modules: Billing and Tracking, and Accounting. 2.5MB min. memory. With Accounting Module \$1595; Billing and Tracking Module only \$895. Marketing Resources Plus, 415/494-3900.

Afternoon, a story

Interactive hypertext novel in which the reader selects portions of the text to determine the story line. Written by Michael Joyce. 1MB min. memory. \$19.95. Eastgate Systems, 617/924-9044, 800/562-1638.

Animation Works

Path-based animation software that produces up to 8-bit color. Enables you to combine graphics, text, and sound into animations for use in storyboards, comps, or simulations. Provides full set of paint tools to

create backgrounds. 1MB min. memory. \$199.95. Gold Disk, 213/320-5080.



Animation Works

AS-Trac

Asset-tracking system that provides tracking control for tangible and intangible assets. Transaction file can be updated by reading a bar-coded label and comparing it to an asset tag. 1MB min. memory. \$1495. Ensign Systems, 801/546-1616.

BureauMaster

Program that's designed for service bureaus and color prepress shops that auto-

mates administrative and operational functions such as accounting and order tracking. Contains functions for telecommunicating, networking, print spooling, page counting and sizing, job tracking, error logging, and customized accounting and billing. 2MB min. memory. \$2995. Computation, 814/238-2120.

Calculus & Mathematica

Courseware package based on Mathematica software. Contains textbook, student-exercise book, software disk, interactive sample programs, and student homework assignments. Covers 30 lesson units. 1MB min. memory. \$64.50 per package. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 415/594-4467.

Cash Management Module

Cash-management and

checkbook-reconciliation program that provides analysis of cash receipts and payments. Draws information from other Great Plains Accounting modules to create deposit slips for bank accounts. Can also reconcile bank statements; allows businesses to use unlimited number of bank accounts. Enables managers to see their sources of cash and how much money is available for short-term investments. 1MB min. memory. \$695. Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025.

ClearAccess

Desk-accessory interface to CL/1-supported and Oracle databases. Program's Query Builder lists information available for building an SQL-type query and places the results on the

(continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)



The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a \$995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



Clipboard for pasting into any Mac application. 512KE min. memory. \$349. Fairfield Software, 515/472-7077, 800/522-4252.

Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM

CD ROM version of the HyperCard-based fantasy software in which you and a cosmic character, Osmo, journey into a universe and explore such animated environments as the Vegetable Moon, the Paper Planet, different islands, and the insides of cabinets. 1MB min. memory. \$69.95. Activision, 415/329-0800.



Cosmic Osmo for CD-ROM

Digitize

Software for ADB digitizing tablets. Enables the user to record points, lines, and polygons in any coordinate system. Measures lengths, areas, and perimeters, and can be used to interactively edit point values. Includes reformatting routines. 1MB min. memory. \$250. RockWare, 303/423-5645.

Electronics Workbench

Application that simulates an electronics lab with all the standard (digital module) logic gates and flip-flops. Also simulates a multimeter, word generator, logic analyzer, and a truth table. Gives user full range of linear components with full measuring instrumentation: a function generator, an oscilloscope, and a Bode plotter. 1MB min. memory. \$650. Inter-

active Image Technologies, 416/361-0333.

The Estimator Solution

Stand-alone estimating software written by contractors for contractors. Includes three formats for bid display (automated bid letters, invitation-to-bid letters, and bid duplication); subassemblies; and bills of materials. 2MB min. memory. \$295. Vertical Solutions, 805/257-6911.

Flashcards

HyperCard program for creating foreign-language flash cards. Available in Spanish, French, Italian, and German. Blank cards are also available. Enables you to add words, does simple and complex sorting, has functions for reviewing and for making tests, keeps track of user's

score for each card. 1MB min. memory. \$25. SmartCards, 401/232-5393.

Global Warming

HyperCard stack developed by a group of volunteers from Apple Computer. Uses text, graphics, and anima-



Global Warming

tion to explore various aspects of the global warming debate. Provides guidelines for environmental action. 1MB min. memory. \$10. EcoNet, 415/923-0900.

GraphMaster

2-D and 3-D chart- and graph-making software for

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for \$2,190*, about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.



HEWLETT
PACKARD



For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

business or scientific graphs. Has built-in chart and graph templates for which you supply data; lets you create original charts and graphs. Imports data in Excel 2.2, WKS, SYLK, and text-only formats. Runs in color or black and white. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325.

HEC-1 Flood Hydrograph Package

Modeler that simulates the surface-runoff response of a river basin to different amounts of precipitation by representing the basin as an interconnected system of hydrologic and hydraulic components. The resulting data are the computation of stream-flow hydrographs at different locations in the river basin. 1MB min. memory. \$395.

Hydrotech Microsystems, 503/257-6926.

if:X Payroll Tax Assistant

Payroll-tax forms processing program that displays federal and state forms and schedules on screen in the official IRS format. Includes statements and worksheets specifically designed to expedite payroll tax processing. User enters data directly into displayed forms; the program makes all necessary numerical calculations and checks all input for consistency. 1MB min. memory. \$149. SoftView, 805/385-5000.

KiwiFinder Extender

File-retrieval and hard drive-organization tool that adds objects to all Open and Save dialog boxes. Product is designed to enhance the Macintosh's

file-management capabilities. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031.

KNET Library

Set of more than 250 C routines used to create, maintain, and query an advanced semantic database. 4MB min. memory. \$995. Konexsys, 505/344-8891.

Letterhead

Software that electronically creates personalized stationery. Comes with a library of templates that can be customized with the user's corporate or personal letterhead information. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Brøderbund, 415/492-3200.

Lite

Computerized automotive business-management

system that writes and recalls repair orders and estimates, prints profitability reports, and sends service reminders to customers. Compatible with Smart Automotive Manager. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Integra Management Systems, 707/833-1823.

Mac I.E.P. Generator

Customized Microsoft Word 4.0 glossary that generates individualized education plans for special-education students. Program contains more than 1000 educational goals and objectives in reading, mathematics, writing, social and emotional development, vocational aspirations, speech, language, gross and fine motor skills, and adaptive behavior. 512KE min. memory. \$125 (continues)

got it made in the shades.



plus \$5 s/h. B.H.C. Publishing, 609/799-2061.

MacLaw

Legal practice-management program designed to handle scheduling, billing, and tracking for mail, clients, and operations within a law office. Sections include Attorney File, Billing, Phone Calls, Calendar, Mail, and Multi-party & Class Action. Program is multi-user and expandable. 4MB min. memory. Single user copy \$3500; basic multi-user package \$5000. Manhattan Software, 213/545-6462, 800/359-6452.

MacSpeakerz

Loudspeaker-design CAD application that calculates and displays the frequency response of any loudspeaker driver/box combination and gives the cor-

responding dimensions for an enclosure that has that response. Displays dimensions of vents for vented enclosures. 512K min. memory. \$145. Tru Image, 619/480-8961.

Maxfax

2400-bps modem with 9600-bps send-and-receive fax capabilities. Includes fax modem, MacKnowledge software, Mac cable, and proprietary Maxfax fax-driver software. Software works with all Prometheus modems. 512K min. memory. \$449. Prometheus Products, 503/624-0571.



Maxfax

MIDIplay

HyperCard product that plays MIDI files from any stack. The program's primary use is for adding MIDI-based music to multimedia presentations. MIDIplay allows the user to play a file created by a MIDI sequencer and to change parameters of the playback. 1MB min. memory. \$59. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131.



MIDIplay

MusicCard Maker

HyperCard music-notation tool that can be used to make flash cards for music teachers and students.

Flash cards can be designed to fit a variety of sizes and formats. Clicking on an on-screen note sounds that note; this feature can be used to create games and exercises. Hard drive recommended. 2MB min. memory. \$49.95. Little Note Software, 408/978-0473.

NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions

Math software for ages eight and up designed for home and school use. Features a garden maze that offers a variety of obstacles and becomes increasingly complex. Gates are decorated with folk art and can only be passed through when several math problems have been solved. Available in color and black-and-white, and individual and network ver-

With the HP LaserJet III, you can

The Galaxy Playhouse presents Shakespeare's

AS YOU LIKE IT





NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions

sions. 1MB min. memory. Black-and-white single version \$49.95; color single version \$69.95; network version that runs in black and white or in color \$329.95. Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990.

OffLine

Disk-management utility. Specialized database-management system that maintains a database on a hard drive, which contains information about unmounted volumes and documents. \$79.95. SNA System Network Architects, 609/799-9605.

OS-9

Multitasking, multiuser operating system that runs on all computer platforms designed around the Motorola 68K family of processor chips. Supports high-level languages and is hardware independent. 1MB min. memory. SE version \$985; Mac II and later-model version \$1150. Ultrascience, 708/256-0080.

Packet/3270 Mac

SNA/ASYN 3270 emulator that provides common, worldwide access to IBM 3270 SNA mainframe-ap-



OS-9

plication systems via dial-up modems and public packet-switching networks. Can be configured with a software component running on the host or with a software-and-hardware mainframe component, which functions as an SNA controller and HPAD protocol adapter. Components sold separately. 1MB min. memory. Single unit \$295. Packet/PC, 203/678-1961.

PinPoint Error Reporter

PostScript-error handler that reports printing errors that occur in any PostScript or PostScript-compatible printer. Assists users in determining PostScript output problems. Provides detailed report of what has happened when an error occurs. Manual has an Error Dictionary that explains specific types of errors,

what causes them, and how to solve them. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Cheshire Group, 707/887-7510.

PS/Cascade

High-speed PostScript downloader that can transfer data to 32 PostScript devices simultaneously. Sends files to imagesetters, laser printers, and film recorders. Can download to 32 PostScript devices simultaneously; send from compressed files; set transfer calibration routines for positive/negative, paper/film; print EPS files; and provide online error log for each file. 4MB min. memory. \$2500. Data-Stream Imaging Systems, 800/999-4091.

PuzzleMaker

Program for creating and (continues)

refine your characters.



The LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement technology varies dot sizes as illustrated here, filling in stairsteps and jaggies for the smoothest-looking 300 dpi graphics and text ever.*

The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it's easy to use. When configured with Adobe® PostScript® and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only \$3,700†.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IIID printer with increased paper-handling capability for \$5,125†. And the affordable LaserJet IIP printer for only \$2,595†. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168 for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



solving puzzles. You can make any image into a jigsaw puzzle, design your own puzzle pattern, or use



PuzzleMaker

one of the patterns provided. Has difficulty levels for both children and adults. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Imatec Systems, 403/282-6720.

RugOrder

Estimating program for helping carpet and linoleum dealers make accurate order estimates. 512K min. memory. \$499. Samuel DeRiggi Jr., 707 Mifflin Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15221.

Search

Image-cataloging and -retrieval system designed for the professional publishing environment. Enables one or more users to search for images cataloged in a common database without concern for where the image is stored, whether or not the volume containing the image is mounted, what format the image is in, or what application was used to create the image. 2MB min. memory. Automated Printing Technologies, 714/630-6727.

SmartBundle

Bundled set of T/Maker applications that includes WriteNow 2.2, SuperPaint 2.0, RecordHolder-Plus 3.2, and Full Impact 1.1. 1MB min. memory. \$349. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

Soft II

Biotechnology software for enzyme and antibody research and genetic engineering. Has automatic microplate-data acquisition and analysis capabilities. Runs in the background. Can be used to produce kinetic analysis, and numeric and graphic data displays. 1MB min. memory. \$1250. BioMetallics, 609/275-0133.



Soft II

Swing Shift

Software designed to help with recurring monthly process of scheduling work

shifts. Enables you to enter schedules for over 120 workers and more than 9000 shifts. Can be used to print customized calendar for each worker. Scheduling can be automatic or via manual entry. 1MB min. memory. \$250. Computed Designs, 818/287-5496

Text Oasis

Desk accessory for use with any foreign-language text for which standard fonts exist. Also works with all languages supported by GLPS, such as Russian, Polish, Hungarian, and other Eastern European languages. Capitalizes, uncapitalizes, sorts, and extracts vocabulary lists from individual paragraphs; does word counts. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. GLPS Products, 919/968-6780, 800/869-9567.

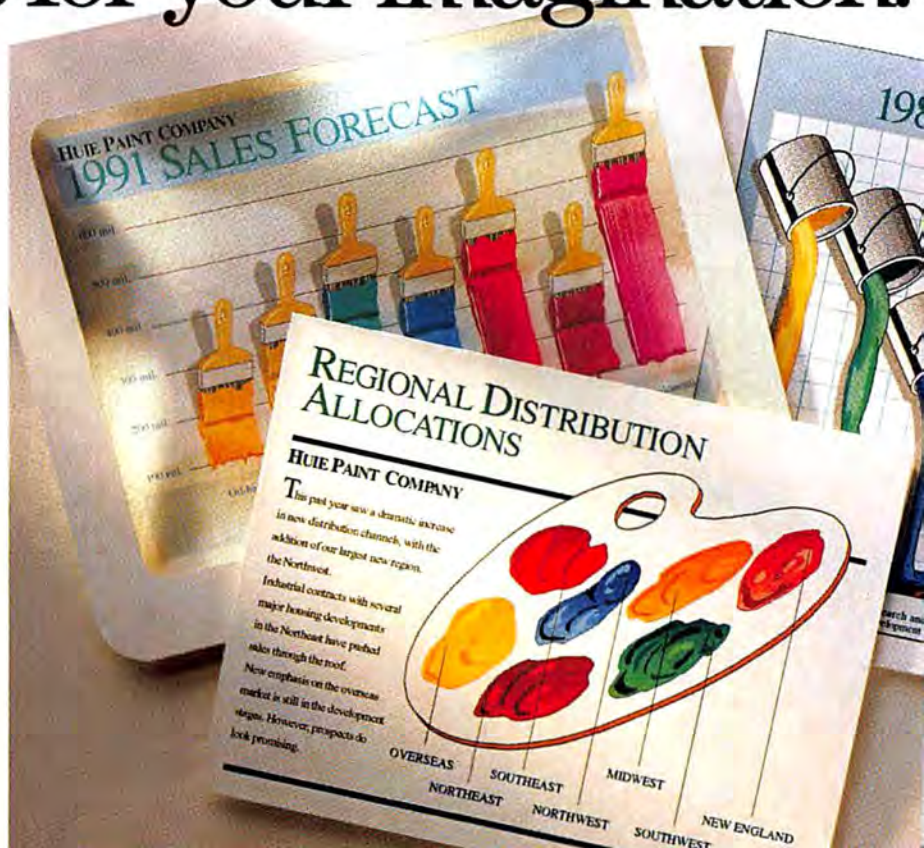
Pigments for your imagination.

HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.





The USA Factbook

The USA Factbook

Electronic almanac of the United States and its territories. Published annually; includes extensive examination of state geography, vital statistics, government, politics, economies, communications, transportation, and other state- and territory-specific information. 1MB min. memory. \$139. Wayzata Technology, 612/447-7321, 800/735-7321.

ACCESSORIES

MacPro Plus

Keyboard that is compatible with every Mac including

older models that use the RJ-11 interface. ADB and RJ-11 cables are included with purchase price. \$197. Keytronic, 509/928-8000, 800/262-6006.

Mouse Trap

Security product that attaches the mouse cord to a security cable and provides a tamper-proof screw designed to prevent theft. \$9.95. University Products, 216/892-2030.

MVP Mouse

Trackball with plug-in compatibility and opto-mechanical engineering. Ergonomically designed with three buttons that wrap around the top two-thirds of the trackball and a sloped palm rest with traction to prevent slipping and reduce the wrist pain associated with the use



MVP Mouse

of traditional trackballs. Comes with expanded custom Control Panel that allows the user to assign any of several commands to the three buttons. Functions may be assigned to buttons in any order, according to user's needs. \$149.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

BOOKS

Digital Color Prepress Booklet

Reference guide designed to educate graphic arts

professionals about color prepress. Book explores electronic prepress concepts, issues, and processes. Addresses a wide variety of topics such as trapping, screen angles, creating halftone images, page layout, file formats, and image-setting and color proofing. Free. Agfa Compugraphic Division, 508/658-5600.

.....
To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



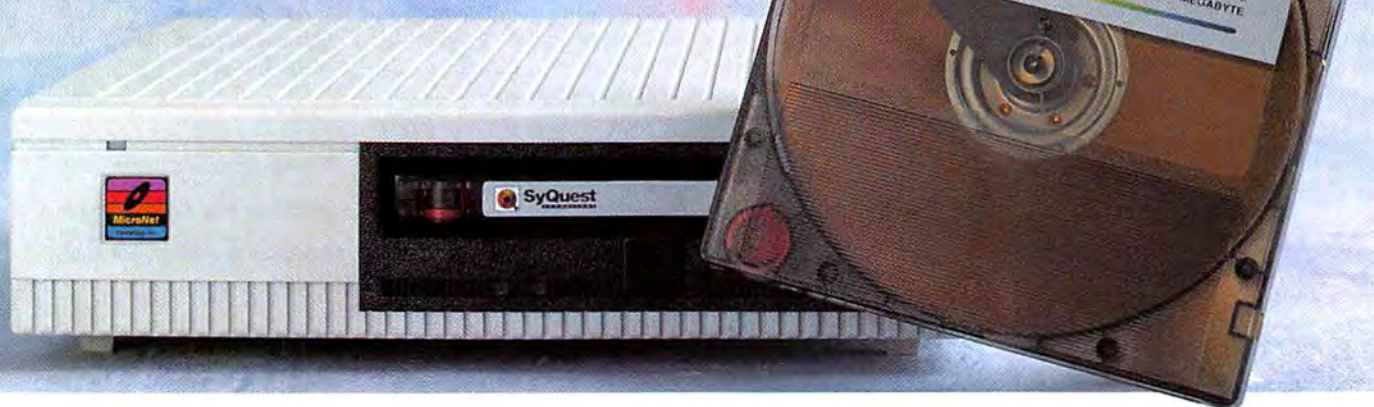
*The PaintJet with
Macintosh interface.*
\$1,520*



*The PaintWriter XL
designed for shared use.*
\$2995*



Boot, Backup, Restore, Archive, Add, Secure, Ship, Share and Store...



All This and More With a MicroNet SyQuest Removable Disk System.

Now MicroNet and SyQuest give you the power to do more, with the MR-45 removable disk system. Developed around the ever popular SyQuest, 45 MByte, 20 ms access, SCSI Winchester magnetic disk drive, MicroNet's MR-45 offers full featured device drivers and assured compatibility with a 450,000 installed user base.

The MR-45 is compatible with IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, Compaq, 286, 386 and compatibles. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, hardware, cables and device drivers for easy installation. And MicroNet gives you superb technical support.

SyQuest removable cartridge systems make it easy to backup fixed hard disk drives or store and transport digital sound files and graphic images. Pre-press service bureaus have adopted SyQuest as a standard media for transporting data.

The MR-45 is sold through better distributors and dealers worldwide. For more information on all the power MicroNet can give you, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

COMPARISON OF COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS

	<u>MicroNet</u>	<u>Ricoh</u>	<u>Bernoulli</u>
System w/ Cartridge	\$1,145	\$1,428	\$1,920
Single Cartridge Cost	\$129	\$129	\$125
Average Seek Time	20 ms	25 ms	32 ms
Head Cleaning Kit	N/R	N/R	\$65
Interface Kit for Macintosh	N/R	N/R	\$55
Head Load Time	0 ms	0 ms	165 ms
Media Life (100% duty cycle)	5 yrs	5 yrs	1/2 yrs
Winchester Technology	Yes	Yes	No
Noise Level	< 50 dBa	55 dBa	48 dBa
Installed Base	450,000	50,000	600,000

Prices listed are manufacturers' suggested retail price.

Quality is Not Expensive, It's Priceless.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Circle 275 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MR-45 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Bernoulli is a trademark of Iomega Corp.
Ricoh is a trademark of Ricoh, Inc.
286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
IBM PC, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer, Inc.

Quick Tips

COLOR GRADATION, CUSTOM MOUSE TRACKING, ACCELERATING STUFFIT, AND MORE

T

BY LON POOLE

he contribution to the greenhouse effect by idle computers not in use is much worse than what I stated last October. Rick Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute and others corrected my arithmetic errors. In fact, generating the elec-

tricity to keep 20 percent of all personal computers nationwide running nights and weekends for a year would result in emissions of over 9.5 million tons of carbon dioxide. That's the equivalent of driving 36 million miles at 28 miles per gallon. So turn off your Mac when you're not using it.

Desktop Color Publishing

For an elegant and informative introduction to color publishing using PostScript-based systems, you should read the 32-page book *An Introduction to Digital Color Prepress*. It's a broad overview of the software, hardware, and people involved in the prepress process. The well-written text and informative illustrations also explain once-arcane topics such as color space models, trapping, density, undercolor removal, and gray-component replacement. For a free copy, write to Marketing Communications Dept., Agfa Compugraphic, 200 Balldvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887.

Rebuilding Time

In the September issue, you recommended using AlSoft's DiskExpress utility to rebuild the invisible Desktop file, reducing its size. However, AlSoft technical support says that DiskExpress II does not rebuild the Desktop file because doing so doesn't noticeably improve performance, causes compatibility problems with

MultiFinder, and won't be required with System 7. I'd appreciate any clarification you can provide.

Ben Kraieski
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania

Rebuilding the Desktop file can definitely improve a hard drive's performance. When the Finder takes forever to copy a file onto your hard drive, and displays the message "Updating desktop file" for longer than a few seconds at the end of the copy process, it is time to rebuild. The next time you start the Mac, hold down the \mathbb{H} and Option keys until you see a message asking if you're sure you want to rebuild the desktop. Click OK to authorize rebuilding. If you have more than one hard drive, keep pressing \mathbb{H} and Option until the Mac has asked you about each drive. Rebuilding is completely compatible with MultiFinder. However, you do lose any comments you've typed into the Get Info window, and occasionally some icons become blank. That's why I recommended DiskExpress, which doesn't erase the comments or blank any icons. AlSoft probably removed Desktop file rebuilding from DiskExpress II so it would be compatible with System 7, which when it arrives will use a newer, more efficient method to keep track of Finder information, one that doesn't require periodic rebuilding.



Smoothly Gradated Fills

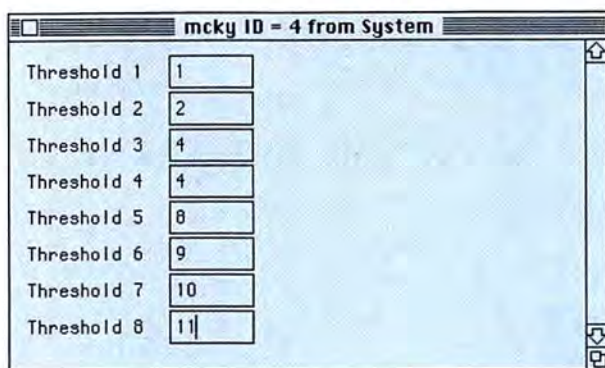
I see lovely gradated colors in *Macworld*. Is this a donkey's carrot or is it really possible? I get bands in the gradated colors I create using Illustrator and FreeHand. Try explaining that to clients!

David Ferrington
Clematites, Switzerland

According to *Macworld* artist and designer Arne Hurty, banding in a gradated fill can be caused by a combination of factors: the distance covered by the gradation; the output device's resolution in dpi (dots per inch); the frequency of the halftone screen in lpi (lines per inch); and the beginning and ending percentages for each color channel (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) of the fill (see "To Beat the Bands"). Here is how to tell whether to expect banding. For each channel, compute the number of shades in the fill area using this formula:

$(\text{beginning percentage} - \text{ending percentage}) \times (\text{dpi/lpi})^2$

(continues)



MOUSE THRESHOLDS

To get mouse tracking that's faster than the normal top speed, use ResEdit to change resource mcky 4 in the System file to the values shown here.

For example, a fill that ranges from 100 percent black to 10 percent black printed on a 1200-dpi image-setter using a 133-line halftone screen would have 73 shades of gray.

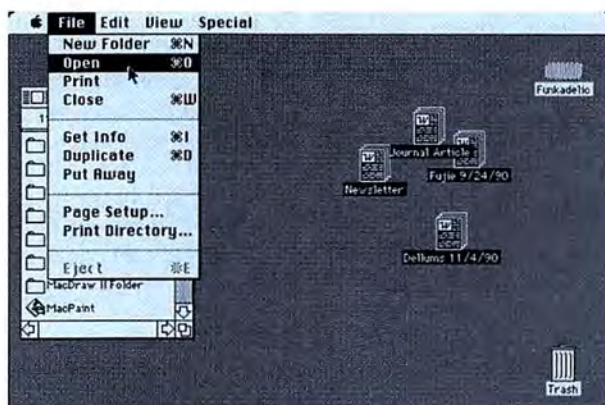
To compute the rate at which shades change, divide the number of shades by the distance covered by the gradation. If the fill in the example covered 72 points (one inch), then the rate of change would be an ideal one shade per point. For some colors, you may get away with rates higher than one shade per point. For example, if magenta is changing at one shade per point, then it may conceal a coarser change in yellow of one shade per pica (12 points). Banding is least perceptible in yellow, more so in cyan, even more so in magenta, and most in black. Remember also that you amplify banding by using the same percentage range for two or more color channels. You can lower the risk of banding by making the fill area smaller, increasing the percentage range, lowering the lpi, or raising the dpi.

When blending two objects using Illustrator's Blend tool or FreeHand's Blend command, you might think that

you could decrease banding by increasing the number of intermediate elements. However, the number of shades available is solely a function of color percentages, dpi, and lpi (as calculated by the formula above). If you create twice as many intermediate elements as available shades, each shade must be spread across two intermediate elements.

Additionally, FreeHand's Graduated command can create at most 100 steps between the beginning and ending colors when the Print command's Print Quality option is set to Faster. If the formula above shows the number of available color bands to be greater than 100, you can get less banding by setting the Print Quality option to Better or by using the Blend command instead of the Graduated command. Admittedly, setting up a blend between objects is more work than filling one object with the Graduated command.

One last factor: PostScript limits you to 256 shades per color channel. If your output device dpi, halftone screen lpi, and color percentage range provides more shades, PostScript (continues)



OPENING ACT The selected documents have been dragged to the desktop from various folders and are about to be opened all at once.

AFTER DARK 2

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER

Now Over 30 Displays and SOUND!

HEAR the thunder, exploding stars and screen-munching worms!

Create your own displays with logos and other graphics!

blup-blup

Appearing now at a dealer near you

FEATURING

- Optional Random Display
- Simultaneous Displays
- Improved Password Protection
- Programmer's Instructions

STILL only \$39.95
Call for upgrade info.
(415) 540-5535

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

Circle 381 on reader service card.



The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card



computes an even distribution of 256 shades.

BBS Directory

Q I'd like to buy a modem for downloading programs from BBSs (bulletin board systems) and exchanging data with friends. How do I get BBS phone numbers?

Matt Leonard
Newport News, Virginia

A Dennis Runkle compiles a list of mostly unverified BBS phone numbers and posts it, along with periodic updates, on CompuServe (file BBSLIST.SIT in DL9 of the MacComm forum) and Delphi Icontact (Telecommunicating). He lists two in your area code: 804/486-7322 and 804/276-7368, both for Roundtable BBS with sysops (system operators) Ray and William Woodson. Try calling these or any other numbers on Runkle's list with a telephone before using a modem. If you hear a high-pitched squeal, the BBS is ready to connect. If you repeatedly get a busy signal, either the BBS is very popular or someone likes to talk a lot. If a human answers, ask whether the BBS is still in operation and what its hours are. As for CompuServe and Delphi, trial member-

ships will probably be included with the modem you buy.

Multiple Openings

TIP: Here's a basic tip I find very useful. To open several documents at once, select their icons and then double-click one or choose Open from the Finder's File menu. To select multiple icons, press Shift as you click each one, or drag a net around a group of icons (see "Opening Act"). All the icons you want to select must be in the same window or on the desktop. If they're not, then drag them to the desktop temporarily and return them to their folders later using the Put Away command (File menu). If Multi-Finder is active, you can open multiple documents created by more than one program.

Richard A. Vento
Culpeper, Virginia

Custom Mouse Tracking

TIP: Beginning with system software version 6.0.4, the System file includes an editable resource named mcky. The five mcky resources numbered 0 to 4 correspond to the five speed choices, Tablet to Fastest, in the Mouse Control Panel. By using ResEdit version 2.0b2 or later, you can

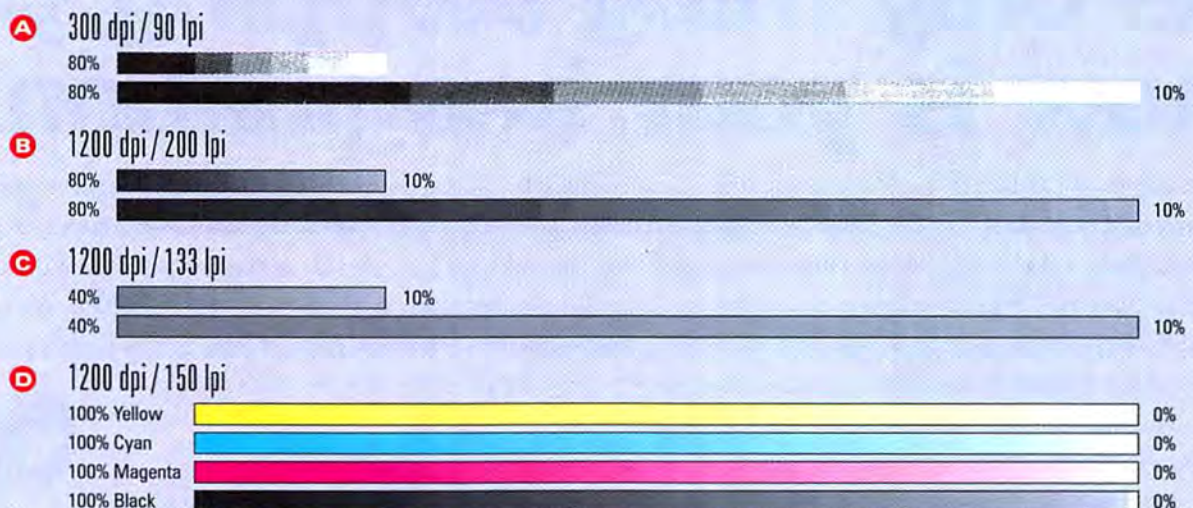
edit the resources and adjust the mouse's responsiveness to suit your work habits.

Each mcky resource has eight threshold levels that determine how mouse movements affect pointer motion on the screen. For instance, the fastest speed, resource mcky 4, is preset to thresholds of 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, and 255. I reset those values to 1, 2, 4, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11. Acceptable values range from 1 to 255, with lower numbers generating higher speeds and greater responsiveness.

Wayne Kauffman
Clayton, Indiana

Start by making a copy of your System file (use the Finder's Duplicate command). Open ResEdit and use it to open your copy of the System file. Scroll through the list of resource types until you find mcky, and double-click it to open it. A list of specific mcky resources appears. Double-click the one you want to edit. In the dialog box that appears, change the threshold values as you like (see "Mouse Thresholds"). Quit ResEdit, saving your changes. After you've dragged the original, unedited System file out of the System Folder, drag the edited copy into it. Make sure the edited System file is named System. Restart your Mac. As a precaution, make a backup copy of your original, unedited System file and then drag the original to the Trash.—LP

TO BEAT THE BANDS



A number of factors can lead to banding in a gradated fill. The risk of visible bands in gradated shades or colors increases proportionally as (A) the printer resolution decreases, (B) the line frequency increases, and (C)

the change in color decreases. (D) Some colors show banding more than others. As the first three examples show, the longer the distance between beginning and ending colors, the more banding you'll see.

EXACT ALIGNMENT

The ZZZ Companies — Dallas, Texas
New York, New York

B540HH Wallace Universal Bike Rack, **\$49.50** Credit Card Orders
\$54.50 C.O.D.

Meats	Vegetables	Breads	Condiments
Turkey	Lettuce	Wheat	Mayonnaise
Pastrami	Green Peppers	White	Mustard
Tuna	Black Olives	Rolls: Kaiser	Horseradish
Lox	Green Onion	Onion	Oil & Vinegar
Roast Beef	Tomatoes	Sourdough	Pickle Relish
Ham	Onion	Bagel	

Align indented text with the line above it by repeating the same text at the beginning of both lines, typing the second line of text in Reverse style.

Phantom Tab

TIP: When working on a PageMaker document, you may need to indent a line of text to align with text on the line above it. Because you can't accurately measure the width of the indentation, it's difficult to set a tab precisely. Try this: Choose the Reverse style (Type Style submenu in the Type menu) and retype the text exactly as it appears in the line whose spacing you're matching. Stop when you reach the desired indentation point. Choose Reverse again to turn it off, then type the new text. For some finished examples, see "Exact Alignment."

This method is equivalent to the commonly used typesetting commands Flash Only (Varityper) and Space Only (Compugraphic). The method also works when normal text is white on a reverse background.

Jan Fonda
Fort Collins, Colorado

This tip should work with any page-layout or word processing program that lets you set text color to the background color.—L.P.

Accelerating Stuffit

TIP: I've discovered that the shareware version of Stuffit—Stuffit Classic or Stuffit 1.5.1—works faster from a floppy disk than from a hard drive. You can save a considerable amount of time by starting from a floppy and using a copy of Stuffit from that floppy. This seems to defy the fact that floppy drives are slower than hard

drives. You can speed up Stuffit even more by including a screen saver such as Moiré on that floppy and turning it on while stuffing or unstuffing.

Evan Marc London
Yonkers, New York

It took me 73 seconds to unstuff a 98K archive running Stuffit 1.5.1 from my 80MB Apple hard disk. Turning on the After Dark screen saver and still running from the hard disk cut the time to 53 seconds. After restarting the Mac and running Stuffit from a floppy, unstuffing the same archive took 50 seconds without a screen saver, and 43 seconds with. Times doubled when I set the number of colors or grays displayed (under Monitors in the Control Panel) to 256 instead of Black & White.—L.P. ■

.....
We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal-computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of Mac tips, Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, January 1991).

CALL THE **LASER** PROS!

PRINTER PRICES PLUMMET!

Panasonic IT'S NEW AND A TOP VALUE

Our NEW TOP-QUALITY WORKHORSE!

- Blacker Blacks
- 11PPM Output
- Dual Trays (Optional Legal)
- 2 MB Ram (expands to 4.5)
- 35 Fonts Incl.

Special Price **\$2588**
You Save Over \$900

BUY NOW AT 1/2 LAST YEAR'S PRICES!!

SHARP Electronics

Now Only **\$1995**
You Save Over \$800

LASER FONT Package FREE with EACH PRINTER!
(Font value: \$500)

APPLE QUALITY... MACFRIENDS' LOW PRICE!

Apple Personal NT

New PRINTER New POWER New PRICE!

- 6 PPM Output
- 1.5 Ram (Expandable)
- Includes 35 Adobe Fonts

Our Low Price **\$2188**
You Save Over \$1200

Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free **800 622-8804**

...OR USE OUR 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067 COMPUERVE "GO MF"

Mac Friends

WE DELIVER! SERVICE, MAC KNOWLEDGE & MACFRIENDS' VALUE!

AMERICA'S MAC ONLY STORE

Circle 109 on reader service card.

All things being equal, they're not.

They're made by two very good companies. They both have the same great



Apple Personal LaserWriter NT. \$3,295**

features. Yet, there's one thing that makes NEC's

Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look better on paper than the

Apple Personal LaserWriter® NT. It's eight hundred dollars

less.* Pretty amazing, when you consider how much NEC's Silentwriter2 has



NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90
with PostScript. \$2,495**

going for it. Of course, it's completely MAC compatible. It also has WYSIWYG

screen fonts, 2MB of memory, the ability to do envelopes and the richest

blacks you've ever seen. All this and it's MS/DOS compatible and 2PPM

faster, too. But most importantly, the Silentwriter comes with Adobe®

PostScript®. So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers, sales sheets or

shareholders reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

create the most dazzling documents possible. For product literature, call

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Comparison based on Apple Personal LaserWriter and Silentwriter2 Model 90 manufacturers' suggested retail price.

you'll find it has no equal.

**Manufacturers' suggested retail price.



Getting Started with Mac Operating Techniques

TECHNIQUES FOR MASTERING YOUR MAC AND EXPLOITING ITS POWER

W

BY JIM HEID

What do violin virtuosos, Olympic gymnasts, and pizza chefs have in common? They've all attained that level of expertise at which their skills just seem to flow from within. You know what they're doing comes from practice and experi-

ence, and still you can't help but say it: they make it look so easy.

A Mac novice often has similar thoughts when watching an experienced user. The mouse pointer races across the screen, keys clatter, and windows whoosh by at a pace that's hard to keep up with.

The Mac is an easy-to-use machine that's also powerful and complex. And because it's so easy to learn basic Mac tasks, many people never venture into the nooks and crannies that help make the machine so powerful.

This month, I'll present a collection of Mac operating insights and techniques—things Mac veterans talk about in their sleep, but that occasional or new users may not know about. Some items here are inspired by readers' letters; others come from my own experience helping Mac users. Still others I've mentioned in previous columns, but they're valuable enough to bear repeating.

Do You Know What MultiFinder Is?

One reader recently wrote that he upgraded his Mac from 1 megabyte (MB) to 4MB of memory but noticed

virtually no difference in performance. "Did my dealer rip me off?" he asked. I suggested he might not have his Mac set up to use MultiFinder, which would exploit that extra memory to let him run several programs at once. A few days later, a grateful reply arrived. He hadn't known about MultiFinder. A few weeks after that, I visited someone whose brand-new 4MB Mac IIcx wasn't using MultiFinder either.

MultiFinder received a great deal of coverage when it was released in 1987. Since then, however, there's been little introductory information on this major player in the Mac's system software. As a result, newcomers to the Macintosh may not know about it un-

less they read their manuals—and many do not.

MultiFinder eliminates your having to quit one program to start another. It also makes working with files and disks more convenient because the Trash and the rest of the Finder's features are always available. (Don't confuse MultiFinder with the Finder; MultiFinder lets you run multiple programs simultaneously, while the Finder is what you use to

start programs and manage disks.)

And if you have an Apple Personal LaserWriter SC or an Adobe PostScript-based laser printer (such as Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple's LaserWriter IINT or IINTX, or Texas Instruments' micro-

Laser), MultiFinder provides a *background printing* option that permits you to save time when printing (see last month's *Getting Started*).

The more memory your Macintosh has—2.5MB is the minimum for MultiFinder, 4MB or more is preferable—the more applications you'll be able

(continues)



New!

The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer



Sleek, light, comfortable.
The Little Mouse™ from
Mouse Systems.

22% smaller, 38% lighter,
50% more resolution, and
100% optical. Lifetime
Warranty. Get your hand on
the biggest little idea in
Macintosh history. See your
dealer or call Mouse
Systems today.



47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

*Little Mouse is a registered trademark
of Mouse Systems Corporation.
Apple and Macintosh are registered
trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.*

Circle 105 on reader service card.

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

FINDER SHORTCUTS

To accomplish this	Do this
Bypass the warning dialog box	Press Option while dragging when you discard an application or the System file to the Trash
Close all open disk/folder windows	Press Option while clicking on any window's close box or choosing the Close command. <i>Or</i> , Press Option immediately after quitting an application (doesn't work with MultiFinder)
Move an inactive window without activating it	Press ⌘ while dragging the inactive window's title bar (works in applications, too)
Copy a file from one folder to another	Press Option while dragging the file to the destination folder
Start MultiFinder when the Finder is running	Press ⌘ and Option while double-clicking on the MultiFinder icon is running in the System Folder
Quickly determine whether a file is locked or unlocked	Select the file, and move the pointer over its file name; the I-beam appears if it's unlocked
Quickly switch between applications	Click the icon at the far right of the menu bar when running under MultiFinder
Align all icons in a window	Press Option while choosing Clean Up from the Special menu
Program a disk/folder to close automatically when you return to the Finder	Press Option while opening the window (doesn't work with MultiFinder)

to run simultaneously.

Setting up your Mac to use MultiFinder is easy: Choose the Set Startup command in the Finder's Special menu, select the MultiFinder option, and click on OK. Finally, choose Restart from the Special menu. (I've described a quicker method in "Finder Shortcuts," which lists a number of other nifty features the Finder provides as well.) Your Mac manual explains MultiFinder's benefits in detail. Pay particularly close attention to the section that describes how to fine-tune your program's memory requirements. By doing so, you can get better performance or squeeze more programs into memory at once. (Also see "More for Your Memory," *Macworld*, April 1990. For background on how MultiFinder works, see "Getting Started with Multitasking," *Macworld*, June 1988.)

Another reason to master MultiFinder now: if you plan to use version 7.0 of the Mac's system software—which Apple expects to release sometime this year—MultiFinder will be the only game in town. With System 7.0, you won't have a choice of running under the standard Finder anymore.

Clipboard 101

The ability to use the Mac's Clipboard to move information between programs has always been one of the Mac's greatest strengths. Thanks to the Cut, Copy, and Paste commands that virtually all Mac programs provide, you can include graphics in a word processor document, and paragraphs of text in a drawing.

Apple's ads often showcase this ability by depicting a fancy business
(continues)

New Ventura Publisher for Macintosh. It flies through long documents.

Automatic/manual kerning, tracking, letter spacing and widow/orphan control make each page a typographic jewel.

Eliminate wandering graphics. They stay linked to the right passage even when you add, delete or move text.

Automatic forward and backward cross-referencing, table of contents and indexing.

Vertical justification ensures that all text and graphics line up top and bottom.

Headers and footers can be automatically linked to selected text on each page.

Ventura Publisher fully supports accessing text and graphics files on both Mac and PC networks.

Ventura automates the renumbering of pages, chapters, tables, figures—you name it. Whether you add, delete, or just move things around.

Interactive table editing is one of the best ways to organize data.

Aviation Systems, Vol. II Chapter 127: Retractable Landing Gear Prevent Systems

Nose-wheel spin-up system is actuated (see Figure 127.17) when switches complete circuits to energize DC-powered gear-control valve solenoid upon depression of gear-control handle. (See Chapter 98: Main Cockpit Controls.) Main gear squat switch engages locking solenoid to retract spring-loaded plungers controlling hydraulic and pneumatic (1800 psi) extend and retract ports providing triple redundancy indicated by pneumatic and hydraulic pressure-on annunciators on control panel left of CD player.

Prevent Systems

It is generally regarded as quite imprudent to place landing gear in retract mode while airplane is taxiing or parked on tarmac or other ground surfaces. Many aircraft models have installed prevent systems locking gear in extend mode while parked. However, even with these models, premature retraction is still possible under certain conditions and can result in severe damage to landing

Typical aircraft on ground in gear-extended mode.

Figure 127.17: Nose-wheel spin-up system.

Table 127-5: Landing Distance

LANDING WEIGHTS IN KILOGRAMS

	4,000 kgs	5,000 kgs	6,000 kgs
60	250 meters	60	257 meters
70	255 meters	70	271 meters
80	262 meters	80	283 meters
90	273 meters	90	292 meters
100	283 meters	100	301 meters
110	295 meters	110	310 meters
120	307 meters	120	322 meters
130	320 meters	130	334 meters
140	333 meters	140	346 meters
150	346 meters	150	358 meters
160	359 meters	160	370 meters
170	372 meters	170	382 meters
180	385 meters	180	394 meters
190	398 meters	190	406 meters
200	411 meters	200	418 meters
210	424 meters	210	430 meters
220	437 meters	220	442 meters
230	450 meters	230	454 meters
240	463 meters	240	466 meters
250	476 meters	250	478 meters
260	489 meters	260	490 meters
270	502 meters	270	502 meters
280	515 meters	280	514 meters
290	528 meters	290	526 meters
300	541 meters	300	538 meters
310	554 meters	310	550 meters
320	567 meters	320	562 meters
330	580 meters	330	574 meters
340	593 meters	340	586 meters
350	606 meters	350	598 meters
360	619 meters	360	610 meters
370	632 meters	370	622 meters
380	645 meters	380	634 meters
390	658 meters	390	646 meters
400	671 meters	400	658 meters
410	684 meters	410	670 meters
420	697 meters	420	682 meters
430	710 meters	430	694 meters
440	723 meters	440	706 meters
450	736 meters	450	718 meters
460	749 meters	460	730 meters
470	762 meters	470	742 meters
480	775 meters	480	754 meters
490	788 meters	490	766 meters
500	801 meters	500	778 meters
510	814 meters	510	790 meters
520	827 meters	520	802 meters
530	840 meters	530	814 meters
540	853 meters	540	826 meters
550	866 meters	550	838 meters
560	879 meters	560	850 meters
570	892 meters	570	862 meters
580	905 meters	580	874 meters
590	918 meters	590	886 meters
600	931 meters	600	898 meters
610	944 meters	610	910 meters
620	957 meters	620	922 meters
630	970 meters	630	934 meters
640	983 meters	640	946 meters
650	996 meters	650	958 meters
660	1009 meters	660	970 meters
670	1022 meters	670	982 meters
680	1035 meters	680	994 meters
690	1048 meters	690	1006 meters
700	1061 meters	700	1018 meters
710	1074 meters	710	1030 meters
720	1087 meters	720	1042 meters
730	1100 meters	730	1054 meters
740	1113 meters	740	1066 meters
750	1126 meters	750	1078 meters
760	1139 meters	760	1090 meters
770	1152 meters	770	1102 meters
780	1165 meters	780	1114 meters
790	1178 meters	790	1126 meters
800	1191 meters	800	1138 meters
810	1204 meters	810	1150 meters
820	1217 meters	820	1162 meters
830	1230 meters	830	1174 meters
840	1243 meters	840	1186 meters
850	1256 meters	850	1198 meters
860	1269 meters	860	1210 meters
870	1282 meters	870	1222 meters
880	1295 meters	880	1234 meters
890	1308 meters	890	1246 meters
900	1321 meters	900	1258 meters
910	1334 meters	910	1270 meters
920	1347 meters	920	1282 meters
930	1360 meters	930	1294 meters
940	1373 meters	940	1306 meters
950	1386 meters	950	1318 meters
960	1399 meters	960	1330 meters
970	1412 meters	970	1342 meters
980	1425 meters	980	1354 meters
990	1438 meters	990	1366 meters
1000	1451 meters	1000	1378 meters

Assumes mean altitude of sea level +1000'; mean humidity of 60%; mean temp. 21°C. Distances may vary according to surface condition. Subtract 4% for unpaved surfaces.

Source: Landing Gear Information Council.

Page 1023

The more you have to do, the more you need Ventura.

If you're working on long documents with anything less than Ventura Publisher,* you're working too hard. Our new Macintosh Edition lets you fly through books thousands of pages long. As well as one page newsletters.

It has the power, automation, and advanced features that made Ventura first choice of PC publishers. But we've redesigned it with the

look, feel, and point-and-click simplicity that has made Macintosh *your* choice. Stop wasting your time. See your dealer and learn how Ventura Publisher makes short work of long documents. Or call (800) 822-8221.*

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company



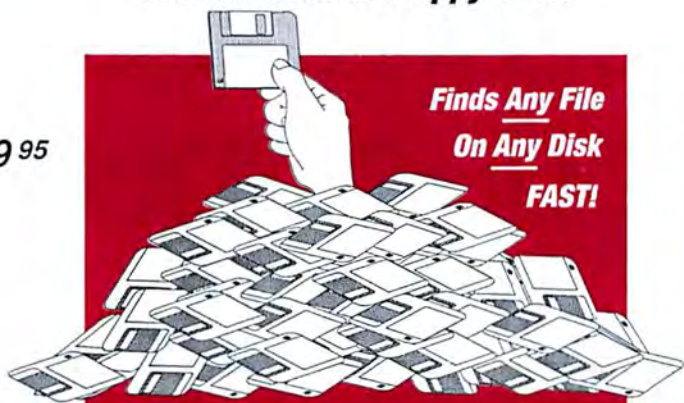
*In Canada call (800) 228-8579. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 85 on reader service card

NEW!

OffLine™

The Database for Floppy Disks

\$79.95

At last, a complete disk management system that's easy to use, extremely flexible, and lightning-fast! Unlike other disk utilities, OffLine was designed and optimized to manage *floppy* disks. Catalogs automatically, searches on multiple criteria, prints *gorgeous* disk labels, and exports to any other application. OffLine is a true gem of a utility — you'll love it! Contact your dealer or call toll-free today: **(800) 628-6442**



SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
Tel. (609) 799-9605 • FAX (609) 799-9639

MACHINATIONS!

Master sleuths, match your wits with Moriarty.
Meet 10 gangs of quite doubtful sincerity.
Many crimes, clues and cases —
Most in far away places.
Make this game, one of great popularity!

**Moriarty's
REVENGE**

• A GAME OF GLOBAL PURSUIT •

Bull City Software becoming
MYSTERIUM TREMENDUM
245 Jefferson Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15228
412 • 563 • 0599

*Makes Carmen
look like
a petty thief.*

MAY BE TOO INTENSE FOR CHILDREN

Circle 39 on reader service card.

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

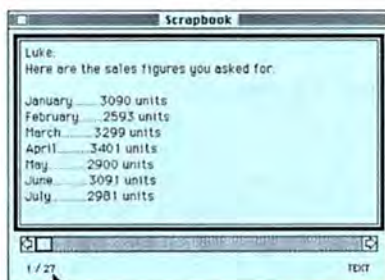
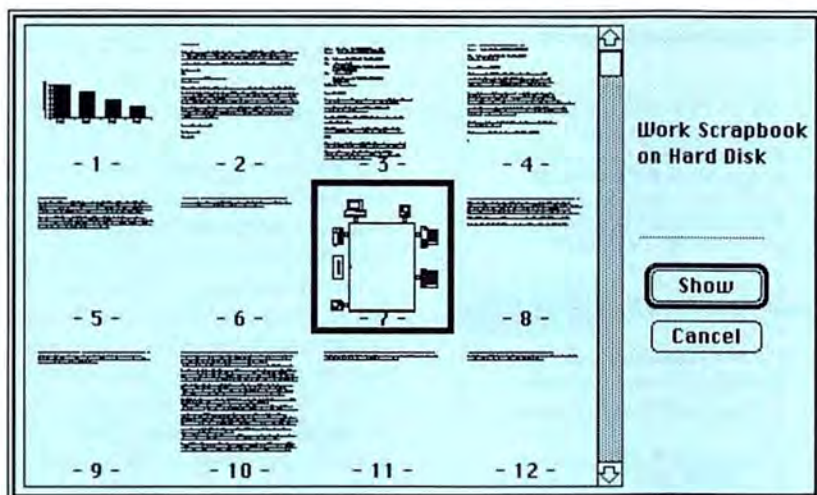
report with a chart shoehorned into it. Combining text and graphics to create what are often called *compound documents* is certainly one way to put the Clipboard to work. But don't ignore its more mundane uses. Recycle text or part of a graphic by copying it from an older version of a document. If you're always typing a finger-twisting scientific term, copy it to the Clipboard and paste it each time it's needed. To remind yourself of what's in a word processor document, copy the first few lines of it and paste them into the Finder's Get Info window for that document—more about Get Info shortly.

If you use the Calculator desk accessory (DA), you can copy the result of a calculation and paste it into a document; simply choose Copy after performing the calculation. You can also paste numbers and math symbols from the Clipboard to the Calculator. You'll even see the Calculator's keys flash to reflect what you've pasted. (You'll also hear a lot of error beeps if you paste characters that don't correspond to keys on the Calculator.) And here's a handy way to "stamp" a document with the time you started working on it: select the Alarm Clock DA from the Apple menu, choose Copy to put the current time and date on the Clipboard, and then paste it at the beginning of your document.

The Clipboard's contents vanish when the Mac is switched off, but you can save them using the Scrapbook DA: just open the Scrapbook and choose Paste. Doing so adds a new "page" containing the Clipboard's contents to the Scrapbook. To retrieve an item from the Scrapbook, use the scroll bar to get to the desired page, then choose Copy from the Edit menu (or Cut to remove the item from the Scrapbook).

The Scrapbook's contents are stored in a file called Scrapbook File, which is located in the System Folder. If you want to move your Scrapbook to another Mac, just copy the Scrapbook File to a floppy disk and then copy it to the System Folder on the second Mac. Note that you'll replace the existing Scrapbook; you might want to stash the existing one in a folder first.

If you use the Scrapbook exten-



A SMARTER SCRAPBOOK Apple's Scrapbook limits you to just one Scrapbook file and shows only one page at a time (bottom). Alternatives to Apple's bare-bones desk accessory include Olduvai's MultiClip and Solutions International's SmartScrap (top). The table-of-contents feature shows numerous Scrapbook pages in reduced form. You can jump to a specific page by double-clicking on it, and you can name pages for fast searching. You can also switch between different Scrapbook files.

sively, consider one of the more powerful Scrapbook alternatives such as Solutions International's SmartScrap or Olduvai Software's MultiClip. Both support multiple Scrapbook files, allowing you to create separate ones for, say, text and graphics. Each also provides a table-of-contents feature that shows lots of pages reduced to fit within a window and allows you to jump to a specific page by double-clicking its tiny version (see "A Smarter Scrapbook").

Know Your Navigation

The Finder and most Mac programs are replete with navigational shortcuts that let you choose commands without reaching for the mouse, open files and windows quickly and select large passages of text in a flash. But alas,

many people use only the basic click-and-drag techniques they mastered in their first hours with the machine. They're using training wheels to ride a Harley—and they're working harder than they have to.

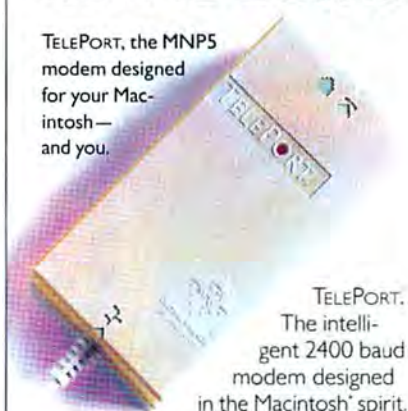
One step toward balancing yourself is mastering the *double-click*, two mouse clicks in rapid succession. At the Finder, double-clicking on an icon is the same as clicking on it once and then choosing Open; double-click on a disk or folder icon to view its contents, or double-click on a program or document icon to open it. In a word processor (or in any text-editing area), you double-click on a word to select it—it's faster than manually dragging the pointer over the entire word.

Most Mac programs have their own double-click shortcuts. In Microsoft Word, you can select a paragraph by double-clicking to its left. In Claris's FileMaker II and FileMaker Pro, double-click on a field name to modify it. In MacDraw II, double-click on a tool and you can draw one shape after another without having to reselect the tool each time. In QuarkXPress, double-click on a text block or graphic to display the Modify dialog box. The list goes on—and you'll find it in your manuals.

As for keyboard navigation, you just can't beat the ⌘-key shortcut. By pressing the ⌘ key along with the appropriate letter key, you can choose commands without reaching for the mouse. Most Mac programs use the same key sequences for certain File *(continues)*

A new way of looking at modems

TELEPORT, the MNP5 modem designed for your Macintosh—and you.



TELEPORT.

The intelligent 2400 baud modem designed in the Macintosh' spirit.

TELEPORT plugs in like your mouse and keyboard (on your Apple DeskTop Bus™), eliminating a power adaptor, freeing your serial port, and enhancing portability. TELEPORT is easy to use and opens your Macintosh to the world of telecommunication.

Fast, reliable connections. TELEPORT's MNP5™ data compression passes your data faster than generic 2400 baud modems, while error correction protects you from telephone line noise.

Put FAX on your menu. Now TELEPORT can fax your documents at 4800 baud as easily and quickly as you print. With the optional TELEPORT/FAX™ software (\$60), TELEPORT is the convenient way to send faxes, even to multiple destinations, while you use your Macintosh for other purposes.

Best of all, yours for only \$149.95.

Call us today at 1-800-736-4821. Take advantage of our introductory price of \$149.95, a \$75 discount off our \$225 suggested retail price. We'll also include America Online and CompuServe new member kits. Your purchase is protected by a 30 day unconditional return option and a 5 year warranty. Discover what a Macintosh modem was meant to be.

TelePort and TelePort/Fax are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc.

Apple DeskTop Bus and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MNP is a trademark of MicroCom, Inc.



GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA
415-329-0700

Circle 36 on reader service card.

\$295



Access text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

- **EMULATE** industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DEC VT200, DG D200, Tektronix 4014, and Tektronix 4105
- **COMMUNICATE** with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services ■ **TRANSFER** files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit ■ **BACKGROUND** operation is supported under MultiFinder ■ **SUPPORTS** Apple CommToolbox.

developed by



\$249



Import data, analyse the data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

- **FLEXIBLE** data import facilities ■ **FAST** operation (5 to 20 times faster than CricketGraph™ version 1.3)
- **LARGE** data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable) ■ **PROGRAMMABLE** RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry ■ **FEATURES** including: curve fitting; 15 plot types; log & linear scaling, zoom, and pan; automatic plot generation; hot links to data.

See us at MACWORLD Expo



SYNERGY SOFTWARE

2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606, 215-779-0522

Circle 286 on reader service card.

Put CheckMark on your Payroll.

Whether you have a few employees or a few hundred, CheckMark Payroll is the answer. Perform your payroll activities quickly, easily, and efficiently. CheckMark Payroll interfaces with either of CheckMark's accounting programs:

MultiLedger combines General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, plus Inventory tracking into a single integrated program.

Cash Ledger is an entry-level General Ledger program designed for organizations doing cash-basis accounting.

*"CheckMark Payroll is the best of all Mac payroll programs."
... MacWorld November '90.*

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 200, Fort Collins, CO 80524
800-444-9922 or 303-484-3541
In Canada, call BusinessCare at 416-731-0744

Call us for a free full-functioning demo disk of all three programs. You'll see for yourself why they receive consistently high praise from users and reviewers alike.

and Edit menu commands. And finding ⌘-key shortcuts is easy: just look in a menu—the shortcuts appear to the right of their corresponding commands.

The best navigation habit you can develop is to periodically press ⌘-S to save your document as you work. Do it every few minutes—every time you pause for inspiration, switch to a different program under MultiFinder, or get a phone call—and you won't lose much if a power failure or system error occurs. (Incidentally, don't be alarmed if a program doesn't have a Save command—many programs, including Apple's HyperCard and most database managers, save automatically as you work.)

Other Key Shortcuts

But keyboard navigation is not limited to ⌘-key shortcuts. In a dialog box with numerous text-entry areas (such as the Print dialog box), you can move from one text area to the next by pressing the Tab key (see "Dialog Box Shortcuts"). And when a dialog box has a button with a heavy border around it, you don't need to click it with the mouse to choose it; simply press Return. Such buttons always correspond to the action you're most likely to take using that dialog box—examples include Save and Open.

Speaking of the Save and Open dialog boxes, they provide several keyboard shortcuts of their own. In an Open dialog box, you can quickly select a specific document or folder by typing the first character or two of its name—you don't need to scroll to locate the item and then click on it to select it. Many people exploit this trick by preceding the names of often-used folders or files with a number. That way, they can jump to a particular item by typing a single number.

Other Open and Save shortcuts: if you have more than one disk on your desktop (whether floppy disks or hard drives), you can move between them by pressing Tab instead of clicking the Drive button. You can open a folder by selecting it and then pressing ⌘ along with the down-arrow key. You can close that folder by pressing ⌘-up arrow. And

(continues)

Discover MACWORLD ONLINE

Order Your FREE Kit Today!

**"America Online
is the online
service for the
rest of us. . ."**

— MACWORLD



☐ **YES!** I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my *free* America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of \$5.95, and give me one *free** hour to try America Online.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375

Order Your FREE Kit Today!

**"America Online
embodies the
Macintosh vision
of ease-of-use,
value, elegance,
and depth."**

— Guy Kawasaki



☐ **YES!** I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my *free* America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of \$5.95, and give me one *free** hour to try America Online.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375

Order Your **FREE** **America Online** **Kit Today!**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

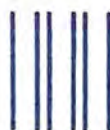
PERMIT NO. 8567

VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA ONLINE

QUANTUM COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8619 WESTWOOD CENTER DRIVE
VIENNA, VIRGINIA 22182



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 8567

VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA ONLINE

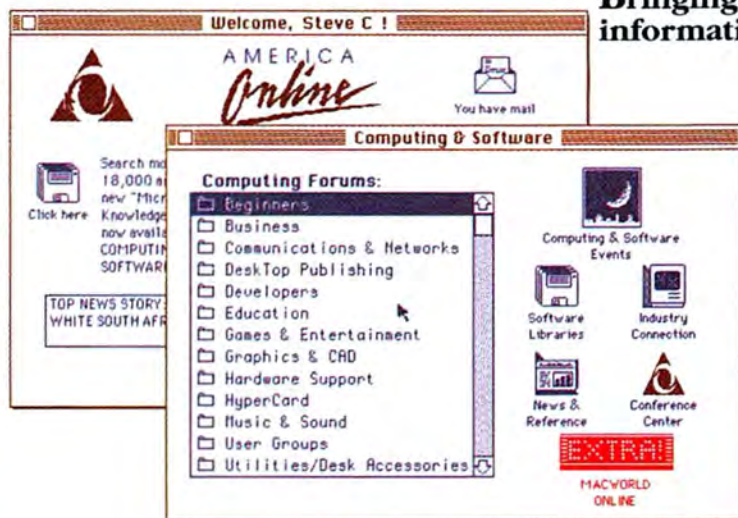
QUANTUM COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8619 WESTWOOD CENTER DRIVE
VIENNA, VIRGINIA 22182



An Exclusive Connection!

Discover MACWORLD ONLINE

Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:



▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.

▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.

▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.

▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

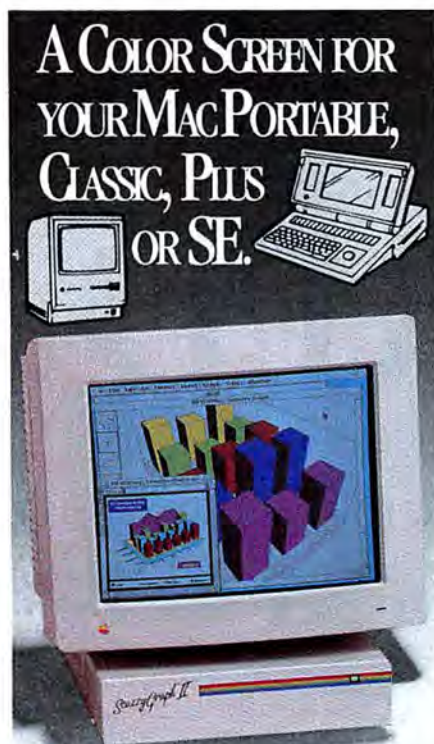
PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing software and support on America Online.

Order Your **FREE**
America Online Kit Today!
1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5375
(or complete and mail an attached reply card)

and discover
MACWORLD
on



HOW TO



ScuzzyGraph™ is the computer industries' first SCSI compatible graphics controller. This unique product gives Mac owners the flexibility and power they've always wanted.

INSTANT INSTALLATION...

ScuzzyGraph allows an instant connection of a larger screen color or monochrome monitor to the SCSI port of any black and white Mac (Classic, Plus, SE and Portable).

LARGE SCREEN... All ScuzzyGraphs are capable of operating with any VGA, AppleColor 13" RGB compatible, Apple Portrait or Aura's 19" monochrome monitors (19" color monitors available).

POWERFUL... Built around a powerful and flexible graphics processor, ScuzzyGraph has its own intelligence which frees your Mac from refreshing the screen.

FLEXIBLE... Dual screen software is provided with all models and virtual desktop is also available. ScuzzyGraph is QuickDraw compatible and conforms to Apple's eight color specification.

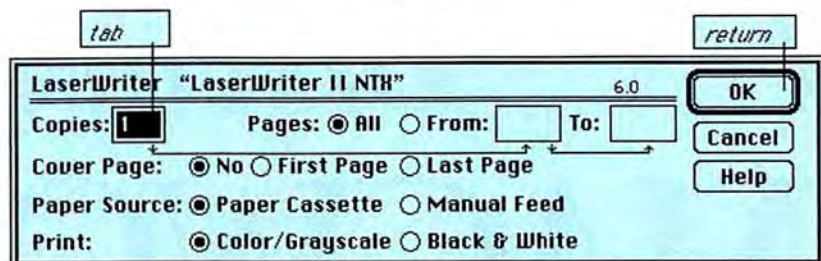
CALL TODAY...
(800) 365-AURA
(619) 438-7730

AURA SYSTEMS

PO Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

ScuzzyGraph is a registered trademark of Aura Systems

Circle 120 on reader service card.



DIALOG BOX SHORTCUTS In dialog boxes with multiple text-entry boxes, pressing Tab moves the insertion point from one text box to the next. Pressing Return selects the bold-outlined button. To print a partial range of pages, you often don't need to type values in both the From and To boxes. For example, to print pages 1 through 5, type 5 in the To box and leave the From box blank. Similarly, to print from page 3 onward, type 3 in the From box and leave the To box blank.

you can cancel the Open or Save dialog box by pressing ⌘-period. (The latter key sequence also often cancels a time-consuming activity, such as printing.) Some people find these key sequences more cumbersome than using the mouse, but keyboard aficionados swear by them. It's another example of how the Mac lets you choose the navigation style that suits you.

Some shortcuts combine the keyboard and the mouse. *Shift-click* is a great way to select a large text passage: move the blinking insertion point to the beginning of the passage, then position it at the end of the passage, and hold down the Shift key while clicking. You can also use the Shift-click technique to select multiple icons at the Finder level.

Still other keyboard shortcuts use the Option key, either by itself or in combination with other keys. For example, if you have both an internal and an external hard drive, you can tell the Mac to start up from the external drive instead of the internal drive by pressing Shift-Option-Delete after switching on the Mac. (The external drive must contain a System Folder for this to work.) And pressing Option while choosing the Finder's Eject command (or while clicking the Eject button in an Open or Save dialog box) tells the Mac to eject the disk and remove its icon from the desktop—as if you dragged the disk's icon to the Trash.

Finally, remember that you can create your own keyboard shortcuts using a *macro* utility such as Apple's MacroMaker (included with the Mac) or the more powerful QuicKeys² from CE Software (see *Reviews*, this issue)

and Tempo II from Affinity Microsystems (see "Getting Started with Utilities," *Macworld*, February 1990; for more navigation tips, see "Getting Started with Navigating," April 1988).

Get Your Versions Straight

You can't use the Mac without hearing occasional references to *version numbers*, those numbers that indicate a particular piece of software's stage of evolution. There are good reasons to know how to determine version numbers. When you call a dealer or software firm for technical assistance, you'll probably be asked which version of the Mac's system software you're using. When you buy a program, you'll want to be sure you're buying the latest version (current version numbers of hundreds of programs appear each month in *Macworld's Updates* section). And you'll want to verify its compatibility with the version of the Mac's system software you use.

One way to determine a version number is to use the About command, which always appears first on the Apple menu. To learn the version number of your system software, for example, choose the About the Finder command. To learn the version number of an application program, start that program and choose its About command.

Another way to determine a program's version number is to use the Finder's Get Info command. Select the program's icon and choose Get Info from the Edit menu. (Or hone your keyboard skills and use the ⌘-I shortcut.) The file's version number appears in the Get Info window (see *continues*)

Perfect Gift Ideas



**Curtis Universal
Printer Legs**
Saves space, stores paper
underneath. Lifetime
Warranty. #PS-2
Retail . . . \$12.95



Curtis Files
Organize and protect diskettes.
Lifetime Warranty. #DB-1
(5/4) and #DB-2 (3/4)
Retail . . . \$9.95



**Curtis Trim Trak[®]
Margin Remover**
Zip off perf margins quickly,
easily. Lifetime
Warranty. #TR-2
Retail . . . \$9.95



Curtis Computer Tool Kit
11 demagnetized tools to
repair, maintain computers.
Lifetime Warranty. #TK-1
Retail . . . \$29.95



Curtis Keyboard Calculator
Calculate without interrupting
computer programs. 1-Year
Warranty. #KC-1
Retail . . . \$9.95



Curtis Mouse Pad
Improve mouse accuracy
and control, reduces roller
ball wear. Lifetime
Warranty. #MP-1
Retail . . . \$6.95



Curtis Safe-Fax
Surge protection for FAX/
Telephone/Modem. UL 1449
TVSS Listed. 1-Year
Warranty. #SF-1
Retail . . . \$29.95



Curtis Clip
New, improved design!
Positions copy perfectly, fits
all monitors. Lifetime
Warranty. #CC-1
Retail . . . \$6.95

Curtis Has Just What You've Been Looking For.

When you give Curtis during the Holidays, you're giving more than just high quality computer accessories. You're giving gifts that please. Gifts that make life a little easier for the people on your list. Gifts that are used and appreciated not just once or twice, but every day of the year. And on top of all that, they're affordable!

The eight products above range in price from \$6.95–\$29.95. So this year, give them something you can both smile about—functional, affordable gifts by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 47

"What's Your Version Number?").

The Get Info command works for user-created documents, too. A document file doesn't have a version number to appear in the Get Info window, but you can use the text box at the bottom of the window to type descriptive information about the file (or to hold a few sentences from it, as mentioned earlier).

Hard Drive Organization Made Easy

If you have a hard drive (and you should—the Mac benefits from its speed and capacity), it's important to develop a sensible filing system for your programs and documents. You'll find things more easily, and you'll be able to back up your work more efficiently. And the Finder will perform faster, since it won't have to keep track

of hundreds of files when you open a disk window or copy a file.

Organizing your hard drive involves using the Mac's folders to group applications and documents into logical categories. Use the Finder's New Folder command (in the File menu) to create a new (empty) folder, then give it a name such as Documents, Proposals, or Graphics Programs—whatever best describes its contents. At this point, you can open the new folder and follow the same process to create another folder inside it—just as you can nest one manila folder within another. This lets you develop a storage hierarchy that keeps your files orderly. You can nest folders more than a dozen levels deep, but navigating through more than five levels or so becomes cumbersome and time-consuming.

Some people create date-oriented folders—January Work, February Work, March Work, and so on—and then create folders within them for specific types of documents—memos, publications, artwork. Others create 26 folders, one for each letter of the alphabet, and file documents within them. You'll find a sample filing scheme in "Organizing a Hard Drive." It's just a starting point, though—the best filing system is one you've personalized for your work style.

Even with an efficient filing system, you may occasionally misplace a file. When you do, use the Mac's Find File DA to locate it. For faster and more powerful searching, consider On Technology's OnLocation or the Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, whose Fast Find DA is faster and offers more searching options than Find File. You'll also find file-searching features in GE Software's DiskTop and Electronic Arts' DiskTools II, DAs that perform Finder-like functions such as copying and deleting files, creating folders, and launching programs.

Other Stops on the Road to Mastery

Familiarizing yourself with the concepts, shortcuts, and commands I've presented here will take you a long way toward mastering your Mac. Here are a few more suggestions:

- Read those manuals. Many advanced

ROAD & TRAC'S



FASTEN YOUR SEATBELT: the **MOUSEPEN's** sleek shape and superior handling will speed you through all your software obstacles with breathtaking agility. This pocket rocket's dynamic gain smoothly accelerates you from 0 to 1000 CPI with a responsiveness that leaves "desk mice" in the dust.

NO TRACK IS TOO SMALL—**MOUSEPEN** can drive your cursor full screen in an area smaller than a desk mouse's parking space. Independent of special pads or tablets, **MOUSEPEN** loves the open road.

If your Mac mouse is handling like a Mac truck, get your hands on a **MOUSEPEN**.

See your local dealer for a test drive, or call **APPOINT** at 800/448-1184 or 805/239-8976



WHAT'S YOUR VERSION NUMBER? Choosing the Finder's Get Info command displays statistics about the selected application or document, a check box for locking the file to prevent modification or deletion, a text box that can contain descriptive text, and the program's memory requirements. By boosting the Application Memory Size you can often improve a program's performance. Lowering the value can allow it to squeeze more programs into memory.

Mac users brag that they never crack a manual—even when learning a new program. Nonetheless, every program has its subtle points, and you're unlikely to find them unless you read, or at least browse, the manual.

- Register your software. Registered owners are eligible for technical support and are notified of new versions. Many companies offer newsletters containing tips and insights on their products and some also operate customer support forums on communications services such as CompuServe and America Online (see "Getting Started with Communications," *Macworld*, May 1990).
- Join a user group. They're among the best sources of information, assistance, and freeware and shareware. To find a Mac user group near you, call 800/538-9696, ext. 500.
- Read. A few information-packed Mac titles include *Encyclopedia Macintosh* by Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland (Sybex, 1990); *Amazing Mac Facts* by my colleague Lon Poole (January 1991, Microsoft Press); and, ahem, *Inside the Apple Macintosh* by yours truly and Peter Norton (Brady, 1989).

ORGANIZING A HARD DRIVE



Extensive use of folders improves the Finder's performance and keeps better track of files. In this filing scheme, each application category (word processor, graphics, and so on) resides in its own folder. Another folder holds all documents, separated into related category folders. Not shown is the System Folder, which contains files the Macintosh needs to start up and run.

- Experiment with your programs and desk accessories and with the Finder's many commands and options. Customize your Mac using the Control Panel and the Font/DA Mover utility. You'll become more adept at using the Mac's interface, you'll develop a better understanding of how the Mac works, and you'll be able to tailor your Mac to suit your tastes.

Remember, it isn't power that makes a Mac expert—it's knowledge, experience, and perseverance. You're on your way to attaining that expertise. More power to you. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld. He is currently working on a complete guide to the Mac, to be published next year by IDG Books Worldwide.

IT'S THE REAL THING AT A REAL SAVINGS

Mac CLASSICS

Mac CLASSIC
\$1498
LEASE \$50 per mo.
SAVE \$400

• 52 MB Hard Drive
• 2.5 MB Fast RAM

COMPARE TO APPLE'S 1MB RAM AND 40 MB HARDDISK

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE COMPLETELY PRE-FORMATTED AND ALIGNED!

IT'S THE REAL THING AT A REAL SAVINGS

20 MB \$348
40 MB \$448
105 MB \$698

"CLASSIC" HARD DRIVES

- Zero Footprint
- Matched Cases
- LOWEST PRICES in the nation

"CLASSIC" IMAGE WRITER

EVER POPULAR TRACTOR FEED PRINTER INCLUDE ALL CABLES!... A GREAT VALUE!

Our Low Price \$488
You Save Over \$200

Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free
800 622-8804

OR USE OUR 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067
COMPU SERVE "GO MP"

Mac Friends

COMPARE OUR COMPETITORS... THEN CALL THE REAL THING

AMERICA'S MAC-ONLY STORE

Circle 339 on reader service card.



PowerDraw[®] The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.



By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

DPT #696

WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT[®] TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.



AGFA Compugraphic has developed a simple way for Macintosh[®] users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library.

We've put over 770 PostScript fonts, including 511 Adobe[®] typefaces, on a single compact disc. To gain instant access to single volumes, or an entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access

codes. Those you get simply by making a call to our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see box).

Didn't you just know that someday, it would come to this?

AGFA 

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

CHOOSE 20 POSTSCRIPT
TYPEFACES AND GET A
TOSHIBA[®] CD-ROM DRIVE.



All for only \$975.* (An \$1820 retail value.)
1-800-227-2780 Ext. 702

PHOTO CREDITS—YEAR IN REVIEW

Allan Loren—Ed Kashi
Armenians protesting—Gerry Gropp
Bill Campbell—Ed Kashi
Billy Idol—Johnny Rozsa/Onyx
Bird on a Wire—Joseph Lederer/Courtesy Universal Pictures
Bruce Lee—Kobal Collection
Bumper sticker—Apple Computer
Charlie Jackson—Will Mosgrove
Continued bad weather—Eugene Louis
Dash Chang—Chang Labs
Del Yocam—John Harding
Demonstration in Cupertino—Drake Sorey
Dutch boy—Dutch Boy Paint Company
Earthquake damage—Drake Sorey
Ed Esber—Philip Saltonstall/Onyx
Fred Gibbons—Software Publishing Corporation
The Freshman—Columbia Pictures
Gavin McLeod—FPG International
Godzilla—Wide World Photos
"Great time to be a human being"—The Wall Street Journal
Gremlins 2—Photofest
Guy Kawasaki headline—San Jose Mercury News
Guy Kawasaki—Ed Kashi
Harpo Marx—Photofest
"Hawaii Five-O"—Kobal Collection
Helocar—BBDO, Los Angeles
HyperCard—Luis Delgado
I Come in Peace—Jim Sheldon/Courtesy Epic Productions
Ian Diery—Will Mosgrove/Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.
ImageWriters—Luis Delgado
Jabba the Hutt—Kobal Collection
Jack Nicholson—Photofest
Jean-Louis Gassée—Will Mosgrove
Jim Manzi—Lotus Public Relations
John Scull and Marc Canter—Jamie Tanaka
John Sculley in red chair—© Mark Hanauer/Onyx
John Sculley with two friends—Michael Grecco
John Sculley—Robert Holmgren
John Zeisler—Robert Holmgren
Joseph Graziano—Clariss
Kieth Sorenson—C.I. Photography
Knowledge Navigator—The Kenwood Group
Mac for selling a house article—San Jose Mercury News
Madhouse—Cliff Lipson/Courtesy Orion Pictures
Maxell's audio ad—Scafi, McCabe, Sloves, Inc.
Michael Jackson—Photofest
Mike Boich—Robert Holmgren
Milk carton—Luis Delgado
"Mission Impossible: Golden Serpent episode"—Paramount Pictures, Network TV Publicity
NASA shot—Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center
Nathan Schuloff—Tracht Rawson Design
Outbound laptop—Outbound Systems
Pacific Heights—Melinda Sue Gordon/Courtesy Morgan Creek Film Partners I
Phillip White—John Harding
Poltergeist—Superstock Four by Five
Ray Norda and Jim Manzi—Ed Kashi
Renaissance man—Gerry Gropp
Rep. Richard Gephardt—AP/Wide World Photos
Richard Skeie—CE Software Public Relations
Robocop 2—Lynda Weinman/Courtesy Orion Pictures
Ron Posner—Allison Thomas Associates
Sal Patalano—Selvaggi
"So, what are you looking at?"—BBDO, Los Angeles
Software packages—Luis Delgado
Steve Wozniak—Terrence McCarthy/New York Times Pictures
Test drive ads—The Wall Street Journal
Three Stooges—Photofest
"Twin Peaks"—Paula K. Shimatsu-U
"We're still a word of mouth company"—Michael L. Abramson
Weird Science—© 1985 University City Studios, Inc.
Yogen Dalal—Clariss

NOW DISAPPEARING AT A LOCATION NEAR YOU.



Susan Middleton © 1987. All Rights Reserved.

The fact is, it's already too late to save at least 48 California plants and animals.

It's not too late, however, for another 800 that are on the brink of extinction.

From the diminutive kit fox (pictured above) to the majestic desert bighorn sheep, there's still time...but only if we act now.

Since 1959, the California Nature Conservancy has saved 277,000 acres of wild land. And it's been done by using a novel approach—we've bought it.

You see, our philosophy is to use the money we receive to buy land and therefore save valuable, irreplaceable plant and animal life.

We can't do it alone. Please help us by sending a tax-deductible contribution to The Nature Conservancy at 785 Market St., San Francisco, California 94103 or call 800-582-2273 for more information. You'll be saving some of California's most important resources.

Remember, the loss of another species is a loss for all generations who follow us.



To Protect and Preserve

"Think of us as jolly old St. Mac." —Mac

Popcorn with each shipment. *Free!*

At Mac's Place, the only packing material we use is popcorn. Plain, unbuttered, unsalted, somewhat stale popcorn. It's better for the earth, it's better for the corn farmers, and it's even good for the birds. We may not be in the popcorn business, but we are in the business of providing you with the best Macintosh service available. We think that includes taking better care of the world we live in.

Office CD-ROM	599.
PowerPoint	242.
Word 4.0	239.
Works 2.0b	176.
Nolo Press	
For The Record	34.
Will Maker 4.0	36.
Odesta	
Double Helix Release 3 III	369.
Double Helix III Multiuser Kit	289.
Paragon Courseware	
Nisus 3.0	235.
Qued-M	98.
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex Instant Address Book	62.
Power Up!	
Address Book+ Leather Notebook 83.	
Fast Forms 2.0	104.
Letter Writer Plus™	53.
Prescience	
Expressionist 2.07	86.
Theorist	228.
Pro Plus Software	
Wall Street Investor	395.
Quark	
Xpress	519.
Reality Technology	
Wealth Builder	145.

Reference Software	
Grammatik IV	49.
Sensible Software	
Bookends	51.
Sensible Grammar	51.
Shana Corporation	
Informed Auto Form	85.
Informed Designer	165.
Software Ventures	
Microphone II v3.0	210.
Solutions Inc.	
BackFax	159.
Faxgate Plus	235.
MailMaker 10 User Pack	238.
Survivor Software	
Invoice It	48.
MacMoney 3.5	58.
Symantec	
More 3.0	260.
Symmetry	
Key Plan	239.
Synergy Software	
Kaleidagraph 2.0	144.
Synex	
MacEnvelope Plus 2	155.
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.2	119.

FullWrite 1.5 \$159.

Ashton-Tate Get high-quality output without sacrificing ease-of-input. Watch text flow around irregularly shaped graphics with version 1.5's page layout power. Easy for beginners, hard to outgrow. Buy Full Write 1.5 and get Full Impact 2.0 free from Ashton-Tate!

BUSINESS

A Lasting Impression

Resumé Expert Series (All Titles) 48.

ACIUS

4th Dimension 2.0 479.

File Force

245.

AEC Management Systems

FastTrack Schedule 1.5 139.

Apple

Hypercard V2.0 Call

ASD Software Inc.

Planisoft 139.

Ashton-Tate

Full Impact 2.0 159.

FullWrite Pro 1.5 159.

Blyth Software

Omnis 5 Single User 675.

Caere

OmniPage 529.

CE Software

QM-MHS Gateway 138.

Quickmail (10 Users) 308.

Quickmail (1-5 Users) 208.

Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) 1469.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. III 279.

CheckMark Software

Cash Ledger 113.

MultiLedger 1.3 229.

Payroll 172.

Chip Soft

Turbo Tax 52.

Claris

FileMaker Pro 225.

MacProject II 364.

MacWrite II 142.

CompuServe

Compuserve Navigator 48.

Starter Kit/Mac Info Manager 21.

Starter Kit/Navigator Bundle 65.

DataViz

MacLink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable 118.

MacLink Translators 98.

DeltaPoint

DeltaGraph 1.5 109.

Deneba Software

BigThesaurus 63.

Coach Professional 123.

Farallon

Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pk) 1279.

Timbuktu 3.1 One User 94.

Timbuktu Remote 122.

Fox Software

FoxBASE+/Mac 289.

FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser 384.

FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime 175.

Freesoft

White Knight 11 83.

Hayes

Smartcom II 3.1 83.

Informix

Wingz 244.

Insight Development

Macprint 1.2 92.

Insignia Solutions

Access PC 62.

SoftPC for the Mac Portable 244.

Soft PC 244.

SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 125.

Intuit

Quicken 1.5 35.

Kiwi Software Inc.

KiwiEnvelopes! 32.

KiwiFinder Extender 65.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.

MacProof 109.

Mainstay

MacFlow 3.12 125.

MacSchedule 2.0 125.

Meca Software Inc.

Managing Your Money 3.0 122.

Microsoft

Excel 2.2 239.

Office 519.

Full Impact 2.0 \$159.

Ashton-Tate Magically transform mere numbers into visually dramatic presentations. Version 2.0's compatibility with Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and the dBASE family protects of your current investment. Buy Full Impact 2.0 and get FullWrite 1.5 free from Ashton-Tate!

QuickMail 10-User Pak \$308.

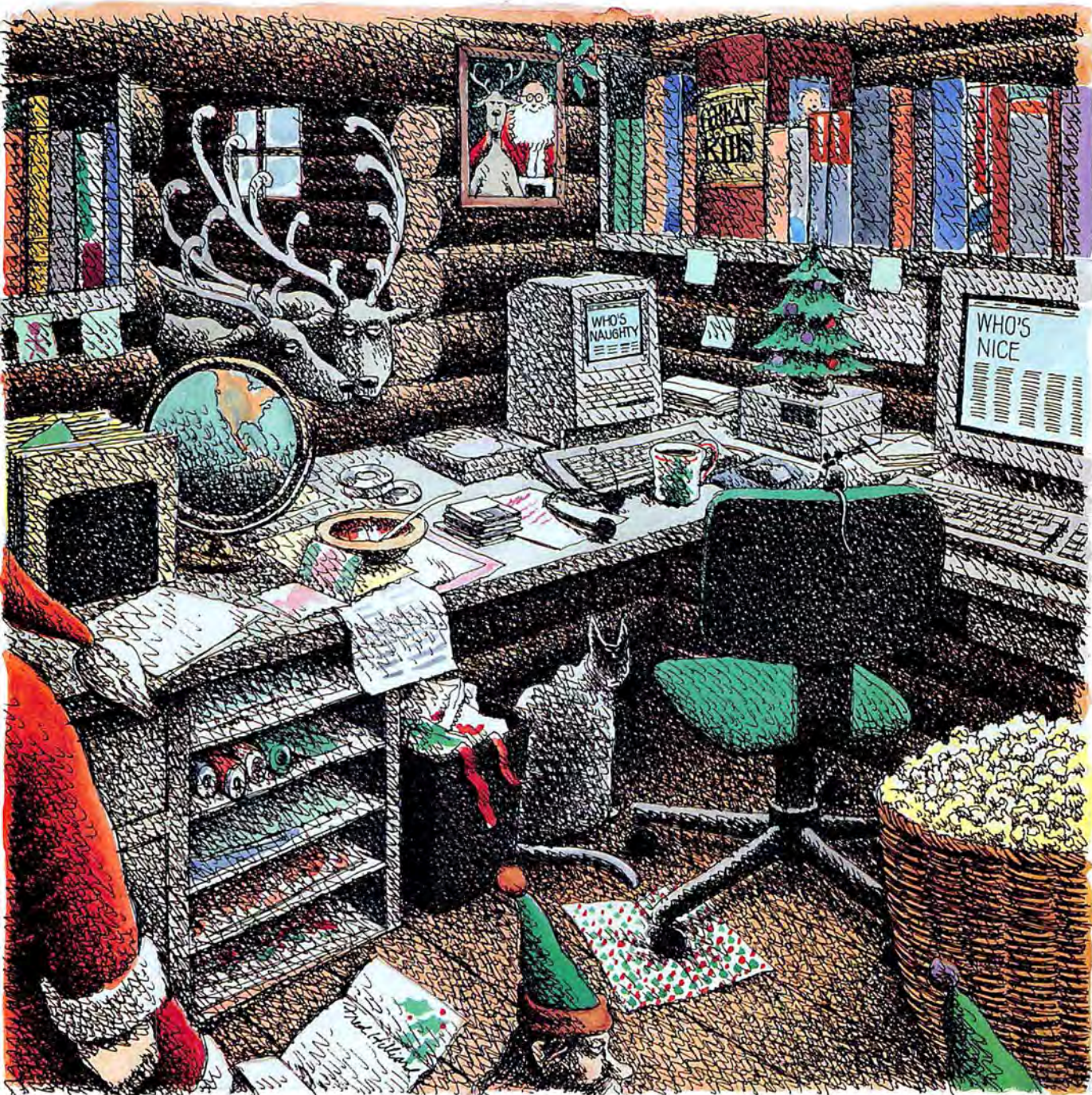
CE Software Here are a few reasons why Mac picked QuickMail for his Place: Application integration, QM to QM Bridge, Remote Access, Conferencing & Voice-Mail capabilities, & file enclosure/sharing, just to name a few. Mac says "Check it out. Call Today"

Colorset 1.5 \$225.

Studiometrics Revolutionary product that allows GS scanners to scan color images, edit and save color images as 8, 16, or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Comes with ShowScan™, an XCMD for HyperCard that displays color images in stacks.

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Mac's Place



Even the big guy knows he can count on Mac's Place.

Help the homeless have happier holidays.

During this holiday season, we're giving \$3 to homeless programs for every order of \$150 or more. It's our way of making this special time of year a little brighter for people whose lives have more than their share of darkness. Even if you don't order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community.

Mac's Place™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

"We'll be in time for Christmas." —Mac



CompuServe

Macintosh Membership Kit \$22.

Thanks to CompuServe's new Information Manager software, you can use CompuServe with windows, pull down menus, dialog boxes, and easy commands. Better than ever, CompuServe now links you with over 500,000 interactive users.

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When we must ship a partial order, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA Only). Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items have a one or two year warranty. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (in USA Only).
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Our \$3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: CompuServe (76635.660); GENIE (MACSPAC); America Online (Mac'sPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

© 1990 Mac's Place, Inc.

Mac's Aid the Homeless Program: From Thanksgiving through Dec. 31st 1990, we're giving \$3 to homeless programs for every order of \$150 or more. The money will go to nationally recognized organizations that aid homeless families. If you have any questions please don't hesitate to ask. And again, even if you don't order from us, we encourage you to donate to worthy causes in your community.

Strategic Conquest 3.0/Spaceward Ho! \$35. ea.

Delta Tao Software The two best strategy games ever. Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho! against the computer or human opponents on a AppleTalk network. From the makers of Color MacCheese.

MUSIC

Ars Nova

Practica Musica 2.2 68.

Coda

Finale 2.0 558.

Mac Drums 31.

Digidesign

Audiomedia 799.

Clip Tunes 152.

DECK 288.

MacProteus 698.

Electronic Arts

Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 82.

Deluxe Recorder 97.

Great Wave Software

Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 97.

Passport Designs

Encore 386.

Mastertracks Pro 4.0 315.

MIDI Interface 74.

Midi Transport 269.

Note Writer II 318.

Trax 86.

Baseline Publishing

....30 day MBG

INIT Manager™ —Locate, re-order, manage and analyze all your start up documents, \$36.00. **Color MacCheese™**

1.05—First affordable 32-bit color or grayscale paint program, \$59.00. **Talking Moose™** —Humor for the Mac, 24.00.

TMON 86.

Microsoft

Quick Basic Ver 1.0 64.

Microsoft Press

Inside SuperCard 1.5 17.

Now Software

Prototyper 3.0 182.

Silicon Beach Software

Super Card 1.5 185.

Somak

Script Edit 48.

Script Edit 2.0 62.

Symantec

Just Enough Pascal 49.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley

Inside Macintosh Programs Series

Mac-Has All Vol.s Call For Prices 19.

Bantam Books

Hypercard Handbook 2.0 22.

Digital

Smalltalk/Vmac V1.1 124.

ICOM Simulations

HyperTMON 58.

Thunderscan 400 \$365.

Thunderware In one quick pass, scan graphics and text from books, newspapers or any flat surface.

Rated #1 hand-held scanner by

MacWorld, MacUser, Publish!

and Personal Publishing.

Includes ThunderWorks software, DA, controller,

and SnapGuide



Fuji Disks Check Listings

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac's Place

"Deck the halls with great new software."—Mac

Teleware	
M.Y.O.B.	143.
Timeslips Corporation	
TimeSlips III	178.
TimeWorks	
Hyperworks Organizer	56.
Tops/Sitka	
Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin.	209.
Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin.	209.
Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac	625.
Network Bundle DOS 5.25	169.
Tops 3.0 Network Bundle	186.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Mac Network Pac	94.
Lap-Link Mac Connect. Pac	94.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	226.
Zedcor Inc	
Desk	219.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics

Images W/Impact	
Business 1	63.
Graphics & Symbol	49.
Accents	64.
Adobe	
ATM Plus Pack	107.
Collector's Edition II	128.
Collectors Editions I	78.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0	345.
Photoshop	495.
PubPak 1: Newsletters	227.
PubPak 2: Forms & Schedules	275.
PubPak 3: Presentations	275.
Smart Art 1-4	83 ea
Streamline	224.
Type Align	57.
Type Manager	55.
Type Reunion	38.
Type Set 1 or 2	57.
Type Set 3	114.
Aldus	
Freehand 2.02	325.
Pagemaker 4.0	495.
Persuasion 2.0	325.
PrePrint	325.

Darwins Dilemma \$31.

Climb the evolutionary tree in full living color. Follow the origin of the species through an intriguing puzzle of increasing complex life forms that collide and merge as they evolve. Biology majors beware: this addicting game will even stump you!

Altsys	
Art Importer 2.0	88.
Fontastic Plus	50.
Fontographer 3.0	245.
Metamorphosis 1	145.
Ashlar	
Vellum	685.
Baseline Publishing	
Color MacCheese	57.
Broderbund	
TypeStyler	114.
Claris	
Claris CAD	579.
MacDraw II	287.
MacPaint 2.0	89.
Deneba Software	
Canvas	185.
Ultraint	119.
Dubl-Click Software	
Lasertype	
Vol 1-9	39.
WetPaint	
Vol 1 & 2 Classic Clip Art	39.
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev.	39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm	39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life	39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People	39.
Vol 3 & 4 For Publishing	39.
Vol 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom	39.
Vol 7 & 8 Spc. Occasions	39.
Vol 9 & 10 Printer's Helper	39.
World Class Fonts	39.
Four 2 Vol. Sets Ea.	39.
Eastgate Systems	
Fontina	36.
Electronic Arts	
Studio/1	89.
Studio/32	448.
FM Waves	
Artware	
2. Borders	88.
3. Glamour	88.
4. Fashion	88.
5. Fantasy	88.
6. Animals	88.
7. Business Cartoons	88.
1. Agenda for 90s	88.
*Vol. 1-7 CD-ROM	298.

Macintax Personal 1991 \$64.

Softview The best Selling tax product for the Macintosh. The award winning Macintax will help you gather, organize and complete your taxes—ready to submit to the IRS. Full integration with 13 state supplements.



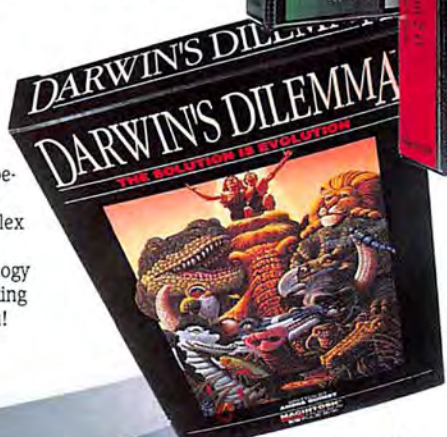
Résumé Expert \$49.

Professional résumé templates, fully formatted in Microsoft Word. Select a template and substitute your own information. Manual provides expert writing tips. Ten editions available. Rated a 1989 Top 200 program and awarded four mice by MacUser.



FastLabel & FastEnvelope \$45. ea.

Print any label or envelope on any printer! These desk accessories import text and graphics from almost any application. Use preformatted templates or create your own! Cut and paste your entries, type them, or import and save your lists



Ikegami Monitors

Maxi-Sync CN-20 \$1989. Super high resolution color monitor. Combine reliability, compact design & an incredible price advantage all within an auto-frequency solution. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution! Ask about the Generation X V8/II color video card for \$648.00. See listings for other incredible deals from Ikegami & Generation X!

Innovative Data Design

Dreams	315.
MacDraft 2	189.

Letraset

ColorStudio 1	649.
DesignStudio 1	489.
FontStudio	458.
ImageStudio	149.
LetrasetGo!	273.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	178.

MacroMind

MacroMind Director	436.
--------------------	------

Marketing Graphics Inc.

Holidays	Call
PagePak	
LAN Pak, 10 Users	219.
Business Vol. 1	94.
Picture Pak Eye Openers	
All 3 Vol.	219.
LAN Pak	629.
Executive & Management	94.
Finance & Administration	94.
Sales & Marketing	94.
Picture Pak USA	
All 3 Vol.s	219.

Lan Pak, 10 User	629.
State & Local Government	94.
Federal Government	94.
US Maps & Landmarks	94.

Paracomp

FilmMaker	438.
Model Shop	364.
Swivel 3D	294.
Swivel 3D Professional	435.
SwivelArt	81.

Silicon Beach Software

Digital Darkroom	245.
Personal Press	195.
Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	309.
SuperPaint 2.0	124.

Solutions Inc.

Curator	75.
Smart Scrap & the Clipper	44.
Super Glue II	65.

Somak

Clip Art CD Vol. 1	61.
Clip Art CD Vol. 2	61.

Stadiotronics Inc.

Colorset 1.5	225.
--------------	------

SuperMac Software

Pixelpaint 2.0	222.
Pixelpaint Pro	489.

Tactic Software

Artclips Volume 1	49.
Artclips Volume 2	64.
Artfonts	52.
FontShare	139.
Icon-It!	44.
Sound Clips 1-4	48.

TimeWorks

Publish It! Easy 2.0	Call
----------------------	------

Zedcor Inc

Deskpaint/Deskdraw 3	114.
----------------------	------

"You can even string the popcorn on your tree."—Mac

"When you place an order you'll hear



Intersect CDR 35 Portable CD ROM Reader \$459

NEC This compact and lightweight (2.2 lbs) reader delivers the dependable performance of full-size readers and full CD-ROM capability at an affordable price. Includes Interface Kit.

Type Gallery CD ROM Call For Incredible Low Price

NEC Turn your Mac into a type house. Type Gallery PS lets you access over 500 Adobe PostScript typefaces from a single CD-ROM disc. The most convenient and affordable way to buy type. Call for details now!



Wayzata Tech Call

Down To Earth Close-ups of our natural environment. More than 600 high-resolution color and monochrome images, ready to use for DTP creations. **Clip Art Masterpieces** Over 1300 old world images in 300 dpi PICT and TIFF files. **Quick Art** More than 2200 images of high quality art.



Think C 4.0	160.
Lightspeed Pascal 3.0	159.
TGS Systems	
Prograph	239.
Zedcor Inc	
ZBasic 5.0	114.

UTILITIES

Aladdin Systems	
Shortcut	44.
StuffIt Deluxe 1	59.
Alsoft	
Diskexpress II w/MultiDisk	52.
ASD Software Inc.	
FileGuard 2.5	128.
FileGuard 2.5 (10-User)	619.
FileGuard 2.5 (5-User)	368.
Baseline Publishing	
1 Shot Worksheet	59.
APB Express	59.
INIT Manager	34.
Beagle Brothers Software	
Flash	119.
Berkeley System Design	
After Dark 2.0	20.
Stepping Out	49.
Casady & Greene	
Quickdex	31.
CE Software	
Alarming Events	84.
Calendarmaker 3.0	31.

Disktop 4.0 + Gofer & Util	62.
Mockpackage Plus 4.4	31.
QuickKeys 2.0	93.
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	21.
Mac Tools Deluxe	75.
Dantz Development	
Retrospect	145.
Dayna Communications	
Dos Mounter	53.
Dubl-Click Software	
Calculator Con Set 2.0	44.
ClickChange	40.
Farallon	
Liaison	169.
Fifth Generation	
Fast Back II	117.
Pyrol 4.0	22.
Suitcase II	48.
Superspool 5.0	57.
Mainstay	
Capture	42.
Microcom	
911 Utilities	89.
Carbon Copy Mac	117.
Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak	168.
Complete Undelete	Call
Virex	51.
Microseeds	
Init Picker 2.0	35.
Redux	48.

Now Software	
Now Utilities V 2.0	69.
Screen Locker	45.
ON Technology	
On Location	72.
Psytron Systems	
CalenDar	25.
Sabastian Software	
Image Grabber 2.0	33.
Salient	
Disk Doubler	45.
Partner	55.
Software Innovations	
HandOff II	49.
Somak	
SharpenUp	59.
SuperMac Software	
SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users	285.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0	84.
Symantec	
Norton Utilities for the Mac	85.
S.A.M.	64.
S.U.M. II	96.
Synergy Software	
Versa Term	88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0	174.
Vertical Solutions	
FastCat	51.
FastEnvelope DA	45.
FastLabel	45.

ENTERTAINMENT

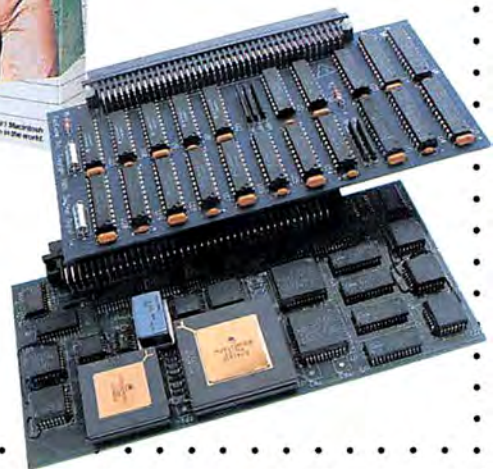
Access Software	
World Class Leader Board	32.
Accolade	
Fastbreak	28.
Grand Prix Circuit	27.
Hardball	25.
Mean 18	25.
Test Drive II The Duel	31.
Activision	
Cosmic Osmo	39.
Manhole	28.
Manhole CD Version	34.
Baseline Publishing	
Talking Moose	22.
Broderbund	
Ancient Art Of War	26.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea	26.
Playmaker Football	29.
Shufflepuck Cafe	23.
SimCity 1.1	28.
SimCity Supreme	47.
Star Wars	23.
The Playroom	29.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (World)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (Time)?	29.
Bullseye Software	
Ferrari Grand Prix	32.
P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator	31.
Casady & Greene	
Crystal Quest 2.2	32.
Crystal Quest & Critter Ed.	48.
Mission Starlight	29.
Sky Shadow	29.
Centron	
Casino Master B & W	42.
Casino Master Deluxe Color	48.
Delta Tao Software	
Spaceward Ho!	35.
Strategic Conquest 2.0	35.
Electronic Arts	
Bard'S Tale	31.
Blockout	26.

Mac Golf Classic \$52.

Premium edition of MacGolf™ with vivid full screen color graphics and unsurpassed screen image detail. Six courses, five enlargement options for close up viewing, nine practice greens, a driving range, and much more. Min. req., Mac Plus.

Daystar Digital

Powercache IIci \$1698 / FastCache IIci \$289 Get an economical boost with the Fast Cache IIci. Make your Mac faster than a IIcx with the new 50 Mhz PowerCache IIci. Daystar cache cards deliver the speed you need at a price you can afford. See listings for other Daystar products.



Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"Have a Merry Mac and

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

ne help the homeless."—Mac

Chessmaster 2100	31.
Chuck Yeager's (A.F.T.)	31.
Weaver Baseball	34.
Might & Magic II	38.
Starflight	39.
Entertainment On-Line	
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	24.
Inline Design	
Bomber (w/Headphones)	32.
Darwin's Dilemma	31.
Lucasfilm	
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade	34.
Pipe Dream	17.
Mediagenic	
Shanghai	18.
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball II	35.
Microprose	
Pirates!	35.
Miles Computing	
Fool's Errand	31.
Harrier Strike Mission II	31.
Puzzle Gallery	26.
Mindscape	
Balance Of Power 1990	29.
Colony	29.
Crossword Magic	29.
Deja Vu	29.
Deja Vu II (Las Vegas)	29.
Gauntlet	11.
ShadowGate	24.
Uninvited	24.
Origin Systems	
Autoduel	25.
Moebius	24.
Silicon Beach Software	
Apache Strike 1.1	31.
Beyond Dark Castle	31.
Dark Castle	31.
Software Toolworks	
Cribbage King/Gin King	28.
Hunt For Red October	20.
Life And Death	31.
Spectrum Holobyte	
Falcon 2.2	30.
PT-109	26.
Solitaire Royale (Color)	19.
Tetris	19.
Welltris	20.
Strategic Simulations, Inc.	
AD&D: Pool Of Rad/Curse	34.
AD&D: Pool Of Rad	32.
Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War Vol 2	28.
Gold of the Americas	30.
Halls Of Montezuma	28.
Panzer Battles	28.
Reach for the Stars	30.
Three Sixty	
Armor Alley	34.
Harpoon	39.
Sands Of Fire	32.
Toyogo, Inc.	
Go Junior	Call
Nemesis Go Master	47.
Go Master Deluxe	95.

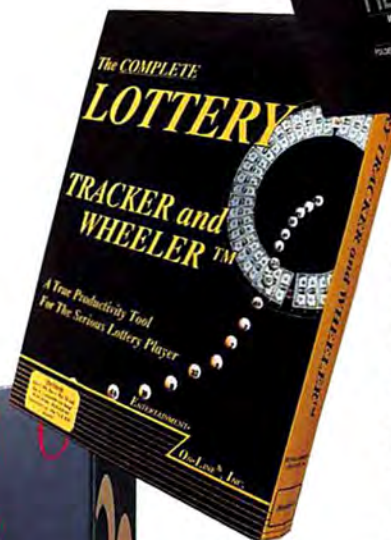
Joseki Tutor	28.
Tactical Wizard	34.
XOR Corporation	
Bermuda Square	19.
Lunar Rescue	32.
MacCourses	19.
MacGolf Classic	52.
MacSki	38.
NFL Challenge	53.
Road Racer	38.
TaskMaker	26.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology	
Alphabet Blocks	29.
Hyper Animator 1.5	96.
InterFACE	239.
Talking Tiles	25.
Broderbund	
Calculus	57.
Geometry	57.
Physics	57.
Type!	18.
Carina	
Voyager	87.
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster	26.
Speed Reader II	26.
First Byte	
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	26.
Puzzle Storybook	26.
Spell-A-Saurus	29.
Great Wave Software	
Kidsmath	26.
Kidstime	25.
Number Maze	25.
HyperGlot Software	
Japanese-KanjiMaster Beg	98.
Learning To Speak French-CD ROM	174.
Chinese	
Writing Tutor	41.
Pronunciation Tutor	
Span., Fr., Ger., Chinese	34.
Russian	
Beg. Intro	28.

File Guard 2.5 \$139

ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.



Lottery Tracker & Wheeler \$25.

Most comprehensive lottery software program on the market today for Pick - 6 Lotto games. Record and track hundreds of past winning numbers and dates, produce expert trend charts for hot and due numbers, and much more!

Russian Level 1 or 2	35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2	35.
Personal Training Systems	
Mac Carries All PTS Mac Products	52. ea.
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	28.
Software Toolworks	
Mavis Beacon Typing	32.

HARDWARE

Abaton	
Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem	259.
Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem	398.
Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit	998.
Asante	
Call for New Low Prices!	
EitherNet Thin, Thick, & Twisted Pair Call	
Cayman Systems	
GatorBox	1958.
GatorCard E/II	459.
GatorCard E/SE for SE	459.
GatorCard E/SE30	459.
GatorShare Software	1389.
Connectix	
Virtual- 68030 Macs	110.
Virtual W/PMU	185.
Datadesk	
Function Key Module	38.
Hyper Dialer	24.
Mac 101 Keyboard	129.
SwitchBall	119.
Switchboard	169.
David Systems	
10 Base-T 5 Soft Concentrator	998.
10 Base-T C/TP Module	1595.
10 Base-T Supervisor Module	1398.
Volksnet Twisted Pair HUB	998.
Dayna Communications	
Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB	718.
Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB	694.
Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB	889.
Single Drive 5.25"/360KB	495.

Studio 32 \$455.

New! Created for graphic designers, DTP media specialists, and video professionals. True 32-bit technology offers unlimited possibilities for creative expression. Intuitive interface performs the way artists think and work. Works in 8, 16, 24, and 32 bit color



C.A.T. Trial Kit \$10

Chang Labs, Inc. If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you. Call for a demo today.

Survival Manual	41.
Noun Tutor w/sound	58.
Tense Tutor	
Span., Fr., Ger., Itl	41.
Verbal Tutor/Aspect	
Span., Fr., Ger., Russ	41.
Word Torture 3.0	
Russ., Span., Fr., Ger., Itl	28.
Learning Company	
Math Rabbit	30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2	30.
Penton Overseas	
French Level 1 or 2	35.
German Level 1 or 2	35.
Hebrew Level 1 or 2	35.
Italian Level 1 or 2	35.
Japanese Level 1 or 2	35.

MacPro Keyboard \$124.

Keytronic Increase your productivity with Key Tronic's ADB compatible keyboard. Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and free Tempo II™ macro software. Backed by a three-year warranty.



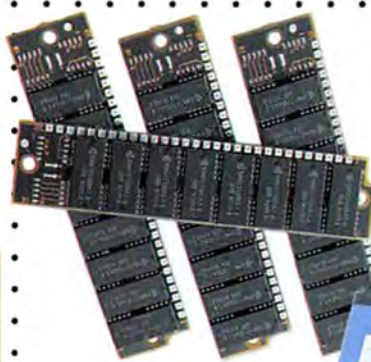
Happy New System."—Mac

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

"I'm dreaming of a 32-bit color Christmas."—Mac



SIMMS Call

Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. SIMMS for all Macs including IIx, ci, si, LC and Classic. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!

Script Edit 2.0 \$62

Somak All new for HyperCard 2.0, this powerful editor has multiple clipboards and modelless operation, plus "smart" Hypertalk menus, handler/function pop-ups, GREP searching, integrated debugger with recorder, and much more. Includes HyperCard 2.0



Daystar Digital

50MHz PowerCache IIci	1698.
Fast Cache IIci 64K	289.
PowerCard 030 Accelerator	
25 MHz for Mac IIx	1078.
25 MHz Mac II	1078.
40 MHz for Mac IIcx	2019.
33MHz for Mac II	1438.
33 MHz for Mac IIcx	1798.
33 MHz for Mac IIx	1438.

Dove

DoveFax Desktop	269.
MacSnap	
524 (512k to 1mb)	189.
524E (512k to 1mb)	179.
524S (512k to 1mb w/SCSI)	235.
548 (512k to 1mb)	429.
548E (512k to 2mb)	415.
548S (512k to 2mb w/SCSI)	475.
SCSI Port Adapter	109.

Marathon

68030 for Mac IIx	439.
68030 for Plus	445.
68030 MultiComm	315.
68030 for Mac II	439.
68030 for SE	435.
Racer	148.
68030 Parallel/Serial	189.

Everex

Emac 60T (Tape Backup)	645.
EMAC DAT 1.3 Gig Tape Backup	2796.
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup	975.
MD2400 Baud Modem MNP-5	169.

Farallon

MacRecorder 2.0	158.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer	89.
Media Tracks MM Pack	319.
Media Tracks MM Pack CD	319.
Media Tracks	189.
Portable Pack	325.
Remote/9600V32 Modem Pack	839.
PhoneNET	
DB9	28.
Din-8	30.

DeltaGraph 1.5 \$109

DeltaPoint Software Powerful, easy-to-use, 2- and 3-D charting program featuring 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color and extensive import/export. Transform your data into dazzling charts and presentations with DeltaGraph!



Star Connector	17.
Star Conn.(10Pk)	119.
Repeater	309.
Star Controller	819.
Star Controller-EN	1589.

Generation Systems

Monochrome Board 19" Mac II	239.
V-Series Color Boards	
24 BIT 19" MAC II	1985.
8 BIT 19" MAC II	648.

Hayes

V2400 Baud Modem	375.
V2400 Internal w/software	475.

Ikegami

20" Color Monitor	1289.
20" Color Mon. Trinitron 2378.	
Maxi-Sync 20" Color Mon 1989.	
20" Monochrome Monitor	899.

Incomm Modems

Mac II 2400BD Internal	149.
9600 V.32 External	588.
9600V.32 MNP5 Internal	589.

Iomega

Bernoulli Dual Drive	2095.
Bernoulli Portable	1495.

Bernoulli Transportable	1098.
Bernoulli Tri-Pack Gold	285.

Micron

Micron 128K Cache Card IIci	338.
-----------------------------	------

Micron Color Card

8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon	329.
8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon	578.
8Bit MacII - 13"/14" Mon	298.
8Bit MacII - 19" Mon	558.

NAC

Hyper-Net Din 8	19.
-----------------	-----

NEC

CDR-35 CD Drive/Type Gallery	
Bundle	588.
CDR-72 CD Rom Drive	Call
Intersect CDR Interface KIT	69.
Intersect CDR-35 Bat Pak	59.
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port.	395.
Macsync 14" Color Monitor	498.
Multisync XL 20" Clr Mon	2695.
Type Gallery	288.

Orange Micro

Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs)	78.
Grappler Mac LX	128.
Mac 86 Nubus Card	440.

Orchid Technology

Fax Modem 9600/9600	439.
---------------------	------

RasterOps

Mac II 19" Displays	
ClearVue/GS	1698.
ClearVue/II	1198.
Mac II ColorBoards	
264 Mac II (24 Bit)	569.
Video ColorBoard 364 1398.	
Video ColorBoard 364/	
Director 2.0	1798.
364 VideoBoard/	
Audiomedia	1798.
364P Video ColorBoard (PAL)	1398.

Mac II Display Systems	
24L Calibrator 19" System	9821.
SE & SE/30 Display Systems	
ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale	1698.
ClearVue/SE (w/16MHz Accel.)	1485.
264 SE/30 (24 Bit)	678.

Shiva Corporation

Ethergate	1618.
FastPath 4	1895.
NetBridge	338.
NetModem V.32	1345.
Netmodem V2400	428.
Netserial	274.
Telebridge	338.

SIMM Hitachi

Single Inline Memory Modules	
SIMM 80ns or less available for all Macs & Printers	Call

SIMM Micron Made in USA

SIMM 1 Meg 80ns	Call
SIMM FX 1 Meg 80ns	Call

Sigma Designs

ColorMax	
8-24 Bit Video Card	1495.
19" Trinitron Monitor	3598.
L-View Multi-Mode	
Mac II 19" B&W	1129.
Mac II Video Card	458.
PageView 2	
14" Multiscan	785.

Sony

14" Multiscan	785.
---------------	------

Sophisticated Circuits

PowerKey	64.
Power Key Mod Wake-Up Cable	34.

Summagraphics

BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb	315.
----------------------------	------

Supra Corp.

Supra Modem 2400 Baud	118.
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac	169.
Supra Modem 2400 Plus	158.

Telebit

T-1000 9600	589.
T-2000 19k	1095.
T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k	1125.
Trailblazer + 18k	869.

Thunderware

Lightning Scan	375.
ThunderScan 5.0	189.

Tops/Sitka

Flash Card (Dos)	154.
Tops Flashbox	118.
Tops Repeater	117.

Casino Master

Color \$48.

B&W \$42.

Entertainment On-Line

Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite Casino. Casino master lets you play your way. Craps, Roulette, Blackjack or Poker—straight from the big Casinos to your mouse, by Centron.



WealthBuilder \$145.

Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!



Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

"Free popcorn pack"

"Think of it as hard drives a la carte." —Mac

HARD DRIVES

At Mac's Place, we've come up with a sure-fire way to make sure you get exactly, precisely the hard drive that's perfect for you.

Instead of ordering a pre-packaged drive, we let you specify the components you want. Then we put it all together for you.

This way you can get an internal or external drive with the capacity and mechanism you want. You can even specify the kind and color of case you want for your external drive.

We assemble, format, and test the whole thing and ship it to you overnight. **And guarantee it for one or two years.

So create your drive using the components listed. And, as always, if you have even the slightest little question, give us a call.

Cache Systems

Mounting Bracket (Se/Iccx/Icci) 29.
Case Opener/Torex Kit 16.

Hard Drive Case

Full Height Case Black 220.
Full Height Case Platinum 220.
Half Height Case Black 168.
Half Height Case Platinum 159.
Squest Case Black 165.
Squest Case Platinum 155.

Maxtor 5.25"

Full Height Drive
200-Meg 15ms 998.
615-Meg 16ms 2year Warr 1998.
675-Meg 16ms 2year Warr 2295.

Micropolis 5.25"

Full Height Drive
Micropolis 675MEG 1989.

Micropolis 5.25"

Half Height Drive
Micropolis 150MEG 1048.
Micropolis 330MEG 1498.

Quantum 3.5" Drive

Half Height Drive
40-MEG 19ms 349.
80-MEG 19ms 549.
105-MEG 19ms 579.
120-MEG 15ms 679.
170-MEG 15ms 849.
210-MEG 15ms 1148.

Syquest

44 MEG Cartridges 79.
44 MEG Mechanism (w/o cart) 425.

Total Systems Inc.

Gemkit 120.
QuickCACHE Icci 379.
Gemini 68030 Accelerators
SE 20MHz 768.
SE 25MHz 998.
SE 33MHz 1185.
SE 40MHz 1298.
SE 50MHz 1525.
U.S. Robotics
9600 Hst Modem 675.

ACCESSORIES

Acco

DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks 28.
Advanced Gravis
Mousestick 512K/Plus 63.
Mousestick ADB 64.

Altra

Felix 124.

American Power

Conversion
UPS 110SE 205.
UPS 370 CI 295.

Apple

Toner/Laserwriter II 105.
Toner/Laserwriter Plus 99.

C-Enterprises

AB Box (ADB) 38.
ABCD Box (ADB) 49.

Casio

CasioLink/Mac 89.
B.O.S.S.
SF-8000 215.
SF-9500 245.

Fuji Disks

DD-10 Pack 9.
DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) 55ea.
DD-Rainbow 10 Pack 10.
HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) 1.08ea.
HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) 15.
HD-Rainbow 10 Pack 19.

Golden Ribbons

Imagewriter Multi Color 7.
Imagewriter Ribbons - Black 3.
Blue, Red, Green, Yellow Available

After Dark 2.0 \$20.

Berkeley Systems New! Over 30 displays and sound. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Use the company logo, messages. The best Fish, Flying Toasters and MultiModule. Random display and password sleep. "Truly the Ferrari of screen savers."—MacWeek.



File Force \$245.

ACIUS Designed for the first time database user, this is the ideal filing system to keep track of and organize the details of your life. Features include report generator, graphing, mail merge capabilities, and ready-to-use templates.



Power Key w/Quick Keys Lite \$64.

Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the Special menu. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule. Great for communications and back-ups. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection and noise filtering. SE and II compatible.

Turbo Tax Mac \$52.

ChipSoft introduces TurboTax Personal/1040 for the Macintosh. The easiest-to-use and most complete individual tax preparation software. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Eleven companion TurboTax/State programs available separately.



Goldstein & Blair

Macintosh Bible 3.0 19.

I/O Design

MacLuggage
Ultimate Neon-Pink, Yellow, or Green 88.
Ultimate SE Black Or Navy 79.

Kensington Microware

Apple Security Kit System 33.
MacII Stand W/Extn.Cables 64.
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
Super Base 33.
Tilt Swivel 22.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus) 107.
Turbo Mouse Adb 107.

Keytronics

MacPro 105 ADB Keyboard 115.

Kraft

Premium III ADB 49.
KM 30 ADB 59.
Quickstick (512k & Plus) 39.

Kurta

ADB(12"x12") Tab W/Styl 384.

ADB(12"x17") Tab W/Styl 619.
ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl 254.

Macs Place

7 Outlet Noise/Surge 19.
Mac Tool Kit 14.
Mouse Pad
Black, Blue, Gray Red 6 ea 6.
Oct.Nov.or Dec.Ad Picture 7ea 7.

Maxell

150Meg BU Tape CS600XD 22.
60Meg BU Tape CS600HD 18.

MSC Technologies

ADB Trackball 69.
Little Mouse+ 74.
Little Mouse ADB 74.

Northgate Computer Systems

OmniMac/Ultra 139.

Targus

Imagewriter Bag Black 45.
Mac/SE Bag Black 54.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Black,Navy,Gray,Wine 68ea.

with every order." —Mac

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

Circle 209 on reader service card

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada



Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.



At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just \$2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's

most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.



The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.



MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH, Schleßstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-300Z and MSF-300ZS are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dev/All Stock.

Circle 68 on reader service card

Insights on More 3.0

MAKING THE MOST OF THIS VERSATILE
OUTLINE-TO-PRESENTATION PACKAGE

Y

BY CHARLES SEITER

eah, that's what I wanted. I wanted MORE!" Edward G. Robinson, hit with more bullets than a seven-point marketing chart, admits to Humphrey Bogart in the final scene of *Key Largo*, and tens of thousands of Mac users

apparently agree. More has been a consistent best-seller in the Macintosh business world. From plain beginnings as an outliner and idea-organizer, it has now emerged—as More 3.0—into a complete idea-management system that can take you from notes on the back of an envelope to a boardroom presentation. More automates the production of slides and overheads, coordinates them with an outline, provides for fast modification of idea sequences, and offers a built-in MacWrite-style word processor.

I would like to acknowledge Kelly Garcia, of Symantec technical support, for her help in gathering these hints, tips, and shortcuts for using More 3.0.

Formatting Formalities

If you want to make headers and footers skip the first page of a presentation, you may have searched in vain for a Skip First Page command. The trick is to choose Headers & Footers from the Format menu; the Reorg menu (at the end of the menu bar) is then replaced by the Headers menu, which contains that command.

Following the Rules

In More 3.0, an outline's *rule set* is its complete set of text-formatting instructions. Let's say you've done some special formatting to come up with a distinctive headline style that you'd like to reuse in another outline.



Just select the headline and press Option-⌘-C to copy the formatting rules and Option-⌘-V to apply the rules to a new headline (see "Reusing Rules").

Refining Your Palette

Sometimes you may want to match a color—for a background or a distinctive logo—that you have seen in a

graphics file imported into More. To get this kind of custom color (or gray-scale shade) into the More color palette, you use the eye-dropper cursor. Select Custom Pattern by clicking and holding down the mouse button on the Background Patterns area in the graphics tool set (Bullet Chart view).

After the Custom Pattern editor dialog box appears, hold down the Option key and move the cursor outside the dialog box area—the cursor becomes an eye-dropper. Click when the eye-dropper is over the color you want to select, and then position the eyedropper over one of the colors in the Pure Colors area of the dialog box and click again. The new color becomes part of your standard More color palette.

Precise Positioning

As it automatically makes bullet charts from outlines, More 3.0 does a good job of positioning chart elements; but you may want to adjust their positions to suit your own aesthetics.

Grabbing a selected object with the pointer and moving it around is inadequate for fine positioning. You can nudge a selected object exactly 1 pixel per click in any direction by holding down the Option key and pressing the appropriate arrow key. If you want to quickly reposition an object by larger increments and you know exactly how far you want to (continues)



In just 14 minutes you'll have *Record Holder Plus* installed, running, and managing your files.

If you're looking for an easy to use database manager for your Mac — a program you can learn in minutes, not weeks — *Record Holder Plus* is the one.

Fast and feature-laden, *Record Holder Plus* is priced well below the other leading Mac database managers, yet has all the graphics capabilities and data management options you'll ever need.


And our clearly written manual, easy-to-follow tutorial, plus over a hundred help screens will have you taking full advantage of all of them quickly. Even if you've never used a data management program before.



In a recent review, *Mac World* praised *Record Holder Plus* as "easy enough for everyone to learn how to use," yet at the same time "sophisticated and powerful enough" for most business users.

You can spend more money on a database manager. And you can spend a lot more time trying to learn how to make it work. But with *Record Holder Plus*, you simply don't have to.

Call (203) 644-9225 for ordering information or write us at Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074.

 **Software Discoveries**

Circle 128 on reader service card.

MORE OPTIONS

Of the vast number of More keyboard shortcuts, these Option-key sequences are probably the ones you'll find yourself using the most.

Option-Key Sequence	Function
Option-⌘-C	Copy headline formatting
Option-⌘-V	Apply headline formatting
Option-arrow key	Nudge selected element 1 pixel in Bullet Chart view
Option-double-click	Collapse/expand nodes in Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-A	Select all text at a given level in Outline or Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-period	Collapse outline in Outline or Tree Chart view
Option-⌘-S	Save all open files
Option-⌘-W	Close all open files

move it, double-click on the object in Bullet Chart view and answer the questions in the resulting dialog box.

Decorating Tree Charts

You can produce some nice effects using graphics in a tree chart, but remember—More accepts graphics in Tree Chart view only if they're placed in a headline-level box within the outline that defines the chart.

One More Is Enough

If you install More 3.0 while More II is still on your hard drive, the System won't recognize your More 3.0 documents (they'll appear as generic icons). To avoid this, remove More II and the mover utility from the hard drive and rebuild the desktop (hold down the Option and ⌘ keys while you restart).

More II files, when first opened up in More 3.0, will show rule-structure symbols on every headline (they indicate bullet-chart rules brought over from More II). To get rid of these

symbols, reformat the outline by applying the default bullet rules for 3.0 (you'll find them in the Rule Sets submenu under the Library menu).

Collapsing Subheads

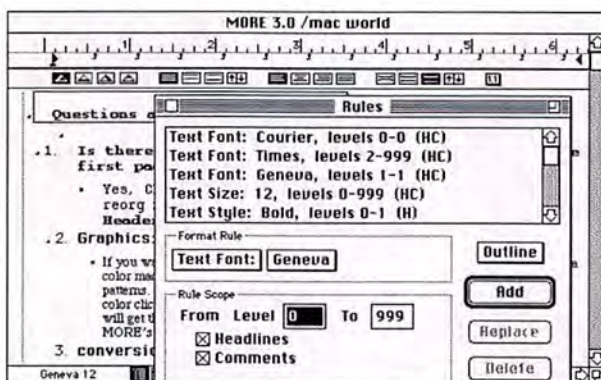
In Tree Chart view you can collapse outline subheads subordinate to a selected parent. Click on the parent node to select it, then hold down the Option key and double-click.

The Big Picture

Selecting text in an outline by level is a quick and easy way to format all level-1 text in one font and all level-2 text in another. Press Option-⌘-A to get a dialog box that lets you select one or more levels of an outline (see "Selecting by Level").

Another speed trick is Option-⌘-period (.), which toggles between expanded and collapsed views of an outline (this is particularly worthwhile in the global picture available in Tree Chart view).

(continues)



REUSING RULES

You can copy a rule (format specification) that's attached to a headline from one document to another using Option-⌘-C for copy and Option-⌘-V for paste. The rules from level 0 to 1, shown here in the Rules dialog box, are for headlines.



Our sales team of Mac "know it alls." Another good reason to go CDA!

Over the last ten years CDA has worked hard to create something unique in the field of computer mail order—a company that could provide customers with the support they would expect from a local computer dealer, along with the convenience and economy of direct-order, by mail, fax or phone. Thus CDA has grown with the computer industry and, in the process, has

earned a rock-solid reputation for providing superior-quality service and support.

The real key to our success is our people. CDA's expert sales staff is sensitive to customer needs and knowledgeable in Macintosh and its accompanying vertical markets. If you need assistance selecting a computer system, peripheral or software for your

specific needs, we have the people who can help you. For follow up service and support, our technical support staff is here for you too—you'll never be abandoned with only a stack of manuals.

There are lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh equipment from CDA; but our *people* are the best reason of all.

US/Canada
800-526-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People
CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004



Lease a Mac System
for as little as
\$44.²⁹/month*

Macintosh IIsi System

- Macintosh IIsi CPU w/Apple 40 Mb Hard Drive, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, & Microphone
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" RGB Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 Diskettes w/Disk Storage Box

Ask for Package #9110

CDA Price \$3,769

Only \$90.²³/month**

**Based on 60 month FMV lease

Macintosh Classic System

- Macintosh Classic CPU w/Microtech 50 Mb Hard Drive, Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse, & 4 Mbs of RAM
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9102

CDA Price \$1,599

Only \$44.²⁹/month*

*Based on 48 month FMV lease

Macintosh IICI System

- Macintosh IICI CPU w/built in Video Card, Microtech Nova 105 Mb HD, Apple SuperDrive, 4 Mbs of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager Software
- Norton Utilities, Total Recall & Loads of Free Shareware
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 Diskettes w/Disk Storage Box

Ask for Package #9107

CDA \$5,969 or \$142.⁴¹/mo.**

Improve the performance of your IICI by as much as 40%.



The Micron Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the IICI cache connector. Comes with cache control software & 5 year warranty. \$349

The CDA Guarantee

30 Day Money Back

Every CDA product carries our own 30-day money back warranty. If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase you may send it back for a hassle free refund or exchange (some items are subject to restocking fees).

One Year Performance

We Guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for one full year. CDA will repair or replace the item free of charge.

DoveFax Desktop

A Complete Communications Solution!

The DoveFax combines a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud Hayes compatible data modem into one compact unit (see system photo above). It performs true background operation allowing you to convert, send, and receive faxes while you continue working. And, the pre-scheduled transmission feature allows you to send faxes after hours when rates are lower. Ask about voice mail option. \$279



Scanners

Abaton Scan 300/GS	\$1479
Logitech ScanMan 32	\$379
Thunderware ThunderScan	\$169
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI	\$1559

Microtek 300ZS Scanner

Now you can get a scanner that handles it all; 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray-scale, line art, even text — and get it all at an affordable price. The 300ZS comes with scanning/editing software, built-in SCSI, plus a copy of ColorStudio & ImageStudio Software by LetraSet.



All this for
Only \$1899

Make Your IICI Run faster than a IIfx!



New! DayStar PowerCache IICI Cards

Get Mac IIfx processing speeds with the 40MHz PowerCache IICI board. Or, blow past Apple's leading 40 MHz Mac IIfx with the 50 MHz PowerCache IICI board.

40 MHz PowerCache	\$975
50 MHz PowerCache	\$1725

Modems

Abaton Interfax 24/96	\$399
AE DataLink Express 2400 External	\$169
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External	\$199
AE DataLink Mac 2400 Internal (Mac II)	\$199
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax	\$199
Zoom 2400 Baud w/cable & software	\$129
Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal (Mac II)	\$199

Speed up Your Mac!

DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (II, IIfx)	\$1095
DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (IIfx)	\$1495
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (II, IIfx)	\$1645
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (IIfx)	\$1995
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (II, IIfx)	\$2245
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (IIfx)	\$2595
SCSI Powercard 1Mb (expandable to 4Mb)	\$1349
RAM PowerCard 8Mb (expand. to 64Mb)	\$995
DayStar Fast Cache IICI	\$279

Drives

Microtech Europa 20 Mb External	\$399
Microtech Europa 40 Mb External	\$429
Microtech Europa 80 Mb External	\$619
Microtech Europa 100 Mb External	\$759
Microtech Athena 50 Mb External	\$599
Microtech Athena 100 Mb External	\$899
Quantum Internal w/software & bracket	
40 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	\$449
80 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	\$639
105 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	\$699
170 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	\$999
IDS Wip 20 Mb External	\$399
IDS Wip 40 Mb External	\$479
DaynaFile Single 360K Drive	\$499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive	\$719
CD Technologies CD-ROM Drive	\$649
CD-ROM w/Microsoft Office Bundle	\$1099

Mass Microsystems DataPak

DataPak Removable Cartridge Drives are an easy way to add storage capacity at an affordable price. Each drive comes with a free copy of *DiskDoubler* software and 2 yr warranty.

DataPak (SE footprint)	\$769
DataPak Duet	\$1569
DataPak II (Mac II, IIx, IIcx footprint)	\$899
DataPak II Duet	\$1599
DataPak IIcx (Mac IIcx, IIci footprint)	\$825

Ethernet made easy and affordable!

With Farallon's PhoneNet Card for Ethernet, you can use the increased speed and bandwidth of Ethernet running over ordinary phone wire. The built-in, 10BASE-T transceiver lets you attach twisted-pair phone cable directly to your Mac — no external connector or transceiver needed. Comes with Timbuktu® software. \$439

Networking

Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300	\$825
Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN	\$1599
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8)	\$29
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater	\$315
Farallon Timbuktu 3.1	\$95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 1.01	\$123
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack	\$845
Dayna Communications EtherPrint	\$349
Asante MacCon+ IIET	\$334
Asante MacCon+ SE/30ET	\$334

Input / Output Devices

DataDesk Mac 101 Plus	\$135
DataDesk Foreign Language Keyboard	\$159
Mouse Systems Little Mouse	\$75
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$109
Altra Felix	\$119
Kurta Tablet (8 1/2" x 11")	\$279
Wacom Graphics Tablet	call



The Rival 19" Monochrome Display by Mega Graphics

MacWorld Magazine rated the Rival the top performing WYSIWYG big screen — outranking dual-page displays costing much more. "Its darkened-glass screen effectively enhances contrast and reduces glare" *MacUser Magazine*.

Rival 19" Monochrome w/video card	\$1199
Rival 19" Gray Scale (Mac II) w/video card	\$1449
Rival 19" Gray Scale (SE/30) w/video card	\$2169

Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB	\$459
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC	\$499
Apple High Resolution 14" RGB	\$799
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card	\$2149
Radius Pivot Display w/Interface Card	\$1415
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron w/8 bit card	\$2799
RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron w/8 bit card	\$4569
RasterOps 24L 19" Trin. w/24 bit card	\$5999
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II)	\$589
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30)	\$349
Apple Display Card 8.24	\$719
Generation Systems Portable Publisher	\$449
Generation Systems Publisher SE Card	\$369
Generation Systems 24 bit Video Card	\$1999

Printers

ImageWriter II w/cable	\$459
LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner	\$3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner	\$4495
Personal LaserWriter NT w/cable	\$2475
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable	\$529
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner	\$2995
QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner	\$4695
QMS PS-410 w/cable & toner	\$2199

Printer Accessories

The Organizer by CoStar	\$189
The Organizer Jr. by CoStar	\$69
LabelWriter by CoStar	\$185
Apple LaserWriter II Toner	\$109

Have it Your Way!



Arrange your keyboard layout into a position that is most comfortable for you! DataDesk's Switchboard is designed for right and left handed users and is compatible with both Macintosh and IBM computers. \$175
Trackball & Function Key Option Available

The CDA Quality Pledge

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our rigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their category. If for any reason you're not 100% satisfied with any product you've purchased, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24

QuickImage 24 features a live preview window which lets you see the incoming video images.



With QuickImage 24 you can instantly capture 24-bit, full-motion, color or 8-bit grayscale images and import them directly into publishing, presentation, and graphic applications. \$699

Upgrade Your Macintosh

Fast 80ns SIMM Modules

2 Megabyte Upgrade (Plus - SE)	\$118
4 Megabyte Upgrade (SE/30 - Mac II)	\$236
4 Megabyte Upgrade (IIcx)	\$399
16 Megabyte Upgrade (68030)	\$1249

Macintosh Classic Upgrades

1 Megabyte Upgrade	\$119
3 Megabyte Upgrade	\$189

Microtech Hard Drive/Memory Bundles

Europa 20 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM	\$479
Europa 50 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM	\$579
Europa 100 Mb HD w/3 Mbs RAM	\$809

SOFTWARE

- Over 2,000 Titles Available
- 150 Adobe Fonts in Stock
- Free Freight on all Software Orders over \$100



CDA will ship your order free via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service.

This applies to stock items under 15 lbs. and orders over \$100 shipping within the contiguous United States. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and international orders, please call for rates.

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm; Saturday 9am-6pm
Customer Service: 800-526-5314 - 9am-5pm
Order via Fax: (908) 832-9740 24 Hours a Day
CODs up to \$1000 accepted (\$4 charge).
1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

US/Canada
800-526-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People
CDA Computer Sales

Circle 32 on reader service card

Ad# 28-01
NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

**MACWORLD EXPO.
IN A WORLD OF ITS OWN.**

No matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo — the original Macintosh computer show.

That's because MACWORLD Expo now comes to every corner of the world — from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham. And everywhere in between.

This is the one event where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas and

innovations...to buy and sell the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

For information about exhibiting at or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail the coupon below to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026.

Can't wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take part in the Macintosh computer show that's in a world of its own — MACWORLD Expo.



GET A WORLD OF INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO.

- ☐ Send me information about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
 - ☐ Send me information about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amsterdam | <input type="checkbox"/> Hong Kong | <input type="checkbox"/> Sydney |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auckland | <input type="checkbox"/> Paris | <input type="checkbox"/> Tokyo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Berlin | <input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco | <input type="checkbox"/> Toronto |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Birmingham | <input type="checkbox"/> Singapore | <input type="checkbox"/> Vienna |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boston | <input type="checkbox"/> Stockholm | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Helsinki | | |

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

STREET _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____

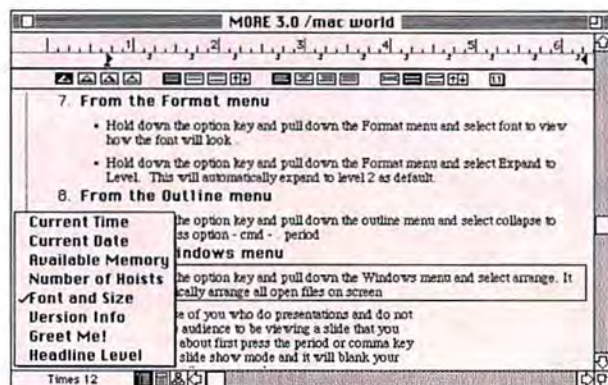
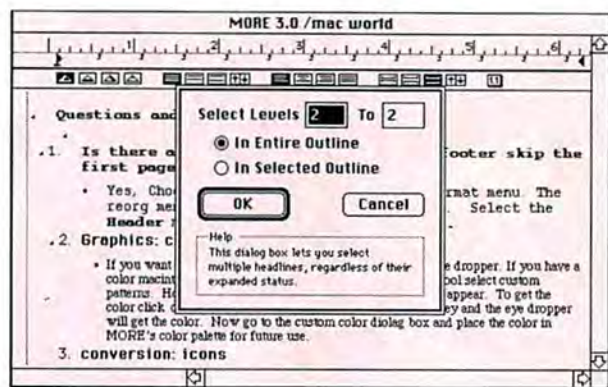
ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____ COUNTRY _____

TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____

MAC1

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and other companies affiliated with International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**MACWORLD
EXPOSITION**



More about Fonts

One of More's nicest amenities is the little information box in the lower-left-hand corner of the View window. Because More makes up bullet charts and tree charts from an outline according to its own rules (for example, you specify the font, and More determines the size), you may want to leave font and size data displayed in the information box (see "Tracking Fonts"). So, when you inspect the bullet charts More has created, you'll be able to see whether the charts will print in a font-and-size combination that's in your System file.

Quitting Time

You can save or close all open files, not just the files currently in view, by holding down the Option key and pressing ⌘-S for save or ⌘-W for close.

Speaker's Bureau

If you are doing a presentation in Slide Show mode and don't want the audience to view the next slide before you have a chance to discuss it, hold down either the period or the comma key. This blanks the screen until you are ready to show the slide.

You may want to flip between Hide Invisibles and Show Invisibles, since the main invisible material in a More presentation consists of notes you make to yourself. The fast way to do this (you won't want to crawl through dialog boxes during a presentation) is with Option- ⌘-Y .

If you've added notes to an outline, you might not be able to find them when you look over the presentation in Bullet Chart view. That's because notes attached to a subhead are visible in Outline view only; they appear in bullet charts only if they're attached to a title.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other readers by sending it to *Quick Tips*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld contributing editor who uses More 3.0 for designing training classes in biotechnology and computing.

SELECTING BY LEVEL

The key combination Option- ⌘-A immediately brings up this dialog box, which lets you select all text at a given level in an outline, for formatting or some other manipulation.

TRACKING FONTS

The Status Box is the fastest way to check your working level in the middle of a large outline or to keep track (as shown here) of More's font choices in bullet and tree charts.

AT MacFRIENDS...
POWER HAS IT'S LOW PRICE!

"POWER USER'S" Package

NEW MAC SI
\$4888
LEASE \$149 per mo.
SAVE \$1750

NOW GET REAL POWER FOR UNDER \$5000!

LOOK at the Mac FRIEND'S ADVANTAGES!

1. LOW LOW Prices
2. Mac Specialists
3. Quickor Kare Warranty/Service
4. Over-night Delivery
5. Preformatted-Ready to run!

- 5 MB Fast RAM
- 120 MB H/Drive
- 14" Magnavox Color Monitor
- Extended Key/bd.

"PUBLISHER'S" COMPLETE PACKAGE

SE 30 POWER
\$5288
SAVE \$918
LEASE \$169/mo

POWERFUL, PORTABLE AND AFFORDABLE... HAVE IT ALL!

- 5 MB Fast RAM
- 105 MB H/Drive
- 19" Grey-Scale Monitor

Let's talk "MAC"! Call our MacFanatics today toll free
800 622-8804
...or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 225-0067
COMPUERVE "GO MP"

Mac Friends

GET MORE MAC FOR YOUR MONEY! CALL OUR MAC SPECIALISTS

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Circle 348 on reader service card.



Simplify Your Computer Buying Decisions Call InfoWorld's PC Buyer Base

Finally, there's a way to buy computer products without becoming buried in research.

Introducing InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase. The one-call computer buying resource.

With PC BuyerBase, you'll save time by getting all the information you need to make the right buying decisions—in one place. And it only takes one phone call. That means no more stumbling through endless stacks of product literature. PC BuyerBase gives you a direct line to a Product Information Specialist who will answer your questions and give advice on your buying strategy. Or, if you prefer using electronic access, our Bulletin Board System will be available 24-hours a day.

When you call PC BuyerBase you get:

- Complete product information with detailed technical specifications.
- InfoWorld's product comparisons, full text reviews and report cards.
- Complete pricing information including:
 - National and city averages.
 - Manufacturer's list price.
- Dealer locations by city.
- Competitive product information from *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *Byte*, *Mac Week*, *MacWorld*, and more.

No other service brings computer buying information together like PC BuyerBase. Not only can we organize the buying information you need, we'll send it to you via telephone, fax, US mail or overnight delivery.

Let InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase take the hassle out of managing your library of buying information.

Call today for the easiest path to the right buying decision.

For rates and information call our Product Information Specialist at 1-800-344-INFO.

And don't forget, watch for our 24-hour on-line Bulletin Board System coming soon. Call now for information.

PC BuyerBase "The One-Call Computer Buying Source!"

**INFO
WORLD**

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

Address Book version 2.0 has improved search and sort; adds data entry fields for suffix, department, fourth phone number, phone codes; and has a notes area. Includes expanded dialing preferences, faster entry modification, and postal bar coding. Power Up, 403/463-3330. \$25 upgrade; \$179.95 new.

EndNote Plus includes QuickFind feature to make finding records easier, does case-sensitive Boolean searches, finds duplicate records, contains a glossary of journal abbreviations, contains a printing and text menu, and enables you to sort a database on up to five fields and to set each to ascending or descending order. Niles & Associates, 415/655-6666. \$49 upgrade; \$249 new.

Now Utilities version 2.0 consists of 12 utilities. New additions include the MultiMaster application launcher, with

a pull-down menu and pop-up window that indicates amount of available RAM while running an application; a version of Super Boomerang, which displays recently used files and applications; and Screen Locker password-protection system with screen savers. Now Software, 503/274-0670, 800/327-3611. \$25 upgrade; \$129 new.

P51 Mustang Flight Simulator version 2.80 is now compatible with the Mac II, Mac Ix, and Mac SE/30. Bullseye Software, 702/265-2298. \$10 upgrade; \$59.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512K/3.0	*	
4th Dimension	2.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II ★	2.01	512K/4.1		\$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Pro	1.03	1MB/6.03	9/90	\$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford	1.1	1MB/5.1		\$50
Simply Accounting				
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.02	2/90	*
Address Book	2.0	1MB/6.02	6/90	\$25
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.03		*
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
After Dark	2.0	512K/4.1	7/90	*
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03		*
Aldus PageMaker	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	\$150
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2		\$29.95
Analog Connection	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	\$50
WorkBench				
Anatool ★	3.1	512K/3.0		\$35
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2		\$15
Aperture	1.7	2MB/6.0.3	7/90	*
APL 68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
ArchText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	\$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		\$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512K/4.2	7/90	\$7.50
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
Aztec C	3.6	512K/4.2		*
BackFax ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
Back to Basics: Professional	2.0	512K/3.2		\$75
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		\$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/5.0		*
Calculator	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	\$25
Construction Set ★				
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	\$15
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*
Chameleon	3.0	512K/3.2		Free
Chemintosh II		1MB/6.02		Free
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Claris CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$79
Codecheck	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
CompileIt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	\$30
CompuServe Navigator ★	2.1	512K/3.2		*
Computerized	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Classic Accounting				
ConcertWare	5.1	512K/4.2		\$35
Control II	1.1	2MB/6.04		Free
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
DacEasy Light	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
Checkbook Accounting				
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	\$125
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music	2.5	512K/6.02		*
Construction Set				
DeskPaint ★	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Digital Darkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
DiskDoublor	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		\$30
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
DocuComp	1.5	512K/3.0	12/90	\$19.95
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512K/3.2		*
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		*
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.04		Free
DynoDex ★	1.21	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
Empower II ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote Plus		512K/3.2		\$49
Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		\$30
Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2		\$3
Fastback II	2.1	512K/4.1		\$30
Fast Forms	2.0	512K/3.2	11/90	\$25
FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$36
FastTrack	1.5	512K/5.5		\$20
FaxGate ★	1.02	1MB/6.0		Free
Ferrari Grand Prix ★	1.6	512K/3.2		\$10
FetchIt	2.0	512K/6.01		*
FileMaker II ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Filevision IV	1.1	1MB/4.2		\$15
FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3		*
Finale	2.01	1MB/6.02	5/90	\$5
Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.01	512K/3.2	3/90	*
Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
FormsProgrammer ★	2.03	1MB/6.02		\$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		\$75
Freedom of Press ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FullWrite Professional	1.5	2MB/6.02		*
Gambler Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$10
GatorBox	1.5	NA		Free

(continues)

Bold = first time the product is being listed.

★ = minor update.

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

* = contact your dealer for update policy.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*	Iconia *	2.0	1MB/6.0	*		LaserPaint Color II *	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25	Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	\$29	LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		\$45
GQL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	Igor *	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	LetrTuck +	2.0	512K/3.2		\$20
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	Free	Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	Lightspeed Color	2.0	1MB		*
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0	12/90	Free	ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		\$99	Layout System				
Great Plains	5.2	1MB/6.0		*	ImageWriter LQ	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	\$15
Accounting Series					Print Driver *					Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*	In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*	Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10
Handwriting Analyst *	3.1	512K/3.2		\$24.95	InfoLogic Envelope *	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5	Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		\$30	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0		*	MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$65	Accounts Payable					MacArchitron	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.02		*	MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		\$35
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		\$35	Accounts Receivable					MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99	MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
HyperAnimator *	1.5	1MB/6.03		\$29.95	General Ledger					MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		\$125
HyperCard *	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$49	Inspiration	2.0.5	1MB/4.2	11/90	Free	MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
HyperDA *	1.2	512K/3.2		\$10	Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
HyperEngine	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free	JetLink Express *	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$25
Developer's Tool *					KidsTime *	1.2	512K/3.2		\$15	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		\$10	MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$10	Language Systems	2.1	1MB/6.03		*	MacFlow *	3.1.5	1MB/6.03		Free
HyperTools	2.0	2MB/6.02		\$20	Fortran *					MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*
HyperWindows *	1.2	1MB/6.02		\$20	LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*	MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*

The simplest way to
get a MacIntosh into
your Mac.



Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free	Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	\$49.95	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MacInUse	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free	Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	Maple	4.2.1	1MB/6.0		*	Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
MacLotto	2.1	512K/4.0		\$10	MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		\$100	MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.03		\$25	Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12	MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2		*	Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	\$45	MiniCad Plus	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacPrint	1.23	1MB/6.02		Free	MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free	MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$17
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MathType	2.1	512K/6.02		*	MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$30	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*	Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		\$150
MacRascal	2.0	2MB/4.1		\$25	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free	MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03		*
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2		*	McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$25	Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$60
MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.02	10/90	\$100	McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		\$25	More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*	MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacScan	1.6	1MB/6.0		\$35	Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free	Multi-Ad Creator	2.2	2MB/6.03		*
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	Mesa Graphics	1.03	512KE/5.0		*	MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90	*
MacSmarts	4.0	1MB/6.0		*	Plotter Utility					MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		\$75	Metamorphosis	1.5	1MB/6.03	8/90	Free	MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*	MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*	Music Publisher	2.5	1MB/6.0		*
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free	MIBAC Jazz	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	11/90	Free	MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		\$25
MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25	Improvisation					MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$50	MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2	7/90	*	NanoDisk	2.0	4MB/6.04		Free
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*					

(continues)

The simplest way to get an image into your Mac is Canon's new FV-540, the world's first combined video floppy disk drive and digitizer.

It's simplest because it works more easily: Using an RC-470 or any other still video camera, capture an image on a 2-inch video floppy disk. Then the FV-540's combined SV Scan™ software lets you pull up onto your screen a visual directory of up to 50 images at once. Just click your mouse to select the image you want.

And it's simplest because it connects more easily: It uses the SCSI interface that lets you plug directly into your Mac. What's more, its 24-bit, full-color digitizer gives you the highest possible resolution from any still video source.

Yet the FV-540 is priced sensibly enough to please even a frugal Scotsman.

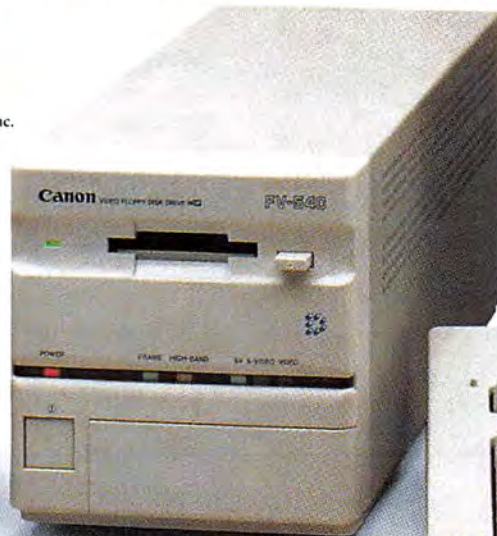
In sum, Canon's new FV-540 makes still video quite simple. For more facts, Mac, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

Canon

Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza,
Lake Success, NY 11042 © 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon

Enjoy easy extended payments with the
Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating
Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.



Circle 164 on reader service card

Simulated image.

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 289 Abaton, 196
- 294 Abaton, 196
- 340 Add-On America, 64
- Agfa-Compugraphic, 248
- Aldus, 29
- Anthro, 12
- 51 Applied Engineering, 26
- 124 Appoint, 246
- 120 Aura Systems, 244
- 108 Avery, 66
- 118 Banner Blue Software, 72
- 381 Berkeley Systems Design, 232
- 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 288
- Bottomline, 292-293
- 39 Bull City/
Mysterium Tremendum, 240
- 386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
- 362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
- 159 Cambridge Group, The, 46
- 164 Canon, 268-269
- 134 Casady & Greene, Inc., 63
- 137 Casady & Greene, Inc., 4
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
- 338 CE Software, 22
- 357 Central Point Software, 74-75
- Checkfree, 85
- Checkmark, 242
- 147 ChipSoft, 34-35
- 227 Claris, 20-21
- 388 Claris, 181
- 371 CompuServe, 211
- 188 Contemporary Cybernetics, 114
- 165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
- 20 Curtis Manufacturing, 16
- Curtis Manufacturing, 234A-234B
- 181 Curtis Manufacturing, 245

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 45 DataViz, 67
- 346 Dencba Software, 19
- 271 Diconix (Kodak), 73
- 242 Digital Vision, 278
- 79 Diskette Connection, 275
- 311 Dove Computer Corp, 206
- 368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 280-281
- 101 E-Machines, 9
- 60 Educorp, 297
- 132 Ehman, Inc., 40
- 154 Ehman, Inc., 10-11
- 144 Ehman, Inc., 112
- 12 Engineered Software, 248
- 22 FM Waves, 295
- 152 Fox Software, 263B
- 317 GDT Softworks, 64
- 170 Generation Systems, 102
- 36 Global Village Comm., 241
- 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 62
- Hard Drives International, 276
- 87 Hardware Express, 289
- 383 Hayes Microcomputer, 186
- Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
- 192 I.D.S., 70
- Image Club, 71
- 63 In-Focus, 116
- InfoWorld, 266
- 135 Intelligent Resources, 208
- 21 Jam Software, 296
- 126 Jasmine, 81
- Kensington Microware, 219, BC
- 197 La Cie, 25
- 199 La Cie, 30-31
- 342 LaserMax, 212
- 322 Leonard Development Group, 5
- 224 Liberty Systems, 275

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 209 Mac's Place, 250-257
- 168 MacAcademy, 44-45
- MacAvenue, 110-111, 189-194
- 189 MacCenter, 279
- MacConnection, 48-61
- 331 MacDepot, 284-285
- 109 MacFriends, 235
- 270 MacFriends, 80
- 339 MacFriends, 247
- 348 MacFriends, 265
- 264 MacLand, 282-283
- 175 MacProducts, 290-291
- 142 MacTel Technology, 286
- 78 MacWarehouse, 117-127
- 78 MacWarehouse, 216-217
- Macworld Expo S.F., 264
- 70 MacZone, The, 90-97
- 7 Mainstay, 179
- 34 Mathsoft, 68
- Maxell, 185
- 275 MicroNet Technology, 230
- Microsoft, IFC-1, 38-39
- 90 Microtech International, 76
- 68 Microtek, 258
- 4 Microtouch Systems, 84
- 363 Mirror Technologies, 41
- 341 Mirror Technologies, 43
- 139 Mirror Technologies, 106-107
- 105 Mouse Systems, 238
- 28 Multi-Ad Services, 86
- 257 NEC Technologies, 236
- 258 Nikon, 183
- 82 Orange Micro, 24
- 115 Panasonic, 82
- 229 Paracom, 201
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 27

READER SERVICE NUMBER

- 287 Pinnacle Micro, 87
- 356 Pixar, 199
- 198 Portfolio Systems, 78
- 29 Prescience, 28
- 169 PSI Integration, Inc., 261B
- 104 QMS, 98
- Quantum Computer Service, 243
- 295 Quark, 33
- 84 RasterOps, 79
- 149 Rodime Systems, Inc., 233
- 239 Secure-It, 278
- 297 Shana Corp., 42
- Shiva Corp., 13
- 62 Sigma Designs, C3
- 298 Silicon Beach Software, 65
- SNA, Inc., 88, 240
- 367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
- 94 Softview, 6-7
- 171 Softview, 47
- 128 Software Discoveries, 260
- 210 SPSS, Inc., 108
- 102 Stock International, 296
- 127 Storage Dimensions, 220
- 176 Storage Dimensions, 220
- 325 Supermac, 104
- 215 Symantec, 36
- 286 Synergy Software, 242
- 172 Systat, Inc., 89
- 332 T/Maker Company, 8
- 158 TeleTypesetting, 88
- 179 Texas Mac Stuff, 287
- 114 Third Wave Computing, 294
- 85 Ventura Publisher, 239
- 55 Zedcor, 32

**PINPOINT
YOUR
PROSPECTS.**

Advertisers

interested in

renting

MACWORLD's

Subscriber List,

Please call

Kevin Normandeau

IDG List Services

1.800.343.6474

for MA 508.879.0700

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70
71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110
111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230
231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

CATALOG INFORMATION

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470
471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530
531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570
571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590
591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Please print or type all information

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)	
Phone: Area Code/Number	Fax Number
Expires MARCH 25, 1991	
S1 JANUARY 1991	

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710
711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740
741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

Please print or type all information

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)	
Phone: Area Code/Number	Fax Number
Expires MARCH 25, 1991	
S1 JANUARY 1991	

WHERE TO BUY

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get valuable information about the products which interest you. There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available). Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you. Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-2874.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Product listings mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70
71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90
91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110
111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210
211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230
231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290
291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

CATALOG INFORMATION

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470
471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530
531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570
571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590
591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Please print or type all information

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)	
Phone: Area Code/Number	Fax Number
Expires MARCH 25, 1991	
S2 JANUARY 1991	

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630
631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690
691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

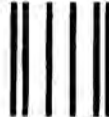
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710
711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740
741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

Please print or type all information

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)	
Phone: Area Code/Number	Fax Number
Expires MARCH 25, 1991	
S2 JANUARY 1991	

WHERE TO BUY

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



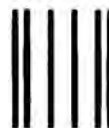
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE
NUMBER

Software

- BUSINESS**
- Aldus, 29
 - 118 Banner Blue Software, 72
 - 386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
 - 362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
 - Checkmark, 242
 - 147 ChipSoft, 34-35
 - 227 Claris, 20-21
 - 388 Claris, 181
 - 21 Jam Software, 296
 - 322 Leonard Development Group, 5
 - 7 Mainstay, 179
 - 34 Mathsoft, 68
 - Microsoft, 38-39
 - Microsoft, IFC-1
 - 42 Personal Training Systems, 27
 - 198 Portfolio Systems, 78
 - 29 Prescience, 28
 - SNA, Inc., 88
 - SNA, Inc., 240
 - 367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
 - 94 Softview, 6-7
 - 171 Softview, 47
 - 210 SPSS, Inc., 108
 - 286 Synergy Software, 242
 - 172 Systat, Inc., 89
 - 332 T/Maker Company, 8
 - 55 Zedcor, 32
- VERTICAL**
- 362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
 - Checkmark, 242
 - 388 Claris, 181
 - 12 Engineered Software, 248
 - 229 Paracomp, 201
 - 367 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
 - 215 Symantec, 36
- DATA MANAGEMENT**
- 152 Fox Software, 263B
 - 322 Leonard Development Group, 5
 - 128 Software Discoveries, 260
 - 55 Zedcor, 32
- WORD PROCESSING**
- 227 Claris, 20-21
 - 346 Deneba Software, 19
 - 322 Leonard Development Group, 5
 - 29 Prescience, 28
 - 332 T/Maker Company, 8
 - 55 Zedcor, 32
- CAD/CAM**
- 12 Engineered Software, 248
 - 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 62
 - 34 Mathsoft, 68
- COMMUNICATION**
- 340 Add-On America, 64
 - 338 CE Software, 22
 - 45 DataViz, 67
 - 287 Pinnacle Micro, 87
 - 286 Synergy Software, 242
- EDUCATIONAL**
- 39 Bull City/
 - Mysterium Tremendum, 240
 - 168 MacAcademy, 44-45
 - 42 Personal Training Systems, 27
 - 29 Prescience, 28
- FONTS**
- Agfa-Compugraphic, 248
 - 134 Casady & Greene, Inc., 63
 - Image Club, 71
 - 158 TeleTypesetting, 88

READER SERVICE
NUMBER

- GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING**
- Aldus, 29
 - 118 Banner Blue Software, 72
 - 165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
 - 346 Deneba Software, 19
 - 242 Digital Vision, 278
 - 22 FM Waves, 295
 - Image Club, 71
 - 28 Multi-Ad Services, 86
 - 229 Paracomp, 201
 - 356 Pixar, 199
 - 295 Quark, 33
 - 84 RasterOps, 79
 - 298 Silicon Beach Software, 65
 - 325 Supermac, 104
 - 286 Synergy Software, 242
 - 158 TeleTypesetting, 88
 - 85 Ventura Publisher, 239

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

- Checkfree, 85
 - 147 ChipSoft, 34-35
 - 227 Claris, 20-21
 - 198 Portfolio Systems, 78
 - 94 Softview, 6-7
- ENTERTAINMENT**
- 39 Bull City/
 - Mysterium Tremendum, 240
 - 137 Casady & Greene, Inc., 4

NETWORKING

- 340 Add-On America, 64
- 21 Jam Software, 296

LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

- 388 Claris, 181
- 215 Symantec, 36

SECURITY

- Kensington Microware, 219

UTILITIES

- 108 Avery, 66
- 118 Banner Blue Software, 72
- 381 Berkeley Systems Design, 232
- 357 Central Point Software, 74-75
- 317 GDT Softworks, 64
- 21 Jam Software, 296
- 28 Multi-Ad Services, 86

MISCELLANEOUS

- Aldus, 29
- 386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
- Checkmark, 242
- 147 ChipSoft, 34-35
- 60 Educorp, 297
- 317 GDT Softworks, 64
- 198 Portfolio Systems, 78

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 159 Cambridge Group, The, 46
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
- 87 Hardware Express, 289
- 109 MacFriends, 235
- 270 MacFriends, 80
- 339 MacFriends, 247
- 348 MacFriends, 265
- 142 MacTel Technology, 286

PRINTERS

- 271 Diconix (Kodak), 73
- Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
- 342 LaserMax, 212
- 257 NEC Technologies, 236

READER SERVICE
NUMBER

- 115 Panasonic, 82
- 104 QMS, 98
- 325 Supermac, 104

BOARDS

- 311 Dove Computer Corp, 206
- 170 Generation Systems, 102
- 82 Orange Micro, 24
- 84 RasterOps, 79

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

- 386 Caere Corporation, 14-15
- 362 Caere Corporation, 204-205
- 242 Digital Vision, 278
- Hewlett-Packard, 222-229
- 197 La Cie, 25
- 199 La Cie, 30-31
- 68 Microtek, 258
- 325 Supermac, 104

DISPLAY

- 120 Aura Systems, 244
- 101 E-Machines, 9
- 144 Ehman, Inc., 112
- 63 In-Focus, 116
- 363 Mirror Technologies, 41
- 62 Sigma Designs, C3

MODEMS

- 289 Abaton, 196
- 294 Abaton, 196
- 340 Add-On America, 64
- 51 Applied Engineering, 26
- 36 Global Village Comm., 241
- 383 Hayes Microcomputer, 186
- Shiva Corp., 13

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

- 51 Applied Engineering, 26
- 188 Contemporary Cybernetics, 114
- 132 Ehman, Inc., 40
- 154 Ehman, Inc., 10-11
- 192 I.D.S., 70
- 197 La Cie, 25
- 199 La Cie, 30-31
- MacAvenue, 110-111
- MacAvenue, 189-194
- 175 MacProducts, 290-291
- 142 MacTel Technology, 286
- 275 MicroNet Technology, 230
- 90 Microtech International, 76
- 139 Mirror Technologies, 106-107
- 341 Mirror Technologies, 43
- 287 Pinnacle Micro, 87
- 149 Rodime Systems, Inc., 233
- 102 Stock International, 296
- 127 Storage Dimensions, 220
- 176 Storage Dimensions, 220

VIDEO

- 164 Canon, 268-269
- 165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
- 170 Generation Systems, 102
- 135 Intelligent Resources, 208
- 175 MacProducts, 290-291
- 82 Orange Micro, 24
- 84 RasterOps, 79

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

- 51 Applied Engineering, 26
- 120 Aura Systems, 244
- 311 Dove Computer Corp, 206

SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES

- Kensington Microware, 219
- 239 Secure-It, 278

INPUT DEVICES

- 124 Appoint, 246

READER SERVICE
NUMBER

- 20 Curtis Manufacturing, 16
- Kensington Microware, BC
- 105 Mouse Systems, 238

MISCELLANEOUS

- 289 Abaton, 196
- 294 Abaton, 196
- 120 Aura Systems, 244
- 60 Educorp, 297
- 63 In-Focus, 116
- 139 Mirror Technologies, 106-107

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

- Maxell, 185

FURNITURE

- Anthro, 12

SERVICES

- 371 CompuServe, 211
- 165 Creative Multi Media, 249W
- InfoWorld, 266
- 168 MacAcademy, 44-45
- Quantum Computer Service, 243

MISCELLANEOUS

- 108 Avery, 66
- 181 Curtis Manufacturing, 245
- 4 MicroTouch Systems, 84

Mail Order

- 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 288
- Bottomline, 292-293
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 261A-263A
- 79 Diskette Connection, 275
- 368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 280-281
- 60 Educorp, 297
- Hard Drives International, 276
- 87 Hardware Express, 289
- 224 Liberty Systems, 275
- 209 Mac's Place, 250-257
- MacAvenue, 110-111, 189-194
- 189 MacCenter, 279
- MacConnection, 48-61
- 331 MacDepot, 284-285
- 109 MacFriends, 235
- 270 MacFriends, 80
- 339 MacFriends, 247
- 348 MacFriends, 265
- 264 MacLand, 282-283
- 175 MacProducts, 290-291
- 142 MacTel Technology, 286
- 78 MacWarehouse, 117-127, 216-217
- 70 MacZone, The, 90-97
- 179 Texas Mac Stuf, 287
- 114 Third Wave Computing, 294

For additional products not listed on this page, refer to the *The Macworld Catalog* section.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1	*	
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		\$30
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2	*	
Nisus	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Now Utilities	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$25
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free
NuTools	1.2	1MB/6.0	*	
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$20
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
Omni 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2	*	
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0	*	
PS1 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.80	512K/3.2		\$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0	*	
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
Paper Keyboard	1.2	2MB/6.03		\$25
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
Performer Sequencer	3.5	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free
Personal Phone ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$10
Phonet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		\$75
PhotoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.03		\$30
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		\$20
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		\$99
PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.03		\$125
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2	*	
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		\$35
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0	*	
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		\$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		\$22.50
Pro-Cite ★	1.3	512K/4.1	*	
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$22
The Programmer's	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10
Online Companion				
Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0	8/90	*
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		\$100
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Prototyper ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		\$79
Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0	*	
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		\$10
Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	\$15
Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$50
QuarkXPress	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	\$30
Quicken ★	1.5	512K/5.0		\$30
QuickKeys!	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/91	\$49.95

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
QuickLetter	1.1	512KE/3.2		Free
QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free
QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		\$95
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	\$150
Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03		\$29
Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03	*	
ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0	*	
Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		\$15
Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
Sales and Market	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$49
Forecasting Toolkit				
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free
SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$29.95
ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free
ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2	*	
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90	*
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$33.75
Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$30
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$13
Shortcut	1.5	1MB/6.0	3/90	Free
SimMac	3.0	1MB/6.02		Free
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2	*	
Smart Alarms &	3.1	1MB/6.02	12/90	\$25
Appointment Diaries				
Smart Alarms & Multi-	3.01	1MB/6.02	12/90	*
User Appointment Diaries				
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$20
Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0	*	
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0	*	
Sound Designer	1.5	512K/6.03		\$45
Universal ★				
Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512KE/4.2	*	
Spellswell ★	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	\$20
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.03	4/90	\$99
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.02		Free
SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.02	5/90	Free
SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0	*	
GlueNotes				
SuperLaserPool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30
Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
Synchronicity	2.5	512KE/3.2		\$10
Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		\$190
Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		\$17.95
Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2	*	
Tempo + Tools ★	1.1	1MB/4.2	*	
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2	*	
TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
TextScan	3.04	1MB/6.0		\$69.95
TGRAFF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	*
Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	\$69
ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		\$69
Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
Timbuktu:Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	3/90	*
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$50
Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	*
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$79.95
TMON ★	2.8.4	512K/4.0	*	
TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2	*	
Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		\$35
TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm ★	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
TurboCASE	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$35
Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03	*	
TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		\$20
UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	\$75
VersaCAD/	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Macintosh Edition ★				
Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
Virex	2.8	1MB/4.2		\$15
Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
Vision	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$150
White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	\$35
Wild Things ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$18.50
Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/4.2	*	
the Macintosh				
WorksPlus Command	2.0	2MB/6.03		\$35
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$35
WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	\$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Multi Media Portable Hard Drives

- Power supply inside drive case.
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Noiseless fans and fanless models.
- Fast, 12ms access.



40 Quantum*	599 ⁰⁰
80 Quantum*	849 ⁰⁰
105 Quantum*	949 ⁰⁰
170 Quantum	1399 ⁰⁰
210 Quantum	1599 ⁰⁰
250 Hitachi	1999 ⁰⁰
Power Supply	100 ⁰⁰
International Power	50 ⁰⁰
Carrying Case	29 ⁰⁰
*Floppy Port Power	

250 MB

Liberty
Systems

The Multi Media Portable
122 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 16, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for
your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card.

Teach Your Kids a
Lesson They'll
Never Forget.

Regular exercise benefits everybody — parents and kids alike. Best of all, the good fitness habits your children develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times a week. Start today. Make fitness a family affair.



*Fitness is
feeling GREAT!*

For more information, write:
FITNESS
Dept. 201
Washington, D.C. 20001



The President's Council on
Physical Fitness and Sports

maxell®

5.25" D-Side / D-Density	5.25" High Density
4.99	8.99
3.50" DS (1 MB)	3.50" HD (2MB)
7.29	13.99

OPTICAL DISKS - CALL FOR PRICES

DATA CASSETTES

CS-500 HD.... (50 MB).....	13.13
CS-600 HD.... (60 MB).....	15.25
CS-600 XD.... (155 MB).....	15.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

Dysan

5.25" D-Side / D-Density	5.25" High Density
5.25	8.95
3.50" DS (1 MB)	3.50" HD (2MB)
7.29	14.49

DISKETTE CONNECTION

SONY

3.5" DS (1 MB)	SONY
7.29 per box	HD
3.5" HD (2MB)	2HD
13.99 per box	

BULK 3.5" DS.... .49 ea

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD 2000.....	13.75
QD 600 A.....	19.25
QD 6150.....	19.95

8mm Video Cassette (P6-120MP)... 5.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1 (800) 451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1 (800) 940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

MIDWEST
1 (800) 654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, CT 07308

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1 (800) 621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA, MC
COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by
items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice.)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

HARD WORKING



HARD CORE



HARD DRIVES



POWERDrive

U.S. & Canada

800-776-DISK

Hard Drives International • 1912 W. Fourth St. • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Int'l: (602) 350-1144

Please allow 4-6 weeks for change. All items subject to change without notice. Prices are in U.S. dollars and may vary. VISA/MC/AMEX 30-day guarantee and more. Shipping & handling charges not included. Products may be subject to change. © 1990 Hard Drives International. All rights reserved. Hard Drives International is a registered trademark of Hard Drives International, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners. POWERDrive is a registered trademark of Hard Drives International, Inc. © 1990 Hard Drives International, Inc.

HARD DRIVES
International

They're all HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms - 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours MTBF.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Your choice of brand name hard drives.



And HARD CORE

- Whisper-quiet fan.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain.
- Power surge protection.
- Steel case for low heat & support.

You might say our drives are

HARD TO BEAT

- Designed & engineered by experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

At prices that are

HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

It's easy to see why

POWERDrives are

HARD TO RESIST



POWERDrive

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Int.	Ext.
20	Seagate	28ms	\$249	\$295
30	Seagate	28	269	319
40	Quantum	19	339	399
45	Seagate	28	299	359
60	Seagate	28	NA	389
80	Seagate	28	NA	439
80	Quantum*	19	499	549
105	Quantum*	19	559	629
105	Toshiba	20	549	619
180	Fujitsu*	25	NA	849
200	Maxtor	15	929	979
210	Quantum*	16	939	999
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	1449
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1449
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1899
630(FH)	Fujitsu	16	NA	1949
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	2099
1050(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	2999
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	3299

Removable SyQuest*

25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$79.

\$575

Memory Upgrades

1Mb* (1x8-80ns)

\$49

4Mb* (4x8-80ns)

\$299

For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30 & Plus.

150Mb Teac Tape Backup

\$599

Ext. unit w/ "Express Tape" by NuVo Labs. Extra Tape \$49.

* 2 Year Replacement Policy

KADW

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

24-Bit Display Systems

- 701 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 702 E-Machines; 503/646-6699, 800/344-7274.
- 703 Generation X Technologies; 408/739-4570, 800/448-8231.
- 704 MegaGraphics; 805/484-3799, 800/487-6342.
- 705 PCPC; 813/884-3092.
- 706 Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
- 707 RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
- 708 Sigma Designs; 415/770-0100, 800/933-9945.
- 709 SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.



- 710 Adobe Photoshop Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- 711 Afternoon, a story Eastgate Systems; 617/924-9044, 800/562-1638.
- 712 AgreeMentor Jian; 415/941-9191, 800/442-7373.
- 713 Aldus PrePrint Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
- 714 Amazing Paint CE Software; 515/224-1995.
- 715 Arclmage First Financial Technology; 213/541-9446.
- 716 Ask It True Basic; 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.



- 718 C-Cube CL550 C-Cube Microsystems;

Reader Service

- 408/944-6300.
- 719 ColorCard/24 SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.
- 720 Colorsqueeze Eastman Kodak; 716/724-4000.
- 721 ColorStudio Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- Compactor Shareware by Bill Goodman; 109 Davis Ave., Brookline, MA 02146.
- 722 Compression Master C-Cube Microsystems; 408/944-6300.
- 723 Compression Workshop C-Cube Microsystems; 408/944-6300.



- 724 Darwin's Dilemma Inline Design; 203/364-0063.
- 725 Deck Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.
- 726 Desk Zedcor; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.
- 727 DirectColor/GX Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
- 728 DiskDoubler Salient Software; 415/321-5375.
- 729 DiskDoubler Developer's Kit Salient Software; 415/321-5375.
- 730 DiskTools Plus Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
- 731 DiskTop CE Software; 515/224-1995.



- 732 Ecomp Electronics for Imaging; 415/742-3400.
- 733 EtherPrint Dayna Communications; 801/531-0203.



- 734 FastTrax Du Pont Electronics; 302/774-1000, 800/237-2374.

Reader Service

- 735 FlexScan 9060S Nanao USA Corp.; 213/325-5202.
- 736 FrameMaker Frame Technology; 408/433-3311, 800/843-7263.
- 737 Graphics Accelerator SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.
- 738 Hurdler CER Creative Solutions; 301/984-0262, 800/367-8465.
- 739 HyperSnoop SPE Software; 619/967-8219, 800/350-8219.



- 740 Image Grabber Sebastian Software; 206/861-0602.



- 741 Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- 742 MacProteus Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.
- 743 MacRenderMan Pixar; 415/236-4000, 800/937-4927.
- 744 MacTools Deluxe Central Point Software; 503/690-8090, 800/888-8199.
- 745 The Mathematics Teacher's Workstation Sterling Swift Software; 512/280-2431.
- 746 MD Mars Micro Dynamics; 301/948-4616.
- 747 MediaTracks Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.
- * MegaPixel Color Display Next; 415/366-0900.
- * MegaPixel Display Next; 415/366-0900.
- 749 More Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.
- 750 MultiClip Olduvai Corp.;

Reader Service

- 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.
- 751 Neotech Image Compressor Advent Computer Products; 619/942-8456.
- * Next 400 dpi Laser Printer Next; 415/366-0900.
- * Nextcube Next; 415/366-0900.
- * Nextdimension Board Next; 415/366-0900.
- * Nextstation Next; 415/366-0900.
- * Nextstation Color Next; 415/366-0900.
- 752 Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Peter Norton Computing; 213/453-2361, 800/365-1010.



- 753 PicturePress Accelerator Storm Technology; 415/322-0506.
- 754 Point of View Scholastic; 800/541-5513.



- 755 QuickColor Graphics Engine Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.
- 757 QuickKeys? CE Software; 515/224-1995.



- 758 RasterOps 24L RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
- 759 RasterOps 24S RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
- 760 RasterOps Accelerator RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.
- 761 Report Ideas Intelligence Active Software; 309/833-5959, 800/344-0571.



- 762 Screenshot Preferred Publishers; 901/683-3383.

(continues)

Video In.



Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under \$250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

C O M P U T E R E Y E S™

*Professional
Series
Color
Video
Digitizer
For Under
\$ 450.*

Digital Vision

Circle 242 on reader service card.

WHERE TO BUY

Reader Service

- 763 **Shapes** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- 764 **SmartScrap** Solutions; 802/865-9220.
- 765 **Spectrum/24 PDQ** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.
- 766 **Spectrum/24 Series III** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.
- 767 **Stuffit Classic** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
- 768 **Stuffit Deluxe** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
- 769 **Stuffit Engine Developer Kit** Aladdin Systems; 408/685-9175.
- 770 **SuperSqueeze** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.



- 771 **TCP/Connect II** Intercon Systems Corp.; 703/709-9890.
- 772 **Tempo II** Affinity Microsystems; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.

Reader Service

- 773 **TrakHur** Hurricane Research Service; 512/836-7888.
- 774 **Visualink** CSX Technology; 904/359-3443.
- 775 **Wacom SD-420L Digitizer** Wacom; 201/265-4226, 800/922-6635.
- 776 **Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?** Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

Public domain software, free-ware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique **MacKablit** system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. **Internal component security:** **Kablit™** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.



Circle 239 on reader service card

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's

possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor

(415) 255-6040 385 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103

PRINTERS**Ti microLaser PS35 \$1885***MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mice)***Ti microLaser XL Call!***16 Pages per Minute, SCSI Port & ATM!***Ti microLaser PS17 \$1685***All Ti microLaser prices include AppleTalk!***Ti memory upgrades Call!***The best price in the USA!**We stock all Ti microLaser add ons:
toner, envelope feeders, second paper drawers,
legal and letter size paper trays, and font***QMS PS810, PS410****Call!****ACCELERATORS****DayStar Fast Cache IIci \$275****DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache IIci CALL!****DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard \$995****DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard Call!****Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030 \$395****Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030 \$545****Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030 \$755****Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030 \$995****Total Systems SE Gemini II 33 MHz \$1185****Total Systems Gemini II 40 & 50 MHz Call!****COLOR PRINTERS****Seiko ColorPoint PS Best Price!****Kodak Diconix Color Printer 4 Call!****FAX MODEMS****Challenger VP24/96 \$109***Send only 2400 data/9600 fax***Challenger VP24/96SR Call!***Send & Receive 2400 data/9600 fax***Global Village TelePort \$125***Send only 2400 data/4800 fax.**Connects to Mac ADB port***Orchid Fax Modem \$425***Send & Receive Networkable 2400**data/9600 fax includes BackFax***Prometheus 9600 Plus \$735***Send & Receive Grey Scale**9600 data/9600 fax***SIMMS****\$35***Lifetime warranty***MONITORS****E-Machines T16 \$1995***call for other E-Machines***Ikegami 20" Trinitron \$2895***with 8 bit card***MegaGraphics Rival 19" \$1095****NEC MacSync \$455****Seiko 14" Trinitron \$595****Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 208 \$885****Seiko 14" w/RasterOps 264 \$980****RasterOps 208 \$295****RasterOps 264 \$395****SuperMac Call!****SYQUEST****Mass Micro DataPak \$695****PLI Infinity Turbo 40 \$695****Syquest Cartridge (In Stock!!!) \$72****DATA MODEMS****Challenger VP2400 \$69****Challenger VP2400 V.42 bis \$195****Hayes V-Series 9600 \$695****Hayes V-Series Ultra 9600 \$795***V.32, V.42, V.42 bis***Practical Peripherals 9600SA \$545***V.32, V.42, V.42 bis***Prometheus 9600 Plus \$735***V.32, V.42, V.42 bis***HARD DRIVES****Quantum and MacWren CALL!***Only the finest at the BEST PRICE!!!***Maxtor 650 External Hard Drive!!!****\$2195****CD-ROM****NEC Portable \$395****Toshiba \$745****PLI (Sony) \$795****Pioneer DRM-600 Call!****Minichanger****OPTICAL DRIVES****FWB HammerDisk 6005 \$4950****Storage Dimensions Call!****SuperMac LaserFrame Call!****SCANNERS****Caere TYPIST \$465****Microtek 300ZS CALL!***Free Color Studio & Image Studio**We will not be undersold on MicroTek!***UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale) \$995****MACCENTER™****The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™****800-950-3726**

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University
P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Personal Service • Lowest Prices Money Back Guarantee



DR MAC

Software

ABRACADATA	
Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors	58
ADOBE SYSTEMS	
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	339
Adobe Type Manager	55
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	55
Adobe Type Align	58
StreamLine	224
Photoshop	489
Fonts	Please Call
ANDROMEDA	
Master Tuner	55



DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME\$58
(Architecture, Interiors, Landscape)
Now you can easily design and print color plans for your dream house. Design your own home with Architecture. Design your inside with Interiors and do your perfect exterior with Landscape.

ALDUS	
Pagemaker	489
Freehand 2.0	319
Persuasion	319
ALLADIN	
Shortcut 1.5	45
ASD	
FileGuard 2.5	127
ASHLAR	
AshlarVellum	655
ASHTON TATE	
FullWrite (Get Full Impact FREE) ..	135
Full Impact (Get FullWrite FREE) ..	135
AVERY	
MacLabelPro	47
Labels Available	CALL
BRODERBUND	
TypeStyler	112
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego ..	29
CAERE	
OmniPage	499
CENTRAL POINT	
Mac Tools Deluxe	72
CERES	
Inspiration	115
CE SOFTWARE	
Quickmail 10 User	298
QuickKeys	96
DiskTop 4.0	64
CHIPSOFT	
TurboTax Personal/1040	52
CLARIS	
MacWrite II	139
FileMaker Pro	209
MacDraw II (including ATM)	275
ClarisCad	625
SmartForm Designer	279

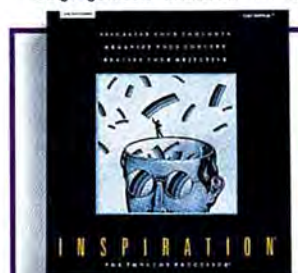


SHORTCUT 1.5\$45
Shortcut appears in every program's Open and Save dialog, helping you save time when navigating your hard disk. Instantly find lost files, jump to frequently used folders/files, decompress from StuffIt archives, and more. (5 mice winner)



DATA CLUB\$175
New information sharing software breakthrough. DataClub eliminates network growing pains with: mainframe power, virtual server, network optimization, parallel processing, AFP compliance, 9 security levels & PC access. No dedicated hardware required.

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS	
Freedom of Press	249
DELTA POINT	
DeltaGraph	105
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk/V Mac	119
DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE	
Cliptures Vol 1, 2, or 3	65
MacGallery	26
DYNARE	
DynaPerspective 3D	679
FARALLON	
Timbuktu	88
Timbuktu Remote	126
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
Language Master	57



INSPIRATION\$115
The easiest way to brainstorm and organize ideas, mindmap information, create tree charts, process flows or basic presentation visual. INSPIRATION combines easy-to-use graphical diagramming and powerful outlining.

FREESOFT	
White Knight	81
HYPERPRESS	
PictureLink	141
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
On Cue	34
TMON	85
HyperTMON	56
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Dreams	315
MacDraft	185
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MacPrint	89
INSIGNIA	
Soft PC	242
INT'L BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Dataclub	175
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
Fortran with MPW	398
Wild Things	119
LAYERED SOFTWARE	
AtOnce	275
Insight Expert per module	388
LEXPERTISE	
MacProof	104
MACROMIND	
Macromind Director	435
Accelerator	125
MAGNA	
Empower I	119
Empower II	213
MANAPRO	
General Ledger	480
MICROCOM	
Carbon Copy Mac	115
Virex	55
Virex 10 Pack	345
MICROFRONTIER	
Enhance	229

MICROLYTICS	
Inside Information	63
Gofor	52
Wordfinder	34
MICROSOFT	
Word 4.0	243
Excel	243
Help for Excel with Excel purchase ..	25
Power Point	243
Microsoft Office	522



SERIUS PROGRAMMER\$194
SERIUS DEVELOPER\$324
Serius Programmer is an object programming system allowing non-programmers to construct their own software. Supports animation, color painting, communications, databases, networking, scanning, sound, spreadsheets, and word processing. Serius Developer is a super set of Serius Programmer allowing developers to create their own objects.

NOW SOFTWARE	
ScreenLocker	43
Now Utilities	86
ODESTA CORPORATION	
Double Helix	365
Data Desk	465
OLDUVAI	
VideoPaint	245
ON TECHNOLOGY	
On Location	71
PANTONE	
Process Color Imaging Guide	46
PARACOMP	
Model Shop	369
Swivel 3D	289
Swivel 3D Professional	429
PARAGON	
Nisus	238



FONTSHARE\$125
Now all Macs on a network can share downloadable Laser fonts residing in any network file server. Imagine the disk space, not to mention the money, you'll save by not needing a dedicated hard disk for each workstation or printer. Compatible with ATM, and includes 3 FREE fonts and the N-FONT™ utility.

POWER UP	
Address Book Plus	51
Address Book Plus with Binder	75
Calendar Creator	35
Fast Forms	106
PREFERRED PUBLISHING	
DAtabase	65
Exposure Pro	65
Personality!	49
PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES	
SpectreSep—Quark/Pagemaker ..	195
SpectreScan	299
QMS	
UltraScript	114
QUARK	
QuarkXPress	509
QuarkStyle	166



MAXFAX\$294
A 2400 bps data modem! A 9600 bps SEND/RECEIVE fax! Includes Maxfax software and its many exclusive features, like grey scale capability, plus MacKNOWLEDGE™ communications software and a Macintosh cable. A complete communications package!

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES	
WealthBuilder	142
SALIENT	
DiskDouber	42
SERIOUS CORP.	
Serius Programmer	194
Serius Developer	324
SITKA	
Network Bundle for MAC	179
Network Bundle for DOS	149
SOFTVIEW	
itX Forms Designer	164
Business Expense Reports	47
MacInTax	56
Personal Tax Analyst	46
Quarterly Payroll Tax	84
13 States available	CALL
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RecordHolder Plus	78
SOFTWARE VENTURES	
Microphone II	209
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	
Smartscrap	46
SuperGlue II	59
The Curator	69



PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™\$1715
Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

STRATA	
StrataVision 3D	348
STUDIOTRONICS	
Colorset	209
SUPERMAC	
Pixel Paint Professional	385
Pixel Paint	226
SYMANTEC	
Norton Utilities	79
SAM	63
SUM II	104
Think C 4.0	159
TACTIC SOFTWARE	
ClairVoyant	45
Icon It!	45
Sound Clips	45
ArtClips	45
ArtFonts	45
FontShare	125
TELETYPESETTING	
TScript	89
TIMWORKS	
Publish it! Mac	219
Publish it! Mac Easy	109
T-MAKER	
Write Now	115
ClickArt	From 33
VERTICAL SOLUTIONS	
FastLabel	86
FastEnvelope	48
VISUAL INFO DEVELOPMENT	
PresenterPro & MacRenderman ..	1715
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect	208
ZEDCOR	
Desk	209

Super SIMMS Sale! \$49
80 nanoseconds

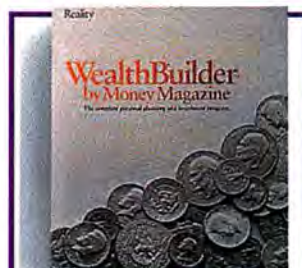
Corporate Medical Plans:
Fed. ID# 95-4183196

- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Takes Care of You!

For the **LOWEST** mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

Hardware



WEALTH BUILDER\$142
 Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

- APPLE**
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL
ABATON
 Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 358
 256 Grey Scale Scanner +Int. 1269
 PostScript Laser Printer 1995
ABCOM
 Extended Carry Case for SE 76
 Carry Case for Mac IIx or
 Imagewriter 76
ANIMAS
 True Color Hand Scanner 562
CAERE
 The Typist 495
CAYMAN SYSTEMS
 GatorBox 1890
 GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
 Ether Route 1045
 Ether Plus 398
 Ether II 318
DART PRODUCTS
 Toner ZipKit 34



TRUECOLOR HAND SCANNER \$562
 The first affordable 24-bit True Color Hand Scanner for all your color graphic applications. Includes ColorScan MacCheese and Read-It OCR software, so why settle for black & white. Three year warranty.

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
 - Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
 - California residents add 6.75% sales tax
 - Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
 Sat 11-6 EST
 - Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760
 - Compatibility not guaranteed.
 - All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
- Shipping**
 • \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
 Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
 • Same day shipping.
- Returns**
 • Call for R.A. number before return
 Restocking fee may apply.
- Money Back Guarantee**
 • Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

- DATADESK**
 Mac - 101 Keyboard 127
 Mac - 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119
DEST
 Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize 1361
 Personal Scan 669
E-MACHINES
 ColorPage T16 2120
 QuickView Z21 1762
 E-Machines TX 3182
 E-Machines T19 3995
ERGOTRON
 MacTilt 66
FARALLON
 MacRecorder 155
 PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
 PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575
HEWLETT PACKARD
 Desk Writer 749
 ScanJet Plus 1688
 Paint Writer 2395
ICD
 Graflex 83
IDS
 Pro series 20 Meg 379
 Pro series 40 Meg 442
 Pro series 80 Meg 719
 Pro series 200 Meg 1198
 Wip Same prices as above
IKEGAMI
 MacLangelo 24 bit color system 3695
 MacLangelo 8 bit color system 2495



MARSTEK-800/MAC-64(800dpi) ..\$399
MARSTEK-105/MAC-64(400dpi) ..\$349
 Scan directly from Digital Darkroom with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

- IOMEGA**
 Benoulli II Single 44 Meg CALL
 Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg CALL
I-PROTECT
 Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
 Radiation Shield for MAC II 75
KENSINGTON
 Turbo Mouse 106
 Mac II Stand & Cables 62
 Masterpiece Mac II 101
KEYTRONICS
 MacPro with Tempo II 116
KINETICS
 Ether Port II 484
 Fast Path 4 (now by Shiva) 1975
KODAK
 Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499
LASERMASTER
 LaserMax CALL



DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D\$679
 DynaPerspective 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Enables designers to visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high-speed animations without pause.

- MARSTEK**
 Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom 349
 Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom 399
MASS MICRO
 ColorSpace CALL
 Data Pak 799
 QuickImage 24 699
MEGA GRAPHICS
 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1045
 19" Rival System Plus 1145
 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3595
MICROTEK
FULL LINE AVAILABLE CALL



MACPRO\$116
 The MacPro Keyboard will turn you into a "Mac Pro" with features such as familiar layout, an LED panel, separate numeric pad, and Ctrl, Option and Command keys placed on both sides of the space bar on this keyboard. Macro Software is included to give you flexibility to assign any operation to all 15 user-definable function keys.

- MICROTECH**
 Nova (full line) BEST PRICES
 Removable Hard Drive CALL
MICROTOUCH
 UnMouse 179
NEC
 MacSync 499
 CDR35 Portable CD Rom 395
 CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 395
 ColorMate PS 6775
 Silent Writer 2 290 1895
NEOTECH
 ImageGrabber 1295
NEWGEN
 Turbo PS 400 3999
 Turbo PS 480 5549
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
 MacSprint II 209
 MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
 Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
 Cartridges 79
 Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
 Cordless Mouse 95
 Power Strip 59



FILEGUARD 2.5\$127
 Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail capability.

- PROMETHEUS**
 MaxFax 24/96 265
 MiniFax 24/48 145
 MiniModem 2400 115
 ProModem 9600 174
 ProModem/Fax 96/96 665
QMS
 ColorScript 100 7495
 PS 810 2995
QUICKTEL
 2400 Baud Modem inc. software 119
 24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129



TURBOTAX PERSONAL/1040\$52
 New for the Macintosh. It's the easiest-to-use and most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. Provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance. Ten companion TurboTax/State programs are available separately.

- RADIUS**
 19" Two Page Display 969
 Pivot Display 735
RASTEROPS
FULL LINE AVAILABLE CALL
SEIKO
 14" Color Monitor 625
 20" Color Monitor 2265



RECORD HOLDER PLUS\$78
 The one non-relational data manager that makes full use of the Macintosh interface. It includes all the graphics capabilities and data managing options you'll ever need, plus an easy-to-follow tutorial, and over a hundred help screens.

- SHARP**
 JX-450 Color Scanner & Int. 5195
 JX-300 Color Scanner & Int. 2395
 Color Printers Call
SIMMS
 1 Meg. Simms 100, 80, 70 ns Call
SONY
 1304 Color Monitor 689
SUPRA
 2400 Baud External Modem 109
TOTAL SYSTEMS
 Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692
 Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 +881 866
 Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
 Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179
 Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831



14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
 (818) 501-6581
 Federal ID# 95-4183196

Circle 368 on reader service card

Internat'l Reseller Program • We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide
 • Call about our special pricing

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price—
Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery—
We offer **Same Day Shipping** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by **FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR** service which means you get your merchandise fast!



3. Technical Support—
MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support **BEFORE AND AFTER** your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test **ALL** hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Inspected & Tested
by MacLand Technician
No. 6

SIMMS \$45.00

Installation Manual Included **Free!**

Quantum	Internal	External
Quantum 40	\$329	\$399
Quantum 80	\$459	\$539
Quantum 105	\$515	\$599
Quantum 120	\$639	\$699
Quantum 170	\$759	\$849
Quantum 210	\$899	\$959

Imprimis

High Capacity Hard Disk Drives

	Internal	External
MacWren 300	\$1,349	\$1,499
MacWren Runner 330	\$1,549	\$1,649
MacWren 600	\$1,849	\$1,949
MacWren 1.2 Gigabyte	\$3,199	\$3,399

SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drive

\$499

Cartridge not included

DayStar DIGITAL

Fast Cache IICI **\$275**

Abaton 24/96 Fax Modem
\$349

Dove 24/96 Fax Modem
\$279

Microtek 300ZS
Color Scanner **\$1,699**

RasterOps®

8L ColorSystem
24L ColorSystem
ClearVue SE
ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 264
ColorBoard 364

RasterOps has asked us not to publish our prices. They are too low to print!

radius™

Full Page Display + , SE **\$1,080**
Pivot Display **\$1,279**
Two Page Display 19" **\$1,449**
Two Page Display 21" **\$1,679**
Accelerator Boards **Call**

Monitors

NEC MacSync 14"
\$479

Sony 1304 14"
\$699

Samsung 15"
Full Page Display
with Video Interface
\$495

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30,
and entire Mac II Family

Magnavox
14" Color Monitor
\$439

Magnovox
14" Color Monitor with
8 bit Video Interface
for Mac II Family
\$699
SE/30 **\$799**

Seiko 14"
\$589

SyQuest Removable Cartridges **\$72**

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)



4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802



MacLand ^{T.M.}

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through January 1991

Laser Printer Sale



**ScriptTEN PostScript[®]
Laser Printer**

\$1,799

- 10 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



**CrystalPrint
Publisher I
Laser Printer**

\$1,899

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



**CrystalPrint
Publisher II
Laser Printer**

\$2,395

- 8 Pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



**PS17 Microlaser
PostScript[®] Laser Printer**

\$1,699

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
 - 6 pages per minute
 - 17 typefaces
 - Letter, Legal, and transparencies
- AppleTalk Interface Included!**



**PS35 Microlaser
PostScript[®] Laser Printer**

\$1,899

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
 - 6 pages per minute
 - 35 typefaces
 - Letter, Legal, and transparencies
- AppleTalk Interface Included!**

**QMS
PS410
PostScript[®] Laser
Printer**

\$2,179

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, legal, envelopes, and transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM.

PostScript[®] is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. GOD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 264 on reader service card

LOWEST PRICES!

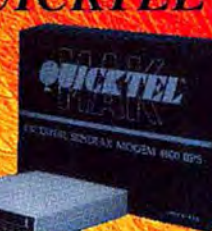


MegaGraphics
UNEQUALLED PRICE/
PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen
RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF
KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS.

THIS 19" PROFESSIONAL
DISPLAY OFFERS:

- 75 Dpi WYSIWYG
- 1024 x 826 RESOLUTION
- 75Hz REFRESH RATE
- VIDEO BOARD
- TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IICx,
IICi and IIfx \$1099
Mac Plus \$1150



QUICKTEL
PROFESSOR SEND FAX MODEM 4800 BPS

QUICKTEL 4800 Baud SendFAX and
Data modem w/software .. \$120
QUICKTEL 2400 Baud modem with
software \$105



MacTRAC
High-Performance,
ergonomic trackball
with Drag Lock feature.

NOW ONLY
\$69



SUPERLASERSPOOL
Let's you print
documents while you
work. Compatible with
virtually all Mac
programs. Includes
LaserQueue for
control over printing
priorities, network
sharing, and accessing
the online help feature.
Only \$89

NEW TARGUS MAC CARRY CASES



LAPAC 2 DELUXE \$60 DELUXE MAC SE/ext.KB \$65
PREMIER LEATHER CASE \$169 MAC IICX/CI CASE \$70
MAC PLUS/SE CASE \$60 IMAGEWRITER CASE \$60

ACCESSORIES	
45 REMOVABLE HD CART.	89.00
A+ MOUSE	56.00
BERNOULLI 44MB TRIPAK	230.00
CLEAN KIT, BERN 44MB	39.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.00
LABEL WRITER LABELS	11.00
LASERWRITER II TONER	90.00
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	129.00
MACDIRECTOR	99.00
SWITCHBOARD KEYBOARD	149.00
SWITCHBALL MODULE	95.00
SWITCHBOARD MODULE	39.00
SYSTEM SAVER MAC SE	59.00
SYSTEM SAVER MACPLUS	69.00
TURBO MOUSE	105.00

NEWGEN TURBO PS410	2100.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS480	4899.00
QMS PS810 TURBO PRINTER	2999.00
QMS PS810 3MB PRINTER	4544.00
QMS PS810 LASER PRINTER	2999.00
QMS PS820 LASER PRINTER	3699.00
QMS TURBO PRINTER	4699.00
QUADRA LINK Add 4 Ser.Ports	189.00
QUICKNET 8MINIDIN	22.00
QUICKNET DB9	22.00
SCANMAN	320.00
SEIKO 1445	599.00
SEIKOSHA 2000 PRINTER	210.00
SIGMA L-VIEW MULTIMODE	1425.00
SONY 1302	632.00
TYPIST	499.00

HARDWARE	
1 MEG SIMMS	59.00
256K SIMMS	25.00
800K EXT. MAC DRIVE	145.00
AMT 2400 BAUD MODEM	109.00
APPLIED ENG. 1.44 DD	229.00
BERN 44MB EXT SGL DRV	1349.00
CD TECHNOLOGY PORTA DRIVE	CALL
CD ROM - PROCOM	699.00
CDR-3501 KIT	550.00
CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM	979.00
COLORBOARD 264	499.00
COLORBOARD 264-SE/30	599.00
COLORBOARD 364	1299.00
COLORMATE PRINTER	6500.00
COMPUTER EYES - COLOR	320.00
DESKWRITER	699.00
DICONIX JET PRINTER	459.00
E-MACH. BIG PICTURE	1175.00
E-MACH. TX-16, W/CARD	3195.00
E-MACH. Z21 IO/MACII	2350.00
E-MACH. Z21/SE30	1699.00
E-MACH.T16.CARD.STAND	2195.00
E-MACH.T19.CARD.STAND	4199.00
ETHERPORT II, MACII	399.00
EXTERNAL 40MB QUANTUM	499.00
EXTERNAL 105M QUANTUM	745.00
EXTERNAL 170M QUANTUM	999.00
GRAFLEX	79.00
KEGAMI CT-20 MONITOR	1950.00
INTERFAX MODEM 24/96	410.00
LABELWRITER	179.00
MACRECORDER	150.00
MACSYNCH MONITOR	450.00
MICROTECH OPTICAL	650.00
MICROTEK 400GS KIT	2599.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS300	2999.00

GRAPHICS	
ADOBE TYPE FACES	CALL
CANVAS V2.0	179.00
CRICKET DRAW V1.1	185.00
CRICKET GRAPH V1.3	120.00
CRICKET PRESENTS V2.0	299.00
DESIGN CAD 2D/3D	339.00
FONTAGRAPHER	245.00
FREEHAND 2.0	325.00
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79.00
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0	340.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	420.00
MINICAD+	499.00
OMNIDRAFT	65.00
OMNIPAGE V2.0	510.00
OMNIPROOF	99.00
OMNISPELL	65.00
PAGEMAKER 4.0	499.00
PHOTOSHOP	499.00
PIXEL PAINT PROF.	375.00
PUBLISH IT!	269.00
READY SET GO!	210.00
SCREENRECORDER	120.00
SMART ART I, II, III (each)	79.00
SMART ART IV	84.00
STREAMLINE	220.00
SUPERPAINT V2.0	125.00
TYPESTYLER	110.00

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY	
4TH DIMENSION	469.00
AT ONCE	275.00
DESKTOP EXPRESS	85.00
EXCEL V 2.2	240.00
FASTPATH 4 GATEWAY	1799.00
FOXBASE+ MAC SINGLE	285.00
KALEIDOGRAPH	139.00




**Ikegami and
National
Semiconductor
Monitor system**

19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color
card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable
and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple
resolution and flicker-free.

\$3595!


Seiko 1445



- 14" Sony Trinitron Picture Tube
- 640 x 480 resolution
- Works with 24-bit cards

Only \$599 complete

Mouse Systems™



TrackBall
ADB & Plus
versions
\$69
Little
Mouse
ADB & Plus
versions
\$70

**CMS EXTERNAL
HARD DRIVES**

New Prices!!!

20MB	329
30MB	375
45MB Removable	675
45MB	425
81MB	550
300MB	2200
600MB	3500

1-800-222-2808

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

1. Lowest prices.
2. Toll-free Customer Service.
3. Free shipping by UPS Ground on all items or \$3 Federal Express Economy on software.
4. Qualified personnel will help you find the right products.
5. Our Corporate Sales Office welcomes Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders.

9600 BAUD MODEM FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS



- FULL DUPLEX
- V.42BIS ERROR CORRECTION
- MNP/5 DATA COMPRESSION
- 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

NEW ONLY \$499

MAC DEPOT™

KEYPLAN	235.00
LANGUAGE MASTER 2.0	55.00
MACFLOW V3.0	119.00
MACPROOF	99.00
MACSCHEDULE	119.00
MORE V.3.0	250.00
PERSUASION	325.00
POWERPOINT V 2.01	239.00
QUICKEN	35.00
REFLEX PLUS	185.00
STATVIEW II	280.00
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199.00
SUPERCARD	185.00
TIMESLIPS III	159.00
ULTRASCRIP MAC	112.00
WILL MAKER	39.00
WINGZ	240.00
WORD 4.0	240.00
WORDPERFECT V1.0.5	219.00
WRITENOW V2.0	119.00

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

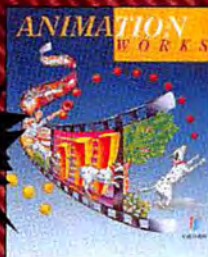
COPY II MAC V7.2	23.00
DISK TOP	60.00
DISKFIT 1.5	55.00
DISKLOCK	110.00
DOS MOUNTER	55.00
FASTBACK	109.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS	245.00
MACLINK PLUS	110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	95.00
MACPRINT	90.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	31.00
ON LOCATION	72.00
PROTOTYPYER	175.00
PYRO V 4.0	25.00
QUICK KEYS 2	95.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER	305.00
S.A.M.	65.00
SIDEKICK V2.0	65.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45.00
SOFTPC AT/EGA OPTION	127.00
SOFTPC V1.3	230.00
SUITCASE II V1.2	43.00
SUM (SYM UTIL. MAC)	93.00
SUPERGLUE	59.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.02	80.00
SUPERPOOL V5.0	55.00
TEXTPERT	479.00
THINK'S C 4.0	154.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE	120.00
TOPS	189.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	49.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	63.00
VIREX	59.00

FM WAVES



Quality Clip Art on CD and Floppy
CD Version (all Volumes) \$313
Agenda for the 90's \$82
Boarders \$82
Business Cartoons \$82
Fantasy \$82
Glamour \$82
Animals \$82

NEW RELEASE



AnimationWorks

Works on the new macs too! Min 1MB.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

- Easy to use
- Animated Mattes
- Hierarchical Motion
- Customizable Transitions
- Onion Skin - For accurate & lifelike motion
- Full video tutorial included
- Low cost

only \$199

HP PaintWriter XL

- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Supports Appletalk
- Now only \$1799



HP DeskWriter

- 300 dots per inch resolution
- Supports Appletalk and serial
- Now only \$699

Design Your Own Home



ARCHITECTURE LANDSCAPE AND INTERIOR EACH \$75

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!



FREE SCSI SYSTEM CABLE AND TERMINATOR!

COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE STUDIO AND COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!
\$1749

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

MICROTECH 20MB EXT HD	350.00
MICROTECH 40MB EXT HD	410.00
MICROTECH CD ROM PLYR	699.00
MICROTECH 50MB REMOV.	860.00
MICROTECH 80MB EXT HD	685.00
MICROTECH 100MB EXT HD	725.00
MICROTECH 120MB EXT HD	862.00
MICROTECH 200MB EXT HD	1079.00
MICROTECH 320MB EXT HD	1315.00
MICROTECH 400MB EXT HD	1515.00
MICROTECH 650MB EXT HD	2160.00



OUR POLICIES

GOOD ORDERS: ADD \$3.00 CASH, MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER'S CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED.
SHIPPING: SHIPPING AND INSURANCE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES BY UPS GROUND ARE FREE. CALL FOR OTHER SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CARRY ADD \$7.25 FOR SALES TAX. INTERNATIONAL: IPO AND IPO CLOSING UNDER \$500 ACCEPTED AND SHIPPED BY USPS. ORDERS OVER \$500 BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. ALASKA AND HAWAII ORDERS: PLEASE CALL. MAIL IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER'S CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO 15 DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER. IPO & IPO CLOSING: PLEASE, IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS.
RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT (800) 222-2808 FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION. DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND UNOPENED AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. EXCHANGES WITHIN 14 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE ARE AT OUR OPTION AND SUBJECT TO A \$10.00 RESTOCKING FEE.
CONDITIONS: PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICE LIST EXPIRES JAN. 31ST, 1993.
CREDIT: CREDIT ACCEPTED: WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER.
INTERNATIONAL: ORDERING POLICIES: MINIMUM ORDER IS US \$200. ORDERS OVER \$500 MUST BE SHIPPED BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. FOR INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL (818) 375-1300.
SHIPPING: PRICES VARY. ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS YOU MUST FAX OR MAIL A LEGIBLE COPY OF YOUR CREDIT CARD (FRONT AND BACK) AND YOUR SIGNATURE.





Professional Solutions From MacTel.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Howtek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Our SIMMs are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities.

Index Hard Drives

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD

2-Year Warranty	Internal	External
40Mb 12ms	\$359	\$439
80Mb 12ms	\$549	\$639
105Mb 12ms	\$599	\$699
170Mb 12ms	\$829	\$919
210Mb 12ms	\$949	\$1039

Quantum LPS Slimline for the IISI Internal...\$599. External...\$699.

Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD

180Mb 15ms	\$979	\$1069
300Mb 16ms	\$1469*	\$1569*
320Mb 16ms	\$1499*	\$1599*
330Mb 10.7ms	\$1699*	\$1799*
600Mb 16ms	\$1899*	\$1999*
640Mb 16ms	\$1999*	\$2099*
1 Gig 16ms	\$3099*	\$3199*



H.D. Chauffeur™

MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

- Mac, A/UX and ProDos compatible formats
- Password protection - simple and encrypted
- Partitioning - with DA controlled mounting
- Disk Mirroring - fault tolerance backup
- Testing - verifies and assigns bad blocks
- User-friendly COLOR interface
- Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- Update Drive Button - Install "HD Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- BACKMATIC™ - Automatic backup utility
- AUTOSAVE II™ - Protects against Data Loss
- 14mb of Public Domain Software

H.D. Chauffeur and \$250 value Software Bundle accompany ALL INDEX Hard Drives

Index Memory Modules

1Mb **\$39⁵⁰**

Surface Mount, Low Profile

- 70/80ns SIMM • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

FX 1Mb SIMMs **\$41**

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) **\$209**

4Mb Mac IIx SIMMs (80ns) **\$219**

All INDEX SIMMs Carry Gold Contacts And Traces Call for current pricing!

Hardware

MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB

English **\$99**

German **\$118**

MacTel-NET **\$18**

(100% Phone-Net Plus™ compatible)

SYQUEST SQ 400 Data Cartridges \$71

DayStar Sale!

Fantastic Prices!

33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & Ix	\$1447
33Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac IICx	\$1697
40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac II & Ix	\$1647
40Mhz PowerCard 030 for the Mac IICx	\$1947

Macintosh CPU's Mac Classic, IISI, IICx, IICI, IIfx, Portable and the SE/30.

Laser printers also available, including the Apple Personal Laser Printer! Call for prices!

Fast Cache

for the Mac IICI **\$279**

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, incl. cables and software	\$1645
MSF 300Z ColorScan, incl. cables and software ..	\$1899
MSF 400 GS	\$2695

RasterOps

We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 208
- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator



The Index Portrait

15", high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base, 640*870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate. Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

\$579!

TI PostScript Printers

TI microLaser PS 17/With 17 Fonts .. **\$1699**

TI microLaser PS 35/With 35 Fonts .. **\$1999**

AppleTalk Connector Included!

NEW! INDEX™ Memory Upgrade for the TI microLaser Printer. Increase printing speed and Download More Fonts **\$149.**



Ordering Information



• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line. • Call or fax for a complete catalog.

1-800-950-8411

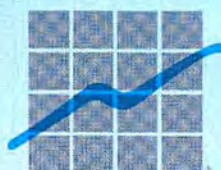
3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax: 512/451-3323

Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL

Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428

France: 0033/88-77-8320 • Europe: 0041/46-054020



mactel

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

LOWEST PRICES, FINANCING & LEASING

To make your Mac more affordable, we offer financing or lease plans to fit your budget. To make your Mac more effective, we offer custom system configurations.

1-800-MAC STUF

MAC II fx

II fx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, RasterOps 19" Color Monitor, 8-Bit Color, Datadesk Switch-board

\$11,499

\$281/mo.



MAC IIci

IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, IKGAMI Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

\$7,459

\$142/mo.



MAC IIci

IIci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 8-bit Color, Apple Extended Keyboard.

\$5,799

\$140/mo.



Circle 179 on reader service card

MAC IIsi

IIsi, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, Apple RGB Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$3,569

\$87/mo.



MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$3,639

\$89/mo.



MAC CLASSIC

Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

\$1,279*



• FINANCING • CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX/DISCOVER



Texas Residents Add 8%. All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. * All products returned are subject to a substantial restocking fee. Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software products. No returns on opened software. No returns on damaged equipment. Returns will not be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization number. All prices subject to change without notice. * Subject to availability.

1-800-MAC-STUF

Texas MacStuf Inc. • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250 Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

ABATON Scanner

With SCSI Interface and Software

\$98

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™

20 Megabyte External	\$318
30 Megabyte External	\$378
45 Megabyte External	\$438
60 Megabyte External	\$488
80 Megabyte External	\$538
100 Megabyte External	\$788

CMS External

MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms	\$348
MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms	\$398
MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms	\$428
MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms	\$468
MacStack 60 Megabyte...38 ms	\$528
MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms	\$598
MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms	\$898
45 Megabyte Removable	\$598
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available	Call

NEC CD ROM

CDR-35	\$398
--------	-------

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60...60 Megabyte	\$648
CMS TS-150...150 Megabyte	\$798

External 800K Drive

Cutting Edge	\$149
--------------	-------

Scanners

ABATON 300GS	\$1498
Complete PC Page Scanner	\$749
EPSON 300C (600 DPI)	Call
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus	\$1598
Logitech Hand held	\$358
Microtek Series	Call

Sharp

JX 100 Hand Held	\$699
JX 300 Color	\$2999
JX 450 Color	\$4999
IEEE Interface	\$429

Modems

External 2400 Baud	\$99
Internal 2400 Baud	\$199

Dove

Dove FAX	\$275
MacSnap Plus 2	\$98
MacSnap 2/SE	\$98
Marathon 030 upgrade	\$448

Printers

Dot Matrix



Seikosha \$199
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510....(24 PIN)	\$289
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550	Call
EPSON Printer Software	\$125

Kodak InkJet

Portable M150	\$479
---------------	-------



H.P. Deskwriter
300 d.p.i. \$699

Laser Printers

GCC Technologies Business Laser...(Demo)	\$1998
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser	\$1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser	\$1698
QMS PS-410	\$2088
Qume Scripten	\$2098
Panasonic P4455	\$2298
TI MicroLaser PS-35 with AppleTalk	\$2048
Pacific Data MacPage	\$448

SIMMS

1 Megabyte	\$58
Apple Portable	\$349

Monitors

E-Machines

Big Picture 17"(Qty. 1)	\$995
Quickview Z-21"	\$1748
Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale)	\$2298
ColorPage 15"	\$1298
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16	\$2598/\$3098
T-19"	\$4098

Magnavox 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution	\$488
----------------------	-------

NEC MacSync 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution	\$488
----------------------	-------

Panasonic 14" Color Display

PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution	\$468
--------------------------------	-------

Radius

Pivot Display	\$1398
Two Page Display 19"	\$1598
Two Page Display 21"	\$1798

Raster Ops

Clearvue Mac II Series	\$1149
Clearvue SE	\$1399
Clearvue GS	\$1599

Seiko

14" Color Monitor	\$588
-------------------	-------

Sony 1304 Color Display

1024 x 768 Resolution	\$699
-----------------------	-------

Sigma Design Monitors

Call	
------	--

SuperMac Monitors & Boards

Call	
------	--

No RAD - Radiation Shields

From \$99 ⁹⁵	
-------------------------	--

Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital

FastCache II ci	\$319
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz	Call

Micron Video Card

XCeed 8 BIT	\$348
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays	\$595
Raster Ops 264/II	\$595
Other Models	Call

Keyboards

Keytronics MacPro	\$118
DataDesk Mac 101	\$128
DataDesk Switchboard	Call

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine (213)675-2522 From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212



Computer professionals
since 1975.



- Plan and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced.
- Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.

- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.

- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availability subject to change.

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge \$4.00

Circle 5 on reader service card

Apple Prices that Aren't Hard to Swallow.

Affordable Macintosh Systems

Special on MAC IIsi

Macintosh IIsi CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Apple Standard Keyboard, Apple HighRes 13" RGB. reg. ~~\$3595~~
Special Rebate -\$250

You Pay \$3,343.



Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx CPU, Quantum 170 hard drive, 4mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 24 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.

You Pay \$8,199

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx CPU, Quantum 105 hard drive, 5mb RAM, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 14" Color Monitor.

You Pay New Pricing \$4,999

Mac Classic

Macintosh Classic CPU, 2mb RAM, 40mb hard drive, 1.44mb FDHD, Classic Keyboard.

You Pay \$1,259

Solutions that Make Sense...

Display Solutions

RasterOps 264 below \$449* (call)

RasterOps 264/SE30 \$599

*Special prices on RasterOps may be available. Please Call for Lowest Prices.

RasterOps 8L 19" System \$4125

RasterOps 24L 19" System \$5459

Ikegami 20" Trinitron \$2099

8L 20" card for Ikegami \$1349

RasterOps 364Board \$1299

Seiko 14" CM-1445 Color \$539

NEC MacSync HC 14" Color \$415

Magnavox 14" Color \$479

Sale on Other Hardware

Express44 Syquest Removable \$549

Syquest 44R Cartridges \$79

All Laser Printers Call

Express2400 MNP-5 modem \$199

ExpressOne Net Connector \$17

MicroTek 300ZS \$1699

Express Hard Drives

Apple 40mb \$309

Quantum 80 \$529

Quantum 105 \$549

Quantum 170 \$829

Quantum 210 \$949

Maxtor 200 \$979

Imprimis 300mb Runner \$1559

600mb \$2298

Externals add \$105

External HH Kits \$125

With all of the hustle bustle of the Holiday Season you shouldn't have to worry about getting the straight story. We promise honesty, expertise, and not to sell you something we don't believe in just because we make a few dollars more. Call us today for straight answers and the best price available; we're waiting for your call. 1-800-622-7123.

Circle 87 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Sacrificial RAM \$39



System Specials

Mac Classic	\$849 or lease for \$21 month
Mac Classic 2/40	\$1299 or lease for \$32 month
Mac IIsi 5/80	\$3399 or lease for \$84 month
Mac IIfx	\$4199 or lease for \$102 month
Mac IIfx	\$6299 or lease for \$152 month

Magic Scanners

Magic ColorScan 300ZS 300 DPI single pass color scanner with Adobe Photoshop software.....\$1649
 MagicScan 256 8-bit 300 DPI grayscale scanner with ImageStudio Software.....\$1099



Hard Drives

A/UX compatibility, Disk Manager Mac, 10 MB software, backup, & 1 year warranty

Quantum	Internal	External
40 MB hard drive	\$289	\$409
50 MB 1" hard drive	\$299	\$419
80 MB hard drive	\$468	\$569
105 MB hard drive	\$509	\$639
170 MB hard drive	\$749	\$859
210 MB hard drive	\$899	\$999
300 MB CDC hard drive	na	\$1850
300 MB WrenRunner	na	\$1999
600 MB hard drive	na	\$2350
1.2 gig hard drive	na	\$2795

Internal kit \$29

Ask about our new advanced replacement warranty!



Magic CD ROM.....\$749

Video

MagicView 19" B&W with card	\$899
MagicView 19" B&W Plus version with card	\$999
Magic 8-bit color card II/SE	\$239/\$329
Magic 24-bit color card 13" or 14"	\$349
Magic 19" 8-bit color card for II	\$499



14" NEC MacSync with tilt/swivel	\$449
8-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync	\$718
24-bit card & 14" NEC MacSync	\$798
8-bit card & 19" Triniton	\$2799
24-bit card & 19" Triniton	\$1595

Backup Solutions

Magic Tape Drives include Retrospect Software.
 New faster archiving! Network support, archive control, Data compression, and unattended backups.

MagicTape 60	\$649
MagicTape 150	\$699
MagicTape 525	\$999
MagicTape 1.3 gig	\$1895
MagicTape 2.4 gig	\$2895



Magic 45 Removable

Portable, fast, & affordable removable media.
 Syquest mechanism. Mac & DOS compatible.
 2 year warranty.

45 MB Removable Drive	\$499
Syquest Cartridge w/ purchase of drive	\$67



HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar 25mhz 030 II, IIfx/cx	1099/1469
Daystar 33mhz 030 II, IIfx/cx	1459/1829
Daystar 40mhz 030 II, IIfx/cx	1669/1969
Daystar 50mhz 030 II, IIfx/cx	2199/2559
Daystar FastCache IIfx	299
Daystar PowerCache IIfx 50mhz	Call
Daystar SCSI Powercard 0 MB	1133
Magic RealGun 030 Accelerator 16	499
Magic RealGun 030 Accelerator 25	799
Magic RealGun 030 Accelerator 33	1199
MicroNet SCSI NuPort SCSI2	Call

Co-Processors

68051 PMMU	119
68051/82 16Mhz	99/199
68051/82 25Mhz	249/299
68052 33Mhz	399

Connectivity

3 Com 3+Open Mac	795
Alisa Alsatalk 1/TK50	4249
AppleShare	Call
Avistar MacMainFrame DX	859
Avistar MacMainFrame II	699
Avistar MacMainFrame IIfx/DFT	925
Cayman Gator Mail	1669
Cayman Gator Share NFS	1399
CE Mail LAN Package	785
CE Software QuickMail 5 User	221
CompuServe Member Kit	20
DataViz MacLink Plus/PC	109
DCA MacRMA	785
DCA MacRMA Workstation	925
DMA PC MacTerm II	114
IBS DataClub Server	359
Infotouch Lason	169
Oracle Mac Developer	109
Oracle Mac Network	549
Prodigy Startup Kit	25
Siwa FlashBox	125
Siwa FlashCard	155
Siwa Network Bundle IBM	159
Siwa Network Bundle Mac	189
Solara R Server	499
Solutions Faxgate Plus	233
Solutions Mail Maker 5 User	114

HARDWARE

White Pine Exodus X Windows

White Pine Mac 240

White Pine Mac 241

CD Rom

Activision Manhole CD

BigTime TV

BMUG PD Rom Vol 1

CD Technology Porta Drive

Graier Electronic Encyclopedia

Lexus Market Place Business

Lexus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

Lotus Market Place Household

HARDWARE

Digitizers

AutoMedia	729
Calcomp 12x12 Tablet	395
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	735
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	1345
Calcomp WIZ Pen	53
Calcomp WIZ Tablet	139
Farallon StarController	152
Farallon StarController EN	52
Farallon StarController EN	1589
Hayes V Series	415
Incomm Internal 2400 Modem	99
Magic 2400 with SoundFax	98

Emulation/Translation

Dayna Dos Mounter	49
Insignia Access PC	78
Insignia SoftPC AT/Drive 1200/Rapport	665
Insignia SoftPC with AT/EGA	339
Orange Micro Mac 286	1109

Mouse/Keyboard

Abaton Pro/Point	87
Apport Mouse Pen ADB	83
Curis MVP Mouse	87
Datadesk Mac 101 ADB	129
Kensington TurboMouse	109
Keytronic Mac Pro Keyboard	117
LittleMouse ADB	76

Modems/Network/Communication

3 Com EtherLink/NE	425
3 Com EtherLink/SE	355
Abaton Interfax 24/96	429
Adaptive AHA SCSI Host	165
Adaptec EtherMac II NuBus	349
Adaptec NuBus E	249
AE DataLink External Fax/MNP	249
AE DataLink Internal 2400	199
AE DataLink Mac Portable	169
AE QuadLink	169
Apple Ethernet Card	345
Asante Macconn+ IIE ET	275
Asante Macconn+ SE E	345
Avistar MacMainFrame II NuBus	1799
Cayman Gator Box	2099
Cayman Gator Card Ethernet	449
Cypress FaxPro	859

HARDWARE

Practical Peripherals

9600 Baud V.32/42 bis MNP-5	\$529
-----------------------------	-------

Display/Video Systems

19" Triniton Monitor	2369
Calcomp 21 Color 24bit System	6199
Calcomp 21 Color 8 Bit System	4599
Calcomp 21 Gray 8 Bit System	2289
Computer Eyes B/W	183
Computer Eyes Color	329
Koala Mac Vision	255
Lapis Display/Server Mac II	377
Lapis Display/Server SE	377
Lapis Display/Server SE/30	377
Magic 8 bit color	269
Magic 8 bit color 19	499
Magic 8 bit color SE/30	329
Mass Micro Colorspace FX	2699
Mass Micro Colorspace I	1639
Mass Micro QuickImage 24	739
NEC MacSync 14 Color HC	449
Radius Direct Color 24	2799
Radius Direct Color 8	1499
Radius Grey Shades Memory Exp	115
Radius Greyscale Interface	1059
Radius Pivot	729
Radius Pivot SE/30 II Interface	549
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	529
Radius Quick Color Graphics Accelerator	465
Radius TV System	1945
Radius Two Page Display 19	1069
Radius Two Page Display 21	1350
Radius Two Page interface	445
RasterOps 208	342
RasterOps 24L	2820
RasterOps 24L 16	4335
RasterOps 24L 19	5780
RasterOps 24L Calibrator sys 19	8960
RasterOps 264/MacII	479
RasterOps 364	1375
RasterOps 8L	1400
RasterOps 8L 16	3525
RasterOps 8L 19	4369

UK 0800 89 1742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 12 5353

MacProducts USA



Sacrificial RAM \$39



RailGun '030' Accelerator

With new accelerated SCSI!
We can give your Mac new speed and performance with our Magic RailGun Accelerator for the Plus, SE, & Classic.

NEW!
030 Classic & 040 SE Upgrades!



16 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic.....\$499
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE, Classic.....\$799
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus, Classic.....\$1199
Afterburner accelerated math coprocessor.....\$49

1 MB SIMMs \$39*

70, 80 ns, lifetime guarantee
1 MB fx SIMMs.....\$43
4 MB SIMMs.....\$225
4 MB fx SIMMs.....\$225
3 MB Portable RAM.....\$899
Portable RAM 1-8 MB.....call
4 MB Classic upgrade.....\$199

Magic Upgrades

Our Magic upgrades can give new life to your old Mac 128k or 512k. Update the ROMs and the floppy drive, add a SCSI port, or expand your Mac's memory.

Magic SCSI.....\$69
128k-512k upgrade.....\$149
128k-1 MB upgrade.....\$295
512k-1 MB upgrade.....\$149
512k-2 MB upgrade.....\$299
512k-4 MB upgrade.....\$399

*cash price



Magic Modems

Magic Modems include a two year warranty and are all 100% Hayes compatible.

2400/1200/300 baud. Auto answer/dial.....\$75

V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem

2400 baud- send and receive up to 9600 baud. LAPM & MNP error correction, asynchronous operation, automatic adaptive equalization, line impedance matching, and AT command set. Two year warranty.
V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem.....\$199



MagicNet
\$17

Magic Fax Modems

Two year warranty. 100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible

2400/4800 SendFax/ Modem.....\$99
2400/9600 SendFax/ Modem.....\$119
2400/9600 Send & Receive.....\$179



Applied Engineering

MacRam Portable
3 or 8 MB RAM
expansion cards

\$1250/\$3415

Quadralink
Nu-Bus expansion
card- adds 4 additional
serial ports to a Mac
\$189



HARDWARE

RasterOps 8L Calibrator sys 19 7549
RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II 1549
RasterOps ClearView Mac II 1099
RasterOps 232 2115
RasterOps Accelerator 819
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324 1055
RasterOps SFX 1065
Sigma ColorMax 8/24 19 4299
Sigma L-View MultiMode 19 1399
Sigma SilverView M21 1519
Supermac call

Printers

Acadon LaserScript 2499
Apple Laser Writer Iink 4199
Apple Personal Laser Writer 2499
Calcomp 1023 Plotter 3899
Calcomp Raster Plotters call
Co-Star LabelWriter 187
GOC call
HP DeskWriter 725
HP LaserJet III 1755
HP LaserJet IIP call
HP LaserJet IIP 1089
HP PaintJet 1149
HP PaintJet XL 2359
Kodak Diconix Color 4 1169
Kodak Diconix M150 495
Microtek TruLaser call
NEC ColorScript PS 7149
NewGen PS480 5399
Pacific MacPage PostScript HP/Lit Cart 449
Panasonic KXP4455 LaserPartner 2399
QMS ColorScript 100 7699
QMS PS 410 2149
QMS PS 810 Turbo 4399
Sekosha SP1000 Dot Matrix 209
Sharp JX-730 color inkjet 1999
TI Microlaser 17 Postscript 1749
TI Microlaser 35 Postscript 1950

Accessories, Disks, Ribbons

150 Meg Backup Tape 35
60 Meg Backup Tape 22
American Power 110SE UPS 339
Ant/Glare SE Anti-Radiation 51
HP DeskJet Cartridges 17

HARDWARE

ImageWriter Black Ribbons 3
ImageWriter Color Ribbons 3
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon 10
Jet Fa Desk Jet Re Fill 10
Mac Tr Swivel 22
MacDisk DS/DD Bulk 50
Monitor Cable Extension Kit 30
Monitor Stand Mac Ilex 47
Security System 10
Sony DS/DD Box 10
Sony DS/DD Bulk 50
Sony DS/DD Box 10 19

TI Microlaser PS17/35
Postscript Laser Printers
\$1749 / \$1950



Sony DS/HD Bulk 2
Sopris SE Carrying Bag 59
TI Microlaser Toner Kit 41
Scanners 1350
Caine Typist Hand Scanner 485
HP Scanjet+ w/interlace 1599
Logitech ScanMan 335
Magic Scan 256 Grey 1099
Magic Scan 3002s Color/Photoshop 1649
Microtek MSF-3002S 1699
Microtek MSF-400GS 2699
Microtek MSF/Interface 999

SOFTWARE

Sharp JX-300 2499
Sharp JX-450 5150
Sharp JX100 699
Umax 256 30DPI Flatbed 1149
Storage 4499
ADIC MacBack 8000 1280mb 224
AE 3.5 1.44K 189
AE 3.5 800K 189
Bernoulli LaserSafe M0650 3899
Bernoulli Transportable 44mb 1089
CMS SD20 329
CMS SD30 355
Dayna Dual 1.2mb/1.44mb 809
Dayna Dual 360K/1.2mb 665
Dayna Dual 360K/1.44mb 739
Dayna Single 360K 479
Dayna Single 1.2mb 543
Dayna Single 1.44mb 625
Fujitsu 800K 139
Irwin Magnetics 40mb Tape 639
Irwin Magnetics 80mb Tape 839
Kernect Drive 1200 249
Kernect Drive 2.4 319
Kernect Drive 360 249
Kernect Tech Rapport 191
MicroNet 1.3GB Tape Backup 2749
MicroNet CMO Read/Write Optical 2999
MicroNet SBT 1174 MB Minitower 569
MicroNet SBT 2022 MB MiniTower 11199
PLI Infinity 45R Eco 725
PLI Turbo Floppy 273
Rohde 20 Plus 429
Rohde Cobra 100E 1045
Rohde R45 Plus Removable 719
Tearmat QT Mac 150 1599
Tearmat QT Mac 40 999
Software 679
4D Compiler 219
Acc Pac Simply Accounting 505
Adobe PhotoShop 505
Adobe Type Manager 505
Adobe Type Reunion 505
After Disk 2 92
Altus PageMaker 4 499
Carbon Copy Mac 117
Carbon Copy Mac Twin Pack 169
Cause Personal Programming 169

SOFTWARE

Claris CAD 559
ColorStudio 659
Design Studio 659
Digital Darkroom 248
Disk Doubler 45
Disk Express II 45
Disk Mounter 52
Double Helix 269
Fileforce 349
FileMaker Pro 212
Fontographer 285
FontBase Mac Multi 388
Freehand 315
Generic CAD Mac 359
Illustrator 3 & ATM 339
Int Picker 42
Inside Information 69
Internet Desktop Publisher 599
MacProject II 355
Macromind Director 389
Macromind Three-D 285
MacSketch 77
Micro Planner 339
MinCad+ 489
Norton Utilities 79
OmniPage 512
Persuasion 315
PhotoMac Edit 399
Pixel MacRenderMan 315
Pre-Print 517
Quark Express 3.0 269
Retrospect Remote 205
ScanPC 1.3 512
ScanPC 1.3 EGA/AT Bundle 555
ScanPC 1.3 Portable 243
ScanPC EGA/AT Option Module 120
StrataVision 3D 285
Studio 32 425
Super 3D 317
SuperPaint 129
Sweil 3D Pro 485
Textport 499
The Playroom 29
Timbuktu 85
Timbuktu Remote 123
Tron 63
TypeAlign 85
VixxStyle 114
Volum 665
Vrex 57

HOW TO ORDER

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 7am-9pm, M-F
Cust. Service: 1-512-343-9441 10am-6pm S-S CST
Tech. Support: 1-512-343-9441 8am-5pm, M-F CST
24 hr Fax Lines: 1-512-343-9441
Inst. Orders: Call or fax for price and shipping throughout the free world

Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease.
Please call for orders over \$1000
No tax charged outside of Texas.
Texas Residents add 8%

Tax: Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover.

Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.

Pre-pay company and personal checks, cashiers checks.

Wire transfers, Approved company and institutional PO's.

(Net 15), \$5 charge for COD, cashiers checks.

Shipping: We ship Federal Express.

Other major carriers available.

\$7 minimum shipping charge.

All returns require RMA# from customer service. Please call (512) 343-9441. All returns subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable.

All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Some products subject to back order. MacProducts USA 8003 Mopac, Suite 218 Austin, Texas 78759-8363

Thailand 622 234 7531 • Canada 800 624 9307 • USA 1 800 622 3475

1-800-MAC-DISK



Circle 175 on reader service card

Apple & Macintosh Trademark of Apple Computer

The Top Ten Reasons To Buy From Bottom Line

- 1. MicroTek 300ZS**
24-bit Color Scanner
With Colorstudio & Imagestudio
\$1689



- 2. RasterOps 264 & 364**
Video Boards
24-bit Color Video Cards
\$449 / \$1249



- 3. PLI Infinity 45**
Removable HD
MacUser's Eddy Award Winner!
\$699



- 4. HP DeskWriter**
300 DPI Inkjet Printer
\$689



- 5. NEC MacSync HC**
640 x 480 High Res Color Monitor
\$420



- 6. TI MicroLaser PS35**
300 DPI Postscript Laser Printer
\$1799



- 7. Claris FileMaker Pro**
The Latest Winner in the Claris Line-Up
\$181



- 8. Macromind Director 2.0**
The Multimedia Standard
\$333



- 9. Quark XPress 3.0**
The Premiere DTP Software!
\$449



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

- 10. FREE Mac-Elvis T-Shirts**
for the First 5,000 Callers!

1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MIN

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

\$10 PER FAX

We've got it all.

Hardware, software, and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Micro-soft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at \$2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have \$160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses world-wide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's. **Taxes:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** minimum \$5—UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

\$10 PER FAX

...And for Those Who Need More Convincing, Here's 148 More Reasons.

SYSTEMS

Mac Classic	825
Mac IISI	2640
Mac LC	Call
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac IISI	3950
Mac IISI	6150
Macintosh Portable	3290

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	449/1249
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	Call

SIMMs: all types/best prices

Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	Call
Abaton Interfax 24/96	320
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace Ili	1449

Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	149
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all Models	Call
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
GCC Products	Call
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325

Hewlett Packard Lasers

Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	699
JetFill HP-DeskWriter Recharge	11
Logitech ScanMan 32	313
Mac 286	995
Mac Ima	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Marstek 800 Scanner	375

Microtek 300ZS

Microtek 400GS	2499
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors-all models	Call
NEC MacSync HC	420
Novi Quick 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
Radius Pivot Monitor	686
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	1500

Seiko CM-1445

Seiko Smart Label Printer	545
Sharp Scanners All Models	176
Shiva Net Modem v.32	Call
Silverview S4/S8	1230
TI MicroLaser PS17	1660/1995
	1799

Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli: all Models	Call
CMS: all Models	Call
Cutting Edge: all Models	Call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40Mb/80Mb Tape	799/969
MicroTech 50Mb Removable	Call
PLI Infinity 40 Economy	649
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	699
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum ProDrive 40Mb	279
Quantum ProDrive 80Mb	469
Quantum ProDrive 105Mb	499
Quantum ProDrive 170Mb	749
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99

Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Farralon MediaTracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
Fontographer 3.0	225
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Freehand 2.0	297
Freehand 3.0	Call
FullWrite Professional	237
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
Macintosh '90	call
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 2.0	333
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
MasterTracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathematica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
ModelShop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
On Location	70
PageMaker 4.0	485
PixelPaint Professional	356
Quark Express 3.0	449
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
SuperCard 1.5	180
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	599
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

JetFill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Permanent Ink. Colors available.

\$10.95



Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	399
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	69

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	299
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MIN

Quality. No Compromises.

Specialists in high-end Macintosh system solutions. If you need high performance, high capacity storage & backup, video displays, memory and more, Third Wave is *the* source.



First Class Storage Subsystems

•Quantum	Internal	Standard External	Premium External
40 18ms (12ms*)	339	439	469
52 17ms (LPS)	399	499	529
80 18ms (12ms*)	509	609	639
105 18ms (12ms*)	569	669	699
105 17ms (LPS)	619	719	749
120 <15ms	669	769	799
170 <15ms	799	899	929
210 <15ms	969	1069	1099

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173 18ms	
300 16.5ms	
330 11ms Runner	
425 16ms 1/2 Ht.	
600 16.5ms	
650 15.5ms	
1000 15ms	

Please call for pricing

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	599	629
45DR (Dual Syquest)		1199
60t (Teac) w/RetroSpect		599
150t (Teac) w/RetroSpect		699
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/RetroSpect		2049
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & RetroSpect		Call
2.3GB 8mm Tape (Exabyte) w/cart. & RetroSpect		Call

•Combo Drives

40/45R
105/45R
170/150t
170/DAT
210/DAT
425/45R
425/DAT
45R/DAT

Please call for pricing

•UltraCombo Drives

300/45R
300/150t
600/DAT
650/Optical
1000/DAT
1000/Optical
2000/DAT

Please call for pricing

Over 30 combinations available!

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•Six Years of Support & Service

Third Wave is in its sixth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including Apple, RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc. We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

•Bundled Drive Software

Included software and features: disk management software with partitioning, password protection, test features, bad block management, Mounter desk accessory, removable drive INIT, and more. The most complete formatting utility available for the Mac. Fontina™, the ultimate font management utility from Eastgate Systems (\$69.95 value.) Other included software: complete Virus utilities, 12mb of public domain and shareware, 10mb slide show of 8/24 bit images created with StrataVision 3d, our own HyperDex HyperCard utility, and much more. No one gives you more software than Third Wave.

•SIMMs & Memory

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Ilfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call

Memory Third Wave utilizes the latest surface mount manufacturing technology to bring you economically priced SIMMs and memory products. Since we have complete control over the manufacturing process, you can count on our quality. Unlike other suppliers, we are manufacturers, not just box stuffers.

•Performance Add-ons

DayStar FastCache Ilci	299
DayStar Accelerators	Call
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189

We sell many performance products but don't have room to list them all. Please call for more information.

•Video & Monitors

Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Sony 1304 14"	699
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2299

Authorized Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac resellers

•Why Third Wave?

Third Wave uses only the highest quality, fastest, most reliable fixed drive mechanisms on the market. Some of our competitors ship untested, unformatted drives or ship inferior user manuals. Third Wave, on the other hand, has strict drive test procedures and every drive is formatted and includes over 20mb of software. And when drives fail we provide one-day turnaround.

From our economically priced Standard enclosures to the largest capacity drive in our Premium enclosure, Third Wave offers the most complete line of drives for the Mac. Premium enclosures offer virtually silent fans, easy terminator access, and high quality metal chassis construction. Other features include international power supplies, zero footprint design, and good looks. You get what you pay for when you buy a storage system from Third Wave Computing.

•Performance Backup Systems

Tape backup systems from 60mb to 2.3GB capacity. Award-winning Retrospect software is the heart of all our systems, offering the highest performance (from 3mb/min. to 14mb/min.) and most features of any backup software on the market. Network backup using Retrospect Remote also available.

•Best Removable & Combo Systems

No one has a more complete selection of removable and combo storage solutions than Third Wave. Our Syquest removable is available in the economical Standard enclosure, the Premium enclosure, or as a dual Syquest drive system. Combo drives range from the 40mb Quantum with a Syquest or tape drive, all the way up to 1GB fixed drives with DAT or Optical drives. Combo drives are space-saving, money-saving options for the discriminating buyer who wants no compromises.

800-284-0486

Drives to 2 Gigabytes
1.3 Gigabyte DAT Backup
2.3GB Exabyte Backup
Opticals to 1GB
Single/Dual Syquest
Combination Drives
Teac Tape Backup



Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533
Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Authorized Resellers or:
DayStar Digital
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
and many more

Circle 114 on reader service card

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive
for more details on advertising
in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505

BUSINESS CARTOONS,



FASHION,



FANTASY, and 4 more!



800.487.1234

Clip art with an attitude.

Each Volume\$144.00

CD ROM\$544.00
(all 7 volumes)

FM WAVES



Other volumes available include Animals, Agenda for the '90s, Glamour, and Borders. All except EPS Borders are 400 dpi TIFF files. 60-100 images per volume. TIFF to PICT converter included. Mail to: FM Waves 70 Derby Alley San Francisco, CA 94102

*quality
artwork*

Circle 22 on reader service card.

Remember your Future!



Missed appointments are history with **Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries**. This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software

VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217

Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042

V3.0

Circle 21 on reader service card.

Little Big Drive *Super Baby*



HARD DISK DRIVE FOR ALL APPLE COMPUTERS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ✓ Security | ✓ Low Profile |
| ✓ Portability | ✓ Light Weight |
| ✓ Compact | ✓ Rugged |
| ▪ 40MB 599 ⁰⁰ | |
| ▪ 100MB 999 ⁰⁰ | |

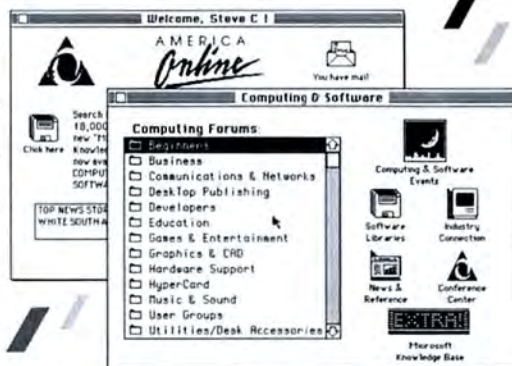
MC Order Today **1-800-950-5909** Free
VISA Receive Tomorrow (408) 437-1000 Shipping

STOCK INTERNATIONAL
1701 Junction Ct. Suite 301, San Jose, CA 95112

Circle 102 on reader service card.

An Exclusive Connection!

MACWORLD ONLINE



Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

- ▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.
- ▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.
- ▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.
- ▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your **FREE**
America Online Kit Today!

1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297

and discover
MACWORLD
on



Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

REVOLUTION

JOIN THE CD-ROM

CD-ROM Drives

One-year warranty on all drives. Free SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable.



Denon DRD-253 Drive*

Includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive #1317, \$599

Toshiba XM-3201 Drive*

The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives (MacUser 3/90-Rated **** 1/2). Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. #1391, \$749

NEC's Intersect CDR-35*

A leap ahead: compact, portable, complete flexibility. NEC's new CD-ROM reader gives you local access to huge information stores whether you are at your desk or on the go! #1973, \$499.00

NEC's Intersect CDR-72*

#1972, \$699.00

CD-Technology Porta Drive*

Winner of 1990 MacUser Magazine "Best Buy" award. Ideal for networks and desktop publishing, it has the fastest speed w/ 64K memory buffer. Compact and light weight! #1981, \$649.00

*IBM PC compatible interface kit available please call

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0

Over 620 megs of the finest public domain/Shareware software. Includes 1000s of utilities, 100s of laser clip art and fonts, 150 megs of stacks, 100s of fonts, 100s of games, and much more. Our user interface guides you through over 10,000 files #1300, \$199
Buy any CD-ROM Drive and get \$50 off the EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0.

Lingua-ROM™

Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound to help with pronunciation. Contains 25 of HyperGlot's language tutors (over 130 disks) on one CD-ROM. #1358, \$499



Exotica-ROM™

The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia. 100 paintings scanned in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), grayscale, and b/w. Available on floppies (ask). #1-1327, \$199 MAC & PC

Exotica Mouse Pads

#993 Zebra Lady II (shown above) \$19.95

#994 Panther Lady 19.95



International Graphics Library™

Commercial-quality images and backgrounds created by artists in the broadcast T.V. industry. Contains over 200 international business-oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs. Categories include: flags and currencies of the world; global images; stars and stripes; maps of all 50 states; American political art. #1581, \$299

Over 80 CD-ROM's in Stock!

Education

1204 Learn to Speak French \$199.95

1261 Learn to Speak Spanish 199.95

1215 Learn to Speak English for Japanese 199.95

1354 The Magic Flute 59.95

1347 Beethoven's Symphony #9 79.95

1383 Beethoven String Quartet #14 59.95

1348 The Voyager CD Audio Stack 79.95

1576 Stravinsky Rite of Spring 79.95

1356 Exotic Japan 79.95

1355 Ecodisk 249.95

1344 Vietnam Remembered 79.95

1340 U.S. Civics 79.95

1346 USA Fact Book 89.95

1341 The World Fact Book 79.95

USA Fact Bk & World Fact Bk for \$129.95

1325 The Whole Earth Catalog 129.95

1345 Officer's Bookcase 119.95

1369 The Best of MacTutor 139.95

1370 All of MacTutor 189.95

1371 Disc Tracy Prog. ROM 89.95

1310 Webster's Dictionary 179.95

1309 Electronic Map Cabinet 179.95

1333 Grolier Encyclopedia 295.00

1368 Place-Name-Index 549.95

1336 Guinness World Records 99.00

1365 Time Table (Xyphias) 129.95

1575 Facts on File 720.00

1550 Discs 10 CD-ROM Collection 649.50

Discs Books available individually, please call

Business

1337 Microsoft Office 559.95

1364 National Directory 149.95

1366 Developer's Lab 599.95

1387 Z-CR 899.00

1374 N. American FAX Book 299.95

Desktop Publishing

1330 EDUCORP Clip Art 59.95

1389 Desktop Publishing 79.95

1334 Professional Photo 129.00

1359 Sports-ROM 69.95

1342 Quick Art 189.95

1368 ProArt v.1 299.00

1355 ProArt v.2 299.00

1384 ProArt v.3 299.00

1328 Inhouse Complete 699.00

1307 Kwikiee In-House Pal 99.00

1343 Government Seals 59.95

1324 Comstock v.1 149.95

1329 Comstock v.2 99.95

1357 Comstock v.3 149.95

1572 NEC Clip Art 3-D 269.95

1573 NEC Type Gallery 269.95

1577 NEC Image Gallery Premium 629.00

1578 NEC Image Gallery (locked) 269.95

1579 NEC Photo Gallery (locked) 249.95

1338 TypeVendor 179.95

1367 ArtRoom 599.95

1366 Darkroom Clip Photography 299.95

Miscellaneous

1378 Nautilus (introductory disk) 24.95

1306 Manhole 39.95

1381 Virtual Valerie 79.95

1339 Cosmic Osmo 59.95

1353 Macromind/VideoWorks 149.95

1331 Stacks CD-ROM 59.95

1375 Baseball Guide and Register 169.95

1365 Desktop Sounds 99.95

1363 Digital Sounds Series V.1 299.95

1364 Digital Sounds Series v.2 299.95

1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 229.00

1373 Prof Music Production Kit 1495.00

1388 MediaTracks Multimedia 349.00

1574 Archive I CD-ROM 89.95

1321 CD-ROM Caddies 12.95

BUY 4 CD-ROM TITLES AND WE'LL

GIVE YOU 4 CD CADDIES FREE #1399



800K DISKS PACKED WITH SOFTWARE

INDIVIDUAL DISKS ONLY \$6.99 EACH

Buy 5 for \$5.99 each, or buy all 10 disks for \$49.90 (\$4.99 each)

4414 CompuGraph

This disk contains a full, working 3D graphics program. Sophisticated enough for engineers and designers, yet simple and versatile enough for artists. You'll be able to control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo levels and animation of design. #699



2129 CIGN Editor/ResEdit

Lets you edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Includes resource templates, samples and help files. Also includes a great color icon editor. #699

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword for file security, Vaccine to prevent viral infections, INIT CDEV for turning INITs on and off, and 10 other very useful INITs. #699

3012 Laser Fonts

This disk contains 11 of our high-quality laser fonts. Included are three types of the Classical font, Miami Nights, and three script fonts, including Style, a very popular laser font. #699

4601 SoundMaster

A brilliantly-crafted Control Panel Device (CDEV) that allows you to change your Macintosh sounds: startup, restart, beep, disk insert/eject, shutdown, and more. Includes some excellent sounds: Cartoons, Hitchhiker's Guide 1 and 2, and much more. #699

5817 Startup Screens

Tired of the same old "Welcome to Macintosh" message every time you turn on your Mac? Now you can install a selection of 29 terrific startup screens to liven up your Mac. #699

2122 Virus Stompers

Always contains the latest version of Disinfectant. It can detect the new WDEF virus. Also provides 7 other great virus detection programs. #699

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D Checkers, Pente, and 10 more great board games are included on this disk. Many allow you to play against the Mac! #699

4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, HexPuzzle, Chinese Puzzle, and Maze 3-D are some of the classic strategy games on this disk. #699

7204 Clip Art Stack

A large collection (over 490 images) of high quality bitmapped clip art from the inventor of HyperCard, Bill Atkinson. Great for layouts and designs! #699

FIVE-DISK SETS

Best of Games v.1

Five 800K disks containing 31 of our best games. Includes board games, card games,

and adventure games. Challenge your Mac or a friend. Favorites include Billiard Parlor, CrossMaster, Crystal Raiders, and more. #1151, \$24.95

Best of Clip Art v.2

Contains over 120 clip art pictures of animals, computers, office signs, and more. Over 35 EPS files that print in high resolution on postscript laser printers when used in any page layout program. #1166, \$24.95

Best of Education

Sixty of our best educational programs. Includes math and science programs, educational games, teacher's aids, and a dozen kids programs for children just starting to use the Mac. #1155, \$24.95

Best of Laser Fonts

Five 800K disks containing our newest and best laser fonts. Includes headline fonts, designer fonts, text fonts, and much more. This set will really help you dress up your ads, letters, and page layouts. #1707, \$24.95



We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

Some software on the EDUCORP individual disks and CD-ROM 4.0 are Shareware.



Please include \$4 p/h for UPS; \$7 p/h for Federal Express. CA residents add sales tax.

Credit card orders call toll-free: 1-800-843-9497

Circle 60 on reader service card

EDUCORP

Computer Services

A Division of
Gazelle Technologies, Inc.
7434 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Info: 1-619-536-9999
FAX: 1-619-536-2345

FREE!



Free 352-page Software Encyclopedia™ describing over 10,000 shareware programs, CD-ROM products, and accessories.

CALL NOW! 1-800-843-9497



The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code	299
CD Rom	299
Computer Systems	299
Data Acquisition	303
Disk Drives	303
Emulators	303
Memory Upgrade	303
Peripherals	305
Printers	307
RAM	307

Software

Astrology	307
Astronomy	307
Bar Code	308
Business	308
Clip Art	308
Data Base	309
Desktop Publishing	309
Educational	309
Engineering	310
Entertainment	310
Financial	311
Fonts	311

Genealogy	311
HyperCard Stacks	311
Languages	312
Lottery	312
Medical	312
Multimedia	313
Music/MIDI	313
Nutrition	313
Programming Tools	313
Public Domain	313
Real Estate	313
Religion	314
Restaurant	314
Sales/Marketing	314
Scientific	314
Statistics	314

Services

Computer Insurance	315
Computer Repair	315
Data Conversion	315
Desktop Publishing	315
Disk Duplication	316
Laser Recharge	317
Repair	317

Accessories

Furniture	317
Gifts	317
Mouse Pads	317
Supplies	317

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities	318
------------------------------	-----

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*,
call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Hardware Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magic UPGRADES

MAC II to MAC FX \$3288*
(4 MB 70 NS FX RAM)
MAC SE to SE 30 \$1988*
(5 MB FAST 80 NS RAM)

*UPGRADE includes: NEW Logic Board, SONY FDHD Floppy Drive, One-year Warranty and installation with exchange.

POWER SUPPLY
MAC+ or
MAC SE **\$188**
ONE YEAR WARRANTY • INSTALLED

FLOPPY DRIVE
800K/1.44 FDHD
GENUINE SONY
REPLACEMENT
\$218
INSTALLED • LIST PRICE \$400.00

NEXT DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE

CALL NOW TOLL FREE **1-800-622-8804**

Mac SPECIALISTS • QUALITY REPAIRS

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac One Your #1 Discount Source For Macintosh

All CPU's & Drives 100% O.E.M. Factory Equipment!
MacClassic: 1mb Floppy \$889 • Classic 2mb 40HD \$1349
MacII si 2/40HD \$2769 • 5/80HD \$3399 • Si Card \$199
SE30: 1/40HD \$2949 • 4/80HD \$3749 • Call for II LC \$
MacIIx: 4Mb/1.44 \$3999 • 4/80HD \$4499 • 8/105HD \$4849
MacIIx: 4Mb \$6199 • 4/80HD \$6599 • 8/170HD \$7199

Apple 12"/13" RGB \$449-\$699 • Seiko 14" Trinitron \$599
RasterOps 19" Clearview GS \$1549 • Trinitron 19" Color 8 bit \$2599
MicroTek 3002S Color Scanner \$1849 • Abaton 300GS GrayScale \$999
QMS 410 Laser \$2149 NEC Silentwriter 90 \$1749 • Personal NT \$2299
LaserWriter II NT/NTX \$3149 • \$4099 • HP DeskWriter \$699
NewGen 480 (800x400 dpi) Fast Postscript LaserWriter \$4899

"New York Style Discounts...We Beat the Competition!"
Foreign Orders Our Specialty...Fax Us!
For Quotes (516)626-5572 FAX (516)626-5573
Toll-Free Order Line **(800)234-MAC1** Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!

26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612

Don't buy or sell
any new or used
equipment until
you talk to us. We
deal exclusively
in Macintosh
equipment. Call
today for the best
deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Lotus MarketPlace™ CD-ROM Special

The Ultimate Sales And Marketing Tool

- Get instant information on over 7 million U.S. businesses
- Analyze potential markets and find new customers
- Target customers by location, SIC, business type, sales, employees etc.
- Develop reliable prospects & direct mail lists
- Generate labels and export to popular software programs
- Unlimited previewing of user-defined list selections
- You gain (unlimited usage!) the prospects you choose to activate
- Quarterly updates available

Increase Your Sales And Profits With Lotus MarketPlace Only \$689

Perfect tool for strategic planning, market analysis, direct mail, & sales management!
+Plus with your purchase get \$100 off the price of any Mac CD-ROM drive from the Bureau.
Choose: CDT, Denon, Hitachi and NEC
Guaranteed lowest prices of the Bureau, data integrity of Trinitron, Inc. & Equifax Marketing Decision Systems™ and reliability of Lotus Corp.

The Source
For CD-ROM

Guaranteed
Lowest Prices
on CD-ROM Drives,
Titles and Accessories

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Contains the full text of 107 U.S. history books, including 1,000 images, tables and maps on one CD-ROM disc.
Only \$395

Money back guarantee, free tech support. No additional charge for P.O. S.

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • Fax 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders • 201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport, La. 71108

Parts/Systems

New & reconditioned!

Mac IIx \$4790.

Systems? Call us! We Buy and Sell!

800-227-3971

FAX 318-865-2006
Call for catalog!

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac masters

INTERNATIONAL

ALL HARD/SOFTWARE IN STOCK!

BEST PRICE & SERVICE - PERIOD.

12 Month MasterCare™ WARRANTY

• CANADIANS •

DUTY PAID TO YOUR DOOR

GOV'T, CORPORATE & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CALL US LAST!!!

1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac Book
Why wait for Apple? Start with Apple Macintosh logic board - assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance. Hints, tips & secrets in new third printing make it easier than ever. \$24.95 postpd. New 68 min. audio tape complements book. \$14.95 ppd. Both \$29.95 ppd. Visa/MC, Chk/MO. US & CAN. Overseas s/h add \$6.
Brant Associates - Dept. W
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court
P.O. Box 68708
Portland OR 9726

Join the Elite!
Buy the best in new and slightly used Macintosh equipment.

ELITE

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Macintosh Plus.....From\$ 599
Macintosh SE [20/1].....\$1399
Macintosh SE/30 [80/4].....\$3099
Macintosh II [40/1].....\$2599
Macintosh IIfx [80/4].....\$3399
Macintosh IIfx [80/4].....\$4399
QMS Laserprinter 410.....\$1988
QMS Color Laserprinter.....\$6788
Abaton Fax Modem.....\$399
Abaton 300GS(Grayscale Scanner) ..\$1179

Call for prices on other Macintosh peripherals!
Abaton • Radius • RasterOps • QMS

10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax
Prices are subject to change without notice.
These prices reflect a cash discount.
Quantities are Limited!

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Apple • Radius • SuperMac • RasterOps • Abaton • Quantum • Rodime • Hewlett-Packard • Microtek • And More!

Everybody Sells Macs. Only Mac•In•Stock™ Adds Six Warm Fuzzies.

1. Expertise

Call us. Right away you'll discover you're not talking to a phone person. You're talking to a Mac person.

2. Attitude

We employ the sophisticated new "a-b-c" sales technique.

(a) We listen. (b) We answer your questions (or research better answers) until (c) you're sure you've configured the right system for your needs and your budget.

3. Simplicity

We offer great prices and toll-free technical support. That is all. We ship Macs anywhere in the Free World. Shop around. Then call us. We'll make your day.



4. Straight Answers

We love to sell, but don't be surprised if we suggest something that we don't sell. If you need a single source, we'll supply everything on your list.

But if you need the very best price on every single item, we just might tell you where to buy something at a better price than ours.

5. No Asterisks

Don't you love it when a flashy low price refers you to a footnote that says: "price with system"?

We don't do asterisks. It's tough enough to balance your needs against dollars without somebody playing games with your money.

6. Customer Satisfaction

Before you buy, get local references. Our customers will tell you what warm fuzzies are, and why you need them.

Call Us Last!

Your 'Mac' Specialists
Mac•In•Stock™

800-633-1538

Fax Your Request For A Quotation: 213-322-1486. International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455. ©1990 2M Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K.....	\$ 545
Mac Plus.....	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext....	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy.....	1595
Mac SE/20.....	1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int.....	2195
Mac II.....	CALL
Imagewriter LQ.....	749
Imagewriter II.....	375
Laser Writer.....	CALL
Laser Writer Plus.....	Call
800K External Drive.....	175

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh® for Industry

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers

1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA
94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In U.S.A. Call: **Mac Sale** In Canada Call:
1-800-729-7031 International 1-800-268-7805
New Jersey Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



MAC SYSTEMS

Just Arrived, The New MAC's Line of Products.

SYSTEMS

MAC Classic 1Dr.	\$ CALL
MAC Classic 2MB, 40MB	1395.
MAC SE/30 2MB	2650.
MAC SE/30 2MB, 40MB	3095.
MAC SE/30 5MB, 80MB	3595.
MAC SI 1MB, 40MB	2795.
MAC SI 5MB, 80MB	3395.
MAC LC All Models	CALL
MAC IICI 4/40	4395.
MAC IICI 4/80	4595.
MAC IIFX 4MB, 40MB	6565.
MAC IIFX 8MB, 80MB	6995.
MAC Portable 1MB/40	3795.
Reg. Key Board	99.
Extended Key Board	175.
Data Desk Key Board	169.

SCANERS

MicroTech Color Scanner	1995.
Abaton Scanner	1295.
H.P. Scan JetPlus & Intf.	1499.

G.C.C. PRINTERS

PLP II	1350.
PLP IIS	1750.

G.C.C. POSTSCRIPT

BLP II 4 Ppm	2350.
BLP II S 8 Ppm	2850.
NEC 90 6 Ppm	1750.
Write Impact 24pin	675.
Write Move 3 Lb.	575.
QMS 410/47 Fonts, 2MB	2195.
Diconix 150+	475.
H.P. Paint Writer XL	2299.
H.P. Desk Writer	\$ 729.

APPLE

Image Writer II	\$ 449.
Personal Laser SC	1395.
Personal Laser NT	2495.
Laser Writer IINT	3095.
Laser Writer IINTX	4150.
Seikosha Dot Matrix	295.
EXTERNAL HARD DISK	
Ultra Drive 20MB	499.
Ultra Drive 45MB	649.
Ultra Drive 80MB	879.
Ultra Drive 200MB	1699.

MONITORS

APPLE	
12" Mono	CALL
12" Color	475.
13" Color Hi-Res	720.

RADIUS

Pivot & Card	1195.
19" Mono & Card	1349.
21" Mono & Card	1695.
19" Color & Card	3995.

E-MACHINE

Full Page Color & Card	1895.
2 Page 17" & Card	1250.
2 Page 21" & Card	1850.
2 Page 16" Color	3295.
2 Page 19" Color	4195.
IKE Gami 20" &	
1280 x 1024 24 Bit Card	3650.
Magnavox	499.
Gold Star	419.
Mac Sync	499.

RASTER OPS

Raster Ops 208 Card	395.
Raster Ops 264 Card	555.
Raster Ops 364 Card	1395.

International Computer Center

16175 Roscoe Boulevard Sepulveda, California 91343

Tel: (818) 894-1100 Toll Free: (800) 767-7706 Fax: (818) 891-3285

All Merchandise New & One Year Warranty - No Tax outside CA. Most Items in stock.
We will beat any advertised price on Mac's in this Magazine. Visa, MC, American Exp. accepted.

International Orders Welcome.

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cheap Mac's

Macs from \$295

Mac Plus from \$695. Mac SE from \$995.

FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for up to 50% off new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked 30-day money-back guarantee. Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.

For complete catalog or to order, call anytime. Operators available 24 hrs.

1-800-821-3221

or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321



CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 40/2mb...	\$1350
Mac Portable 40mb...	\$3995
Mac IISI 40/2mb...	\$2795
Mac IISI 80/5mb...	\$3295
Mac IICI 100/5mb...	\$4795
Mac IICI 170/5mb...	\$5095
Mac IIFX 100/4mb...	\$6895
Mac IIFX 170/4mb...	\$7195
Apple keyboard...	\$100
Apple ext keyboard...	\$175
Apple monitors...	Scall
Imagewriter II...	\$435
Personal Laser NT...	\$2295
Laserwriter IINT...	\$3150
Laserwriter IINTX...	\$4295
H.P. Deskwriter...	\$725
All items new. 1 year warranty.	
Most items in stock today.	
Visa & Mastercard add 2%	
C.O.D. orders accepted.	
Call for prices on used equipment.	

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40	1279
MAC SE/30 2/40	call
MAC IISI 2/40	2699
MAC IISI 5/80	3299
MAC IICI 4/80	4499
MAC IIFX 4/80	6749
MAC Portable 1/40	3699
MAC Portrait Monitor	789
NEC MACSync HC Monitor	429
Personal II SC/NT	1399/2299
LaserWriter IINT	3069
LaserWriter IINTX	4069
HP DeskWriter	689
HP LaserJet Series III	1559
HP AppleTalk Interface	219
Radius Pivot Monitor+Card ...	1249
Raster Ops 264 24 bit Card ...	519
SuperMac 19" Trin Monitor ..	2350

WE ONLY SELL
BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

These prices reflect cash discount • We accept VISA, MasterCard & Amex
C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

**Performance
30 DAY
Guarantee**

105mb \$ 499*

Quantum *Internal
Service Makes the Difference!

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	\$ 299	\$ 399
80	479	579
105	499	599
120	639	739
170	759	859
210	959	1059

WREN Drives

173 mb	999	1099
300 <small>Half Height</small>	1499	1599
300	1249	1449
330	1499	1699
425 <small>Half Height</small>	1899	1999
600	1849	2049
630	2199	2399
1 Gig	2999	3399

Maxtor 200 mb 899 999

Less than 15 ms average Access • Very Low Noise

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest **45 meg Removable \$ 569**
Syquest **45 meg Removable With Retrospect 669**

• All Include one cartridge • \$72 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 155mb
Tape With Retrospect! 629
WangDAT With Retrospect! 1749

• All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's
1 gig WREN/WangDAT \$ 4999
600 mb/WangDAT 3799
600/Teac 155 2699
600/Syquest 2599
330/Teac 2399
330/Syquest 2399
300/Teac 155 2049
300/Syquest 1999
Dual Syquest 999

• All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!

• All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

•For a Limited time, REDUX™, \$20 with Drive Purchase
ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's, SUN and IBM SCSI Drives

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor, and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the BMUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply. International customers are responsible for all shipping, handling, customs and return transportation costs.

**APS Alliance
Peripheral
Systems**

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO
64057 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

9:30am - 7:00pm

Central

Time

fax: (816) 478-4596

24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

AMEX ACCEPTED

International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



DATA Computer Center

Mac Classic	\$945
Mac Classic 2Mb, 40MB	\$1375
Mac IISI 2MB, 40MB	\$2795
Mac IISI 5MB, 80MB	\$3395
Mac IICX, IIX, IICI, SE, SE/30\$CALL	
Mac IIFX 8MB, 170MB	\$7350.
Apple Color Monitor 13"	\$695
Imagewriter II & cable	\$ 429
Personal LaserWriter SC	\$1375
Personal LaserWriter NT	\$2450
LaserWriter IINT	\$ 3095
LaserWriter IINX	\$4275
HP DeskWriter	\$725
QMS 410	\$1989
QMS Color Script10	\$6245
LaserMax 1000x1000	\$7485
RasterOps ClearVue II	\$1085
RasterOps ClearVue SE	\$1275
RasterOps 264	\$519
RasterOps 24 L System	\$2695
Microtek 300ZS	\$1795
Microtek 300GS	\$1295

DCC is the best source for all your hardware & software needs. Dealers & International orders welcome. We won't be UNDERSOLD call now

2253 Westwood Blvd. LA., CA. 90064

Tele: (213) 470-9555
Fax: (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Seiko 1445 14" Sony Trinitron monitor (640 x 480), 1 year, \$579
IICI 64K Fast Cache, cdev software, lifetime warranty, 1269

CMS PRO SERIES DRIVE			
Pro 40	\$319 int	\$389 ext	12mb/54k DiscCache
Pro 80	470	540	12mb/64k DiscCache
Pro 100	526	595	12mb/64k DiscCache
Pro 120	530	705	10mb/54k DiscCache
Pro 170	775	845	10mb/54k DiscCache
Pro 210	885	955	10mb/54k DiscCache

CMS PROII SERIES DRIVE			
ProII 300	\$1489 int	\$1589 ext	16mb
ProII 330	1545	1645	16.7
ProII 425	1895	1995	16
ProII 600	1845	2045	16
ProII 600	2195	2395	16.5
ProII 1000	2995	3395	15

CMS PRO REMOVABLE DRIVE			
Pro R45	\$535 w/cart	20mb + extra carts	\$70

CMS PRO OPTICAL SERIES			
Pro E1000	\$4799	35mb	

All drives come with system software, 13megs of shareware, toll free tech support and a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

800.626.MEGS

3113 E. 5th Ave. Suite 100, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulators

II in a Mac

An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IICX, IICI, Portable)
Lower Profile, Surface Mount

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

- Made in USA
- Lifetime Warranty
- Same Day Shipment
- Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
- MC, VISA, AMEX

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

NEW! 2 Mb MODULE FOR MAC IISI
3 Mb BOARD FOR MAC Classic

1 Mb & 4 Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx
LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

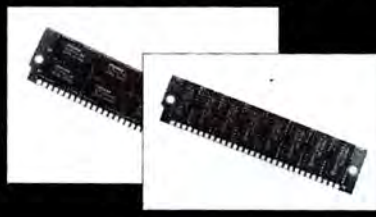
(800) 289-8801
(213) 208-3260 • (213) 208-3282 FAX
10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, L.A., CA

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC MEMORY

- 1 MEG Modules
- 4 MEG Modules
- IIfx Modules
- NTX Modules
- SuperStatic 3 Portable Modules MacUser Rated
- New 2 MEG IISI/ci Modules
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

BEST PRICES!
FREE
INSTALLATION KIT
TOLL-FREE
SUPPORT



Technology WORKS

4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
512-794-8533

CALL OR FAX YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY! **1-800-688-7466**
FAX# 512-794-8520

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer.
Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.
BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Macintosh

PageMaker Adobe 88
HyperCard Quark
Foxbase Works
FileMaker Systems
Freehand Excel
Ready Set Go Word

MacProfessional Learning Systems

904-761-7576

Best Memory Upgrade Money Can Buy "It's easy with the use of your VCR."
Free Video Taped Training Catalog on popular business applications.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS/IBM

Learn Dos Excel
WordStar dBase
Ventura Works
Multimate Lotus 123
WordPerfect Word
PFS First Choice & more

Continued...

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and

reports of my
demise are
barefaced lies!



Mac Rescue™, an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.



Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamMAN

1 MB 80 ns SIMMs

\$59

We'll Match ANY Price!
COD/Credit Card/PO
CALL US LAST!

503 631-3698

SPECIAL BUYS

105 MB external Quantum \$779
Relax Mobil 42 Removable ... \$879
Tape Cartridges for Relax \$99

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

256 x 8 Simms
1 Meg x 8 Simms
4 Meg x 8 Simms

DoveFax Modem
OrchidFAX Modem

- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
 - **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
 - **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
 - **Discount for Universities.**
- Memory Upgrades For:**
Laserwriter II NTX
Mac Portable
Mac II FX
Mac 512K, 512KE
• Marathon 030 for MacPlus, SE, SE 30, and IIX
• Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
• FastNet 020 Multifunction Board

Call us to upgrade your Roland Sampler

**Call and ask for our Memory
Division at 1-800-233-1312**

NECS
NEW ENGLAND
CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PortaRam™
NEW!
for the
Mac
Portable

- \$295 per
Mega-
byte
(1 to 8)
- One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards
 - User Upgradable • Built-in Surge Protector
 - Uses RAM Slot • Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max
- Also available for your other Mac's:
- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 - 4 MB/80 ns) for the Mac II, IIX, Ilex, Ilei, Ilii, or IIfx \$995/\$1990
 - 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX \$295
 - 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic \$195
 - 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac Ilei and Mac Ilii \$155
 - 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30 \$495

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus \$295
512K - Plus \$625
128K - Plus \$695

MEMORY WE ARE LOWEST!!!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SIMMER

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI
port to your 128/512 Macintosh

\$149 (0 meg)

1M \$189, 2M \$247, 2.5M \$269, 4M \$345
Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS \$49 w/trade
Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del

128 to 512 \$99 Wanted: 128KMac's,
256K Simms

Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84037
(801) 544-2009



CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

256K/1MB/4MB SIMMS

NTX / FX SIMMS

PORTABLE MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY
30 DAY TRIAL
LOW PRICES!
VISA / MASTERCARD

POs ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT,
UNIVERSITY & CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

**ADD ON
AMERICA**

DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
(408) 746-1590 / FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

VIDEO RAM

NEW MAC IIFX

4 MEG KIT	310.
16 MEG KIT	1240.
32 MEG KIT	2430.

MAC SE/30

1 MEG KIT	56.
2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.

MAC IIX, IICX, IICI

1 MEG KIT	56.
4 MEG KIT	224.
8 MEG KIT	440.
16 MEG KIT	1505.
32 MEG KIT	3149.

NEW MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT	290.
3 MEG KIT	990..

MAC PLUS OR SE

2 MEG KIT	114.
4 MEG KIT	224.

LASERWRITER II NTX

1 MEG KIT	125.
4 MEG KIT	310.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

P.O.s accepted for:

- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!

Call now to order

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)

FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Technical Support: (714) 848-5958



Major Manufacturers
Lifetime Warranty
Free tool included

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's volume mail order buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call 800/888-8622
to reserve your space today!

Peripherals

RasterOps Sale!

Authorized RasterOps Dealer

RasterOps 19" 24bit Color System	\$3333
RasterOps ClearVue GS30	NOW \$1499
RasterOps 264 For SE30	NOW \$ 599
RasterOps 264 Color Board	NOW \$ 399
RasterOps 364 Color Board	NOW \$ 995
RasterOps 19" 8bit Color System	\$2995

1 Meg Simms \$39.95

(With any purchase—limit 4)



MacOutlet

Bay Area (415) 623-8890
Toll Free (800) 622-6885
Canada (800) 833-6698

48860 Millmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94537

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Maya
Computer

800-541-2318

Cartridges and Magnetic Media

SyQuest \$74
45 megabyte
Removable
Cartridges
10 for \$720

**Syquest Drive
Cleaning Kit**
Reduces routine cartridge
mounting problems
\$20

SONY
Sony Tapes:
Sony D2040 (DC2000) 40 mb. \$16
Sony D20150 (DC2150) \$23
Sony DG-60M DAT Tape \$16
Sony DG-SCL DAT - Cleaning Cassette \$13

Sony Diskettes (each) DS HD
Boxed & Branded (10 pac) \$0.89 \$1.69
Bulk (50 pac) \$0.50 \$1.29
Diskettes 50¢
MFD-2DD 50 PAC ea.
Sony BULK

Cartridges & Tapes:

Ricoh 50mb Removable Cart. \$129
Canon Optical Cart. \$198
Pinnacle/DOT 512 Optical Media \$206
Pinnacle/DOT 1024 Optical Media \$229
Sony 512 Optical Media \$172
Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25" 20 meg 3 pack \$258
Iomega Bernoulli, 5.25" 44 meg 3 pack \$292
Iomega Bernoulli, 8" 20 meg 3 pack \$35
Bernoulli Cleaning Kit \$22
TEAC CT600H 60mb Tape \$28
TEAC CT600H 155mb Tape \$40
600' 3M Tape DC6150 \$55
1000' 3M Tape DC6525

**MicroCom
MacModem**
V. 32 MNP 9
\$675
with Wake-up Cable,
Carbon Copy Mac - 2 pack,
and Quick Link II

SupraModem \$163
2400 w/ MacPac

Includes:
Modem, Cable,
Microphone v. 1.5,
America Online

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 SmartModem for Mac II \$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 w/Fax \$219
Prometheus 2400 MNP5 for Mac II or SE \$235
Vente! 2400 MNP5 NuBus w/MS Works \$369

Software

Microphone II 3.0 \$219
FreeSoft - White Knight \$92
Hayes SmartCom II \$169
VersaTerm Pro \$139
BackFax \$238
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail

**Abaton
InterFax \$319**
Group III 9600 bd FAX
send/receive
in background,
Hayes compatible
MNP5 2400 bd data,
One Year Warranty.

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400ES M. \$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600 \$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack \$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem \$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42 \$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable \$889
Prometheus 2400 MNP5 \$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 \$1499
Telebit T2500 19.2K V.32 \$1149
US Robotics HST V.32 9600 Dual Std. \$1119

Fax Modems

Dove Fax 24/96 \$329
Orchid MacFax 9600/9600 \$419
Prometheus ProModem 9600M Plus 9600 v.42
MNP5/9600 FAX with cable, Maxfax
and MacKNOWLEDGE software \$699
Prometheus Maxfax 24/96 with cable, Maxfax
and MacKNOWLEDGE software \$329

Call Us: Mon - Fri till 9:00 pm est.
Sat till 4:00 pm est.

800-541-2318

Maya
Computer

Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982
0120-425-622 TOKYO
802-496-8110 FAX

**Call us for
New & Used
HARDWARE**

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SyQuest!
479.00!

44MB Removable

**Sharp
Scanners!**

JX450 \$4,295
Professional 300 DPI
Color Scanner
JX300 \$2,149
JX100 \$689

WREN! Drives!

300MB \$1298!

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	\$1298	\$1398
300MB H/H	\$1698	\$1798
337MB Runner	\$1498	\$1598
404MB H/H	\$2149	\$2249
600MB F/H	\$1795	\$1895
1.2Gig	\$2998	\$3198
1 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*		

Fujitsu 800K Floppy \$99!

Quantum Drives!

40MB \$298!

	Internal	External
40MB	\$298	\$378
80MB	\$464	\$534
105MB	\$508	\$578
120MB	\$615	\$685
170MB	\$765	\$835

2 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*
*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, this
equals the probable life span of the drive

Fujitsu Drives!

45MB \$298!

3 Year Warranty!
50,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
40MB 3.5"	\$298	\$378
90MB 3.5"	\$464	\$534
135MB 3.5"	\$558	\$648
185MB 3.5"	\$728	\$808

3 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH"	\$1398	\$1498
680MB 5.25FH"	\$1848	\$1948

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*3

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

60 East Chestnut -145, Chicago, IL, 60611

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov, Corp, Univ, P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog



MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20MB	\$249	\$315
QUANTUM	40MB	319	399
QUANTUM	80MB	505	599
TP	105MB	499	599
QUANTUM	105MB	525	625
QUANTUM	170MB	825	885

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty

SIMMS 1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx... \$49
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC fx/NTX \$55
Life Time Warranty

SYQUEST Syquest \$565
Cartridge \$72

AXONE Tel: (215) 341-8608
Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207
Devon, PA 19333

1-800-955-0388

University & Corporate Welcome
Ship in 24 hours Match any HD Lower price

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

LIQUIDATING PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi,
2 meg RAM expandable to 3,
35 Adobe Postscript fonts,

\$2495

MC/VISA Accepted

CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer,
for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports
for friends and family. **\$199.50**

"McHoroScope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts
plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers
charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide
for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

"Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research"

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
[203] 444-6641
MC-VISA-Amex

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's &
Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/
6-part forms, 198 column, bold face,
fixed/proport fonts. NEW \$449,
RECOND. \$349 incl. easy mac point-&-
click printer resource, I/F cable, print
wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal &
math symbols. New sheetfeeder \$49.
Tractor \$149. Commercial quality w/
90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Ram

Astronomy

Voyager



Pluto and the Outer Planets

The Interactive Desktop Planetarium

- "Fantastic software!"
- "Best software value ever"
- "I haven't slept in 2 weeks!"

Exaggerations? Perhaps, but our users tell
us that Voyager may be the Ultimate Sky
Simulator and Computer Star Atlas...
for the Mac II, SE or Plus.

Version 1.2 - \$124.50 + \$4.50 s & h
Carina Software, 830 Williams St
San Leandro, Ca 94577
(415) 352-7328

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maya Knows MICRON Quality

Video Display Xceed Video Cards

Xceed 8 VRAMS - 4 to 8 bit Video Exp Kit	\$45
SE/30 640x480 8 bit card	\$319
SE/30 1024x768 8 bit card	\$549
NuBus 640x480 8 bit card	\$319
NuBus 1152x870 Twin Page video card	\$589

Xceed Video Bundles

Sony CPD 1304 14" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and card for SE/30 or NuBus	\$995
Sony GDM 1954 19" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and card for SE/30 or NuBus	\$3595
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron with tilt swivel, cable and Twin Page card	\$2795

US made
1 MEG
SIMMS **\$39**

Mac IIci Cache Card
Xceed Mac IIci
Cache Card 128k .. **\$259**

Memory for HP Lasers

Intensity HP IIP 1 mb board (HP 33474A)	\$114
Intensity HP IIP 2 mb board (HP 33474B)	\$119

Made in the USA
1 mb x 8 SIMM 80ns **\$39**
1 mb x 8 SIMM 80ns for
Mac IIx or LaserWriter IINTX... **\$42**



Maya Computer, Waltsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982 • 802-496-8110 FAX • 0120-425-622 TOKYO
800-541-2318

Maya
Computer

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Bar Code



Bar Code Fonts

New! Version 3

1111 1/2

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too!"
MacUser 6/90

- ✓ Type 1
- ✓ PostScript
- ✓ UPC/EAN
- ✓ Supplements
- ✓ UPC/EAN
- ✓ Bar-Width
- ✓ Reduction
- ✓ Font Utility DA

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters
- Bar code readers starting at \$395.

Phone
916-622-4640
FAX
916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" - D.C.,
Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

BearRock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE FONTS



UPC/EAN BarFont™

- Generate Film Masters
- Total Package Price: \$199
- Code 39 also available: \$99

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

MacOrg™

A revolutionary new organizational chart drawing program for the Macintosh Computer. Up to two staff positions are allowed. Boxes and lines may be black or three shades of gray. Choose any of six available background colors for each box. Pass the drawn chart to other applications via the clipboard. Free font selection is allowed. \$109. For more information call or write:

The Claybrook Company
P.O. Box 744182
Dallas, TX 75374
800/347-9440 214/341-9438

DD250's on the Mac!

BIW's **EZForm DD250** will solve your DD250 problems forever! Create forms quickly and easily, with step-by-step on-screen help to ensure that the form is perfect. Forms print out perfectly on your laser printer. **Guaranteed** to save you time, and to prevent payment delays!

\$139 + \$4.50 S&H.

MA, NY, TX, OH, MD, CA add Sales Tax.

Ask about our other EZ-business forms!

BIW Business Software
500 Tesconi Cir., Santa Rosa, CA 95401
Phone 707/723-2300 Fax 707/523-3567

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Presentation Quality Clip Art Maps

World, Continents, USA
20+ Countries by State/Province
EPS+Draw(PIC)+Paint

Edit maps with: Illustrator, FreeHand, MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint

For your FREE brochure with sample maps call:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software
9 Church Street
P.O. Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611
FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

MacEmulate™

- Wyse™ • TeleVideo™
- Data General™ • Hazeltine™
- ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only \$7.50 Call for Free Brochure! Calif. Add Sales Tax

\$199 Plus \$4.50 2nd Day Shipping

1-800-327-1829

Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited

TLC 8800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 260,
Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889
FAX 818-785-2539
MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPowerTools

BizPlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven: 23,000+ sold! \$129

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my business. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me \$45,000." — M. M., San Diego, CA

- Employee Policies Handbook \$129
- Plain-English Business Agreements \$59
- Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis \$139
- Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP \$149
- Private Stock Offering raise up to \$1Mil \$149
- Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
- DealMaker™ Business Valuation \$395

■ Leverage Your Time & Macintosh MC
800/ 442-7373 toll-free Visa
415/ 941-9191 worldwide Amex

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art



Military Art

NEW! Defense graphics library designed for military & industry professionals.
Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's COD.
PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF

302-234-1098

NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms Newark DE 19711

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION

NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. Ancient to Modern Designs.
Paint format. **500 ILLUSTRATIONS** and **140 BORDERS** on 3 DISKS!
Includes Artisto+ DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.

*\$10 off before 12/25/90!
Ordering & Information:
(505) 982-1562

1-800-245-7824

RT GRAPHICS COMPUTER \$79.95
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Data Base

Complete database contracting services:

Design ■ Development
Installation ■ User Training
Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

Custom Databases

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Call for project
estimating guide.

Armstrong & Yawney

Phone: 800-359-0898 ■ Fax: 415-944-4708 ■ Applelink: D1792 ■ CompuServe: 76527,507

Apple Certified Apple Developer Apple VAR

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語は クオリタスにお任せください Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!

LaserWriter II NTX-J
inquiries welcome.

*EGWord: Word processor \$499
EGBook: DTP; Bundle Set: \$799

*Kanji PageMaker:
DTP, international standard, vertical
format, color separation \$995

Japanese Clip Art,
MacCalligraphy,
Japanese Fonts, and more!

*NEW! JapanEase™
Teaches Katakana and
basic Japanese \$99.95



Qualitas Trading Company

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone: 415-848-8080, FAX: 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SwivelArt™ 3D Clip Art for the Macintosh®



"SwivelArt is the best clip art
I've seen in 3D."
-Jack Davis, Graphics Editor,
Verbum Magazine

A lot of Macintosh users want to
utilize graphics in their work – but

don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time
they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can
be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective.
And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D™
makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts,
maps, and business graphics in black and white or color.
For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MakeTest®

"provides the best way I
have seen to store and
categorize test ques-
tions." Macworld 9/90
Easy-to-use test software.
Store questions. Print
tests and answer keys
quickly. Include graphics,
equations. Hand-pick or
randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts

Easily enter fractions,
roots, matrices, summa-
tions, number lines and
grids as text! Works with
all Macintosh-compatible
printers and ATM.



EPS Teacher's Assistant

"is a lush set of HyperCard
stacks that can lighten the
teacher's administrative
duties...it runs like a
dream." Macworld 9/90
Enter grades, attendance
and lesson plans; manage
calendars and To Do lists;
print reports, eligibility lists.

800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302 • 258-B Laguna Honda, San Francisco, CA 94116

Continued...

Questions?

Use the Reader Service Card
to request free information
about the products you see in
The Macworld Catalog.

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks

- Character styling w/ tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives • \$99 • Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. Call for free brochure.

Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

Language Master™ Method

Thinking about a trip to Europe or Japan? Wish you had time to learn a new language? Now you do. Language Master gives you words & phrases spoken by native speakers in clear, digital sound - on your Mac. Easy to use. No tapes needed. Finally a method that Works-Fast! Make the most of your business trip or vacation. Why wait? Send now for free Catalog. Guaranteed results!

Accent Systems
555 Bryant St. #106
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/964-6646

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection

Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.

Good Prices - Great Selection!

Send for a FREE catalog



CHARIOT • 3659 India St.
Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103
(619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUZZLEMAKER™

Many Puzzles Included

DESIGN IT
FLIP, ROTATE &
SCATTER THE PIECES

THEN SOLVE IT!

Create Your Own Puzzles For Fun and Learning

SUMMER SPECIAL US \$49.95
PLUS \$4 SHIPPING. REG. PRICE US \$69

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
IMATEC Orders Call Collect
(403) 282-6720

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in
Macworld!"

Engineering

DesignWorks 2.5™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
- advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries

MacABEL 1.0™

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:

- support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others.
- interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$995 MacABEL: \$2350

Call for your free demo kit today!

Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue, WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™
COGO/Surveying

- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US\$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™
Structural Analysis

- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- Unit conversions
- US\$595 plus shipping

Other programs available for:

- Dredging
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modeling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Defense pond design
- Dredger input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUnEering® (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLFERS

Personal GOLF STATS! has

- Superb statistical analysis of your golf game.
- Ease of use and satisfied users throughout the world.
- Great graphs and reports showing performance and trends.
- The ability to quickly shave strokes off your handicap.

Send Chk/MO for \$79 to
Creative Computer Resources
135 Verona Ave
Goleta, California 93117
Phone: (805) 968-7529

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\$49
2 disks

BirdSongs!

Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized bird-songs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software

POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment



Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed.

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) TOYOGO - 9

MacWorld 6/89
P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744
(808) 254 1166

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



As seen in **PLAYBOY**
"MacAdam and Eve"

The humorous & bawdy animated program for SEs and Mac IIs. Complete with sound effects. To be used as clip art or animation with select programs. Buyers state age over 21. \$19.95 b/w or \$29.95 color plus \$3 S/H - CA add 7% sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted. *Desktop Video Productions, Inc.*
100 Broadway, Suite #292
Oakland, CA 94607
415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

Financial Solutions

Over 100 financial templates—just one could save you thousands. Plan and control your own Investments. Topics include Excel® templates related to Mortgages, Annuities, Leases, Present Value, Simple/Compound Interest, Bonds, Inventory Mgmt, Depreciation, Property Analysis, Amortizations, Financial Model. Get ALL for only \$69.95 postpd, ck/MC/VISA
G F Spreadsheets +
P.O. Box 562363
Charlotte, N.C. 28256
1/800-348-0410

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!

Reg. \$595 Special \$399

1-800-777-4920

ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-759-8987

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order
can save
you time—
and money!

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock	Letraset
Bitstream	Linotype
Casady & Greene	Monotype
Compugraphic	The Font Co.
Image Club	

Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix™ 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts

ARTagenix™ 5 Vol. of graphics including:
Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images

LASERgenix™ 6 Vol. of downloadable LASER
fonts: Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others

Only \$39.50 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition™
22 foreign language bitmap fonts \$69.50

Devonian International Software Company

P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973

All orders add \$3 s/h. CA residents please add 6.75% tax.
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

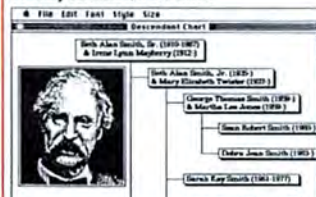
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™ the family tree software

MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Create large, color charts, family groups, reports, histories, index, references, user-defined fields, mail merge, birthday calendars, much more.



Call, write, or FAX for more information.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
• Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History
• Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Star-Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

MacGene™ Version 4.0

"Genealogy Research Made Easy"
Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link/ generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST...

• NOT HyperCard • NOT IBM Port
• \$145 Visa/MBG • Demo \$25

Applied Ideas Inc.

P.O. Box 3225

Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information.

Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.

Quincept

Box 216

Lexington MA 02173

617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

HyperCard Stacks

Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN.

- Source code for 40 XCMDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Simple stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

HYPERTOOLS®

VERSION 2 - ALL NEW TOOLS!



TRENDWARE CORPORATION

PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203)926-1116

HyperTools® #1 & #2 are the HyperCard® tools of choice by thousands of users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools, tool selection palette, one-time installation, independent tool windows, plus special HyperCard 2.0 features! Just \$99.95 each!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, style, ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; button tools including radio button/check-box groups; performance, resource & preference tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color windows, special effects & object hiliters; size tool; field sorting, validation, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™

For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.



- ⇒ Works on any stack
- ⇒ Analyzes scripts
- ⇒ Continual progress display
- ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

SPE Software
P.O. Box 1560
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Phone orders call
24 hours, 7 days
1-800-350-8219

\$28 Delivered
V/MC Welcome
Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the Intermediate vocabulary level FAST! Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling **1-800-283-4080 X850**

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping
2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

FORTTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for MAC II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
411 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181
Fax 703/689-9593

Lottery

\$115.5 Million Dollar MacLotto® Jackpot Cracked

Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™ - U.S. Patent #4,712,796

FREE !!! Just Circle Our Reader Service Number or Write to Us!!!

The MacLotto PRIMER IS NOW AVAILABLE!!

IT EXPOSES the Myths of Lottery Number Trackers

Why they CANNOT Help! Why they CAN HURT plus...

A Complete Guide of Winning Lottery Strategies...How to Win More Prizes, More Often! How to Keep More of the Payout when you Win!

A limited offer! Just circle our reader service number or write us...

Please - Orders ONLY on 600 number. PRIMER ships with MacLotto!

• Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars
• California Engineer Wins \$195,821.00!
• Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49

US Math Labs, 18 Main Street Concord Mass. 01742

\$99 Complete! FAX Orders or PRIMER 508-653-9193

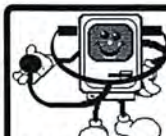
Outside USA? - Call 617-431-5922

TOLL FREE for MC/VISA Orders ONLY..

800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical



Medical & Dental Practice Management Software

- ✓ Paper & Electronic Claim Forms
- ✓ Patient Billing, Aging, Collections
- ✓ Appointments, Recall, Reminders
- ✓ Patient Chart & Financial History
- ...Much More

Only ...

\$795⁹⁵
Includes ALL Options

CMA Micro Computer

(619) 365-9718 FAX (619) 228-1567

Since 1977
15,000 Systems Sold

55888 Yucca Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediSearch™

Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.

Shoestring Solutions

402 Cortland Ave.

San Francisco, CA 94110

800/333-9462

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.

MacMedic Publications

7530 Harwin

Houston, Texas 77036

713/977-2655 800/477-0717

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.

Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.

6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A

Indianapolis, IN 46254

317-299-7800

*"I saw it in
Macworld!"*

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Multimedia

explore
multimedia

Attention ALL Mac Users!

Discover amazing new tools of expression, and advanced interactive media possibilities for ANY Macintosh. *Exploring Multimedia* is filled with insights and examples. It includes a 3-disk set and a book that delves into concepts, tools and design guidelines.

\$99.95 VISA/MC

To order call Toll-free - 24 Hours
1-800-387-1942

Requires Mac Plus or higher, hard disk, HyperCard 2.0 or 1.2.2
Cheshire Grain Productions Ltd.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training
and Music
Theory
for
Everyone

-MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBEAT offers the most knowledgeable sales & tech support for Music on the Mac. Authorized Coda, Dr.T's, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland CMS & more. From MIDI cables to complete computer systems.

1-800-MAC-BEAT Why not call the experts?

MIDI Glossary HyperStack \$10.95-Stocking Stuffer!

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTEN!

You've had your new synth for a month and you're already bored?

Before you consider another tone module, consider us.

At Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., we design progressive new sounds for most popular synths. So you don't have to.

Starting at \$14.95, our sounds are available in Mac and other disk formats (voice cards too).

To hear what your synth has been missing, give us a ring today.



(800) 877-4778

5320 Derry Ave., #O, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Tele (818) 879-0093 or call our BBS at
(818) 879-9125 after 6 p.m. Pacific time.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

Nutrition

IMPROVE YOUR NUTRITION

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition.

- Control your weight & fat intake
- Analyze your diet, meals & snacks
- 5656 food & 194 activity database



DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, NY 14228
716/688-2492
716/688-2505 FAX

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

NEW!!
68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx
versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

\$149.95 ea
plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc.
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain



Call for a
FREE Guide
to Public
Domain &
Shareware

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. **PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

VIRUS FREE MAC SOFTWARE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL

619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? *Real Estate Investment Analysis*, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new *Real Estate Business Plan* to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. **just \$295**

For those properties you already own or manage, you need *Property Management III*, a comprehensive management and accounting system. *PM III* offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. **Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)**

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real estate software

Property Manager \$495/\$995

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

ProAnalysis \$295

A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis
Software

505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 505
Palo Alto, CA 94301
phone: (415) 322-2001
fax: (415) 322-5579

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.

Membership - \$265.

Contributions - \$265.

Accounting - \$265.

Integrated Package - \$795.

Multi User (3) \$995.

Multi User (4-10) \$1,395.

Full working demo send \$10.

Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue

Columbus, OH 43231

1-800-533-5227

10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 **VERSE SEARCH** now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible, Memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our \$5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512) 251-7541

Call for a free Catalog.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Restaurant

Complete Restaurant Solutions!

RMS Plus™

back-office accounting

\$995-\$1,995



Touch'n GO!™

touch-screen P.O.S.

From \$995 per terminal

Standalone Payroll - \$395

Sextant Corporation

800-262-6665 • 813-954-5622

1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

ConCensus® 2.0

Provides management of contributions and census information. Batch feature allows fast entry of contributions.

Pledges matched to contributions.

Prints statements, mailing labels and many other reports. Users can define

their own reports. Creates data files for

use with other software. For free demo,

call or write:

Liturgical Publications Inc.

2875 S. James Drive, Dept. MW

New Berlin, WI 53151

1/800-876-4574/414/785-1188

Wherever the
market goes,
Macworld is
there first!

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead

follow-up you can buy." Enter leads

whenever you get them &

MarketMaster™ contacts the right

people the right way at the right time.

Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists,

scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to

learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL

& supports them to SELL MORE! Demo

Disk \$10

Breakthrough Productions

210 Park Avenue

Nevada City, CA 95959

916/265-0911

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! • Lithologic

log plotting • Gridding • Contouring

• Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics

• Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics

• Geophysical modelling, +much more

for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500.

Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-

to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.

4251 Kipling, Suite 595

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



The Physicist's Assistant
Chemist's
Engineer's

Igor
Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- \$295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics 503/620-3001
P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOSTAT

Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO-STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t-test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- \$99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software
BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43403
Phone (419)372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

800K/1.44 **FLOPPY DRIVES**
GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **\$218** INSTALLED REG LIST \$450.

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY
NOW ONLY **\$188** INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY
INSTALLED ONLY **\$138** WITH ABOVE REPAIRS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800-622-8804**

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to or from over 2700 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Statistics

CLR ANOVA 2.0
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Widely acclaimed & extremely easy to use \$125+ \$3 s/h. \$6 s/h foreign.

Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/242-3494

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:

- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:

- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

MAKE \$50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Some desktop publishers are making a killing. What's their secret? Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for free literature:

DTP Profit\$, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd. #1328C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Ph (808) 973-4353 Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.

- Regression
- ANOVA
- ANCOVA
- Time Series
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Macro Capabilities
- and more

Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE
CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call Now to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGESETTING

- 1200 & 2400 dpi PS Imagesetting
- Color PostScript® 300 dpi Printing
- Color, B&W & OCR Scanning
- Full Electronic Pre-Press
- DTP & Graphic Art Specialists
- RC Paper, Mags, Pos, & Trans.

ImageSet
Service Bureau • Press Centers
Ann Arbor, MI 313/668-7330
Troy, Michigan 313/589-7784

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

HIGH QUALITY
SLIDES
FROM YOUR
MAC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•

**IMPACT
GRAPHICS**
INC.

PERSUASION
POWERPOINT
POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$4 **CL TYPE** **LINOTRONIC OUTPUT**
Desktop Publishing • Cover Design
Package Design • Typesetting
Color Separations • Advertising
49 W.37TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018, (212) 840-7730

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES! **DIGITAL PHOTO**
* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2,
32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!
FOR MORE INFORMATION:
402-393-1744 **\$5**

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOUR POSTERS

- PC Mac Unix etc.
 - Postscript formats
 - Most vector & raster
 - 42 in. X 12 ft., 400 dpi
 - 24 hr. 19.2k Baud BBS
 - Large illustrations
 - Large renderings
 - Courtroom displays
 - Signage, Murals
 - Architectural
- digital prism inc.**
636 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 508-8800

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We image: Pict, Pict 2,
32-bit Pict, Tiff,
100% Adobe PostScript®



\$5 Slides The "original" Mac
\$5 imaging service

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert
Macintosh slide makers!

- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

In NY State Call: 212.989.2727 Outside NY State Call:
800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express,
Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SLIDES
& OVERHEADS
BEST PRICES**

pin registered, 4K resolution,
\$3 PICT, \$6 Postscript®, all
Mac apps and fonts supported,
duplicate slides, glass mounts,
photo inserts, Cibacopy® photo-
graphic color overheads & prints
modem or ship data files as is.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service
(707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILITARY CLIP ART



Each \$89.95 plus \$4 s/h Visa • MC
800-441-1228 314-365-4146

Storm King Technology
One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Hundreds of images of US and foreign
military equipment and US insignia.
Professional quality for illustrations,
publications and presentations.
Best variety. Best quality. Best value.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman
graphics

Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and
lower your costs. We can accept any
PostScript file for B/W and full color
output. Original electronic art and
PostScript effects our specialty. Com-
plete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P.
services to powerful Scitex color cen-
ter. Knowledgeable people, high res-
olution output, color proofing, quick
turnaround.

- 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from
Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. &
Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24
hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100
- Scitex Color Imaging & Separations
- Full Electronic Prepress ■ High
Quality Color Printing ■ Mailing
- 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J.
■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or
George Gunzelman for more
information about our
extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

**For Expert 24 Hour
Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188**

- ◆ 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- ◆ Superb Six Step QC Process
- ◆ Turnkey Printing, Packaging
& Assembly Service Provided

ECHO
DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



FORMATTED DISKETTES BAS, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.44	5.25" DS/DD	\$.39
\$.73	5.25" DS/HD	\$.59
\$.69	3.50" DS/DD	\$.58
\$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	\$1.25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLOR MEDIA** Please Add \$.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Furniture

FINALLY A MAC DESK THAT WORKS!

FREE CATALOG

• **STRONG**
• **COMPACT**
• **MOBILE**

"The best Mac workstation ever"
Mac Friends 1990

AS LOW AS \$199

agio
DESIGNS
503 - 690 - 1400

800-688-2446

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	\$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	N/A
144	4.19 w/logo	5.69 w/logo
500	3.80 w/logo	5.30w/logo
1000	3.49 w/logo	4.99 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo \$12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions

3833 Chestnut Street

Philadelphia, PA 19104

800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x7 1/4	8x9 1/2	8 1/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 1/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!

Precision Line Inc.

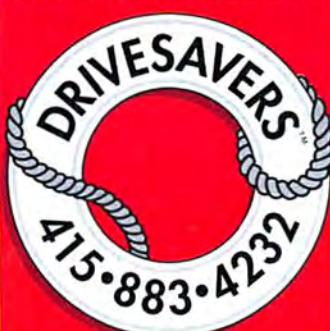
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206

Plymouth, MN 55447

612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Gifts

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS



WE CAN SAVE IT!

★Repair ★Recover ★Upgrade

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave., Pgh. PA 15234

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Real Mac Portable

Sport your computer preference on your lapel with a sterling silver pin

\$80 ppd

LOCAL COLOR

PO Box 7711
Albuquerque NM 87194 • 800 253 5305

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Logo Specialist

Qty. (Lexan—hard surface)

12	\$6.45 wo/logo	N/A
36	\$5.95 wo/logo	N/A
72	\$5.70 wo/logo	\$6.50 w/logo
144	\$5.15 wo/logo	\$5.20 w/logo
500	\$4.80 wo/logo	\$4.60 w/logo
1000	\$4.48 wo/logo	\$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11

Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies

619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732

800/522-5654 (CA)

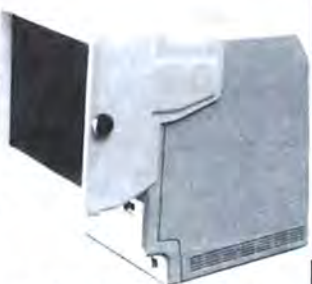
800/544-5654 (USA)

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Supplies



NUVU GIVES EYESIGHT TO THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:

• 800-872-1051 •

Other models available.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.44MB HIGH DENSITY 100% ERROR FREE BULK DS/HD
79¢ ea. in lots of 25

800 KB DOUBLE DENSITY 100% ERROR FREE SONY BULK DD
49¢ ea. in lots of 50

SONY HD 1.44 MB Box of 10 (Mk 2) ... \$16.90 /Bx
SONY DD 800 KB Box of 10 (Mk 2) ... \$8.49 /Bx

4800Bd Send FAX Modem & Software \$99.95
by 200M—Built-in 2400Bd 100% Hayes Comp. Modem!
Sends to any Group 3 FAX or modem. Schedules FAX times, keeps logs. Speaker, 8 LEDs, Suppresses Lighting & Line-Noise, w/Pwr Supply. Cable—\$9.95

AMERICAN GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
818-765-3040 **FREE 48-Page Catalog!**

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG **COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS**

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security

1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive.

Available in six colors.

Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers for a Clean Machine



Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

Attractive, water-resistant pocket cloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN



Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.

With the original rainbow ribbon accent.

Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:

- IBM
- APPLE II SERIES
- MACINTOSH
- and numerous printers.

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE.
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93314
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-in or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:

Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling

Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases

Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac

For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorption. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and drive. Color choices.



Cases available for MacPlus, SE, MacIIcx, ci, MacPortable and others.

ComputerAid

401-274-0595

A Division of Karen Anne Mfg.
Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to

40%

factory direct!

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS
- AND MORE ...

Call Now
For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks
39¢ ea. in lots of 25

3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks
79¢ ea. in lots of 25

3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks
\$2.97 each (for 2 or more)

Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon
\$1.67 each (In Packs of 6)

4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon
\$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)

Mouse Pad \$2.99 each

3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors
(\$1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping - 55¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 80¢ per disk case; \$1.60 per pack of ribbons; 55¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge
Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling - \$3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212

DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes
39¢ ea. in lots of 25

Lifetime Warranty

Best Buy

MWC11

Call 1-800-634-3478

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



STAR

Enterprises



Protect your MAC!

Specialty cases available. Choose from the vintage "MAC 128" to the newly introduced "Classic", LC & IIsi. Standard and custom cases available for your computer and peripheral case needs. For the finest in reusable shipping & carrying cases, call the

STAR ORDER HOTLINE:
(800)782-2273



STAR Enterprises P.O. Box 678 Lansing, IL 60438

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!



\$45.00

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks any printer ribbon (black & color) for 5 c. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Average re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. printer) \$75. **Imagewriter I/II** \$45. Adapters available for multicolor cartridge, \$40. Complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >\$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping \$5.00. cod add \$3.30

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear**
100% COTTON CANVAS
MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards
1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Dust Covers

Highest Quality/Fabric/Custom-Fit!
• Available in Gray, Tan, Royal, Brown, Navy & Red! • Monogram/Silk-screen!
• Durable & Attractive • Wash/Dryable
• Mac, Apple, IBM, Compaq and more
• We make custom covers to your specifications for items on our price list, at no extra charge! • Satisfying computer users since 1983. • Call Toll-Free to order of for info! • 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Co-Du-Co Computer Dust Covers
4902 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
1/800-735-1584, 414/476-1584

Mail order

can save

you time—

and money!

Miscellaneous Business Opportunities



The Opportunity Company of The 90's Can Help You

DEVELOP YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Choose One or Both of Our Dynamic Training Programs

**Exclusive TRW
LaserMaintenance**

**Toner Cartridge
Recycling Training**

A unique career opportunity now exists in the rapidly growing field of laser printer/copier maintenance and repair.

LaserCharge, Inc., in association with TRW, now offers the exclusive **LaserMaintenance** Training Program—a special instructional course with tremendous income producing capabilities.

LaserMaintenance enrollees receive three days of expert TRW service and maintenance training, plus everything required to create your own laser printer/copier service business. All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turn-key package. Call today to cash in on the service opportunity of the '90's! *Enrollment is limited.*

Also available is our **Toner Cartridge Recycling Training Program** that offers two days of training at our corporate headquarters in beautiful

Austin, Texas - including airfare, meal and accommodations.

This special program has produced over 1800 licensees in the U.S. and 42 foreign countries, and is a proven winner! Plus, you can purchase this training in conjunction with **LaserMaintenance** and receive an added discount.

Call today for free information, opportunity video tape and financing specifics. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

**FINANCING NOW
AVAILABLE**
To Qualified Individuals



1-800-999-8134

Outside The U.S. (512) 832-0079 • In Canada (416) 847-7823

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart

Last month

This month

<u>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</u>			
68	1	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
47	2	2	Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
59	3	3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation
55	4	4	Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation
44	5	5	MacWrite II Claris Corporation
20	7	6	FileMaker II Claris Corporation
21	8	7	QuarkXPress Quark
24	—	8	WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation
12	—	9	Aldus FreeHand Aldus Corporation
52	—	10	MacDraw II Claris Corporation

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

22	1	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Broderbund Software
3	2	2	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? Broderbund Software
35	3	3	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
9	4	4	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? Broderbund Software
49	—	5	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

13	2	1	SimCity Spectrum HoloByte
11	1	2	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
5	4	3	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte
22	3	4	Falcon Spectrum HoloByte
45	—	5	MacGolf XOR/PCAI

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

47	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
42	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
4	3	3	Timbuktu Farallon Computing
7	5	4	Microphone II Software Ventures
27	—	5	Phonenet Farallon Computing

Months on chart

Last month

This month

<u>MASS STORAGE*</u>			
3	—	1	Platinum PI 40 (Internal) CMS Enhancements
9	—	2	Apple Hard Disk Apple Computer
26	1	3	MacStack SD20 CMS Enhancements
13	4	4	MacStack SD30 CMS Enhancements
11	2	5	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

2	1	1	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 Apple Computer
27	—	2	Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit Apple Computer
3	3	3	Pivot Radius
4	5	4	Radius TPD Interface Radius
6	—	5	ColorBoard 264 RasterOps

UTILITY SOFTWARE

9	1	1	SAM II Symantec Corporation
9	2	2	SUM II Symantec Corporation
5	—	3	Virex Microcom Software Division
3	4	4	Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Peter Norton Computing
9	3	5	Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Animas True-Color Hand Scanner *Animas*
24-bit color hand-held scanner

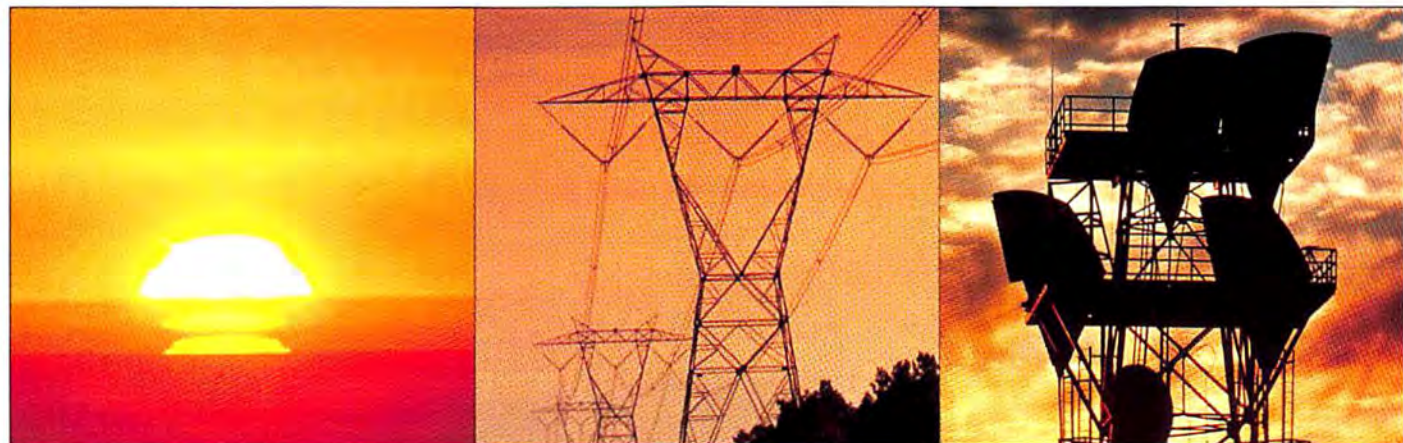
Kodak Photo CD System *Eastman Kodak Company*
35mm film-to-CD ROM system scheduled for 1992

Lotus MarketPlace *Lotus Development Corporation*
CD ROM with marketing information on 7 million businesses

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during September 1990.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

There are many sources of high radiation emissions.



This isn't one of them.



Low-Emission™ Monitors: New from Sigma Designs.

Low-Emission *at no extra cost* — the new PageView GS has it now for your Macintosh IIci or IIsi computer. PageView GS meets strict Swedish guidelines for electro-magnetic emissions. This 15" full-page display also delivers 16 gray shades and a full page of text and graphics. PageView GS is the perfect display for word processing, desktop publishing, and general purpose applications.

Low-Emission SilverView 21", L-View 19", and PageView 15" monochrome display systems are also available for the Mac SE, SE/30, and IIfx computers. Call your dealer or Sigma direct at 1-800-933-9945.

 **SIGMA DESIGNS**

Sigma Designs, Inc. • 46501 Landing Parkway • Fremont, CA, USA 94538
TEL: (415) 770-0100 • FAX: (415) 770-0110 • TELEX: 171240

L-View, PageView and SilverView are registered trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card



CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row*.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording



feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

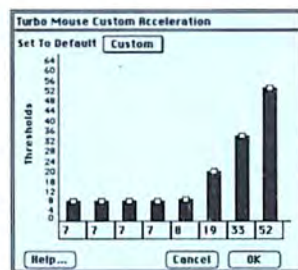
Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the

way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.



KENSINGTON.